وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ

The Quran

Allah Edition

Indo Pak Style Arabic

THE QURAN

ALLAH EDITION

NOOR E HIDAYAT FONT

DR G M SHAH

AL-MUSTAFA TRANSLATION

Copyright © Learning Souls and Dr G M Shah. All rights reserved.

1st Edition April 2025

A catalogue record of this book is available from British Library

ISBN: 978-1-0684636-4-8

PDF Edition

Translated by Dr G M Shah

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or otherwise without prior permission of the publishers. Please share the whole book freely with others without any permission form us.

We have taken utmost care to produce this book without any typing errors. If reader finds any mistake, please inform us so it could be corrected in future editions.

Published by Learning Souls.

Tel: 00447440689868

Web: www.LearningSouls.org

E Mail: TheQuran@LearningSouls.org

Registered charity no: 1211998

CONTENTS

CONTENTS..... 3
PREFACE..... 7
INTRODUCTION 9
1-AL FATIHA 17
2-AL BAQRAH 18
3-AL E IMRAN 86
4-AN NISA 126
5-AL MAIDAH 166
6-AL ANAM 196
7-AL ARAF 229
8-AL ANFAL 266
9-AT TAUBAH 280
10-YUNUS 309
11-HUD 329
12-YUSUF 351
13-AR RAAD 370
14-IBRAHIM.....381
15-AL HIJR 390
16-AN NAHL 399
17-AL ISRAA 419
18-AL KAHF 437
19-MARYAM.....454
20-TAHA.....466
21-AL AMBIA 483
22-HAJJ 498
23-AL MUMINUN 512
24-AN NUR 525
25-AL FURQAN.....540
26-ASH SHUARAA 550
27-AN NAML.....568
28-AL QASAS 582
29-AL ANKABUT.....597
30-AR RUM.....609

31-LUQMAN 618
32-AS SAJDAH 624
33-AL AHZAB 628
34-SABA 643
35-FATIR 653
36-YASEEN 661
37-AS SAFAT 670
38-SAAD 683
39 AZ ZUMAR 692
40 GHAFIR 705
41 FUSSILAT 719
42-ASH SHURA 729
43- AZ ZUKHRUF 738
44- AD DUKHAN 749
45- AL JATHIA 754
46- AL AHQAF 760
47-MUHAMMAD 767
48- AL FATH 773
49-AL HUJURAT 780
50- QAAF 784
51- AZ ZARIAT 789
52- AT TUR 794
53-AN NAJM 799
54-AL QAMAR 804
55-AR RAHMAN 809
56- AL WAQIAH 815
57-AL HADID 821
58-AL MUJADILAH 828
59- AL HASHR 833
60-AL MUMTAHINA 838
61-AS SAFF 842
62-AL JUMMAH 844
63-AL MUNAFIQUN 847
64- AT TAGHABUN 849

65- AT TALAQ 852
66-AT TAHREM 855
67- AL MULK 858
68-AL QALAM 862
69-AL HAQAH 866
70-AL MAARIJ 870
71- NUH 874
72- AL JINN 877
73-AL MUZAMMIL 880
74-AL MUDDATHIR 883
75-AL QIYAMAH 887
76-AL INSAN 889
77-AL MURSALAT 893
78-AN NABA 896
79-AN NAZIAT 899
80- ABASA 902
81-AT TAKWIR 905
82-INFITAR 907
83-AL MUTAFIFEN 908
84-AL INSHIQAQ 911
85-AL BURUJ 913
86-AT TARIQ 915
87- AL ALA 916
88- AL GHASHIAH 917
89-AL FAJR 919
90-AL BALAD 921
91- ASH SHAMS 923
92- AL LAIL 924
93- AD DUHA 925
94- ASH SHARH 926
95-AT TIN 927
96-AL ALAQ 927
97- ALQADR 929
98- AL BAYYINAH 929

99- AL ZALZALAH....930
100-AL ADIAYAT....931
101-AL QARIAH....932
102-AT TAKATHUR....933
103-AL ASR....934
104-AL HUMAZAH....934
105- AL FIL....935
106-QURAYSH....935
107-AL MAUN....936
108-AL KAUTHAR....936
109-AL KAFIRUN....937
110-AN NASR....937
111-AL MASAD....938
112-AL IKHLAS....938
113- AL FALAQ....939
114- AN NAS....939
GLOSSARY OF NAMES....941
RAMUZ E AUQAF - PUNCTUATIONS....943
INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND TOPICS OF THE QURAN....945

PREFACE

Starting with the name of Allah, the Most Kind, Always Merciful.

All the praises are for Allah, we praise **Him**, we ask **Him** for help, we ask **Him** for forgiveness, we believe in **Him** and we trust in **Him**. We take protection of Allah from the evil of our inner self and from the evil of our deeds. Whoever is guided by Allah then no one can misguide him and whoever is left as misguided by Allah then no one can bring him to the right path. I witness that no one deserves to be worshipped except Allah. **He** is **One** and **Only** and has no partners with **Him**. And I give witness that Mohammad (PBUH) is **His** slave and **His** messenger.

Allah the Almighty has sent the opening (Preface) of Quran **Himself** Al-Fatiha. This opening (preface) for the Quran translation is only an effort to explain why I ended up compiling this translation in English again while at least 30 other translations are available. I had the honour to use them to guide my work for this translation.

By the grace of Allah this journey started over ten years ago when my young kids asked for Quran translation as I taught them Salah. I tried numerous Quran translations, but they could not understand as these translations were not for children. I used a dictionary and translated these surahs in the vocabulary of six to ten year old children being brought up in UK. All the praise is for Allah, they understood the meaning very well. This little effort led them to ask for translation of every dua I taught them. This translation work made the basis of all version of Al Mustafa translation.

The brightest light of my guidance comes from one special verse of the Quran where Allah says:

"And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to understand;
so, is there any who will take the lesson?"

These words from Surah Qamar, 54th chapter of the Quran, are repeated four times in this chapter; emphasizing, in its own words, that it is easy to understand.

Despite this, the understanding of the Quran remains limited. 85% of Muslims live in non-Arab countries, but the Quran's supposed 'untranslatability' has been well-researched, and English translations themselves are only ever written with registers suited to readers with high understandings of English or Arabic writing mechanics. Of the top twenty English translations of the Quran, 70% of them were published over 25 years ago, the language outdated with it; Mufti Afzal Hoosen Elias, who wrote one of these translations himself, directly references the 'lofty' tone so many other translations use.

Elite Language English blocks the layperson from understanding the Quran. In this day and age, it is crucial that its message is made accessible. Genuine, simple translations into English not only increases its readership to existing Muslims, but will be helpful for reverts, children, academics, those who learn English as a second language and anyone seeking a greater understanding of Islam. Translations that use the commonly known anglicised versions of Quranic figures provide a bridge between those who may be familiar with the same stories in other religious texts, such as the Bible, and open a direct line of interfaith talks and discussions.

It is no secret that the world has changed rapidly over the last 25 years. Moreover, it is no secret that the scale of recent tragedies has people turning back to Islam; it stands to reason, then, that a new translation should be made available, one that is easy to understand for all, freely available in both digital and paper formats, and that serves the common person and encourages Muslims and non-Muslims alike to understand the Quran and its context, where it comes to apply today.

The Al-Mustafa translation was written with openness to the truth as its keystone. People come in all shapes and sizes, and rather than narrowing our translations to strictly serve the highly educated, we should broaden it to grow faith in all. The Quran was always written to be easy to understand—after all, it was revealed to an illiterate man (PBUH) first.

The Al-Mustafa translation utilises easy, present-day language, the most accessible translations of complex Arabic words and sentence structures, and universal language to ensure the maximum understanding of the Quran from an interfaith viewpoint. The use of simple words and staying away from the olden words that we were always used to in standard Quranic translations can never take away the beauty of the Quran but allows this beauty to more people. Simplifying multifaceted Arabic terms would encourage our reader to research each ayah and each surah deeper.

Understanding the Quran isn’t black and white: it is a journey everyone must strive for. But when the Quran itself describes itself as easy to understand, it is our duty to extend a hand to everyone who seeks knowledge, regardless of age, or education, country of origin or first language.

So, is there anyone who will take the lesson?

Dr Ghazanfar Mustafa Shah
FRCEM
Masters in Islamic Studies
Sep 2024.

INTRODUCTION

Must Know Information:

I have kept this work within the boundaries set in all the authentic translations. I would like to highlight few things here. The Glorious Quran has two types of Ayahs.

1. "Muh'kam" or straight forward ones. Most of Quran is in this form. The same topic is described in various ways to clarify things from different angles. If we are patient and read whole Quran we will develop a beautiful understanding of the **Absolute Oneness** of **Allah**.
2. "Mutashabihat" or ones with deep meanings. In Surah Al-Imran (2:7) **Allah** Says It is **He Who** has sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) the Book. In it are Verses that are entirely clear, they are the foundations of the Book (and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam the commandments, etc., Al-Fara'id (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.); and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save **Allah**. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our **Lord**." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. (Tafsir At-Tabari).

The above Tafsir can be summarized in simple words, i.e., "Don't worry about the Ayahs that you can't understand at this time and as a Muslim it will not affect your belief or practice of religion."

- You and I will always need a teacher to understand Quran so find a teacher, who is scholar as well and who you can trust, and **Allah** willing we will continue to learn for rest of our lives.
- With an open heart and mind, you walk toward **Allah** and **Allah** runs towards you. You take one steps and **He** takes 99 steps towards you. This is promise of **Allah** conveyed in the Quran e Kareem
- There are Ayahs in Quran where Allah has promised that he never misguides a person who is looking for truth.
- There are Ayahs in Quran where **Allah** has Confirmed that **He** in the **Only One** who guides people. Please don't think that you will end up being misguided by reading Al Quran on your own. If something is not clear, be patient and within next few reads you will have the answer. If it is upsetting, see an Aalim you can trust.
- Some people feel upset reading the translation when they try to judge the Quran from their norms and standards of this era. Most of the time such feelings develop if we believe that our standards of right and wrong are absolutely correct and the Quran has to be like that. Please remember this book is from the creator of the universe and is based on the rules **Allah** has set for his creation. It the creator of a system who sets the rules not the creation.

- Allah has the knowledge of even the feeling in the hearts of **His** creation whether they show it or hide it. **He** has created a balanced system of right and wrong. Within this system we are being tested as to how we behave, and act. Our final assessment is on the day of the judgement. **Allah** has promised again and again in the Quran that no one will be treated unfairly.
- There are Ayahs in Quran where **Allah** has confirmed that he has made this Quran easy to understand. There is no reason for us to think that it is difficult as this thought is contrary to what **Allah** is saying.

Reading Quran gives you 10 good deeds for every letter but understanding Quran gives you thousands.

Rules we have followed in this translation:

Simple rules that we have generally followed in this translation are:

1. Proverbs: **I**, **We**, **He**, **Me** when they are used for Allah are in **BOLD** and capitalized
2. Words like: **One** and **Only**, the **One Who**, **Allah**, **Lord** where they specifically refer to **Allah** are **BOLD** and capitalized.
3. Where the Attributed to Allah are mentioned e.g., Always Merciful, Always Willing to Forgive, are capitalized.
4. Allah has perfect knowledge of everything so it is not appropriate to translate wherever it says, "so Allah may know." It is correctly translated as "Allah may make it obvious/ known."
5. The correct guidance is in the hands of **Allah ONLY**. **Allah** never misguides anyone who is looking for truth and **Allah** never misguides any one by **His** choice. Wherever it says: "**Allah** sends people astray" OR "**Allah** misguides" in the Quran is correctly translated as "**Allah** leaves people unguided/ misguided."
6. Prepositions are not always exact translation as they generally mean in Arabic, but they are translated according to the language in which Quran is being translated so meaning may differ from place to place.
7. Each language has its manners and expressions. Use of passive voice sentences and double negatives is common in the Quran.
    a. I have translated all passive vice sentences into active voice for ease of understanding in one read.
    b. Most of the double and triple negative sentences are translated simply to ease the understanding in one read.
8. Al Quran is in a supreme royal language, and I have tried to keep the Royal manner as it is. e.g., use of 'We.'
9. The Quran uses minimum words to convey the message. In Arabic the word may have come once only but repeated in translation for understanding as well as the need of the correct sentence construction in English.
10. Many Ayahs start with 'When.' Most of the time it implies 'Remember when'

With the highest Blessing of **Allah** who gave me the idea, the strength and then guided me through this task, I declare that all this translation is correct to best of my abilities. If you find any mistake in the Arabic text or English Text please inform me so it can be rectified.
May **Allah** keep me, you and every truth seeker constant in learning of the Quran. Aameen.

Islam

Islam means to surrender; in other words, to be obedient to the will of Allah. The story of Islam is the story of mankind, and to submit to Allah is the message of all the prophets of Allah, from Adam (peace be upon him) to Muhammad (peace be upon him). The person who is obedient to Allah's will is a Muslim, and he makes a testament of faith to confirm this.

Allah and Tawheed in Islam:

The first part of Islamic belief is believing in **Allah**, without partners. This means that other things in the Universe cannot have the attributes of **Allah**, and to **Him** belong all the noble attributes. Over 99 attributes of **Allah** are mentioned in Islam and are beneficial to understand **Allah** and improve our relationship with **Allah**. These attributes of **Allah** are ultimate truths of our universe, as all these attributes belong to **Allah** who created everything. The most important part of Islamic belief is that there can be no other Creator, nothing else can last forever, and nothing else deserves to be worshipped. Everything that happens in the Universe does so with the permission and command of **Allah**.
Allah is the Arabic word for **Allah**, and Arabic has a special place in Islam. Arabic, a Semitic language, was chosen as the language of the Qur'an – **Allah**'s last message to mankind and the book given to the final Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him). The word **Allah** is like the Hebrew word for a singular **Allah**, which is Eloh, as well as the Aramaic word for **Allah** Elah. Therefore, the misconception that Muslims worship a different **Allah** to what was called upon in the earlier monotheistic faiths before Islam is wrong.

The Qur'an and Islamic commandments:

The Qur'an is a miracle of **Allah**, not only because of its linguistic style such that no person who knows Arabic can say that such a composition of words can be made by a man, but also its description of scientific phenomena, knowledge which lays in stark contrast to the beliefs of advanced and primitive societies of the time. In addition to the Quran's addition to what man knew, Islam's attitude to learning meant that this religion was not at all at odds with science, and multiple sayings of the Prophet (peace be upon him) encouraged Muslims to learn as much as possible. In the centuries after the Prophet passed away Muslims followed this command and were the leaders of knowledge.
After recognising **Allah**, a Muslim follows a set of commandments that are a part of his belief, confirm it and beautify it. To be a good Muslim, we follow the Qur'an, and the examples,

sayings and traditions of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him), the last of the Prophets. All the prophets were men, sent to teach mankind and remind them to recognise their Creator and their purpose in life, which is to worship **Allah**.

The traditions of the Prophet are called Hadith. The Hadith or sunnah of Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) are the words he said (Sunnah Qawliyyah), his practices (Sunnah Fiiliyyah), as well as his silent approvals (Sunnah Taqririyyah). In Islam, the word "sunnah" is also used to refer to religious duties that are performed in his footsteps, such as optional prayer. There are also biographies of the Prophet collected some decades after his death, these are called Seerah.

There are five pillars of Islam:

1. The Shahadah, a testament of faith for everyone.
2. Prayer, five times a day on everyone.
3. Charity or Zakah upon the rich.
4. Fasting in the month of Ramadhan on those who are able.
5. Hajj, a pilgrimage to Makkah upon those who can afford it.

Eman is to believe, in **Allah** without seeing **Him**, all **His** Prophets, **His** Books, **His** angels, as well as believing in Judgement Day and believing in destiny. Muslims believe that a person is insignificant in this vast universe, so he should seek **Allah**'s help and guidance, be mindful of **Him**, so they should worship and remember **Him**.

For a Muslim there are the rights of **Allah** and rights of fellow human beings. The rights of mankind are mentioned in the Quran and Hadith. The rights of mankind are a lengthy topic but in Islam it includes aspects such as the sanctity and safety of human life, prohibiting murder and unjust killing, regardless of race, nationality, or religion. Islam mandates the protection of women's chastity in all circumstances, prohibiting any form of violence or exploitation. Islam enjoins the wealthy to support the needy, with a clear obligation to help those in distress, regardless of their background.

If the institution of slavery exists, then to treat those people humanely, or even better to set them free. Islam demands justice for all, even for enemies, without letting hatred of others lead to injustice. Islam promotes equality among all humans, emphasizing that all are created equal regardless of race, nationality, or social status. Islam's rights to men are that they and their families honour be protected, as well as the protection of their private life.

Also, personal freedoms to put across an individual's points of view especially when they are accused of something, the right to protest tyranny. Islam allows the freedom of thought and expression (but not for promoting sinful or abusive language), the freedom of conscience and conviction, the right to participate in state and community affairs, the protection of all religious sentiments. It is important that all are equal before the law and includes the top rulers and judges.

The Prophets of Islam and the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon all of them):

Islamic tradition says that there are over 124,000 prophets and only 25 prophets are mentioned in the Quran. All the prophets of **Allah** are chosen men, and the best of humanity. During the times of prophethood, there were other figures who were not prophets but whose good and pious life meant they were also mentioned in the Quran and the Hadith - and all such people are respected and loved in the Islamic tradition.
Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is the final prophet, and the greatest of humanity. He carried the message of Islam and **Allah** sent him as a mercy for mankind, so that mankind could learn from him. Muhammad (peace be upon him) was the son of Abdullah, who was the son of Abdul Muttalib, who was chief of the Hashim clan, one of the 12 clans of the Quraysh, the predominant tribe of Makkah. Abdul Mutalib was the chief of Makkah, a town in the Hejaz region of Arabia that housed the Kaaba. The mosque was built by Abraham and Ishmael as a Bayt-u-**Allah**; the House of **Allah**.
The character of Muhammad (peace be upon him) was exemplary even before Islam. Not only was his lineage the most noble of the Makkans, though a bit humbler in wealth than some others, he was very well liked in Makkah and among the Quraysh. He was noted for his wisdom, his polite and cheerful personality, his generosity, and his patient manner. The Quraysh gave him the title of al Sadiq al Amin (the truthful and the trustworthy), because of his excellent qualities.

Arabia's people and language at the time of the revelation of the Quran:

The two big tribal confederations of the Arabs at the time of the Prophet were the Qahtanites and the Adnanites. Adnanites were decedents of Adnan son of Ishmael, and Quraysh were one of its tribes. Idolatry was common among the Arabs. Idolatry in Makkah was brought by one of its people who were quite impressed with the pagan Nabatean Arabs of Northern Arabia. The growth of idolatry expanded and at the time of the birth of Muhammad (peace be upon him), Makkah was home to 360 idol gods.
The Allah of Abraham was still known and called **Allah**, but the Arabs en masse had ceased to be monotheists. There were only few monotheists in Arabs at that time, and they were called Hanifs. Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) was a hanif before the advent of prophethood. Around Makkah and across central Arabia, there were other towns that held similar status as centres of idolatry such as Taif and Daumat al Jandal, but none competed with Makkah in status because of the Kaaba, and its legendary status among the Arabs, and because of Abraham having founded it.
Its presence in Makkah also brought the Quraysh at the centre of the region's trade and commerce, aided by geography as Makkah was on the road from Yemen to Syria. Among the Qahtanite tribes of Southern Arabia (the other big tribal confederation of its time) between the time of Abraham and Muhammad there were various kingdoms and towns who were

Jewish, Christian, but most of them were pagan societies. Those Qahtanites in the North of Arabia along the borders of the two superpowers of the time, Sassanid Persia and Byzantine Rome, were similarly diverse in their religious convictions, although the majority had adopted Christianity.

The language of the pagan Arabs had a very rich tradition of poetry, and the important aspects of their culture such as their martial skills, camels and horses, their mountainous and sandy landscapes and verses about love were the favourite topics that were discussed. Arabic itself is a complex language and like other Semitic languages, words derived from the same root (a consonantal root) can be rearranged and altered to make different meanings.

In the Qur'an, the use of these specially constructed verbs and nouns, and their particular meaning in a verse, can many a time be only truly understood by the use of context or where else a similar style of expression has been used. Therefore, it is recommended that after the good work of reading a translation and deepening one's understanding of the book of **Allah**, seekers of knowledge should consult a tafsir. There are many good commentaries of the Qur'an, as well as learned and trusted scholars to clear any shortcomings in understanding. A logical approach such as this should be taken as the Arabic of the Qur'an is indeed a unique style of expression and is built upon the rhythmic and eloquent speech and poetry of the Arabs of the 6th century. As a result, the Qur'an and its study is a unique science in itself. Its rhythm, the excellence of its sound, and style of speech is without a parallel in the Arabic language.

Scientific knowledge at the time of revelation of Quran:

The Arabs before Islam were primitive compared to other older cultures such as Persia and Greece. They didn't have much access to the world's known knowledge. Their knowledge of the universe was next to nothing and guided mainly by superstition. The most learned person would have some elementary knowledge of sayings from the Greeks or the Romans. Everything was thought to be made from earth, fire, water, and air – an idea from Greece.

Other ideas were that thunder and lightning, as well as solar eclipses were caused by magical phenomenon. They believed in mythical creatures who could cause different events. The Earth was deemed to be flat, and the Earth itself was the centre of the universe. In contrast, the Qur'an's mention about astronomy and the creation and expansion of the universe was greatly unique. The fact that such verses and explanations can be scientifically attested makes it one of the Qur'an's many miracles.

The awful practices of this era meant that it was called the days of Jahiliyyah (ignorance) soon after the advent of Islam. During this period, there were prolonged and violent tribal feuds, because of the intense loyalty that the Arabs had towards their tribes. The concept of revenge was central, as is often the case in tribal societies, where perpetual cycles of retribution would last decades and generations after the initial incident. There was a rigid and cruel system of status, with the vast majority being poor and weak and a more privileged and richer noble class ruling them.

Where there was a hierarchy of people, there was a hierarchy of tribes with some tribes of lower status being equally mistreated and bullied collectively. Slavery was common, and no rights were given to slaves who were subjected to awful and cruel treatment, just like the other peoples and nations of the entire ancient era. Perhaps most appalling of their actions, and something that was named especially to symbolize the ignorance and cruelty of the time, was the killing of female infants by burying them alive because of the 'shame' and 'economic burden' that they brought.
It is remarkable that from such a hostile and ignorant culture, that after converting to Islam, the early companions (Sahaba) showed the best of character and statesmanship, with many of them being known for their bravery, honour, piety and their just rule.

The topics of the Quran:

Tawhid, and the importance of worshipping One **God** is the most prevalent topic that is talked about in the Qur'an. One of the Hadith of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) says that the 112th chapter of Quran, a small chapter of 4 verses called the Surah Ikhlas, is equal to reading one-thirds of the Quran. Some commentators said that perhaps it is because one-third of the Quran talks about Tawheed.
There are many major themes of the Qur'an, five of them were mentioned traditionally. These were:

1. Laws and Responsibilities.
2. Favours of **Allah** – Creation, health and wealth.
3. Discussions with the Jews, Christians, disbelievers and idolaters about belief.
4. Death and Resurrection
5. Days of **Allah** – History, stories of the prophets, and the examples of earlier peoples.

With the advances in science no doubt we have one more point to add to it, i.e.,

6. Scientific information about
    a. Cosmos
    b. Embryology
    c. Geography and much more

There are different specialities who study each topic in detail and translate this information into what is called Islamic Jurisprudence. Readers interested into such information should look up the appropriate resources.

For the purpose of this translation, you are not required to know any of these details.

Lats start on this journey of understanding Allah's Quran.

May Allah accept this effort. Aameen

1-AL FATIHA سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

1. In the name of **Allah**, the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿١﴾
2. All the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe,	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. The Most Kind, Always Merciful,	الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٣﴾
4. Master of the day of Judgement.	مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿٤﴾
5. **You** alone we worship and **You** alone we ask for help.	اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ؕ﴿٥﴾
6. Guide us to the straight path.	اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. Path of those who **You** favoured and not of those who were punished and not of those who were lost from the right path.	صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ٥ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

آمین

2-AL BAQRAH

سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Meem (These are special words in the Quran. Only **Allah** knows their exact meanings).	الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. There is no doubt in this book, a guidance for those who fear **Allah**...	ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيْهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Those who believe in the Unseen (**Allah**, Jannah and Hell etc.), set up Salah and spend from what **We** have provided them.	الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...And those who believe in what is revealed to you O' Mohammad (PBUH) and what was revealed before you and they firmly believe in the Hereafter.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. They are on the guidance from their **Lord**, and they are the successful ones.	اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. For those who disbelieve, surely for them it is the same if you warn them or not, they will not believe.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7**. Allah** has sealed their hearts and their hearing, and, on their eyes, there is a covering; there is a mighty punishment for them.	خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ۭ وَعَلٰٓى اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۠ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And in the people, there are some who say, “We believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day” but they are not believers.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. They (try to) deceive **Allah** and the believers; but they are not deceiving anyone except themselves without realizing.	يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ وَمَا يَخْدَعُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. In their hearts is a disease, (of hypocrisy & doubts) so **Allah** increases their illness and there is a painful punishment for them because they used to lie.	فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And when it is said to them, “Do not cause unrest in the land,” they say, “We are only peace makers.”	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Beware, in fact they are troublemakers themselves, but they do not realize.	اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And when it is said to them, “Believe like other people have believed,” they say, “Shall we believe like the fools have believed?” in fact, they; themselves are the fools but they do not know.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اٰمِنُوْا كَمَآ اٰمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَآ اٰمَنَ السُّفَهَآءُ ۭ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَآءُ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. When they meet the believers, they say, “We believe” but when they are alone with their devils they say, “Actually, we are with you; we were only making fun.”	وَاِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَاِذَا خَلَوْا اِلٰى شَيٰطِيْنِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۙ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. It is **Allah** who makes fun of them and lets them wander blindly in their wrongdoing.	اَللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They are the ones who have bought misguidance in exchange for guidance, but their trade will not benefit them, and they will not be guided.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى ۪ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Their situation is, like a person who lights a fire and when it makes everything bright around him, **Allah** takes away the light and leaves them in deep darkness, so they cannot see anything.	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will not return (to the right path).	صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ۙ
19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, bringing darkness, thunder, and lightning; they push their fingers in their ears because of the thunder and due to fear of death. And **Allah** has surrounded the disbelievers.	اَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فِيْهِ ظُلُمٰتٌ وَّرَعْدٌ وَّبَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُوْنَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مُحِيْطٌۢ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The lightning is about to snatch their eyesight; every time a flash of light comes; they walk in it and when the darkness overcomes them; they stand still. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have taken away their hearing and eyesight. Surely **Allah** is powerful over everything.	يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَضَآءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَاِذَآ اَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوْا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ

	وَاَبۡصَارِهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. O people; worship your **Lord**; the **One Who** created you and those before you, so you may become conscious of **Allah**...	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعۡبُدُوۡا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ وَالَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. ...The **One Who** has made the Earth a floor for you and the sky a roof and sent down water from the sky, then brought out fruits with it, as a provision for you. All of you know this, so do not set up partners with **Allah**.	الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَـكُمُ الۡاَرۡضَ فِرَاشًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً ۖ وَّاَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخۡرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزۡقًا لَّكُمۡ ۚ فَلَا تَجۡعَلُوۡا لِلّٰهِ اَنۡدَادًا وَّاَنۡتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. And if you are in doubt about what **We** have sent down (the Quran) to **Our** slave (Muhammad PBUH), then produce a Surah like this and call your supporters besides **Allah**, if you are truthful.	وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ رَيۡبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلۡنَا عَلٰى عَبۡدِنَا فَاۡتُوۡا بِسُوۡرَةٍ مِّنۡ مِّثۡلِهٖ ۖ وَادۡعُوۡا شُهَدَآءَكُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. But if you cannot do this and you will never be able do this, then you should fear the Fire whose fuel are men and stones and that is prepared for the disbelievers.	فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا وَلَنۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِىۡ وَقُوۡدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالۡحِجَارَةُ ۖ اُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. Give good news to those who believe and act rightly, that they will have gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they will be given fruit they will say, "This is what we were given before," because the fruit given to them will look the same. And there will be modest spouses for them and there they will live in it forever.	وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا الَّذِيْ رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ وَّهُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Indeed, **Allah** does not feel shy in giving any example, even of a mosquito or something more (or less). Those who believe, they know it is the truth from their **Lord**; while those who disbelieve will then say, “What did **Allah** mean by this example?” By this **He** lets many go astray and by this **He** makes many find guidance. **He** only leaves evildoers misguided...	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ۘ يُضِلُّ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. They are those who break their promise with **Allah** after confirming it and cut off the relations that **Allah** has ordered them to maintain and cause chaos in the land. They are certainly the losers.	الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۠ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. How can you deny **Allah** while you were nothing and **He** gave you life? **He** will give you death and then **He** will bring you back to life again and to **Him** you will be returned.	كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ كُنْتُمْ اَمْوَاتًا فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. It is **He Who** created all that is in the Earth for you; then **He** turned to the heavens and made them into seven skies perfectly. **He** is the knower of everything.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۤ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰۤى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَسَوّٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. When your **Lord** told the angels, "**I** am going to make a deputy on the Earth!" They said, "Will **You** make the one who will cause chaos on the Earth and shed blood (i.e., kill people), while we declare **Your** perfection and **Your** praise with great honour. **Allah** said, "Surely, **I** know that what you don't know."	وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ جَاعِلٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْۤا اَتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ يُّفْسِدُ فِيْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And **He** (**Allah**) taught 'Adam the names of everything; then **He** brought them before the angels and said, "Tell **Me** their names, if you are true."	وَعَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ ۙ فَقَالَ اَنْۢبِـُٔوْنِيْ بِاَسْمَآءِ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. They (the angels) said, "**You** are perfect; we know only what **You** have taught us. Surely, **You** are the All-knower, All-wise."	قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَاۤ اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. **He** (**Allah**) said, “O Adam, tell them the names of all these things.” He (Adam) told the angels names of everything, **Allah** said, “Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, and I know what you show and what you hide?”	قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ اَنۢبِئۡهُمۡ بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَنۡۢبَاَهُمۡ بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۙ قَالَ اَلَمۡ اَقُلۡ لَّكُمۡ اِنِّيۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ غَيۡبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۙ وَاَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُوۡنَ وَمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَكۡتُمُوۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. And when **Allah** said to all the angels, “Bow before Adam!” They all bowed, except Shaitan. **He** refused and showed arrogance and became a disbeliever.	وَاِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسۡجُدُوۡا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ اَبٰى وَاسۡتَكۡبَرَ ۟ وَكَانَ مِنَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. And **We** said, “O Adam, you and your wife live in Jannah and eat freely with pleasure wherever you wish from but do not go near this tree, otherwise both of you will become the wrongdoers.”	وَقُلۡنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اسۡكُنۡ اَنۡتَ وَزَوۡجُكَ الۡجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنۡهَا رَغَدًا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمَا ۪ وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوۡنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Then, Shaitan tricked both of them out from where they were. **We** said, “Go down, all of you, some of you will be enemies to each other. There is a place for you to live on the Earth and provisions for a set time.”	فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيۡطٰنُ عَنۡهَا فَاَخۡرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيۡهِ ۪ وَقُلۡنَا اهۡبِطُوۡا بَعۡضُكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. Then ‘Adam learned some words from his **Lord**; so, **He** forgave him. No doubt, **He** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ مِنۡ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. **We** said, "Go down from here, all of you. Whenever some guidance will come to you from **Me**, those who will follow **My** guidance, they will have no fear nor sadness.	قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. As for those who disbelieve and reject **Our** signs, they are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. O Children of Israel, remember **My** favours on you and keep your promise with **Me** and **I** shall keep **My** promise with you and fear **Me** alone.	يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِيْٓ اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ وَاِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And believe in what **I** have revealed which confirms what is already with you and do not be the first to deny it. Do not sell **My** verses for a little gain and be mindful of **Me** alone.	وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهٖ ۠ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۠ وَّاِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And do not cover up the truth with lies and do not hide the truth when you know it.	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And set up Salah, give Zakah, and bow down with those who bow down (means pray together).	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Do you order others to do right? And you forget to do good yourselves, though you read the Book. Do you have no sense?	اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Ask for help with patience and prayer. It is indeed difficult but not for those who are mindful of **Allah**...	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَاِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
46. ...Those who believe that they will return to their **Lord**, and they will meet **Him**.	الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَاَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. O Children of Israel, remember **My** favour that I blessed you with and **I** chose you over the people of the world.	يٰبَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْۤ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person, no favouring words will be accepted. Neither ransom will be taken, nor they will be helped.	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. When **We** saved you from the people of Firaun! They gave you horrible punishments, killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your **Lord**.	وَاِذْ نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. When **We** divided the sea for you, **We** saved you and **We** drowned the people of Firaun while you were watching!	وَاِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. When **We** fixed forty nights for Musa, then you took the calf (as a god) after he left, and you were wrong in doing that.	وَاِذْ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰۤى اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. Even then **We** forgave you after that so you may be thankful.	ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And then **We** gave Musa the Book with the rules of right and wrong, so you may be guided.	وَاِذْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. When Musa said to his people, "My people, you have done wrong by taking the calf (as god). So, turn to your Creator for forgiveness and kill your (wrongdoer) people, that is better for you in the sight of your Creator. So, **He** accepts your apology. Surely, **He** is the Most Forgiving, Always Merciful."	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ ؕ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. When you (Bani Israel) said, "O Musa, we will never believe you until we see **Allah** clearly!" So, the lightning struck you while you were watching.	وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى نَرَى اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْكُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Then, **We** brought you back to life after your death, so you may be thankful.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and **We** sent down manna and Quails (types of food) on you, "Eat of the good things **We** have provided you." They did not harm **Us**, but they were harming themselves.	وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ

	طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When **We** said, "Enter this town, eat whatever you wish happily, but enter the gate bowing and say, "forgive us" so **We** will forgive your mistakes and those who do good soon **We** will give them much more."	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ وَسَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. But the wrongdoers changed the word with the one they were not told. So, **We** sent a punishment on the wrongdoers from the sky because they were repeatedly sinful.	فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. When Musa asked for water for his people, **We** said, "Hit the rock with your stick," so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. "Eat and drink of what **Allah** has provided and do not go around in the land causing chaos."	وَاِذِ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ؕ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And when you said, "O Musa, we cannot put up with one kind of food. So, pray for us to your **Lord** to give us the food out of what grows on the Earth, its vegetables, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Do you want to take what is lower in	وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا

exchange for what is better? Go to any town and you will get what you ask for." Then they were smacked with disgrace and misery, and they deserved **Allah's** anger. That was because they used to deny the signs of **Allah** and kill the prophets without any right because they disobeyed and used to cross all limits.	وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ؕ قَالَ اَتَسۡتَبۡدِلُوۡنَ الَّذِىۡ هُوَ اَدۡنٰى بِالَّذِىۡ هُوَ خَيۡرٌ ؕ اِهۡبِطُوۡا مِصۡرًا فَاِنَّ لَـكُمۡ مَّا سَاَلۡتُمۡ ؕ وَضُرِبَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالۡمَسۡكَنَةُ ۗ وَبَآءُوۡ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقۡتُلُوۡنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيۡرِ الۡحَـقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوۡا وَّكَانُوۡا يَعۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. Surely, those who believe and those who have become Jews, Christians and the Sabians*, whoever believes in **Allah** and in the Last Day and do good deeds, they will have their reward with their **Lord**, they will neither fear nor will they be sad. *Sabians = star worshippers	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَالَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡا وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالصّٰبِـئِيۡنَ مَنۡ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۶۲﴾
63. When **We** took a firm promise from you and **We** raised Mount Tur above you (saying), "Hold firm to what **We** have given you and pay attention to what is in it perhaps you will fear **Allah**."	وَاِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمُ الطُّوۡرَ ؕ خُذُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰكُمۡ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذۡكُرُوۡا مَا فِيۡهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۶۳﴾
64. Even after that, you turned away, if it was not the blessing of **Allah** and **His** mercy on you; you would have been of the losers.	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَرَحۡمَتُهٗ لَكُنۡتُمۡ مِّنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

65. For sure you know those of you who crossed their limits in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e., Saturday). So, **We** said, "Be cursed monkeys."	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. So, **We** made it an exemplary punishment for those present at that time and for those who came after them, a warning lesson for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. When Musa said to his people, "**Allah** commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Are you making fun of us?" He said, "I ask **Allah** to protect me from being the ignorant one."	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تَذْبَحُوْا بَقَرَةً ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ؕ قَالَ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. They said, "Ask your **Lord** for us that **He** makes it clear for us as to what sort of cow is it." He (Musa) said, "**He** says she should be neither too old nor too young, of some middle age. So, do as you are told."	قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ وَّلَا بِكْرٌ ؕ عَوَانٌۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ فَافْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. They said, "Ask for us from your **Lord** that **He** makes it clear what colour it should be," he said, "**He** says, she should be a golden cow, bright in colour; pleasant to the viewer."	قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ ۙ فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They said, "Ask for us from your **Lord** that **He** makes it clear to us of what it is exactly, as all the cows look alike to us and if **Allah** wants, we shall be rightly guided."	قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ۙ اِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشٰبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ وَاِنَّآ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He (Musa) said, “**He** says, 'It is a cow neither trained to plough the soil nor water the fields, healthy without any marks. They said, "Now you have brought the right information." So, they slaughtered it, although they did not want to.	قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ الْاَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِى الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيَةَ فِيْهَا ؕ قَالُوا الْـٰٔنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ فَذَبَحُوْهَا وَمَا كَادُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And when you killed a man and started blaming each other, **Allah** planned to show what you were hiding.	وَاِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ فِيْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, **We** said, “Hit him with a part of it (meat from the cow).” This is how **Allah** brings the dead back to life and shows you **His** signs so you may understand.	فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوْهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُحْىِ اللّٰهُ الْمَوْتٰى ۙ وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Even after that your hearts were hardened like rocks or even harder. Surely there are some rocks from which springs flow and there are rocks that crack open, and water pours out from them and there are still others that fall down with the fear of **Allah**. **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِىَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوْ اَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. (O Muslims) do you still hope that they will believe for you? Although a group of them used to hear the word of **Allah** and after having understood it, they changed it knowingly.	اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. When they meet the believers, they say, “We believe.” but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what **Allah** has revealed to you (about Mohammad PBUH in Torah) so they can argue with you about it before your **Lord**?" Do you have no sense?”	وَاِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَاِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ قَالُوْٓا اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ بِهٖ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Are they not aware that **Allah** knows what they hide and what they show?	اَوَلَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. In them are the ignorant* ones, who have no knowledge of the Book, but false hopes and they are only guessing. *ignorant = one without any knowledge or those who cannot read and write.	وَمِنْهُمْ اُمِّيُّوْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّآ اَمَانِيَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Bad luck for those who write the Book with their hands and then say, “This is from **Allah**,” so they may gain a little benefit. Destruction for them for what their hands have written and destruction for them for what they earn.	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. They say, “The fire shall not touch us for more than a few days.” Ask them, “Have you taken a promise from **Allah**? and **Allah** will not go against **His** promise. Or are you saying something about **Allah** that you do not know?”	وَقَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدَةً ؕ قُلْ اَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ عَهْدَهٗٓ اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Yes! The evildoers who are drowned in their sins, they are the people of the Fire; they shall live in it forever.	بَلٰى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّاَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ خَطِيْٓـَٔتُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. As for those who believe and do good deeds, they are the people of Jannah; they will live in it forever.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. When **We** took a firm promise from the children of Israel that, “You will not worship anyone other than **Allah**; and you will do good to your parents, your relatives, the orphans and the needy. And speak to the people nicely, set up Salah and pay Zakah." Then you turned away, except a few of you and you were showing no concern.	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ لَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۫ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَقُوْلُوْا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

84. When **We** took a firm promise from you that, "You will not kill one another, and you will not drive one another out of your homes." So, you agreed, and you are witnesses to this.	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. But here you are, killing one another and removing a group of your own people out of their homes, supporting each other against them in sin and hatred. If they come to you as prisoners, you would take ransom, while their actual removal was unlawful for you! Do you, then, believe in some parts of the Book and disbelieve in the other part? What should be the punishment for those of you who act like this other than disgrace in this worldly life and on the Day of Judgement they will be sent to the most severe punishment? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظٰهَرُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّاْتُوْكُمْ اُسٰرٰى تُفٰدُوْهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اِخْرَاجُهُمْ ؕ اَفَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتٰبِ وَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ يَّفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ اِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Those are the ones who have bought the worldly life at the cost of the Hereafter. So, the punishment will not be eased for them, nor will they be helped.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۪ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. Indeed, **We** gave the Book to Musa and after him **We** sent messengers one after the other. **We** gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam, and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). Every	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ بِالرُّسُلِ ۪ وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ

time a prophet came to you with what you did not like, you behaved arrogantly. So, you disbelieved in some and you killed the others.	الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُكُمُ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ فَفَرِيْقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾
88. And they said, “Our hearts are protected." No, **Allah** has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe a little only.	وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيْلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾
89. Earlier, they used to ask for victory over the disbelievers. Then a Book from **Allah** came to them confirming what they have (i.e., Torah and Bible) and they recognised what had come but then they disbelieved in it. Hence the curse of **Allah** is on the disbelievers.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتٰبٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۙ وَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوْا كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ فَلَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾
90. Evil is what they have sold their souls for They disbelieve in what **Allah** has revealed only due to jealousy because **Allah** sends **His** blessing on anyone of **His** men **He** wants. So, they have invited anger upon anger (of **Allah**) and for the disbelievers, there is shameful punishment.	بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِمَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بَغْيًا اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ فَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ عَلٰى غَضَبٍ ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۹۰﴾
91. When asked, “Believe in what **Allah** has revealed,” they say, “We believe in what has been revealed to us.” And they deny whatever is after that, though it is the truth that confirms what is with them.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِمَا

Ask them “Why did you then kill the prophets of **Allah** earlier, if you were believers?”	وَرَآءَهٗ ؕ وَهُوَ الۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ فَلِمَ تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ اَنۡۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۹۱﴾
92. And most certainly Musa came to you with clear signs, you took the calf (as god) after him and you were evildoers.	وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ مُّوۡسٰى بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذۡتُمُ الۡعِجۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ وَاَنۡتُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. And when **We** took a firm promise from you and raised Mount Toor high above you, “Hold what **We** have given you firmly and listen.” They said, “We hear and disobey.” Their hearts were filled with the love of the calf due to their disbelief. Say, “Evil indeed is what your faith commands you to do, if you are believers?”	وَاِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمُ الطُّوۡرَ ؕ خُذُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰكُمۡ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاسۡمَعُوۡا ؕ قَالُوۡا سَمِعۡنَا وَعَصَيۡنَا ۚ وَاُشۡرِبُوۡا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ الۡعِجۡلَ بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ ؕ قُلۡ بِئۡسَمَا يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ بِهٖۤ اِيۡمَانُكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with **Allah** is purely for you only and not for other human beings, why don't you then wish for death if you are truthful?"	قُلۡ اِنۡ كَانَتۡ لَـكُمُ الدَّارُ الۡاٰخِرَةُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent ahead. **Allah** is All-Aware of the evildoers.	وَلَنۡ يَّتَمَنَّوۡهُ اَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۹۵﴾

96. You will surely find them most greedy for life than all other men, even more than those who attach partners with **Allah**. Every one of them would love that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But it will not take him away from the punishment even if his life is made that long and **Allah** is watching what they do.	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ اَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلٰى حَيٰوةٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ يَوَدُّ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ اَنْ يُّعَمَّرَ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Say, if someone is an enemy to Jibrail, it is he who has brought it (the Qur'an) down on your heart by the permission of **Allah**, confirming what is before them, a guidance and good news for the believers.	قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. If someone is an enemy to **Allah**, **His** angels, and **His** messengers and to Jibrail and Meekael*, then **Allah** certainly is enemy for the disbelievers. *Michael or Meekael is the angel of rain and provisions	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰىلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. Surely, **We** have revealed clear signs to you. And no one denies them except the sinful.	وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Is it not that whenever they made a promise, some of them broke it? In fact, most of them do not believe.	اَوَ كُلَّمَا عٰهَدُوْا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهٗ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. And when a messenger of **Allah** came to them, confirming what was already with them, some of the people of the Book threw	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

the Book of **Allah** behind their backs, as if they did not know.	الْكِتٰبَ ۙ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. And they followed what the devils taught during the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved but they were the devils who disbelieved. They taught the people magic that was revealed in Babylon to the two angels: Harut and Marut. Those angels did not teach anybody unless they told them, “We are a test, so do not lose faith.” But they learned from the angels what could cause separation between a man and his wife. Though they could not harm anyone except by the permission of **Allah**. And they learned what would harm them and not benefit them, even though they knew that anyone who deals in it will have no reward in the Hereafter. Evil is what they sold their souls for, if they only knew.	وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنُ عَلٰى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ ؕ وَمَا يُعَلِّمٰنِ مِنْ اَحَدٍ حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَآ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ؕ فَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُوْنَ بِهٖ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهٖ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّيْنَ بِهٖ مِنْ اَحَدٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ؕ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوْا لَمَنِ اشْتَرٰىهُ مَا لَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ۗ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. If they had feared **Allah** and believed, the reward from **Allah** would have been far better, if they only knew.	وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوْبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. O you who believe, don't you say (to the prophet), "Listen to us", instead say, "Look at us with kindness" and listen carefully, there is a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقُوْلُوْا رَاعِنَا وَقُوْلُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. From the people of the Book, those who disbelieve and those who associate partners with **Allah**, do not like that any good should come to you from your **Lord**. But **Allah** chooses for **His** mercy anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is the Owner of the great rewards.	مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. Whenever **We** cancel a verse or make you to forget it, **We** bring one better than that or one equal to that. Don't you know that **Allah** has full control over everything?	مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. Don't you know that the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah** only and you don't have a protecting friend or a helper other than **Allah**?	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. Or do you want to ask from your Prophet like demands were made to Musa earlier? Anyone who takes disbelief in exchange of belief; is surely lost from the straight path.	اَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا رَسُوْلَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

109. Many people of the Book want to turn you back to disbelief, after you have accepted the faith, due to the jealousy in their souls, even after the truth has become clear to them. So, forgive them and overlook until **Allah** gives you, **His** command. Surely, **Allah** has control over everything.	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۚ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَاعْفُوْا وَاصْفَحُوْا حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. And set up Salah and give Zakah. Whatever good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is watching what you do.	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۭ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They say that no one shall ever enter Jannah unless he is a Jew, or a Christian. These are their false hopes. Say, “Bring your proof, if you are truthful.”	وَقَالُوْا لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ۭ تِلْكَ اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۭ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. Of course, whoever surrenders himself to **Allah** and does good deeds will have his reward with his **Lord**, there will be no fear or sadness for them.	بَلٰى ۤ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهٗٓ اَجْرُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۠ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. The Jews say, “The Christians follow nothing,” and the Christians say, “The Jews follow nothing.” While both of them read the Book (Bible and Torah)! They are talking like ignorant people. So, **Allah** will judge between them on the Day of	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصٰرٰى عَلٰي شَيْءٍ ۠ وَّقَالَتِ النَّصٰرٰى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عَلٰي شَيْءٍ ۙ وَّهُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

Judgement in what they argue about.	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Who is more unfair than the one who stops people from going to the Masajid of **Allah** and stops the recitation of **His** name in there and does effort to ruin them? While they should not have entered in there (the Masajid) except with the fear of **Allah**. They will be disgraced in this world and there is a mighty punishment for them in the hereafter.	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ۬ؕ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. The East and the West belong to **Allah** only. So, whichever way you turn, you face **Allah**. Indeed, **Allah** is All-around, All Knowing.	وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. They say, "**Allah** has a son." Say, **He** has no weakness. In fact, all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Him**. Everything is humbly obedient to **Him**.	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. **He** created the skies and the Earth for the first time from nothing. When **He** decides a matter, **He** simply says to it, "Be" and it happens.	بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Those who do not know say, "Why does **Allah** not speak to us, or why does a miracle not come to us?" People before them said the same things as their hearts are similar as well (i.e., have the same mentality). Surely, we have made	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ

the signs clear for the people who have strong belief.	قَبۡلِهِمۡ مِّثۡلَ قَوۡلِهِمۡ ؕ تَشَابَهَتۡ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ ؕ قَدۡ بَيَّنَّا الۡاٰيٰتِ لِقَوۡمٍ يُّوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾
119. Surely, **We** have sent you with the truth, as a messenger of good news and a warner and you will not be asked about the people of the fire.	اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ بِالۡحَقِّ بَشِيۡرًا وَّنَذِيۡرًا ۙ وَّلَا تُسۡـَٔـلُ عَنۡ اَصۡحٰبِ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾
120. Neither the Jews nor the Christians will ever be pleased with you, until you follow their religion. Tell them, “Surely the guidance from **Allah** is the only guidance.” If you followed their wishes after the knowledge has come to you, then there will be no friend or a helper for you against **Allah**.	وَلَنۡ تَرۡضٰى عَنۡكَ الۡيَهُوۡدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الۡهُدٰى ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعۡتَ اَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ بَعۡدَ الَّذِىۡ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الۡعِلۡمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيۡرٍ ﴿۱۲۰﴾
121. To those **We** have given the Book, and they read it the way it should be read, they are the ones who believe in it. Those who do not believe in it are the losers.	اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ يَتۡلُوۡنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّكۡفُرۡ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾
122. O children of Israel, remember **My** favour that **I** blessed you with and **I** preferred you over all the people of the world.	يٰبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتِىَ الَّتِىۡۤ اَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَاَنِّىۡ فَضَّلۡتُكُمۡ عَلَى الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾
123. And fear the day when no one shall pay anything for another person or compensation will be accepted. No favouring words will benefit, and they will not be helped.	وَاتَّقُوۡا يَوۡمًا لَّا تَجۡزِىۡ نَفۡسٌ عَنۡ نَّفۡسٍ شَيۡـًٔا وَّلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٌ وَّلَا تَنۡفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا هُمۡ يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

124. When **Allah** tested Ibrahim with some orders, and he obeyed. **He** (**Allah**) said, "I am going to make you the leader for the mankind." Ibrahim said, "And my children as well?" **Allah** replied, "**My** promise will not include the wrongdoers."	وَاِذِ ابْتَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ ؕ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾
125. When **We** made the House (Kaabah) a peaceful gathering place for mankind. So, make the place of Ibrahim a place of prayer for you. **We** took promise from Ibrahim and Ismail that, "Both of you will keep **My** House cleansed for those who go around it and for those who stay in it and for those who bow and prostrate.	وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ وَعَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿۱۲۵﴾
126. When Ibrahim said, "My **Lord**, make this a city of peace and provide its people who believe in you and the last day with fruits. **He** said, "And for the one who disbelieve, **I** shall let him enjoy for a little while, then **I** shall drag him to the punishment of Fire, It is the worst of place to be in!"	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّارْزُقْ اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗٓ اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۲۶﴾
127. When Ibrahim (and Ismail) was raising the foundations of the House (Kaabah, he said), "Our **Lord**! accept this service from us! Surely, **You** are the All Hearing, the All Knowing.	وَاِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

128. Our **Lord**, make us both obedient to **You** and make a nation of Muslims from our children as well and show us the ways of worship and turn to us. Indeed, **You** are Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۠ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And, our **Lord**, send them a Messenger of their own, who should read to them **Your** verses and teach them the Book and the wisdom and purify them. Surely **You**, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. Who can turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fooled himself? Surely, **We** chose him in this world, and he is one of the noble ones in the hereafter.	وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. When his **Lord** said to Ibrahim, "Believe!" He said, "I believe in the **Lord** of the universe."	اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗٓ اَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Ibrahim and Yaqub gave a final advice to his sons, "My sons, **Allah** has chosen this religion for you. So, die only in obedience."	وَوَصّٰى بِهَآ اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَيَعْقُوْبُ ؕ يٰبَنِىَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. Were you present? When Yaqub was close to death and he asked his sons, "Who will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your **Allah** and the **Allah** of your fore- fathers, Ibrahim, Ismail and Ishaq, the **One**	اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ الْمَوْتُ ۙ اِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِىْ ؕ قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اِلٰهَكَ وَاِلٰهَ اٰبَآئِكَ

Allah and we are all obedient to **Him**."	اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn. You will not be questioned for what they used to do.	تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. They said, "Become Jews or Christians and you will be guided." Tell them, "Instead follow the religion of Ibrahim, the true religion and he was not of those who attached partners with **Allah**."	وَقَالُوْا كُوْنُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. Say, "We believe in **Allah** and in what has been revealed to us and in what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and his children and in what was given to Musa and Isa and what has been given to the prophets from their **Lord**. We make no difference between any of them, and we are all obedient to **Him**."	قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِىَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِىَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. So, if they believe in the same way as you believe they have found the right path and if they turn away then they are going against it. So, **Allah** is enough for you against them; and **He** is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.	فَاِنْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَآ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا هُمْ فِىْ شِقَاقٍ ۚ فَسَيَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. “Religion of **Allah**! And what is better than the religion of **Allah**? And we are **His** worshippers.”	صِبْغَةَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. Say, “Do you argue with us about **Allah**, when **He** is our **Lord** as well as your **Lord**? For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds! And we are sincere to **Him**.	قُلْ اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا فِى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُخْلِصُوْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. Or do you say that Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq and Yaqub and their children were Jews or Christians?” Say, “Do you know better or **Allah**?” Who can be more unfair than the one who hides the facts he has from **Allah**? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطَ كَانُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ۗ قُلْ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَعْلَمُ اَمِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. Those are the people who have passed away already. For them is what they earned and for you is what you earn, and you will not be questioned about what they used to do.	تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Very soon the foolish people will say, “What turned them away from their direction of prayer which they used to observe?” Tell them, “East and the West belong to **Allah**. **He** guides anyone **He** wants to the straight path.”	سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰىهُمْ عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِىْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ۗ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ

	الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ؕ يَهْدِیْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۴۲﴾
143. Therefore, **We** made you the best nation, so you could be witnesses over the people and the Messenger (PBUH) is a witness over you. And **We** made (Qiblah) the direction of the prayer which you used to face, only a test so **We** know who follows the Messenger (PBUH) and who turns back on his heels. It was surely difficult but not for those guided by **Allah**. **Allah** will not allow your belief to go to waste. Surely **Allah** is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful to mankind.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِیْ كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰی عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيْرَةً اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِيْعَ اِيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴۳﴾
144. Surely, **We** see your face turning towards the sky. **We** will surely turn the direction of prayer (the Qiblah) so you will be pleased. So (in prayer) turn your face towards Al-Masjid Al-Haram wherever you are; turn to its direction. For sure, the people of the Book know well; that this is the truth from their **Lord**. And **Allah** is not unaware of what they do.	قَدْ نَرٰی تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِی السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضٰهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

145. Even if you bring every proof to those who have been given the Book, they will not follow your direction of prayer, and you are not going to follow their direction of the prayer. They are not going to follow each other's direction of the prayer. If you were to follow their wishes after the knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.	وَلَئِنْ اَتَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوْا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۵﴾
146. Those who **We** gave the Book recognize him (i.e., Prophet PBUH) as they recognize their own sons. In fact, a group of them hides the truth while they know it.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. The truth is from your **Lord**. So, never be among those who doubt.	اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾ ع
148. For everyone there is a direction to which they turn their face. So be quick to do good deeds. Wherever you are, **Allah** will bring you all together. Surely **Allah** has full control over everything.	وَلِكُلٍّ وِّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيْهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يَاْتِ بِكُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۴۸﴾
149. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram. For sure it is the truth from your **Lord** and **Allah** is not unaware of what you do.	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

150. Wherever you go on journey, turn your face in the direction of the Al-Masjid Al-Haram and, wherever you are, turn your faces in its direction, so people may have no argument against you except the wrongdoers. Do not be scared of them but fear **Me** so **I** may complete **My** blessings on you and keep you on the right path.	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۙ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. As **We** have sent a messenger who is from yourselves, who recites **Our** verses for you, purifies you, teaches you the Book, the wisdom and teaches you what you did not know.	كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. So, remember **Me** and **I** will remember you and be thankful to **Me** and don't be ungrateful.	فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. O you who believe, ask for help with patience and the prayer. Surely, **Allah** is with those who are patient.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. For those who are killed in the way of **Allah**, do not say that they are dead. In fact, they are alive, but you do not realise it.	وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ ۚ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَٰكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. Surely, **We** will test you with some fear, hunger, loss of wealth, loss of life and crops. Give good news to those who are patient...	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۵﴾
156. ...those who say, when they are in difficulty, "We surely belong to **Allah** and to **Him** we will return."	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ؕ﴿۱۵۶﴾
157. For them, there are blessings and mercy from their **Lord**; and they are the guided ones.	اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۟ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ﴿۱۵۷﴾
158. Indeed, Safa and Marwah are from the signs of **Allah**. So, anyone who comes to the House (Kaabah) for Hajj or performs Umrah, there is no sin for him if he goes around both of them. Whoever does good of his own will, then **Allah** is the most Admiring, All-Knowing.	اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ يَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ﴿۱۵۸﴾
159. After **We** have made it clear for people in the Book, surely; those who will hide the clear signs and the guidance that **We** have revealed, they are cursed by **Allah** and cursed by those who curse...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْهُدٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِى الْكِتٰبِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰعِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۹﴾
160. ...But those who repented, corrected and made it (the truth) clear, then **I** will accept their repentance, and **I** am Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَبَيَّنُوْا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَاَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ﴿۱۶۰﴾

161. Indeed, those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers, the curse of **Allah** and the angels and the entire mankind is on them...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. They will live in it forever. Neither the punishment will be eased for them, nor will they be given any break from it.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. Your **Allah** is one **Allah**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**; **He** is the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	وَاِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Surely, in the creation of skies and Earth and in the rotation of the day and night and the ships that sail in the sea, carrying beneficial goods for the human beings, and in the water that **Allah** showers from the sky; then brings the Earth back to life with it after it had died, and in every creature **He** has spread on it and in the turning of winds and in the clouds serving obediently between the skies and the Earth, there are signs for those who have sense.	اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِيْ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَّتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. In the people there are some who set up equals with **Allah** which they love like they should have loved **Allah**. But those who believe, love **Allah** the most. Only if the wrongdoers could see what it will be like when they see the punishment of **Allah**. Surely all	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا يُّحِبُّوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلّٰهِ ۭ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اِذْ يَرَوْنَ

powers belong to **Allah** alone and **Allah** is strict in punishment!	الْعَذَابِ ۙ اَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. When they will see the punishment, those who were followed (i.e., the leaders) will disown their followers and all ties between them will be cut off.	اِذْ تَبَرَّاَ الَّذِيْنَ اتُّبِعُوْا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا وَرَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. The followers will say, “If it was possible to go back, we would disown them as they have disowned us (today).” This is how **Allah** will show them their deeds as regrets. And they will never be removed from the Fire.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوْا مِنَّا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرٰتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. O people, eat what is lawful and pure in the Earth and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan; for sure, he is your obvious enemy.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. He tells you to do only evil and shameful acts and that you say things about **Allah** that you do not know.	اِنَّمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَالْفَحْشَآءِ وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. When it is said to them, “Follow what **Allah** has revealed.” They say, "Rather! We will follow only what our forefathers used to do." Even though their forefathers did not understand anything nor were they guided.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَاۤ اَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. The example of calling those disbelievers is like calling something (like animals) who hear nothing but screaming and yelling. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they do not understand.	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْ يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ اِلَّا دُعَآءً وَّنِدَآءً ؕ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۱﴾
172. O you who believe, eat of the pure things **We** have provided for you and be grateful to **Allah**, if you worship **Him** only.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۲﴾
173. **He** has made it unlawful to eat the dead, the blood, flesh of swine and what is slaughtered in the name of someone other than **Allah**. There is no sin if you are forced by the need but not for pleasure or being rebellious. Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَاۤ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَلَاۤ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۳﴾
174. Surely, those who hide what the Book of **Allah** has revealed and buy a little benefit with it, they fill their bellies only with fire. **Allah** will not speak to them on the Day of Judgement, nor **He** will purify them and there is a painful punishment for them.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُوْنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ اِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

175. Those are the ones who buy error for the guidance and punishment in exchange for forgiveness. So how will they ever tolerate the Fire!	أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ اَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. That is because **Allah** revealed the Book with the truth. And those who differ about the Book are for sure extremely stubborn.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِى الْكِتٰبِ لَفِىْ شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ ع
177. A good deed is not just that you turn your faces to the East or the West. Good deed is that one believes in **Allah**, the Last Day, the angels, the Book, the Prophets and despite love for wealth gives it to relatives, orphans, helpless poor people, travellers, and beggars and in freeing slaves. (The good deed is) to set up Salah, to give Zakah, to keep the promise when you make it and of course being patient in hardship, ill health and in the battlefield. Those are the truthful ones, and they are the ones mindful of **Allah**.	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَفِى الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِى الْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. O you who believe, the law of equality* is recommended for you in the cases of murders. A freeman for a freeman, a slave for a slave and a female for a female (will be executed in return). But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or relative) of the killed person then follow it up with suitable payment (of blood money) to him in a nice way. That is a special relief from your **Lord** and a mercy. After all this if someone crosses the limit, he will have a painful punishment. *Qisas = law of equality i.e., revenge or punishment is equal to the sin or crime	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلٰى ؕ اَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَاَدَآءٌ اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ؕ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۸﴾
179. O people of wisdom there is life for you in the law of Equality, so you may be mindful of **Allah**.	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۹﴾
180. When one of you is nearing death and he leaves some wealth, it is recommended* that you should make a will for the parents and the near relatives in a fair manner, a duty on those who fear **Allah**. * Written down /recommended / ordered	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرَا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۰﴾
181. Then, whoever changes it after he has heard it; its sin will only be on those who change it. Surely, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	فَمَنْۢ بَدَّلَهٗ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ فَاِنَّمَآ اِثْمُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۱﴾
182. But whoever (witness) fears that the will maker has made a mistake or a sin (by undue favour) and puts things right between them there is no sin on him. Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصٍ جَنَفًا اَوْ اِثْمًا فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۲﴾

183. O you who believe! Fasting is ordered* for you as it was ordered for the people before you, so that you may develop the fear of **Allah**... * Written down = recommended = ordered	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۸۳﴾
184. ...For a fixed number of days. If any one of you is sick or on a journey, then (fast) the same number of days another time. Then there is compensation for those who can afford it, that is to feed a poor person. But whoever does good willingly, that is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, only if you knew.	اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصُوْمُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۴﴾
185. Ramadan is the month in which the Quran was revealed for the guidance of mankind with clear proofs of guidance and the rules to make right and wrong clear from each other. Whoever is present in this month then he must fast in it. But if someone is sick or travelling then fast as many in other days. **Allah** wants ease for you and does not want to make things difficult for you. So, you may complete the count and praise **Allah's** Greatness for having guided you and so you may be thankful.	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيْدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ۫ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۵﴾

186. When **My** men ask you about **Me**, (tell them) **I** am near. **I** answer the call of the humble person when he calls **Me**; so, they should pray to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so they may be rightly guided.	وَاِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِیْ عَنِّیْ فَاِنِّیْ قَرِیْبٌ ؕ اُجِیْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ فَلْیَسْتَجِیْبُوْا لِیْ وَلْیُؤْمِنُوْا بِیْ لَعَلَّهُمْ یَرْشُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۶﴾
187. You are allowed to sleep with your wives on the nights of the fasting. They are your clothing, and you are their clothing. **Allah** knows that you used to cheat yourselves, so **He** turned to you and forgave you. So now you can have a relation with them and look for what **Allah** has decided for you. Eat and drink until the white thread of the dawn becomes clear from the black thread; then complete the fast up to the night (sunset). But do not have relations with them as long as you are staying for worship in the masjid (i.e., in Itikaaf). These are the limits set by **Allah**, so do not go near them. This is how **Allah** makes **His** signs clear to the people, so they may be mindful of **Allah**.	اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَیْلَةَ الصِّیَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰی نِسَآىِٕكُمْ ؕ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَیْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰی یَتَبَیَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَیْطُ الْاَبْیَضُ مِنَ الْخَیْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۪ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّیَامَ اِلَی الَّیْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِی الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ یُبَیِّنُ اللّٰهُ اٰیٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ یَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾
188. Do not eat up each other's property unlawfully, nor give (bribery) to the judges so you knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَیْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَاۤ اِلَی الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِیْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾

189. They ask you about the new moons. Tell them, it is a mean to know time for the people and time for the Hajj. It is not a good deed for you to come into your houses from the rear, but the good deed is that one fears **Allah** and come into houses through their doors. And be mindful **Allah** so you may be successful.	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَهِلَّةِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ؕ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقٰى ۚ وَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ۪ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾
190. Fight in the way of **Allah** against those who fight you and do not cross limits. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cross limits.	وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾
191. Kill them where you find them and drive them out from where they drove you out from, as chaos and unrest are worse than killing. However, do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haram unless they fight you there. However, if they fight with you then fight against them. This is how **He** pays back the disbelievers.	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتّٰى يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ فِيْهِ ۚ فَاِنْ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾
192. But if they stop, then indeed, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۹۲﴾
193. Fight them until there is no more chaos and religion is for **Allah** only. But if they stop then let there be no war except against the wrongdoers.	وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۳﴾

194. The holy month is the holy month and there is law of equality* for sacred things. If anyone does wrong with you, you deal with them in the same manner as they did against you and fear **Allah** and know that **Allah** is with those who are conscious of **Him**. *Qisas = law of equality i.e., compensation or revenge or punishment according to the sin or the crime.	اَلشَّهۡرُ الۡحَرَامُ بِالشَّهۡرِ الۡحَرَامِ وَالۡحُرُمٰتُ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنِ اعۡتَدٰى عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَاعۡتَدُوۡا عَلَيۡهِ بِمِثۡلِ مَا اعۡتَدٰى عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾
195. Spend in the way of **Allah**, do not put yourselves into trouble with your own deeds and do good deeds. Surely **Allah** loves those who do good.	وَاَنۡفِقُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلۡقُوۡا بِاَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ اِلَى التَّهۡلُكَةِ ۛۚ وَاَحۡسِنُوۡا ۛۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۵﴾
196. Perform Hajj and Umrah for **Allah** but if you are stopped, then sacrifice whatever animal is easily available. Do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its place. But if anyone of you is ill, or has some problem with his head, then there is compensation by fasting or giving Zakah or sacrifice. When you are safe then take the benefit of Umrah followed by Hajj. Then sacrifice an animal that is easily available. If someone can't find an animal, they should fast for three days during Hajj and for seven days when they return, so ten in all. This is for him whose family is not living near Al-Masjid Al-Haram. Fear **Allah** and be aware that **Allah** is strict in punishment.	وَاَتِمُّوا الۡحَجَّ وَالۡعُمۡرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنۡ اُحۡصِرۡتُمۡ فَمَا اسۡتَيۡسَرَ مِنَ الۡهَدۡىِ ۚ وَلَا تَحۡلِقُوۡا رُءُوۡسَكُمۡ حَتّٰى يَبۡلُغَ الۡهَدۡىُ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ فَمَنۡ كَانَ مِنۡكُمۡ مَّرِيۡضًا اَوۡ بِهٖۤ اَذًى مِّنۡ رَّاۡسِهٖ فَفِدۡيَةٌ مِّنۡ صِيَامٍ اَوۡ صَدَقَةٍ اَوۡ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اَمِنۡتُمۡ ۪ فَمَنۡ تَمَتَّعَ بِالۡعُمۡرَةِ اِلَى الۡحَجِّ فَمَا اسۡتَيۡسَرَ مِنَ الۡهَدۡىِ ۚ فَمَنۡ لَّمۡ يَجِدۡ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ فِى الۡحَجِّ وَسَبۡعَةٍ اِذَا رَجَعۡتُمۡ ؕ تِلۡكَ عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ لَّمۡ يَكُنۡ

	اَهۡلُهٗ حَاضِرِی الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِیۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾
197. The Hajj is in the months that are well-known. So, whoever offers Hajj in them they should not engage in sexual relation and foul language and fighting during the Hajj. **Allah** knows whatever good you do, take provisions for the journey with you and the best of provisions is fear of **Allah**. O men of understanding fear **Me**!	اَلۡحَجُّ اَشۡهُرٌ مَّعۡلُوۡمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنۡ فَرَضَ فِیۡهِنَّ الۡحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوۡقَ ۙ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِی الۡحَجِّ ؕ وَمَا تَفۡعَلُوۡا مِنۡ خَیۡرٍ یَّعۡلَمۡهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَتَزَوَّدُوۡا فَاِنَّ خَیۡرَ الزَّادِ التَّقۡوٰی ۫ وَاتَّقُوۡنِ یٰۤاُولِی الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿۱۹۷﴾
198. There is no sin on you if you look for the provisions from your **Lord** (by trading). When you leave from Arafat, remember **Allah** near the Muzdalifah valley. Remember **Him** in the way **He** has guided you and you were unguided before this.	لَیۡسَ عَلَیۡکُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَنۡ تَبۡتَغُوۡا فَضۡلًا مِّنۡ رَّبِّکُمۡ ؕ فَاِذَاۤ اَفَضۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذۡکُرُوا اللّٰهَ عِنۡدَ الۡمَشۡعَرِ الۡحَرَامِ ۪ وَاذۡکُرُوۡهُ کَمَا هَدٰىکُمۡ ۚ وَاِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ لَمِنَ الضَّآلِّیۡنَ ﴿۱۹۸﴾
199. Then depart from the place where all the people leave from (i.e., Arafat) and ask **Allah** for **His** Forgiveness. Truly, **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	ثُمَّ اَفِیۡضُوۡا مِنۡ حَیۡثُ اَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسۡتَغۡفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِیۡمٌ ﴿۱۹۹﴾
200. Once you have completed your acts of worship in Hajj, remember **Allah**, like you would remember your forefathers or even with more passion. From the mankind there are some who say, “Our **Lord**, give us (everything) in	فَاِذَا قَضَیۡتُمۡ مَّنَاسِکَکُمۡ فَاذۡکُرُوا اللّٰهَ کَذِکۡرِکُمۡ اٰبَآءَکُمۡ اَوۡ اَشَدَّ ذِکۡرًا ؕ فَمِنَ

this world." They have no share in the hereafter.	النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. And in them are those who say, "Our **Lord**, give us the best in this world and the best in the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Fire."	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. For them there is a share of what they have earned, and **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. Remember **Allah** during these fixed days. Then if anyone leaves early in two days, there is no sin on him and anyone who wishes to delay, there is no sin on him, if he is mindful of **Allah**. Fear **Allah** and be sure that you will be gathered before **Him**.	وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَاَخَّرَ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۙ لِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾
204. And in the people, there is someone who is so well spoken about worldly matters that he pleases you and he makes **Allah** his witness on what is in his heart, while he is the worst arguing opponent.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهٗ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Once he goes away from you, he runs around in the land trying to create chaos and unrest in it to destroy the human race and the crops. **Allah** does not like chaos and unrest.	وَاِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. When it is said to him, "Fear **Allah**" his pride leads him to do more sin. Hell is enough for him; indeed, it is an evil place to rest.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ اَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْاِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿۲۰۶﴾
207. And in the people, there is the one who sells his very soul looking for the pleasure of **Allah** and **Allah** is full of kindness for **His** servants.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْرِيْ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۲۰۷﴾
208. O you who believe, enter Islam completely and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ادْخُلُوْا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۪ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۲۰۸﴾
209. And if you slip away, after clear signs have come to you, then you must know that **Allah** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	فَاِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰۹﴾
210. Are they only waiting for **Allah** and the angels to come to them in the shadow of clouds and the matter is decided? And all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾
211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs **We** gave them. Anyone who changes the favour of **Allah** after it has come to him, then **Allah** is strict in punishment.	سَلْ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ كَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۲۱۱﴾
212. For disbelievers, the life of this world has been made attractive, and they laugh at those who believe. Actually, those who fear **Allah** will be above them on	زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۘ وَالَّذِيْنَ

the Day of Judgement. **Allah** gives provision to anyone **He** wants, without any account.	اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾
213. All humans used to be a single nation. Then, **Allah** sent prophets bringing good news and warnings and sent down with them the Book with Truth to judge between people in the matters of their disputes. After the clear signs came to them these people disputed out of jealousy between them. **Allah** guided those who believed in the truth by **His** will in the matters they disputed. And **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants to the straight path.	كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾
214. Do you think that you will enter Jannah while you have not yet faced trials like the people who passed away before you? They were put to hardship and suffering and were shaken until the prophet and the believers said, “When will the help of **Allah** come?” Know then, surely the help of **Allah** is nearby.	اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِكُمْ مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَاْسَآءُ وَالضَّرَّآءُ وَزُلْزِلُوْا حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾
215. They ask you as to what they should spend (in the way of **Allah**). Tell them, “Whatever good you spend for parents, relatives, orphans, the needy and the	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۬ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى

travellers; and whatever good you do, **Allah** is All Aware of it.”	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾
216. Fighting (war) is must for you, though you may dislike it. It could be that you dislike something, while it is good for you; and it could be that you like something while it is bad for you. **Allah** knows and you do not know.	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
217. They ask you about war in the holy month. Tell them, "To fight in these months is a great sin. But creating chaos, stopping people from the way of **Allah**, and not believing in **Him**, and stopping people from going to the Holy Masjid and to drive its people out of their homes is a greater sin in the eyes of **Allah**. Creating chaos is worse than killing. And they will never stop fighting with you until they turn you back from your religion (Islam) if they are able to do so. And anyone who turns away from his religion (Islam) and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be wasted in this life and in the Hereafter. They are the people of Jahannam, and they will live in it forever.	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيْهِ ؕ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيْهِ كَبِيْرٌ ؕ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَكُفْرٌۢ بِهٖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۫ وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهٖ مِنْهُ اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

218. Surely those who believed, migrated, and did maximum effort in the way of **Allah**, they are hopeful of **Allah's** mercy. And **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾
219. They ask you about alcohol* and betting. Tell them, "In both there are great sins and some benefits for the people. And their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you as to what they should spend in the way of **Allah**. Say, "spend what is spare." This is how **Allah** makes **His** verses clear, so you may give it a thought... *Intoxicant = drugs and Alcohol	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۫ وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۬ ؕ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢١٩﴾
220. ...For this world and the Hereafter. They ask you about the orphans. Tell them to work for their good is the best and if you mix (your wealth with) theirs, then they are your brothers. **Allah** knows well who causes harm and who means good. If **Allah** had wished, **He** would have put you in difficulty. Surely, **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى ؕ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تُخَالِطُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾
221. Do not marry women who associate partners with **Allah**, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave-girl is better than a Polytheist woman, even though you might like her. And do not give your (women) in marriage to men who associate partner with **Allah**, until they become Muslim, a Muslim slave is better than a	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَّ ؕ وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ

polytheist* man, even though he may attract you. They invite you to the Fire while **Allah** invites you to Jannah and forgiveness by **His** will; **He** makes **His** verses clear for the people, so they may take the advice. *Polytheist = someone who associate partners with Allah	وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۚۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢١﴾
222. They ask you about monthly periods (i.e., menstruation). Say, “It is stress. So, keep away from women during these periods; and do not go near them until they are clean. So, when they are clean then go to them from where **Allah** has ordered you. Surely **Allah** loves those who ask forgiveness often and loves those who keep themselves pure.	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِى الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَاْتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾
223. Your wives are a place of sowing of seed* for you, so come to your sowing place as you wish. Send good deeds ahead of you for yourselves. Fear **Allah** and know that you will surely meet **Him**. Give good news to the believers. *Cultivation field	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۫ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ مُّلٰقُوْهُ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
224. Do not make the name of **Allah** an excuse in your oaths to avoid doing good deeds and fear **Allah** and make peace between people. **Allah** hears all and knows everything.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. **Allah** will not hold you to account for your senseless oaths, but he will hold you for what you earn by your hearts. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. Those who commit to stay away from their wives have four months of waiting. Then if they come back together, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾
227. And if they decide to divorce, then surely **Allah** is All Hearing, All Knowing.	وَاِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾
228. Divorced women shall keep themselves waiting for three monthly periods. It is not allowed for them to hide what **Allah** has created in their wombs if they believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day. If they want a settlement, their husbands deserve more to take them back during this time. Like men, women have similar reasonable rights over them, but men have a little edge over them. And **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا اِصْلَاحًا ؕ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾
229. Divorce is twice; then either keep her fairly or release her with kindness. It is not lawful for you to take anything back from what you have given these women, unless you both fear that you would not	اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۪ فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ تَسْرِيْحٌۢ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّخَافَآ

be able to keep in the limits set by **Allah**. Now, if you fear that they will not keep in the limits set by **Allah**, then, there is no sin on them if she pays some money to end the marriage. These are the limits set by **Allah**. So, do not cross them. Whoever crosses the limits set by **Allah**, they are the wrongdoers.	اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾
230. Afterward, if he divorces her, she shall no longer remain lawful for him unless she marries another man. Should he too divorce her, then there is no sin on them in their returning to each other, if they feel they would keep in the limits set by **Allah**. These are the limits set by **Allah**. **He** makes it clear to a people who know.	فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ اِنْ ظَنَّآ اَنْ يُّقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾
231. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, either keep them in a fair manner or let them go in a reasonable manner. But do not keep them to hurt them and whoever does that, he has wronged himself. Do not take the verses of **Allah** as fun and remember the favours of **Allah** on you by what **He** has revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom. **He** advises you with this, so fear **Allah** and be sure that **Allah** is the All Knower of everything.	وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۪ وَّلَا تُمْسِكُوْهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوْا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا ۠ وَّاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ

بِهٖ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۲۳۱﴾	
وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ اَنْ یَّنْكِحْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُنَّ اِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَیْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ یُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ یُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْیَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَزْكٰی لَكُمْ وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ یَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۲﴾	232. When you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period, do not stop them from marrying their (proposed) husbands if they agree between them in a fair manner. This advice is for every one of you who believes in **Allah** and in the Hereafter. That is more honourable and simpler for you and **Allah** knows what you do not know.
وَالْوَالِدٰتُ یُرْضِعْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَیْنِ كَامِلَیْنِ لِمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ یُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ وَعَلَی الْمَوْلُوْدِ لَهٗ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ وَالِدَةٌۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ بِوَلَدِهٖ ۗ وَعَلَی الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَیْهِمَا ؕ وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَیْكُمْ اِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّآ	233. The mothers shall breastfeed their children for two whole years, if they want to complete suckling*. In that case the father of the child shall be responsible for their food and clothing in a fair way. No one should be burdened more than one can bear. Neither the mother should suffer just because she is the mother, nor the father be burdened just because he is the father. The heir has the same duty. There is no sin if both want to wean the child by mutual agreement and discussion. Moreover, there is no sin if both want to ask another woman to breast feed your children, as long as you pay what you agreed in a fair manner. Fear **Allah** and know it well that whatever you do is in the sight of **Allah**.

* Suckle = to breast feed a child	اٰتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾
234. Those of you who pass away and leave wives behind, these women should keep themselves waiting for four months and ten days. When they have completed their waiting period, there is no sin on you in what they do for themselves (i.e., getting married again) in an honourable manner. **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾
235. There is no sin on you if you hint a proposal to the women or keep it in your hearts. **Allah** knows that you will mention it to them. Do not make a promise secretly but say it in honourable manner. And do not sign a marriage contract until they have completed the time period. Be aware that **Allah** knows what is in your hearts so be mindful of **Him** and be aware that **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Gentle.	وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ سِرًّا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوْا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتٰبُ اَجَلَهٗ ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾
236. There is no sin on you if you divorce women when you have not yet touched them, nor fixed for them an amount (of marriage money). But give them a gift, a rich man according to his means and a	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ مَا لَمْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ اَوْ تَفْرِضُوْا لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ۖ

poor one according to his means. Gift in an honourable manner, a duty on those who do kindness.	وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ ۚ عَلَى الْمُوْسِعِ قَدَرُهٗ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهٗ ۚ مَتَاعًۢا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾
237. If you divorce them before you have touched them, while you have already fixed for them an amount (of marriage gift), then give half of what you have fixed, unless the women forgive, or the one in whose hand lies the marriage tie forgives. It is closer to piousness that you forgive and do not forget to do kindness to one another. Surely, **Allah** is watchful of what you do.	وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ؕ وَاَنْ تَعْفُوْٓا اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ وَلَا تَنْسَوُا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾
238. Take due care of all the prayers and in particular the middle prayer and stand before **Allah** with full attention.	حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْوُسْطٰى ۗ وَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ قٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾
239. But if you are in fear, then pray on foot or while riding. When you are in peace, remember **Allah** in the manner **He** has taught you that you did not know before.	فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا اَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾
240. Those of you who are about to pass away and leave wives behind are ordered to make a will in favour of their wives to be looked after for one year without being removed (from her husband's home). Then, if they leave in a fair manner (i.e., to get	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا ۖ۬ وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِىْ

married), there is no sin on you in whatever they do for themselves. **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.	مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوْفٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۰﴾
241. The divorced women deserve a provision in a fair manner; this is a duty on those who fear **Allah**.	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۱﴾
242. This is how **Allah** makes **His** verses clear for you, so you may understand.	كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۲﴾ ع
243. Have you not seen those who left their homes for fear of death, and they were in thousands? So, **Allah** said to them, "die." Then **He** gave them life again. Surely, **Allah** is full of blessings for the mankind but most of the people are not grateful.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اُلُوْفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مُوْتُوْا ۟ ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۳﴾
244. Fight in the way of **Allah** and know that **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۴﴾
245. Who is the one who would give **Allah** a beautiful loan, so **He** multiplies it for him many times? **Allah** who increases and decreases (your provisions) and to **Him** you shall return.	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۪ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۵﴾
246. Did you not see the leaders from the children of Israel, after Musa, when they said to their prophet, "Appoint a king on us, so we may fight in the way of **Allah**."	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى ۘ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِنَبِيٍّ لَّهُمُ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا

He said, “It is likely that when you are asked to fight, you will not fight.” They said, “What is wrong with us that we would not fight in the way of **Allah** while we and our children have been driven out of our homes?” But, when they were ordered to fight, they turned away, except a few of them and **Allah** is Aware of the unfair people.	نُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ اَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ اُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَاَبْنَآئِنَا ؕ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۶﴾
247. Their prophet told them, “**Allah** has appointed Talut (Saul) as a king for you.” They said, “How could he be king over us when we deserve more for the kingship than him? He has not been given a lot of wealth.” The Prophet said, “**Allah** has chosen him over you and has given him lots of knowledge and a strong body and **Allah** gives **His** kingdom to anyone **He** wants. **Allah’s** knowledge covers everything.”	وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰىهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهٗ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْتِيْ مُلْكَهٗ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۷﴾
248. Their prophet said, “The sign of his kingship is that you will come across a chest carried by the angels, in it will be peace and assurance from your **Lord** and it will contain relics left behind by the family of Musa and Aaron. Surely, in it there is a sign for you, if you are believers.”	وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اٰيَةَ مُلْكِهٖٓ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَاٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ تَحْمِلُهُ

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾	
فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّيْ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْٓ اِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً ۢ بِيَدِهٖ فَشَرِبُوْا مِنْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۙ قَالُوْا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا اللّٰهِ ۙ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةًۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾	249. So, when Talut (Saul) set out along with the troops, he said, “Surely **Allah** is going to test you by a river, so, anyone who drinks from it is not from me and who does not drink but a handful he is surely from me. Most of them drank fully from it, except a few. So, when they crossed the river they said, “Today we have no strength against Jalut (Goliath) and his army.” Those who were sure that they would meet **Allah** said, “Many small groups have overcome large groups by the will of **Allah**! **Allah** is with those who remain patient.”
وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوْا لِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾	250. And when they faced Jalut and his troops, they said, “Our **Lord**, pour patience on us, make our feet firm and give us victory against the disbelieving people.”
فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوْتَ وَاٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ	251. So, they defeated them (Talut’s army defeated Jalut’s army) by the will of **Allah** and Dawud killed Jalut. **Allah** gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him what **He** wanted. Had **Allah** not removed some people by means of others, surely the

Earth would be in chaos. But **Allah** is full of kindness for the people of world.	بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥١﴾
252. These are the verses of **Allah** that **We** recite to you (O Prophet), with all the truth and certainly you are one of the Messengers.	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

253. These are the messengers **We** preferred, some of them over others. In them there are some **Allah** spoke to (directly) and **He** raised them to higher ranks. And **We** gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam and supported him with the Holy Spirit (Jibrail). If **Allah** wanted, those who came after him would not have fought against each other after clear signs had come to them. But they disagreed with each other. So, some believed and some disbelieved and if **Allah** wanted, they would not have fought against one another, but **Allah** does what **He** wants.	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَلٰكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۫ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾
254. O believers, spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given you, before a day comes when there will be no trading, no friendship and no one will speak to favour* others and the disbelievers are the unfair ones. *intercession/ recommendation	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

255. It is **Allah**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer* of all that exists, and no one else has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. Neither **He** feels sleepy, nor does **He** sleep. All that is in the skies and all that is on the Earth belongs to **Him**. No one can request **Him** to favour someone without **His** permission. **He** knows what is obvious and what is hidden; while they cannot know anything of **His** knowledge, except what **He** allows. **His** kingdom** extends beyond the skies and the Earth and **He** doesn't get tired looking after both of them. **He** is the Highest; the Greatest. * The Sustainer = the one who sets up something then looks after it and makes it work **Throne = Kingdom (in this context)	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلۡحَیُّ الۡقَیُّوۡمُ ۚ لَا تَاۡخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوۡمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ مَنۡ ذَا الَّذِیۡ یَشۡفَعُ عِنۡدَهٗۤ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِهٖ ؕ یَعۡلَمُ مَا بَیۡنَ اَیۡدِیۡهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ ۚ وَلَا یُحِیۡطُوۡنَ بِشَیۡءٍ مِّنۡ عِلۡمِهٖۤ اِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ کُرۡسِیُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ ۚ وَلَا یَـُٔوۡدُهٗ حِفۡظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَلِیُّ الۡعَظِیۡمُ ﴿۲۵۵﴾
256. There is no force in (accepting) religion. The right path has become clear from the wrong. Now, whoever rejects the wrong and believes in **Allah** has joined the strongest group that will never break. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	لَاۤ اِکۡرَاهَ فِی الدِّیۡنِ ۟ قَدۡ تَّبَیَّنَ الرُّشۡدُ مِنَ الۡغَیِّ ۚ فَمَنۡ یَّکۡفُرۡ بِالطَّاغُوۡتِ وَیُؤۡمِنۡۢ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ اسۡتَمۡسَکَ بِالۡعُرۡوَةِ الۡوُثۡقٰی ۗ لَا انۡفِصَامَ لَهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِیۡعٌ عَلِیۡمٌ ﴿۲۵۶﴾
257. **Allah** is the Protector of those who believe. **He** brings them out of deep darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their friends are the evil ones*. They bring them out from the light into the deep darkness. Those are people of the Fire. They will live in it forever.	اَللّٰهُ وَلِیُّ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا ۙ یُخۡرِجُهُمۡ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَی النُّوۡرِ ؕ وَالَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡۤا اَوۡلِیٰٓـُٔهُمُ الطَّاغُوۡتُ ۙ یُخۡرِجُوۡنَهُمۡ مِّنَ النُّوۡرِ

* shayateen/ devils/ rebels	اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۵۷﴾
258. Do you not see the one who argued with Ibrahim about his **Lord** because **Allah** gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My **Lord** is the **One Who** gives life and death," he (the king) said, "I can give life and death as well." Ibrahim said, "**Allah** brings the sun out from the East; can you then bring it out from the West." So, the disbeliever became speechless at this, and **Allah** does not show the right path to wrong doers.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِىۡ حَآجَّ اِبۡرٰهٖمَ فِىۡ رَبِّهٖۤ اَنۡ اٰتٰٮهُ اللّٰهُ الۡمُلۡكَ ۘ اِذۡ قَالَ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ رَبِّىَ الَّذِىۡ يُحۡىٖ وَيُمِيۡتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحۡىٖ وَاُمِيۡتُ ؕ قَالَ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاۡتِىۡ بِالشَّمۡسِ مِنَ الۡمَشۡرِقِ فَاۡتِ بِهَا مِنَ الۡمَغۡرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِىۡ كَفَرَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۲۵۸﴾
259. Or the example of (Ezra) the one who passed through a town that had fallen on its roofs. He said, "How will **Allah** bring this town back to life after its death?" So, **Allah** gave him death for a hundred years, then brought him back to life and asked, "How long were you like that?" He said, "a day or part of a day." **Allah** said, "No, you were dead for a hundred years. Just look at your food and your drink; it has not spoiled! Now look at your donkey and look at its bones, how **We** raise them and then cover them with flesh." **We** will make you a miracle for the people. So, when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that **Allah** is Powerful over everything."	اَوۡ كَالَّذِىۡ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرۡيَةٍ وَّهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوۡشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحۡىٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهٗ ؕ قَالَ كَمۡ لَبِثۡتَ ؕ قَالَ لَبِثۡتُ يَوۡمًا اَوۡ بَعۡضَ يَوۡمٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلۡ لَّبِثۡتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانۡظُرۡ اِلٰى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمۡ يَتَسَنَّهۡ ۚ وَانۡظُرۡ اِلٰى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجۡعَلَكَ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَانۡظُرۡ اِلَى الۡعِظَامِ كَيۡفَ نُنۡشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكۡسُوۡهَا لَحۡمًا ؕ فَلَمَّا

	تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗ ؕ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۲۵۹﴾
260. When Ibrahim said, “My **Lord**, show me how **You** give life to the dead.” **Allah** said, “Do you not believe?’’ He said, “Of course, I do but I want to satisfy my heart." **Allah** said, “Then take four birds and tame them to your call, (then cut them in to pieces) and put on every mountain a part from each one of them, then call them and they will come rushing to you and know it well that **Allah** is All Mighty, All Wise.’’	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اَرِنِیْ كَیْفَ تُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ قَالَ اَوَ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ ؕ قَالَ بَلٰى وَ لٰكِنْ لِّیَطْمَىِٕنَّ قَلْبِیْ ؕ قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّیْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَیْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ یَاْتِیْنَكَ سَعْیًا ؕ وَ اعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِیْزٌ حَكِیْمٌ ﴿۲۶۰﴾
261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of **Allah** is just like a grain that grows to produce seven ears, each ear having a hundred grains and **Allah** increases the reward for anyone **He** wants. **Allah’s** knowledge surrounds everything.	مَثَلُ الَّذِیْنَ یُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِیْ كُلِّ سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ یُضٰعِفُ لِمَنْ یَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۲۶۱﴾
262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of **Allah** and do not follow up their gifts with reminders of their generosity nor insult, their reward is with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اَلَّذِیْنَ یُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ لَا یُتْبِعُوْنَ مَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّ لَاۤ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَیْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ یَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۲۶۲﴾

263. A kind word and overlooking is better than charity followed by insult. **Allah** is All-Generous and Most Tolerant.	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶۳﴾
264. O you believers! Do not waste your acts of Zakah by reminders of generosity or causing insult, like the one who spends his wealth only to show off and he does not believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. So, his example is like a smooth rock covered with dust, a heavy rain falls on it and leaves it bare. They have no control over anything they earn. **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِيْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۶۴﴾
265. And those who spend their wealth looking for the pleasure of **Allah** with a strong belief in their hearts, their example is like a garden on a high ground; if a heavy rain comes it produces twice as much. If there was no heavy rain, even a light drizzle is enough, and **Allah** sees all that you do.	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍۭ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۶۵﴾
266. Would any of you wish to have a garden of dates and grapes, with rivers flowing beneath it, in which there are all kinds of fruit for him? He gets old and has weak children, then a windstorm comes with fire in it, and it is all burnt down? This is how **Allah** makes the	اَيَوَدُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ لَهٗ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ وَاَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهٗ

signs clear to you, so you may think.	ذُرِّيَّةً ضُعَفَآءَ ۖ فَاَصَابَهَآ اِعۡصَارٌ فِيۡهِ نَارٌ فَاحۡتَرَقَتۡ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الۡاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶۶﴾
267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things you have earned and whatever **We** have grown for you from the Earth and do not give worthless things (in charity). If you were offered those things, you would not take it unless you closed your eyes and know well that **Allah** is free of needs and deserves all praises.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا كَسَبۡتُمۡ وَمِمَّاۤ اَخۡرَجۡنَا لَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الۡخَبِيۡثَ مِنۡهُ تُنۡفِقُوۡنَ وَلَسۡتُمۡ بِاٰخِذِيۡهِ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تُغۡمِضُوۡا فِيۡهِ ؕ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيۡدٌ ﴿۲۶۷﴾
268. Shaitan scares you with poverty and orders you to do shameful acts and **Allah** promises you forgiveness and reward from **Him**. **Allah's** knowledge surrounds everything.	اَلشَّيۡطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الۡفَقۡرَ وَيَاۡمُرُكُمۡ بِالۡفَحۡشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةً مِّنۡهُ وَفَضۡلًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۶۸﴾
269. **He** gives wisdom to anyone **He** likes and the one who is given wisdom is surely given a lot of good. Only the wise people take advice.	يُّؤۡتِى الۡحِكۡمَةَ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنۡ يُّؤۡتَ الۡحِكۡمَةَ فَقَدۡ اُوۡتِىَ خَيۡرًا كَثِيۡرًا ؕ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّاۤ اُولُوا الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿۲۶۹﴾
270. Whatever wealth you spend in the way of **Allah** and whatever promises you make to spend as presents; surely **Allah** knows all of it and there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.	وَمَاۤ اَنۡفَقۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفَقَةٍ اَوۡ نَذَرۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّذۡرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُهٗ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ مِنۡ اَنۡصَارٍ ﴿۲۷۰﴾

271. If you give Zakah openly, it is good and if you keep it secret and give it to the needy, it is lot better for you and this will remove some of your sins. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	اِنۡ تُبۡدُوا الصَّدَقٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِىَ ۚ وَاِنۡ تُخۡفُوۡهَا وَتُؤۡتُوۡهَا الۡفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيۡرٌ لَّكُمۡ ؕ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ سَيِّاٰتِكُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ خَبِيۡرٌ ﴿۲۷۱﴾
272. Their guidance is not your responsibility; but it is **Allah** who guides anyone **He** wants. Whatever you spend in the way of **Allah** is good for yourself. And you should spend while looking for the pleasure of **Allah** only. And whatever good thing you spend will be paid back to you in full and you will not be treated unfairly.	لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكَ هُدٰىهُمۡ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَلِاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا تُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اِلَّا ابۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ يُّوَفَّ اِلَيۡكُمۡ وَاَنۡتُمۡ لَا تُظۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷۲﴾
273. (Give to) the poor who are engaged in the path of **Allah**, and they are not able to move about freely in the land. Those who do not know them think that they are rich because of their modesty. You would recognise them by their signs, but they do not demandingly* ask people for help. And whatever good you spend, surely **Allah** knows it well. * Repeatedly	لِلۡفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيۡنَ اُحۡصِرُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ ضَرۡبًا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۫ يَحۡسَبُهُمُ الۡجَاهِلُ اَغۡنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ۚ تَعۡرِفُهُمۡ بِسِيۡمٰهُمۡ ۚ لَا يَسۡـَٔـلُوۡنَ النَّاسَ اِلۡحَافًا ؕ وَمَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۷۳﴾
274. Those who spend their wealth day and night, secretly and openly, their reward is with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ بِالَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷۴﴾

275. Those who eat up interest will stand like a person touched by Shaitan into madness on the day of Judgement. That is because they say, "Trade is just like interest." Whereas **Allah** has made trading lawful and made interest unlawful. So, anyone who comes to **Him** having accepted the advice from his **Lord** and stopped taking interest then (he will not be punished for) what has passed. This decision is from **Allah** and whoever does it again then they are the people of the fire where they will live forever.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِىْ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ؕ فَمَنْ جَآءَهٗ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ فَانْتَهٰى فَلَهٗ مَا سَلَفَ ؕ وَاَمْرُهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾
276. **Allah** destroys interest, increases the charities and **Allah** does not like any thankless, sinful person.	يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ الرِّبٰوا وَيُرْبِى الصَّدَقٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾
277. Surely those who believed and did good deeds, set up prayer and give Zakah will have their reward with their **Lord**. They will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾
278. O you who believe! Fear **Allah** and give up the remaining interest, if you are believers.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَذَرُوْا مَا بَقِىَ مِنَ الرِّبٰٓوا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

279. But if you do not, then; be warned of a war from **Allah** and **His** Messenger. However, if you repent then you owe the actual money. Do not be unfair and you will not be treated unfairly.	فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَأْذَنُوْا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوْسُ اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ لَا تَظْلِمُوْنَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾
280. And if the person in debt is in a hard time (i.e. has no money), then give him time until it is easy but if you forgive it as a charity, that is better for you, only if you know.	وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ۭ وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾
281. Be fearful of a day when you will be brought back to **Allah**, then every person shall be paid in full for what he has earned, and no one will be treated unfairly.	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُوْنَ فِيْهِ إِلَى اللّٰهِ ۣ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨١﴾
282. Oh, you who believe! When you make a borrowing deal for a fixed period, then write it down and a person who can write should write it between you fairly. The person who can write should not refuse to write as **Allah** has taught him, therefore, he should write. The one who is borrowing should dictate and he must fear **Allah**, his **Lord** and he should not leave out anything from it (of the agreed terms). If the borrower is of poor understanding or weak or not capable himself, then his guardian should dictate it fairly. And get two witnesses from your men and if two men are not there, then one man and two women, who you	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ۭ وَلْيَكْتُبْ بَّيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌۢ بِالْعَدْلِ ۠ وَلَا يَاْبَ كَاتِبٌ اَنْ يَّكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيْهًا اَوْ ضَعِيْفًا اَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُ اَنْ يُّمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهٗ بِالْعَدْلِ ۭ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا شَهِيْدَيْنِ مِنْ

agree for witnesses, so if one of the two women makes a mistake, the other woman may remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called. Do not be lazy in writing your fixed term agreements, whether it is big or small. **Allah** considers this fairer for you, stronger for evidence and it would prevent doubts among yourselves. Only if it is on the spot trade then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down but have witnesses when you hand over the goods. Do not hurt the scribe* or any witness. If you do so, then it is surely a sinful act from you. Fear **Allah** and **Allah** teaches you and **Allah** is the All-Knower of each and everything. *Scribe = A person who writes or take notes	رِّجَالِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُوْنَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَّامْرَاَتٰنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنْ تَضِلَّ اِحْدٰىهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ اِحْدٰىهُمَا الْاُخْرٰى ؕ وَلَا يَاْبَ الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا مَا دُعُوْا ؕ وَلَا تَسْـَٔمُوْٓا اَنْ تَكْتُبُوْهُ صَغِيْرًا اَوْ كَبِيْرًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَاَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَرْتَابُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيْرُوْنَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا تَكْتُبُوْهَا ؕ وَاَشْهِدُوْٓا اِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۪ وَلَا يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيْدٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاِنَّهٗ فُسُوْقٌۢ بِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾
283. If you are travelling and cannot find anyone to write and then take something the borrower has in hand as security. If someone of you trusts another, the one who was trusted should fear **Allah**, his **Lord** and return the security (when debt is paid). Do not hide evidence. Anyone who hides it,	وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ وَّلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَرِهٰنٌ مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ فَاِنْ اَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِى اؤْتُمِنَ اَمَانَتَهٗ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ

has a sinful heart. **Allah** knows everything that you do.	يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗٓ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾
284. Whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth belongs to **Allah**. **Allah** will take account of whatever you show and whatever you hide. Then **He** will forgive anyone **He** wants and punish anyone **He** wants. **Allah** is powerful over everything.	لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُبْدُوْا مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾
285. The Messenger and the believers believe in what has been revealed to him from his **Lord**. All of them believe in **Allah**, **His** angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers and do not think differently about **His** Messengers. They say, “We listen, and we obey. Our **Lord**, forgive us on the day we will return to **You**.	اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۫ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ ۫ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۫ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾
286. **Allah** does not trouble anyone more than what they can tolerate. For him is what he has earned and against him is what he has earned. “Our **Lord**! Don't punish* us if we forget or make a mistake. Our **Lord**! Do not test us like people in the past were tested. Our **Lord**! Do not burden us with something for which we have no strength. Overlook and forgive us, have mercy on us, **You**	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَآ اِنْ نَّسِيْنَآ اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَآ اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا

are our Protector; so, help us against the disbelieving people. *Catch us	بِهٖ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۟ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۟ وَارْحَمْنَا ۟ اَنْتَ مَوْلٰىنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۸۶﴾

3-AL E IMRAN

سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem	الٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾
2. It is **Allah**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer* of all that exists, and no one else deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. * The Sustainer = the one who sets up something then looks after it and makes it work.	اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ﴿۲﴾
3. **He** has revealed to you the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it and **He** revealed the Torah and the Bible...	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿۳﴾
4. ...earlier, to guide mankind and **He** sent down the rules of right and wrong. Surely, for those who reject the signs of **Allah**, there is a strict punishment. **Allah** is All Mighty, capable of taking revenge.	مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿۴﴾
5. Surely, nothing is hidden from **Allah**, in the Earth or in the sky.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ ﴿۵﴾

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** likes. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, the All Mighty, the All Wise.	هُوَ الَّذِیۡ یُصَوِّرُکُمۡ فِی الۡاَرۡحَامِ کَیۡفَ یَشَآءُ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الۡعَزِیۡزُ الۡحَکِیۡمُ ﴿۶﴾
7. **He** is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book. Some of its verses are clear orders; they are the basis of the Book and others are like examples. People who have doubts in their hearts, they follow the verses with examples trying to get a meaning they like and create doubts. But no one knows the exact meaning of them except **Allah**. Those who have clear knowledge say, “We believe in it; all of it is from our **Lord**.” Only the men of understanding pay attention to advice.	هُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَنۡزَلَ عَلَیۡکَ الۡکِتٰبَ مِنۡهُ اٰیٰتٌ مُّحۡکَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الۡکِتٰبِ وَ اُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِیۡنَ فِیۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ زَیۡغٌ فَیَتَّبِعُوۡنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنۡهُ ابۡتِغَآءَ الۡفِتۡنَةِ وَ ابۡتِغَآءَ تَاۡوِیۡلِهٖ ۚ وَ مَا یَعۡلَمُ تَاۡوِیۡلَهٗۤ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ وَ الرّٰسِخُوۡنَ فِی الۡعِلۡمِ یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۙ کُلٌّ مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَ مَا یَذَّکَّرُ اِلَّاۤ اُولُوا الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿۷﴾
8. Our **Lord**, do not let our hearts move away from the right path after **You** have guided us and bless us with **Your** mercy. Surely, **You** are the Great Giver.	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغۡ قُلُوۡبَنَا بَعۡدَ اِذۡ هَدَیۡتَنَا وَ هَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡکَ رَحۡمَةً ۚ اِنَّکَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ ﴿۸﴾
9. Our **Lord**, Surely **You** will gather all the mankind together on a Day in which there is no doubt. Surely, **Allah** never breaks **His** promise.”	رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّکَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِیَوۡمٍ لَّا رَیۡبَ فِیۡهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یُخۡلِفُ الۡمِیۡعَادَ ﴿۹﴾
10. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth and their children will not help them at all against **Allah**. They are the fuel of the Fire.	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡا لَنۡ تُغۡنِیَ عَنۡهُمۡ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ وَ لَاۤ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَیۡـًٔا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِکَ هُمۡ وَقُوۡدُ النَّارِ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. Like the behaviour of Firaun's people and those before them. They rejected **Our** signs. So, **Allah** caught them for their sins. **Allah** is strict in punishment.	كَدَأْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾
12. Say to the disbelievers, "Soon you will be defeated and gathered in Jahannam, what an evil place to end up."	قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ وَتُحْشَرُوْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Already there has been a sign for you in the two armies which met. One group fighting in the way of **Allah** and the others were disbelievers. They saw them (the Muslim army) twice their number with their very eyes. **Allah** supports with **His** help anyone **He** wants. Surely there is a lesson for those who have vision.	قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ اٰيَةٌ فِىْ فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ؕ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاُخْرٰى كَافِرَةٌ يَّرَوْنَهُمْ مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَاْىَ الْعَيْنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِى الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The love and the desire of women and children, piles of stored gold and silver, branded horses, cattle, and farmland are attractive for the people. That is comfort of the life of the world, but **Allah** has the excellent place of return for you near **Him**.	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Say, "Shall I tell you something even better than that? For those who fear **Allah**, there are gardens with their **Lord**, beneath which rivers flow, where they shall live	قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

forever, with modest wives and the pleasure of **Allah**. **Allah** is watchful over **His** slaves."	الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those who say, "Our **Lord**, surely, we have believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from punishment of the Fire."	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. (They are) patient, truthful, and obedient ones and those who spend in the way of **Allah** and ask for forgiveness before dawn."	اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **Allah** confirms that no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him** and so do the angels and the men of knowledge who set up justice. No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَاُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًۢا بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Truly, the only religion in the sight of **Allah** is Islam. Those who were given the Book did not dispute until after the knowledge had come to them, due to jealousy against each other. Anyone who disbelieves in the verses of **Allah** then surely **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. If they argue with you then tell them, "Myself and those who follow me have submitted to **Allah**." Ask the people who were given the Book and those who are not educated, "Do you submit?" If	فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ فَاِنْ اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ

they submit, they are rightly guided, if they turn away, then your duty is just to give the message only. **Allah** is watching all **His** slaves.	تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Surely, those who disbelieve in the signs of **Allah** and kill the prophets without right and kill those who order justice, give them the good news of a painful punishment!	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Those are the ones whose actions will be of no value in this world and in the Hereafter. There will be no helpers for them.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Have you not seen the people who have received a part of the book? When they are invited towards the Book of **Allah** so it may judge between them, then a group of them turns away and they are avoiding it.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. That is because they say, “The Fire shall not touch us except for a few days.” And what they used to invent in their religion has now deceived them.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِىْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, how will it be on the day in which there is no doubt? When **We** will gather them, and everybody will be paid in full for what they earned. They will not be treated unfairly.	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say, "O **Allah**, O Owner of the Kingdom, **You** give kingdom to anyone **You** please and take kingdom away from anyone **You** want. **You** honour anyone **You** please and disgrace anyone **You** want. Every good is in **Your** hand. Surely **You** have the power to do everything.	قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ ۫ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ؕ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **You** enter the night into the day, and **You** enter the day into the night. **You** bring the living out of the dead and **You** bring the dead out of the living, and **You** give provision without a count to anyone **You** like."	تُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ۫ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۫ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. The believers must not take the disbelievers as close friends instead of the believers. And whoever does that has nothing to do with **Allah**, unless you do so to protect yourself from them. **Allah** warns you about **Himself** and to **Allah** is the final return.	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰىةً ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Tell them, "If you show or hide what is in your hearts, **Allah** knows it. And **He** knows what is in the skies and in the Earth. **Allah** is All-Powerful over everything."	قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. On the Day when every person will be presented with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there was a huge distance between him and his evil. **Allah** warns you from	يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا ۚۖ وَّمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ۚ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ

Himself and **Allah** is most Kind to **His** slaves.	بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهٗۤ اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Tell them (O Prophet), “If you really love **Allah**, then follow me, **Allah** will love you and forgive your sins. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. Tell them, “Obey **Allah** and the Messenger.” But if they turn away, then surely **Allah** does not like the disbelievers.	قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. Surely, **Allah** chose Adam, Nuh and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the people of the world.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰۤى اٰدَمَ وَنُوْحًا وَّاٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. They were children of one another, and **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ذُرِّيَّةًۢ بَعْضُهَا مِنْۢ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. When Imran’s wife (Hannah) said, “O my **Lord**, I promise you that whatever is in my belly will be free (from me and dedicated to **You** only) so accept it from me. Surely **You** and only **You** alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.”	اِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ عِمْرٰنَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِيْ بَطْنِيْ مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. So, when she delivered her, she said, “O my **Lord**, I have delivered a girl.” And **Allah** knew better what she had delivered. And there will be no boy like this	فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَضَعْتُهَاۤ اُنْثٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ ؕ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْاُنْثٰى ۚ وَاِنِّيْ سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَاِنِّيْۤ

girl! "I have named her Maryam, and I place her and her children under **Your** protection from the cursed Shaitan."	اُعِيۡذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ الرَّجِيۡمِ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. Her **Lord** accepted her beautiful action graciously and brought her up in a good manner and placed her into the care of Zakariyya. Whenever Zakariyya came to see her in the prayer chamber, he found provisions by her side and he asked, "Where did you get this from, O Maryam?" She said, "From **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** gives provisions to anyone **He** likes without a count."	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوۡلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّاَنۡۢبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۙ وَّكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيۡهَا زَكَرِيَّا الۡمِحۡرَابَ ۙ وَجَدَ عِنۡدَهَا رِزۡقًا ۚ قَالَ يٰمَرۡيَمُ اَنّٰى لَكِ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَتۡ هُوَ مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرۡزُقُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. At that time, Zakariyya prayed to his **Lord**. He said, "O my **Lord**, bless me with a pious child out of **Your** kindness. Surely, **You** hear all the prayers."	هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهٗ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبۡ لِىۡ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيۡعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. Then the angel called out to him, as he stood praying in the prayer place, "**Allah** gives you good news of Yahya, a leader, a man with self-control and a prophet from the pious ones. He will confirm an order* from **Allah**." *Word/Order from Allah= Mircle of the birth of Prophet Jesus son of Mary (ALS).	فَنَادَتۡهُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ يُّصَلِّىۡ فِى الۡمِحۡرَابِ ۙ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحۡيٰى مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَّحَصُوۡرًا وَّنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. He said, “O my **Lord**, how can I have a boy when I am in old age and my wife is unable to bear a child?” **He** (**Allah**) said, “This is how it will be. **Allah** does what **He** wants.”	قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. He said, “O my **Lord**! Set a sign for me.” **He (Allah)** said, “Your sign is that you will not be able to speak to people for three days except through signs. Remember your **Lord** a lot at that time and glorify **Him** in the morning and in the evening.”	قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا رَمْزًا ؕ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ كَثِيْرًا وَّسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. And when the angels said, “O Maryam, **Allah** has specially chosen you over the women of the world to make you pure.	وَاِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. O Maryam, be obedient to your **Lord**, prostrate and bow with those who bow (in prayer)."	يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِيْ وَارْكَعِيْ مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. That is the information of the unseen which **We** reveal to you, (O Muhammad PBUH). And you were not with them when they were throwing their pens (to decide) as to which one of them should be responsible for Maryam. Nor were you with them when they disputed.	ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ؕ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۪ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. When the angels said, “O Mary, Surely Allah gives you the good news of a command from **Him**. His name is, Jesus son of Mary, honoured in this world and	اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ

in the Hereafter and the one close to Allah.	مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He shall speak to people while in the baby cot and at the old age; and he shall be one of the pious."	وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَّمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. She said, "O my **Lord**, how can I have a son while no man has ever touched me?" **He (Allah)** said, "That is how it will be; **Allah** creates whatever **He** wants. When **He** decides something, **He** simply says to it "Be" and it happens.	قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **He** will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah and the Bible.	وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. A messenger to the children of Israel (saying), "I have come to you with miracles from your **Lord**. I create the shape of a bird from clay, then I blow in it, and it becomes a living bird by the will of **Allah**, and I cure the born blind and the leper and I bring the dead back to life by the will of **Allah**, and I inform you what you eat and what you store in your homes. In this there is surely a sign for you, if you were to believe.	وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ اَنِّيْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿٤٩﴾

50. I confirm the Torah, which was before me, and I make lawful for you some of what was not allowed for you. I have come to you with a miracle from your **Lord** so fear **Allah** and obey me.	وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَلِاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**. This is the straight path.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۗ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, when Isa felt disbelief in them, he said, “Who are my helpers for **Allah**?” The followers said, “We are helpers for **Allah**. We believe in **Allah**; so be our witness that we are Muslims.	فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ ۚ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Our **Lord**, we have believed in what **You** have revealed, and we have followed the messenger. So, write us down with those who are the witnesses.”	رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. They plotted and **Allah** planned. And **Allah** is the best of all planners.	وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. When **Allah** said, “O Isa, **I** will take you back and raise you towards **Myself** and relieve you from the disbelievers and make your followers superior to those who disbelieve until the Day of Judgement. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you in the matters you used to differ.	اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى يَوْمِ

	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. So those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a strict punishment in this world and in the Hereafter; and they will have no helpers."	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. As for those who believe and do good deeds, **He (Allah)** will give them their full reward. **Allah** does not like the wrongdoers.	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. **We** recite these verses to you as a reminder full of wisdom.	ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوْهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْاٰيٰتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Surely, the case of Isa in the sight of **Allah** is like Adam, **He** created him from soil, then **He** said to him, "Be" and he came to be."	اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْسٰى عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ۭ خَلَقَهٗ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. The truth is from your **Lord**. So, do not be of those who doubt.	اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If someone argues with you (O Prophet) about this after the knowledge that has come to you then ask them, "All of you come together, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then we pray humbly and we ask for the curse of **Allah** on the liars."	فَمَنْ حَاۗجَّكَ فِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاۗءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَاۗءَنَا وَاَبْنَاۗءَكُمْ وَنِسَاۗءَنَا وَنِسَاۗءَكُمْ وَاَنْفُسَنَا

	وَاَنْفُسَكُمْ ۟ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَّعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Most certainly this is the true narration. There is no god but **Allah**. Surely **Allah** alone is the All Mighty; All Wise.	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. So, if they turn away, without any doubt **Allah** is fully Aware of those who cause chaos.	فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Say, “O people of the Book, come to a statement (of belief) common between you and us, that we worship none except **Allah**, that we associate nothing with **Him** and that some of us do not take others as gods besides **Allah**.” Then, if they turn away, say, “Be witness that we are Muslims.”	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. O people of the Book, why do you argue about Ibrahim, while the Torah and the Bible were not revealed until after him? Do you have no sense?	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرٰىةُ وَالْاِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Here you are, arguing about things you do not know. So why do you argue about things that you don't know? But **Allah** knows what you don't know.	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian. But he was a true Muslim and was not one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	مَا كَانَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ يَهُوْدِيًّا وَّلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَّلٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيْفًا مُّسْلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Of all men surely the closest to Ibrahim were those who followed him and this Prophet (PBUH) and these believers. **Allah** is the protector of all believers.	اِنَّ اَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَلَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ وَهٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. A group of the people of the Book wish to mislead you, in fact they cannot mislead anyone but themselves and they do not realize.	وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of **Allah** (about the Holy Prophet) while you are yourselves witnesses?	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. O People of the Book, "Why do you cover up the truth with lies and hide the truth while you know it?"	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And a group from the people of the Book said, "Believe in what is revealed to the believers in the beginning of the day and reject at the end of it, perhaps they may return...	وَقَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمِنُوْا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوْٓا اٰخِرَهٗ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. But do not believe anyone except those who follow your religion." Tell them, "Surely the true guidance is the guidance from **Allah**." (Do you fear) in case someone is given similar to what was given to you, and they may argue against you before your **Lord**." Tell them, "The blessing is in the hands of **Allah**. **He** gives it to anyone **He** likes. And **Allah's** knowledge is far and wide."	وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوْٓا اِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰٓى اَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ اَوْ يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. **He** chooses anyone **He** likes for **His** favours; **Allah** is the Owner of great blessings.	يَّخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. In the people of the Book there is one who, if you entrust him with a big treasure, he will give it back to you. And in them there is also one who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not give it back to you, unless you keep standing over him. This is because they say, "We are not answerable in the matter of the uneducated (i.e., non-Jews) people." And they tell lies about **Allah** knowingly.	وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مَنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُّؤَدِّهٖٓ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِدِيْنَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهٖٓ اِلَيْكَ اِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ سَبِيْلٌ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. No, anyone who keeps his promise and fears **Allah** then surely **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**.	بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

77. Those who buy a little benefit at the cost of their promise with **Allah** and with their oaths, they will have no share in the life to come. **Allah** will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Judgement, nor will **He** purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۪ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely there is a group in them who twist their tongues while reading the Book, so you may think it is from the Book, when it is not really from the Book. They say, “It is from **Allah**,” when actually it is not from **Allah**; and they tell lies about **Allah** knowingly.	وَاِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيْقًا يَّلْوٗنَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتٰبِ لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. It is not possible for a man that **Allah** gives him the Book, the wisdom and makes him a prophet and then he (the prophet) says to the people “Worship me along with **Allah**.” Rather he would say, “All of you should worship your **Lord** because you have been studying and teaching the book.”	مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُ اللّٰهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ كُوْنُوْا عِبَادًا لِّيْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ كُوْنُوْا رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. And he will not order you to take the angels and the prophets as gods. Would he order you to disbelief after you had been Muslims?	وَلَا يَاْمُرَكُمْ اَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ اَرْبَابًا ؕ اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. When **Allah** took a promise from all the prophets (saying), "Surely I have given you the book and the wisdom so when a messenger comes to you confirming the truth you already have, you must believe in him and help him." **He (Allah)** said, "Do you agree and accept my treaty?" They said, "We accept." **Allah** said, "So you are witness and **I** am a witness with you."	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Then those who turn away after this, they are the sinful ones.	فَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Do they want something other than the religion of **Allah**, while everything in the heavens and the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, surrenders to **Him** and they will be brought back to **Him**?	اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَلَهٗٓ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Say, "We believe in **Allah** and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children. And what was given to Musa, Isa, and other prophets, from their **Lord**. We do not think differently about any one of them and we are obedient to **Him**.	قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِىَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Whoever follows a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted, and he will be one of the losers in the Hereafter.	وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. How can **Allah** guide a group who disbelieved after belief, who witnessed that the Prophet was true and who have had clear signs? **Allah** does not guide the unfair people.	كَيْفَ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. Their punishment is the curse of **Allah**, the angels and all the human beings on them.	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ جَزَاۗؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. They will be in it forever, neither their punishment be decreased, nor will they be given relief...	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct themselves. Then, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۣ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Those who disbelieve after having believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted. They are the ones who have lost the right path.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الضَّاۗلُّوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, even an Earth-full of gold shall never be accepted from any of them, if they offer it	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمْ مِّلْءُ الْاَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَّلَوِ

for ransom. There is a painful punishment for them, and they will have no helpers.	افْتَدٰى بِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ وَّمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. You can never attain piousness unless you spend from what you love. Whatever you spend from it, **Allah** is fully aware of it.	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ۬ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Every food was lawful for the children of Israel except what Israel had made unlawful for himself before the Torah was revealed. Say, “Then, bring Torah and read it out loud, if you are truthful.”	كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ اِسْرَآءِيْلُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرٰىةُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِالتَّوْرٰىةِ فَاتْلُوْهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, whoever makes up a lie against **Allah**, after all this, then surely, they are the wrongdoers.	فَمَنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Say, “**Allah** has told the truth. So, follow the religion of Ibrahim, the follower of only one **Allah**. He was not one of those who attached partners with **Allah**.”	قُلْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ ۫ فَاتَّبِعُوْا مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. The first house set up for the mankind is surely the one in Makkah; full of blessings and guidance for the people of the world.	اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِيْ بِبَكَّةَ مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. In it there are clear signs and the standing place of Ibrahim. Anyone who enters here is safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty to **Allah** for all those who have the	فِيْهِ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ مَّقَامُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۚ۬ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ

means to make the journey. And whoever refuses; then be sure that **Allah** does not need anyone from the entire universe.	الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَيْهِ سَبِيْلًا ؕ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
98. Ask, “O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of **Allah** while **Allah** is witness over what you do?”	قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۖۗ وَاللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. Ask, “O people of the Book, why do you stop the believers from the Path of **Allah**, trying to make it doubtful, while you are witnesses (to its truth)? **Allah** is not unaware of what you do."	قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا وَّاَنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. O you who believe, if you follow a group from the people of the Book, they will turn you into disbelievers after you have accepted the faith.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَرُدُّوْكُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. And how could you disbelieve while the verses of **Allah** are being recited to you and **His** messenger is present among you? And whoever holds firmly to **Allah**; then surely, he is guided to the straight path.	وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ وَفِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. O you who have believed, fear **Allah** as **He** should be feared and do not die except as Muslims.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. All of you; hold firmly to the rope of **Allah** and do not be divided. Remember the favour of **Allah** on you, when you were enemies and **He** joined your	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ

hearts together, so, you became brothers through **His** blessing. You were at the edge of a pit of fire then **He** saved you from it. This is how **Allah** makes **His** signs clear, so you may be guided.	كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. And there should be a group of people in you who should call towards the good, encourage to do the right and stop from wrongdoings. These people are indeed the successful ones.	وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. Do not be like those who became divided and fell into disputes after the clear signs had come to them. For such people there is a massive punishment...	وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا وَاخْتَلَفُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. ...on a day when some faces will be bright, and some faces will turn dark. Those, whose faces will turn dark, (will be asked), “Did you disbelieve after you had accepted the Faith? Now taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”	يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّ تَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۫ اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. Those, whose faces will turn bright, they will be in the mercy of **Allah** where they will live there forever.	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فَفِيْ رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

108. These are the verses of **Allah. We** recite to you with truth. **Allah** does not want to do injustice to anyone in the universe.	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Whatever is in the heavens and what is in the Earth belongs to **Allah** and all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	وَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. You are the best nation ever raised for the mankind. You order to do what is right and stop from the evildoing and you believe in **Allah**. If the people of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. In them, there are believers but most of them are sinful.	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ اٰمَنَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They will never be able to harm you except causing a little stress. If they fight you, they will turn their backs (to run away) then they will not be helped.	لَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَذًى ؕ وَاِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ يُوَلُّوْكُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. They were disgraced wherever they were found except when they were under a treaty* of protection from **Allah** and under a treaty* of protection from the people. They invited the anger of **Allah**, and they were struck with misery. This was because they used to disbelieve in the signs of **Allah** and killed the prophets unjustly. This was because they disobeyed and crossed the limits.	ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْۤا اِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

*Rope= treaty of protection is symbolic meaning here.	
113. Not all of them are the same. In the people of the Book there is a group who stand and prostrate reciting the verses of **Allah** in the hours of night.	لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ؕ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾
114. They believe in **Allah** and the last day, order to do what is right, stop from doing evil and rush to do good deeds. They are the pious ones.	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾
115. Whatever good they do will never be rejected. **Allah** is All-Aware of those who fear **Allah**.	وَمَا يَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾
116. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth or their children will never help them against **Allah**. They are the people of the Fire where they will live forever.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾
117. The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of an icy wind that hits the crops of a nation of wrongdoers and destroys it. **Allah** was not cruel to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِىْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾

118. O you who believe, do not take those other than yourselves (i.e., non- Muslims) as trusted friends*. They will leave no effort to ruin you. They surely want your complete destruction. Hatred is obvious on their tongues and what they hide in their hearts is far worse. We have made the signs clear if you use sense. *Bitanah = Trusted friends who you share your secrets with i.e., protectors, helpers, advisors.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ لَا يَاْلُوْنَكُمْ خَبَالًا ؕ وَدُّوْا مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖۚ وَمَا تُخْفِيْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَكْبَرُ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾
119. Listen, you are the ones who love them, but they do not love you. You believe in the book and all that is in it. And when they meet you, they say, “We believe” and when they are alone, they bite their fingertips out of rage. Say, “May you perish in your rage.” Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of what hides in the hearts.	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ اُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَاِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾
120. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if hardship falls on you, they are delighted with it. If you keep patience and fear **Allah**, their plots will not harm you at all. **Allah** surrounds all that they do.	اِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۫ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ ع
121. When you left your family early in the morning in order to place the believers in positions for battle. **Allah** was All Hearing and All Knowing.	وَاِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۱﴾ لا

122. When two of your groups were about to lose heart but **Allah** was protecting both of them. The believers surely put their trust in **Allah**.	اِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾
123. And for sure **Allah** had already helped you at Badr when you were weak. So, fear **Allah** and be grateful.	وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّاَنْتُمْ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾
124. When you said to the believers, “Will it not be enough for you that your **Lord** helps you by sending down three thousand angels?”	اِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ اَنْ يُّمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلٰثَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾
125. "Yes, if you fear **Allah** and be patient and the enemy comes rushing at you; your **Lord** will help you with five thousand specially selected angels."	بَلٰٓى ۙ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَيَاْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾
126. And **Allah** did this to make it a good news for you and to reassure your hearts. The victory comes only from **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise...	وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾
127. ...So, **He** may divide a party of disbelievers or to disgrace them, so they go back as losers.	لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

128. Surely, they are wrongdoers, but you have nothing to do in their matter, whether **Allah** forgives them or punishes them.	لَيۡسَ لَكَ مِنَ الۡاَمۡرِ شَىۡءٌ اَوۡ يَتُوۡبَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَوۡ يُعَذِّبَهُمۡ فَاِنَّهُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾
129. To **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. **He** forgives anyone **He** wants and punishes anyone **He** wants. **Allah** is Always Willing to forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ يَغۡفِرُ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۲۹﴾
130. O you, who believe, do not eat up interest, doubled and multiplied, and fear **Allah** so you may be successful.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَاۡكُلُوا الرِّبٰۤوا اَضۡعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ۪ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾
131. And fear the Fire that has been prepared for the disbelievers.	وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِىۡۤ اُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾
132. Obey **Allah** and the Messenger, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَاَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوۡلَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾
133. Race with one another for forgiveness from your **Lord** and towards a Jannah, whose width is like the heavens and the Earth. It is prepared for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	وَسَارِعُوۡۤا اِلٰى مَغۡفِرَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرۡضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالۡاَرۡضُ ۙ اُعِدَّتۡ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾

134. They are the ones who spend in the way of **Allah** in ease and in hardship, and those who control anger and forgive people. **Allah** loves those who do good in kindness.	الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۴﴾
135. And those who, if they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, they immediately remember **Allah** and ask forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive sins except **Allah**? And they do not keep doing such actions knowingly.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۫ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۫ قف وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾
136. Their reward is forgiveness from their **Lord** and gardens under which rivers flow where they shall live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it.	اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۶﴾
137. Already many ways of life have passed before you, so travel in the land and note the end of those who denied.	قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾
138. This (Quran) is a clear explanation for mankind, a guidance and advice for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾
139. Do not lose heart and don't be sad. You will be the winners if you are believers.	وَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾

140. If you were hurt; their group was also hurt like it. **We** rotate such days between people, so **Allah** makes the believers obvious and take some as martyrs. **Allah** does not like the evildoers...	اِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكُمۡ قَرۡحٌ فَقَدۡ مَسَّ الۡقَوۡمَ قَرۡحٌ مِّثۡلُهٗ ؕ وَتِلۡكَ الۡاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيۡنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنۡكُمۡ شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۴۰﴾
141. ...and so, **Allah** may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَيَمۡحَقَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾
142. Do you think that you shall enter Jannah even before **Allah** makes those of you obvious, who put in maximum effort and who are the patient ones?	اَمۡ حَسِبۡتُمۡ اَنۡ تَدۡخُلُوا الۡجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعۡلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ جٰهَدُوۡا مِنۡكُمۡ وَيَعۡلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾
143. And surely you used to wish for death before you faced it. Now, you have seen it with your own eyes.	وَلَقَدۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تَمَنَّوۡنَ الۡمَوۡتَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ تَلۡقَوۡهُ ۖ فَقَدۡ رَاَيۡتُمُوۡهُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾
144. Muhammad PBUH is only a messenger; many messengers have passed before him. So, if he dies or is killed; would you turn back on your heels? Whoever turns back on his heels can never harm **Allah** in the least. Soon **Allah** will reward those who are grateful.	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوۡلٌ ۚ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ اَفَاۡئِنۡ مَّاتَ اَوۡ قُتِلَ انۡقَلَبۡتُمۡ عَلٰۤى اَعۡقَابِكُمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّنۡقَلِبۡ عَلٰى عَقِبَيۡهِ فَلَنۡ يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ وَسَيَجۡزِى اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

145. A person can only die by **Allah's** order at a fixed time that is written down. He who wants a reward in this world, **We** shall give it to him here; and he who wants a reward in the life to come; **We** shall give it to him over there and soon **We** will reward those who are thankful.	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ؕ وَسَنَجْزِى الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۵﴾
146. Many prophets fought along with large number of the men of **Allah**; they never lost heart due to difficulties in the way of **Allah**. Neither did they become weak, nor did they give up. **Allah** loves those who are patient.	وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قٰتَلَ ۙ مَعَهٗ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ فَمَا وَهَنُوْا لِمَآ اَصَابَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوْا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. They said nothing except, "Our **Lord**, forgive our sins and shortcomings in our duties, make us steady on our feet and give us victory over the disbelieving people."	وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَاِسْرَافَنَا فِىْٓ اَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾
148. So, **Allah** gave them a reward in this world and a better reward in the Hereafter. **Allah** loves those who do good.	فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾
149. O you who believe, if you follow the disbelievers, they will turn you back on your heels and you will turn into losers.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾
150. Instead, **Allah** is your protector, and **He** is the best of all helpers.	بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

151. Soon **We** will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers, because they associate partners with **Allah** for which **He** has not sent any proof. Their ultimate place is in the Fire; an evil place for the wrongdoers to live in.	سَنُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَآ اَشْرَكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۭ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. And for sure, **Allah** had proved **His** promise true to you already when you were killing the enemy by **His** approval, until when you lost courage and fell into dispute about the order (of the Prophet) and disobeyed him after **Allah** showed you what you love. Some of you wanted this world and some of you wanted the Hereafter. Then **He** turned you away from them to test you. Surely, **He** has already forgiven you and **Allah** is full of kindness for the believers.	وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗٓ اِذْ تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَرٰىكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ۭ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. When you ran away up the hill; not even turning to look at anyone and the Messenger was calling you from behind, **Allah** gave you distress after distress, so do not you grieve over what you lost or what you suffered! **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	اِذْ تُصْعِدُوْنَ وَلَا تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ وَّالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِيْٓ اُخْرٰىكُمْ فَاَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّۢا بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوْا عَلٰي مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. Then after distress, **He** sent peace on you as drowsiness taking over a group of you. While another group worried about them; thinking of **Allah** that what is not true; the thoughts of ignorance, saying, “Do we have any say in this matter?” Tell them,	ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ اَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَّغْشٰى طَاۗىِٕفَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۙ وَطَاۗىِٕفَةٌ قَدْ اَهَمَّتْهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ

"Every matter rests completely with **Allah**." They hide within them what they will not show you. They say, "If we had a say in this matter, some of us would not have been killed right here." Tell them, "Even if you had been inside your houses, those destined to be killed would have come out to their place of death." (It was) so that **Allah** might test what is in your minds and purify what is in your hearts. And **Allah** is All Aware of what hides in the hearts (i.e., the inner most thoughts).	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَمْرَ كُلَّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ؕ يُخْفُوْنَ فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مَّا لَا يُبْدُوْنَ لَكَ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هٰهُنَا ؕ قُلْ لَّوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِيْنَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ اِلٰى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۵۴﴾
155. Surely, those of you who ran away on the day when the two armies faced each other, Shaitan failed them in their duty because of their sinful acts. Of course, **Allah** has already forgiven them, for **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Most Tolerant.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ۙ اِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۵﴾
156. O you, who believe, don't be like the disbelievers who said about their brothers when they travelled in the land or had to fight, "Had they been with us, they would have not died or been killed." So, **Allah** makes that thought a regret within their hearts. It is **Allah** who gives life and death, and **Allah** sees all that you do.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَقَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ اِذَا ضَرَبُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَوْ كَانُوْا غُزًّى لَّوْ كَانُوْا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوْا وَمَا قُتِلُوْا ۚ لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِيْ

	قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. And if you are killed in the way of **Allah** or die, then surely the forgiveness from **Allah** and **His** mercy is far better than what they collect.	وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. If you die or get killed, surely you will be gathered in front of **Allah**.	وَلَئِنْ مُّتُّمْ اَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَاِاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. So, (O Prophet) it is through mercy from **Allah** you are kind to them. Had you been strict and hard-hearted, they would have dispersed away from you. So, pardon them and ask Forgiveness for them. Consult them in the matters and once you have taken a decision then put your trust in **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** loves those who put their trust in **Him**.	فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. If **Allah** helps you, then no one can overpower you and if **He** leaves you, then, who is there to help you after **Him**? In **Allah**, the believers should place their trust.	اِنْ يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. It is not for a prophet to deceive. Anyone who deceives will bring his dishonesty on the Day of Judgement. Then every soul will be paid in full for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّغْلُلْ يَاْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Can someone who follows the pleasure of **Allah** be like the one who brings the anger of **Allah** on himself? **His** final living place is Hell, a horrible place to end in!	اَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ كَمَنْۢ بَآءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۶۲﴾
163. They have different ranks with **Allah**. **Allah** is watchful of what they do.	هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾
164. **Allah** has surely favoured the believers when **He** raised a messenger in them who recites **His** verses to them, makes them pure, teaches them the Book and the Wisdom, while earlier, they were in clear error.	لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۶۴﴾
165. When a disaster hit you (in Uhud) you said, “Where has this come from?” Although you had caused them twice as much (in Badr). Tell them, “It is (brought on) by yourselves.” **Allah** has power to do everything.	اَوَ لَمَّاۤ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَدْ اَصَبْتُمْ مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ قُلْتُمْ اَنّٰى هٰذَا ؕ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۶۵﴾
166. Whatever you suffered on the day of the battle between two armies was by the will of **Allah** so he may make the true believers known...	وَمَاۤ اَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۶﴾
167. ...and in order to show who the hypocrites are. It was said to them, “Come and fight in the way of **Allah** or at least defend.” They said, “Had we known it to be a fight we would have surely followed you.” That day, they were closer to disbelief than the	وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا ۚۖ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوِ ادْفَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا تَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ

faith. What they say with their mouths is not what is in their hearts. **Allah** knows well what they hide.	اَقۡرَبُ مِنۡهُمۡ لِلۡاِيۡمَانِ ۚ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ مَّا لَيۡسَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶۷﴾
168. Those who sat at home said about their brothers, “They would never have been killed had they listened to us.” Ask them, “Then drive the death away from you if you are truthful.”	اَلَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡا لِاِخۡوَانِهِمۡ وَقَعَدُوۡا لَوۡ اَطَاعُوۡنَا مَا قُتِلُوۡا ؕ قُلۡ فَادۡرَءُوۡا عَنۡ اَنۡفُسِكُمُ الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾
169. Never think about those killed in the way of **Allah** as dead. Rather, they are alive with their **Lord**, and they are given provisions...	وَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ قُتِلُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ اَمۡوَاتًا ؕ بَلۡ اَحۡيَآءٌ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ يُرۡزَقُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۹﴾
170. ...happy with what **Allah** has given them out of **His** blessings. They get good news about those who they have left behind and have not yet joined them. They have nothing to fear, nor will they be sad.	فَرِحِيۡنَ بِمَاۤ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ۙ وَيَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ بِالَّذِيۡنَ لَمۡ يَلۡحَقُوۡا بِهِمۡ مِّنۡ خَلۡفِهِمۡ ۙ اَلَّا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾
171. They celebrate the favours and blessings of **Allah**. Surely **Allah** does not waste the reward of the believers.	يَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ بِنِعۡمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضۡلٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۷۱﴾
172. Those who answered the call of **Allah** and the Messenger after being wounded and those who did good among them and feared **Allah**, there is a great reward.	اَلَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَجَابُوۡا لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوۡلِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمُ الۡقَرۡحُ ۛؕ لِلَّذِيۡنَ اَحۡسَنُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ وَاتَّقَوۡا اَجۡرٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ۚ﴿۱۷۲﴾

173. There are those when people told them, “The armies have gathered against you; so, fear them.” It just increased their belief, and they said, “**Allah** is enough for us, and **He** is the best of helpers.”	اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوْا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ۖ وَّقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. So, they returned with grace and rewards form **Allah**, no evil even touched them, and they followed the pleasure of **Allah**. **Allah** gives **His** great blessings in a grand manner.	فَانْقَلَبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوْٓءٌ ۙ وَّاتَّبَعُوْا رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. It is only Shaitan who frightens you of his friends. So, do not fear them; but fear **Me,** if you are believers.	اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۖ فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ وَخَافُوْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Those who rush into disbelief should not make you sad. They can never harm **Allah** at all; **Allah** does not want to give them any share in the life to come. For them there is a massive punishment.	وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْكُفْرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۗ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. Surely, those who purchase disbelief in exchange for belief, they can never harm **Allah** at all. For them there is a painful punishment.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. Those who disbelieve should not think that the relief **We** give them is good for them. In fact, **We** give them relief so they may increase in sin and for them there is an embarrassing punishment.	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِثْمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. **Allah** will not leave the believers as you are, without separating the wicked from the sincere. Nor will **Allah** inform you of the unseen. But **Allah** chooses from **His** messengers anyone **He** likes. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** messengers. If you believe and fear **Allah**, you will deserve a great reward.	مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِيْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۪ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۹﴾
180. Those who withhold what **Allah** have given them of **His** wealth should not think that this is good for them. In fact, it is bad for them. On the Day of Judgement everything they withhold will be put on as iron collars around their necks. **Allah** is the ultimate owner of the heavens and the Earth. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۰﴾
181. **Allah** has surely heard what they said, “Certainly **Allah** is poor, and we are rich.” **We** record straightaway what they say and their unlawful killing of the Prophets. And **We** will say to them, “Taste the punishment of the flaming fire.	لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَقِيْرٌ وَّنَحْنُ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوْا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّنَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿۱۸۱﴾
182. This is because of what you sent ahead of you with your hands.” And surely, **Allah** is never unfair with **His** slaves.	ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿۱۸۲﴾

183. The ones who said, “Surely, **Allah** has taken a promise from us that we should not believe any messenger until he brings us an offering which a fire will destroy.” Ask them, “Messengers already came to you before me with clear proofs and with what you have asked for. So why did you kill them if you are truthful?”	اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيْنَآ اَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ؕ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالَّذِيْ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾
184. Then if they deny you, then messengers before you have been rejected as well. They came with clear signs and the Holy writings and the educating Books.	فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿۱۸۴﴾
185. Every soul shall taste the death; and you shall surely be paid your reward in full on the Day of Judgement. Anyone who is saved from the Fire and admitted to Jannah will be the real successful one. The present life is just an enjoyment which is not real.	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَاِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ اُجُوْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَاُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۵﴾
186. You shall surely be tested with wealth and by one another and you will hear a lot of painful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with **Allah**. If you remain patient and continue to be mindful of **Allah**, then this is a sign of great courage.	لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۫ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَذًى كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۶﴾

187. When **Allah** took a firm promise from those who were given the book, (saying), "You should make it clear to the people and do not hide it." But they threw it behind their backs and sold it for a little benefit. So evil is what they have bought.	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ فَنَبَذُوْهُ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾
188. Do not think of those who enjoy in what they have done and love to be praised for what they have not even done. Then they do not even think about avoiding the punishment so there is a painful punishment for them.	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اَتَوْا وَّيُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۸﴾
189. The Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah** and **Allah** is all powerful to do everything.	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۹﴾
190. Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the Earth and in the rotation of the day and night, there are signs for the wise people...	اِنَّ فِىْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۹۰﴾
191. ...those who remember **Allah** standing, sitting, and lying on their sides and they think about the creation of the heavens and the Earth (and say,) "Our **Lord**, **You** have not created all this without a purpose. **You** are perfect So, save us from the punishment of Fire.	الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِىْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

192. Our **Lord**, whoever **You** admit into the Fire, he is disgraced by **You**. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ مَنۡ تُدۡخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدۡ اَخۡزَيۡتَهٗ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ مِنۡ اَنۡصَارٍ ﴿۱۹۲﴾
193. Our **Lord**, we heard a caller; calling to the Faith (saying) "Believe in your **Lord**. So, we believed. Our **Lord**, forgive our sins and remove our evil deeds and give us death with the pious ones.	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعۡنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِىۡ لِلۡاِيۡمَانِ اَنۡ اٰمِنُوۡا بِرَبِّكُمۡ فَاٰمَنَّا ۟ رَبَّنَا فَاغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ذُنُوۡبَنَا وَ كَفِّرۡ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الۡاَبۡرَارِ ۚ ﴿۱۹۳﴾
194. Our **Lord**, give us what **You** have promised us through **Your** messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Judgement. Surely **You** never break **Your** promise."	رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدۡتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخۡزِنَا يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخۡلِفُ الۡمِيۡعَادَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾
195. And so, their **Lord** answered them, "**I** will not waste the actions of any person, whether male or female. **You** are children of each other. For those who migrated and were removed from their homes and were harmed in **My** way, then fought and were killed; **I** will certainly remove their sins and will admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from **Allah**. With **Allah** are the best rewards."	فَاسۡتَجَابَ لَهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ اَنِّىۡ لَاۤ اُضِيۡعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ ذَكَرٍ اَوۡ اُنۡثٰى ۚ بَعۡضُكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِيۡنَ هَاجَرُوۡا وَاُخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ وَاُوۡذُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِىۡ وَقٰتَلُوۡا وَقُتِلُوۡا لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ وَلَاُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ۚ ثَوَابًا مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنۡدَهٗ حُسۡنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿۱۹۵﴾

196. Do not be deceived by the free movements of disbelievers in the land.	لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾
197. It is just a little enjoyment. After that, their final resort is Hell; a horrible place to end in!	مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۖ ثُمَّ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾
198. But those who fear their **Lord**, for them there are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever as hospitality from **Allah**. What **Allah** has is the best for the pious ones.	لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾
199. Surely, among the people of the book, there are those who believe in **Allah** and what is revealed to you and what was revealed to them. They humble themselves before **Allah** and they do not sell the Verses of **Allah** for a small benefit. The reward for these people is with their **Lord**. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	وَاِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. O you who believe, be sincere to **Allah**, be patient, be constant, be united and be mindful of **Allah**, so you may be successful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَرَابِطُوْا ۟ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

4-AN NISA

سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O mankind, be mindful of your **Lord** who created you from a single person and from him **He** created his wife and spread many men and women from the two. Fear **Allah** in whose name you ask each other (for your rights) and be careful of your family ties. Surely, **Allah** is Ever Watchful over you.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّنِسَآءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَالْاَرْحَامَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ۝١
2. Give the orphans their property and do not replace good with bad. Do not eat up their wealth along with yours. Surely it is a massive sin.	وَاٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰٓى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۠ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ۝٢
3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphan-girls, then marry two or three, or four women of your choice but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly, then only one woman or that what your right hands possess (i.e., slave girls). In this way it is more likely that you will not do wrong.	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِي الْيَتٰمٰى فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا ۝٣
4. Give women their bridal gift happily. Then, if they give back some of it by their own choice; you may use it happily and comfortably.	وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ۭ فَاِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيْۗـــًٔا مَّرِيْۗـــًٔا ۝٤

5. Do not give the foolish ones any property that **Allah** has made a means of support for you but do feed and dress them from it and speak to them with kind words.	وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِيْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ قِيٰمًا وَّارْزُقُوْهُمْ فِيْهَا وَاكْسُوْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۝٥
6. And test the orphans when they reach the age of marriage; if then you notice proper understanding in them, then return their property to them. And do not spend it excessively and quickly, that they will grow up (and demand it). The rich should avoid using it, but the poor may take from it within reason. When you hand over properties to them then have witnesses over them. **Allah** is enough to take the account.	وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَآ اِسْرَافًا وَّبِدَارًا اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ۭ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيْرًا فَلْيَاْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۭ فَاِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فَاَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ۝٦
7. For men there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind. And for women there is a share in what the parents and the near relatives have left behind, whether the property is, small or large. This share is must.	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۠ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ۭ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ۝٧
8. If the relatives, orphans, and poor are present at the time of dividing, give them something out of it and speak to them kindly.	وَاِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ اُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِّنْهُ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۝٨

9. And those (dividing the assets) should be mindful as if they had left their own weak children behind. So, they should fear **Allah** and say what is right.	وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِيْنَ لَوْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعٰفًا خَافُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۠ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, those who eat up the property of orphans unfairly, they are only filling their bellies with fire. Very soon they will enter the blazing Fire!	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى ظُلْمًا اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ؕ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. **Allah** instructs you regarding your children, The male receives a share equal to two females. If they are more than two daughters (only), they get two-thirds of what he leaves. If there is only one daughter, she gets one-half. As for the parents, each gets one-sixth of what he leaves if he has children. If he has no children and his parents are only heirs, his mother gets one-third. If he has siblings, his mother gets one-sixth. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. You do not know which one of your parents or your children are of more benefit for you. This is a duty from **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْۤ اَوْلَادِكُمْ ۗ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ؕ وَلِاَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ اِنْ كَانَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّوَرِثَهٗۤ اَبَوٰهُ فَلِاُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهٗۤ اِخْوَةٌ فَلِاُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْ بِهَاۤ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُوْنَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And (you) the husband gets one-half of what your wives leave behind if they had no children. If	وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ اَزْوَاجُكُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ

they had children, you get one-fourth of what they leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. They (your wives) get one-fourth of what you leave behind if you have no children. If you have children, they get one-eighth of what you leave. After fulfilling any will and paying off debts. If a man or woman leaves neither parents nor children but has a brother or sister, each of them gets one-sixth. If there are more siblings, they share one-third, after fulfilling any will and paying off debts provided that the will is not going to harm anyone. This is an instruction from **Allah**. **Allah** is All-Knowing, most Tolerant.	لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوْصِيْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوْصُوْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَاِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُّوْرَثُ كَلٰلَةً اَوِ امْرَاَةٌ وَّلَهٗٓ اَخٌ اَوْ اُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصٰى بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۙ غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. These are the limits set by **Allah**. Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is a great success.	تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Whoever disobeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger and crosses the limits set by **Him**, **Allah** will admit him into the Fire, where he will live forever, and he will suffer a disgracing punishment.	وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ۪ وَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Those of your women who commit the shameful act* (adultery), bring four witnesses from amongst you. So, if they testify, then imprison them in their homes until they die, or **Allah** orders a way for them. *An indecent action/ the shameful action i.e., adultery	وَالّٰتِيْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوْتِ حَتّٰى يَتَوَفّٰىهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those two of you (men or women) who commit it, punish both of them. However, if they repent and correct themselves, leave them alone. Indeed, **Allah** accepts repentance and is the Most Merciful.	وَالَّذٰنِ يَاْتِيٰنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاٰذُوْهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْ تَابَا وَاَصْلَحَا فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمَا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. **Allah** accepts the repentance of those who do evil in foolishness and repent soon afterwards; so, **Allah** will forgive them. And **Allah** is All-Knower, All-Wise	اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْۗءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. But forgiveness is not for those who continue to do evil up until, when death comes to one of them, he says, “Now I repent,” or for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them **We** have prepared a painful punishment.	وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ اِنِّىْ تُبْتُ الْـٰٔنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. O you believers! It is not permitted for you to take over women by force. Do not keep holding on to them so you may take away some of what you have	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاۗءَ كَرْهًا ۭ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوْا

given them unless they commit a shameful act openly. And live with them with kindness. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike something in which **Allah** has placed a lot of good.	بِبَعْضِ مَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ فَاِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. If you wish to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take anything back from it. Would you take it by falsely accusing her and with a clear sin?	وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And how can you take it while you have had a close relation with each other, and they have taken a firm promise from you?	وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Do not marry those women who your fathers had married except what has already happened. It is surely an awful indecency and an evil practice.	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَّمَقْتًا ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. It is unlawful for you (to marry) your mothers, your daughters, your sisters and the sisters of your mother or father and the daughters of your brothers or sisters and your nursing mothers, your sisters through nursing and the mothers in law and the step daughters of the wives who you have slept with and who are under your care; but if you have not slept with them there is no sin (if you	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُ الْاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الْاُخْتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِيْٓ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَاُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآئِكُمْ وَرَبَآئِبُكُمُ الّٰتِيْ فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِكُمُ

marry their daughters); and the wives of your own real sons; and two sisters together is unlawful. Except for what has already happened. Indeed, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive Always Merciful...	الّٰتِيْ دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ۫ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ وَحَلَآئِلُ اَبْنَآئِكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ اَصْلَابِكُمْ ۙ وَاَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا بَيْنَ الْاُخْتَيْنِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. ...And all married free women, except those you rightfully possess (war captives). It has been written by **Allah** for you. The women besides these are lawful for you if you get them with your wealth into marriage and not for lust. So, then give these women, you benefited from, the agreed bridal gift. After having fixed the bridal gift, it is not sinful if you agree to something over and above by mutual agreement. **Allah** is certainly All-Knowing and All-Wise.	وَّالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ؕ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. If you do not have means to marry a free Muslim woman, then (marry) the one you own of your Muslim slave girls. **Allah** knows best about your belief. You are one from another. So, marry them with the permission of their guardians and give them their bridal gift fairly to get them in	وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ

marriage, not for lust, nor for secret love. When they are married and they commit adultery, their punishment shall be half that of a free woman. This is for him who fears committing sin but if you are patient, it is better for you. And **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ اَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَآ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. **Allah** wishes to make matters clear to you and guide you to the way of those before you and accept your repentance. And **Allah** is All-Knower, All-Wise.	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. **Allah** wishes to accept repentance from you, but those who follow their lusts wish for you that you move massively away (from the right path).	وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَيُرِيْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الشَّهَوٰتِ اَنْ تَمِيْلُوْا مَيْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۲۷﴾
28. **Allah** wishes to make things easy for you as the human being was created weak.	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَخُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿۲۸﴾
29. O you, who believe, do not eat up each other's wealth by false means but trade with each other by mutual agreement. Do not kill	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ

each other. Surely, **Allah** is Always Merciful to you.	تَرَاضٍ مِّنكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And whoever does that with aggression and cruelty, then **We** will throw him into a Fire. And that is easy for **Allah**.	وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ عُدْوَٰنًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. If you keep away from the major sins which you are asked to avoid, **We** will remove your evil deeds and admit you to a place of honour.	إِن تَجْتَنِبُوا۟ كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنكُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُم مُّدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. And do not wish for those things what **Allah** has kindly given to some of you over the others. Men will receive for what they have earned*, and the women will get for what they have earned*. Ask **Allah** for **His** favours. Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of everything. *(Men will get reward for what is their portion of good deeds, and the women will get what is their potion of their good deeds.)	وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا۟ مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِۦ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا ٱكْتَسَبُوا۟ ۚ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا ٱكْتَسَبْنَ ۚ وَسْـَٔلُوا۟ اللَّهَ مِن فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. **We** have made heirs in what is left by parents and near relatives. And those who you promised (married) rightly then give them their share. Surely, **Allah** is Witness over everything.	وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَٰلِىَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ٱلْوَٰلِدَانِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ فَـَٔاتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. The men are care takers of the women because **Allah** has favoured some of them over the	ٱلرِّجَالُ قَوَّٰمُونَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ

others and because they spend from their wealth. So pious women are obedient and, in the absence (of their husbands), guard what **Allah** has asked them to guard. As for women of who you fear to be disobedient, advise them and leave them alone in the beds and punish* them. Then, if they obey you, do not look for a reason against them. Surely, **Allah** is the Highest, the Greatest. *Physical punishment is the last resort and must not cause her to bruise and allowed only in context of fear of adultery.	بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَالّٰتِيْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. If you fear a split between the couple, send one negotiator from his family and one mediator from her family. If both wish to set things right, **Allah** will create the harmony between both. Surely **Allah** is Ever Knowing, All Aware	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوْا حَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدَآ اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Worship **Allah** and do not associate any partners with **Him** and be kind to parents, relatives, orphans, the needy, the close neighbour, the distant neighbour, the companion at your side, the travellers and to those (slaves) owned by you. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who are arrogant, show off...	وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّبِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُوْرَا ﴿٣٦﴾ ۙ
37. Those who are not willing to spend money and advise people	الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ

not to spend money and hide what **Allah** has given them from **His** provisions, We have prepared for those disbelievers a humiliating punishment.	وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۳۷﴾
38. Those who spend their wealth only to show off and they do not believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. And whoever has chosen Shaitan as a friend, (should know) then, he is an evil friend!	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكُنِ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَهٗ قَرِيْنًا فَسَآءَ قَرِيْنًا ﴿۳۸﴾
39. What harm would have come to them if they had believed in **Allah** and the Last Day and spent out of what **Allah** had given them? **Allah** knows them very well.	وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۳۹﴾
40. Surely, **Allah** is not unfair to anyone, even to the measure of an atom. If it is a good action, **He** multiplies it and will give a massive reward out of **His** Own pleasure.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Then, how would it be when **We** will bring a witness from every nation, and **We** will call you as a witness over them?	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍۭ بِشَهِيْدٍ وَّجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿۴۱﴾
42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that they were buried in the Earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from **Allah**.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُوْلَ لَوْ تُسَوّٰى بِهِمُ الْاَرْضُ ؕ وَلَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيْثًا ﴿۴۲﴾
43. O you who have believed, do not go near Salah while you are intoxicated, until you know what	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْتُمْ

you are saying, or in a state of Janabah*, except those passing through (masjid) until you have showered. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has used toilet or you have touched women and find no water, then get clean dust and wipe over your faces and your hands (up to your forearms). Surely, **Allah** is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive. *Sexual impurity after wet dream or having sex. **Learn more about this Ayah from your teacher or parents before moving on.	سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَعْلَمُوْا مَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا عَابِرِيْ سَبِيْلٍ حَتّٰى تَغْتَسِلُوْا ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They buy into error, and they wish they could misguide you from the right path.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يَشْتَرُوْنَ الضَّلٰلَةَ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. But **Allah** knows your enemies very well. **Allah** is enough as a protector and **Allah** is enough as a Helper.	وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿۴۵﴾
46. Among the Jews, there are some who change words from right places and say, “We hear you and we disobey you,” and “Hear you without listening," and “Listen to us,” (in an insulting way) with a twist of their tongues and make fun of the religion. If only they had said, “We hear and we obey,” and “help us understand and consider us,” it would have been better for them and more suitable, but **Allah**	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ وَّرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِى الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ

has cursed them for their disbelief. So, except a few most of them do not believe.	وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. O you who were given the Book! Believe in what **We** have sent down, confirming what you already have with you, before **We** rub off their faces and turn them back to front and curse them like **We** cursed the people of Sabbath. **Allah's** command is always carried out.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوْهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهَآ اَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّآ اَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **Allah** does not forgive that a partner is attached to **Him**. **He** will forgive anything other than that if **He** wants. Anyone who attaches a partner with **Allah** has definitely invented a massive sin.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَ يَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰٓى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure? No, it is **Allah** who purifies anyone **He** wants, and they will not be treated unfairly even to the extent of a hair on a date seed.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. See how they invent a lie against **Allah**, that itself is a massive enough sin.	اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِهٖٓ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Have you not seen those who were given a part of the Book? They believe in evil powers and idols and for the disbelievers they say, "They are better guided on	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَ الطَّاغُوْتِ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ

the right path than the believers.”	لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَهْدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. They are the ones **Allah** has cursed and whoever is cursed by **Allah** then you will not find a friend or helper for him.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Do they have a share in the kingdom? If they had; they would not give anyone (anything even to the size of) a tiny pit on the back of a date seed.	اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Are they jealous of other people over what **Allah** has given them from **His** blessings? But **We** gave the book and the wisdom and the great kingdom to the children of Ibrahim before this as well!	اَمْ يَحْسُدُوْنَ النَّاسَ عَلٰى مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, there were some who believed in it and there were others among them who turned away from it. A blazing fire of hell is sufficient for them.	فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Those who disbelieve in **Our** verses, soon **We** will burn them in a fire. Whenever their skins are burnt, **We** will replace them with another skin, so that they continue to taste the punishment. Surely, **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ نَارًا ؕ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ جُلُوْدًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And those who believed and do good deeds, **We** shall soon enter them into the Gardens under which rivers flow, they will	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ

live in it forever. For them there are purified spouses in it, and **We** will enter them in cool dense shades.	فِيهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ لَهُمۡ فِيهَآ اَزۡوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫ وَّنُدۡخِلُهُمۡ ظِلًّا ظَلِيۡلًا ﴿۵۷﴾
58. Surely, **Allah** orders you to return the trusts (security/ Amanah) back to their owners, and judge between the people with fairness. Surely **Allah** offers you an excellent advice. Truly, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ اَنۡ تُؤَدُّوا الۡاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمۡتُمۡ بَيۡنَ النَّاسِ اَنۡ تَحۡكُمُوۡا بِالۡعَدۡلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمۡ بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَمِيۡعًۢا بَصِيۡرًا ﴿۵۸﴾
59. O you who believe, obey **Allah**, and obey the Messenger and those who are in authority between you. Then, if you disagree about something, refer it back to **Allah** and the Messenger, if you believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. This is good for you and gives the best result.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيۡعُوا الرَّسُوۡلَ وَاُولِى الۡاَمۡرِ مِنۡكُمۡ ۚ فَاِنۡ تَنَازَعۡتُمۡ فِىۡ شَىۡءٍ فَرُدُّوۡهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوۡلِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ وَّاَحۡسَنُ تَاۡوِيۡلًا ﴿۵۹﴾
60. Have you seen those who claim that they have believed in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? Yet they want to go for decisions to Shaitan, though they were ordered not to believe in him. Shaitan wants to mislead them, so they are lost far away from path.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ يَزۡعُمُوۡنَ اَنَّهُمۡ اٰمَنُوۡا بِمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡكَ وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ اَنۡ يَّتَحَاكَمُوۡۤا اِلَى الطَّاغُوۡتِ وَقَدۡ اُمِرُوۡۤا اَنۡ يَّكۡفُرُوۡا بِهٖ ؕ وَيُرِيۡدُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَنۡ يُّضِلَّهُمۡ ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيۡدًا ﴿۶۰﴾
61. When it is said to them, “Come to what **Allah** has revealed and to the Messenger,” you will see the	وَاِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ تَعَالَوۡا اِلٰى مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى

hypocrites turning away from you with dislike.	الرَّسُوْلِ رَاَيْتَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْكَ صُدُوْدًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. How about when a disaster comes on them because their own actions and they come to you swearing by **Allah**, saying, "We meant nothing but good and harmony between us."	فَكَيْفَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوْكَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ۖ بِاللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْسَانًا وَّتَوْفِيْقًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Those are the ones of whom **Allah** knows what is in their hearts. So, ignore them, advise them, and tell them something about their inner selves in an effective way.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَّهُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيْغًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. We sent all the messengers so they should be obeyed by **Allah's** command. When they had wronged themselves (i.e., made a mistake), if they had come to you and asked forgiveness from **Allah** and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found **Allah** Ever-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَّلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جَآءُوْكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. By your **Lord**, they will never be true believers, unless they make you the judge in the disputes arising between them and then find no discomfort in their hearts at what you decide and accept it happily.	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى يُحَكِّمُوْكَ فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. And if **We** had ordered them, " Kill your own people (who do wrong) or leave your homes," only	وَلَوْ اَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَنِ اقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ

very few of them would have done it; but if they had done what they were told, it would have been better for them and would have increased their strength in faith.	اَوِ اخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوْا مَا يُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَشَدَّ تَثْبِيْتًا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. ...Surely in that case, **We** would have given them a great reward from **Us**...	وَّاِذًا لَّاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّاۤ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. ...And surely, **We** would have guided them to a straight path.	وَّلَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Those who obey **Allah** and the Messenger, they will be joined with those whom **Allah** has favoured in the prophets, the truthful ones, the martyrs, and the pious ones. They are the excellent companions!	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Such is the favour from **Allah** and **Allah** is sufficient as the Knower.	ذٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. O you who believe, be on your guard and go out in groups, or march all together.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا خُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوْا ثُبَاتٍ اَوِ انْفِرُوْا جَمِيْعًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. In you there is the one who always stays behind; then, if some problem comes on you, he says, "**Allah** has favoured me, that I was not present with them."	وَاِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيَّ اِذْ لَمْ اَكُنْ مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. But if a favour comes to you from **Allah** he will say, as if there was no friendship between you and him, "I wish I was with them,	وَلَئِنْ اَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ

surely I would have secured a massive gain.”	تَكُنۢ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهٗ مَوَدَّةٌ يّٰلَيۡتَنِىۡ كُنۡتُ مَعَهُمۡ فَاَفُوۡزَ فَوۡزًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۷۳﴾
74. So, let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the way of **Allah**. He who fights in the way of **Allah** and is killed or overcomes, **We** shall soon give him a massive reward.	فَلۡيُقَاتِلۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيۡنَ يَشۡرُوۡنَ الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّقَاتِلۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ فَيُقۡتَلۡ اَوۡ يَغۡلِبۡ فَسَوۡفَ نُؤۡتِيۡهِ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۷۴﴾
75. What excuse do you have that you do not fight in the way of **Allah**, for helpless men, women and children who say, "Our **Lord**, take us out from this town whose people are cruel and send us a friend from **Your** side and send us a helper from **Yourself**."	وَمَا لَـكُمۡ لَا تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَالۡمُسۡتَضۡعَفِيۡنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالۡوِلۡدَانِ الَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اَخۡرِجۡنَا مِنۡ هٰذِهِ الۡقَرۡيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهۡلُهَا ۚ وَاجۡعَلۡ لَّنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ وَلِيًّا ۚ وَّاجۡعَلۡ لَّنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ نَصِيۡرًا ﴿۷۵﴾
76. Those who believe fight in the way of **Allah** and those who disbelieve fight in the way of the false gods. So, fight the friends of Shaitan. No doubt, Shaitan's plot is very weak.	اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا يُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ الطَّاغُوۡتِ فَقَاتِلُوۡۤا اَوۡلِيَآءَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّ كَيۡدَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيۡفًا ﴿۷۶﴾
77. Have you not seen those who were told, “Avoid fighting, set up Salah and give Zakah.” However, when fighting was ordered for them, then a group of them	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ كُفُّوۡۤا اَيۡدِيَكُمۡ وَاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ

started fearing people as one would fear **Allah**, or even more than that. They said, “Our **Lord**, why have **You** ordered fighting for us? Could **You** not spare us for a little more time?” Say, “The enjoyment of the world is short and the Hereafter is far better for those who fear **Allah**. You shall not be treated unfairly even to the extent of the hair on a date seed.	عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۭ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيْلٌ ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقٰى ۣ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Wherever you are, death will get you, even though you are in high towers.” If something good happens to them, they say, “This is from **Allah**.” But if something bad happens to them, they say, “This is because of you.” Tell them, “Everything is from **Allah**.” What is the matter with these people, they don't seem to understand anything?	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۭ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۭ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۭ فَمَالِ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Whatever good happens to you, it is from **Allah** and whatever bad happens to you, it happens because of yourselves. We have sent you as a messenger to the mankind and **Allah** is enough as a witness.	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۠ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ۭ وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوْلًا ۭ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Whoever obeys the Messenger obeys **Allah** and whoever turns away then **We** did not send you as a warden over them.	مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ﴿٨٠﴾
81. They say, “We obey” but when they leave you a group of them	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ طَاعَةٌ ۡ فَاِذَا بَرَزُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ

meets at night to plan against what you have said. **Allah** takes note of what they plan in the night. So, just leave them alone and put your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough to settle the affairs.	بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِیْ تَقُوْلُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨١﴾
82. Do they not think over the Quran? If it was from someone other than **Allah**, they would have found a lot of conflict in it.	اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. When some news about security or fear comes to them, they spread it. If they had brought it to the Messenger and to those who have authority in them then those who are able to investigate it would have verified it. If it was not **Allah's** favour and **His** mercy on you, surely you all would have followed the devil except a few.	وَاِذَا جَآءَهُمْ اَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْاَمْنِ اَوِ الْخَوْفِ اَذَاعُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ رَدُّوْهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَاِلٰۤى اُولِی الْاَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. So, fight, in the way of **Allah**; you are only responsible for yourself. And encourage the believers to join you; perhaps **Allah** will restrict the power of disbelieving people. **Allah** is greater in might and stronger in punishing.	فَقَاتِلْ فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Whoever supports a good cause they will have a share in it and whoever supports an evil cause; they will share the burden of it. **Allah** is the Keeper of everything.	مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا

	﴿٨٦﴾
86. When you are addressed with a greeting, greet with a better one, or return the same. Surely, **Allah** is the **One Who** takes account of everything.	وَاِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. It is **Allah** and no one else deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. Surely, **He** will gather you on the Day of Judgement about which there is no doubt. Who is more truthful in **His** word other than **Allah**?	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, what is the matter with you that you have become two groups about the hypocrites, while **Allah** has thrown them back because of what they earned. Do you wish to guide someone who **Allah** leaves as misguided? The one who **Allah** leaves as mislead you will never find a way for him.	فَمَا لَكُمْ فِى الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. They wish that you disbelieve, as they have disbelieved, so you are all alike. So, do not choose any one of them as your friends unless they migrate in the way of **Allah**. Then, if they turn away, capture them, and kill them wherever you find them and do not take any close friend or helper from them...	وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ كَمَا كَفَرُوْا فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ ۪ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. ...Except those who take protection from a nation who has a peace treaty with you, or those	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ

who come to you feeling uncomfortable in their hearts to fight against you or their own people. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have given them power over you, then surely, they would have fought against you. So, if they keep away from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace then **Allah** has not given you any reason against them.	مِّيْثَاقٌ اَوْ جَآءُوْكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُقَاتِلُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنِ اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ ۙ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Very soon you will find others who want to be safe from you and from their own people. But whenever they are called back to mischief, they rush into it. So, if they do not keep away from you, nor offer peace or stop their hands then capture them and kill them wherever you find them. **We** have given you a clear authority against them.	سَتَجِدُوْنَ اٰخَرِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ وَيَاْمَنُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ اُرْكِسُوْا فِيْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ وَيُلْقُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. A believer should never kill another believer, unless by mistake. Anyone who kills a believer by mistake must set a believing slave free and pay blood money to the victim's family unless they forgive it as charity. If the victim belonged to a nation who is opposed to you, but the victim is a believer, then the compensation is to free a believing slave. If he belonged to a nation who has a treaty with you, then blood money should be	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ

handed over to his family and a believing slave is set free. Whoever does not find (a slave); he should fast for two months continuously to have his sin forgiven by **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Knowing and All-Wise.	وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۙ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Anyone who kills a believer on purpose, his reward is the anger of **Allah** and **His** curse and Hell where he shall live forever! **He** has prepared for him a mighty punishment.	وَمَنْ يَّقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهٗ وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. O you who believe, when you go out in the way of **Allah**, be careful and do not say to someone who offers you Salam, that, "You are not a believer," looking for the benefits of the worldly life while there is a lot more rewards with **Allah**. You were in the same state before; then **Allah** favoured you. So, be careful, Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ اَلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلٰمَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ تَبْتَغُوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۡ فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيْرَةٌ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. The believers, who sit back, are not equal to those who put maximum effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives. **Allah** has raised the ranks of those who put utmost effort with their wealth and lives over those who sit back. **Allah** has promised (rewards) for both but in giving ranks and greater reward **Allah** will prefer the one who put maximum effort over those who	لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقٰعِدُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ اُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۭ فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقٰعِدِيْنَ دَرَجَةً ۭ وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ۭ وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ عَلَى

sit back...	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. ...With high ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	دَرَجٰتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Surely when the angels take the souls of the wrongdoing people at death they will ask, “What state were you in?” They will answer, “We were powerless in the land.” The angels will say, “Was the land of **Allah** not big enough for you to migrate?” Their living place will be Hell. What an evil place to return!	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوْا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. An exception is for the weak men, women and children who cannot make any effort and have no means to find a way out.	اِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ حِيْلَةً وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. For them there is hope that **Allah** will forgive them, **Allah** is Most-Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Anyone who migrates in the way of **Allah** shall find many massive places of safety on the Earth. Anyone who leaves his home to migrate for **Allah** and **His** Messenger but dies on the way, then surely his reward is due on **Allah**. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَمَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ وَمَنْ يَّخْرُجْ مِنْۢ بَيْتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ اَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا

	رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. When you travel in the land, if you fear that the disbelievers would trouble you, there is no sin on you in shortening your Salah; surely, the disbelievers are your clear enemies.	وَاِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُوْا مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كَانُوْا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. When you are with them and you stand to lead their prayer (in war), a group of them should stand with you with their weapons. When they have prostrated, let them go to the rear and the second group, that have not prayed yet, should come forward and pray with you; staying on guard and keeping their weapons. The disbelievers would like you to neglect your weapons and your equipment, so they can launch one big attack on you. But there shall be no blame on you if you lay aside your arms when you are troubled by rain or you are sick; but do stay alert. Surely, **Allah** has prepared a disgracing punishment for the disbelievers.	وَاِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۣ فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ وَّرَآىِٕكُمْ ۠ وَلْتَاْتِ طَآىِٕفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا مَعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا حِذْرَهُمْ وَاَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ وَدَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ تَغْفُلُوْنَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَاَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۭ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذًى مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ اَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَنْ تَضَعُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ وَخُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Once you have completed your Salah, remember **Allah** while standing, sitting, and lying down	فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا

on sides. As soon as you are safe, set up Salah again. Surely, Salah are ordered* for the believers at fixed times. * written down/ ordered	وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتٰبًا مَّوْقُوْتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. And do not weaken in following the enemy. If you are suffering, they are also suffering like you, but you have such hopes from **Allah** which they do not have. **Allah** is All Knowing and All Wise.	وَلَا تَهِنُوْا فِى ابْتِغَآءِ الْقَوْمِ ۭ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَاْلَمُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَاْلَمُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ وَتَرْجُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. Surely, **We** have revealed to you the Book with the truth, so you may judge between people in the light of what **Allah** has shown you. Do not defend the unreliable people.	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِّلْخَاۗىِٕنِيْنَ خَصِيْمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. Ask forgiveness from **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive even themselves. Indeed, **Allah** does not like someone who is dishonest and sinful.	وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. They want to hide from the people, but they cannot hide from **Allah** and **He** is with them when they plot at night, the things that **He** does not like. And surely **Allah** surrounds all that they do.	يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ اِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَا لَا يَرْضٰى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Here you are arguing for them in worldly life but who will argue with **Allah** for them on the Day of Judgement or who will be their defender?	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ جٰدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۣ فَمَنْ يُّجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Anyone who does evil or wrongs his soul and then asks **Allah** for forgiveness, he will find **Allah** Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Anyone who commits a sin does so only against himself. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ اِثْمًا فَاِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهٗ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١١١﴾
112. And whoever does a mistake or commits a sin then puts its blame to an innocent person; surely, he is carrying an obvious sin of false blame.	وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ خَطِيْۗـَٔةً اَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهٖ بَرِيْۗـًٔا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٢﴾
113. If it was not a favour of **Allah** and **His** mercy on you, a group of them had decided to mislead you. They can mislead none but themselves and they cannot harm you in anything. **Allah** has revealed to you the Book and the wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And this is a massive favour of **Allah** on you.	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَهَمَّتْ طَّاۗىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّضِلُّوْكَ ۭ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّوْنَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ۭ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾
114. There is no good in most of their secret talks*, except the one for charity or kindness or settling the matters between people.	لَا خَيْرَ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوٰىهُمْ اِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ اِصْلَاحٍۢ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۭ

Anyone who does this, looking for the pleasure of **Allah** soon **We** shall give him a great reward. *Whispering	وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾
115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers, **We** will turn him to the path he has chosen and then burn him in Jahannam; an evil place to end up in!	وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدٰى وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ نُوَلِّهٖ مَا تَوَلّٰى وَنُصْلِهٖ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Surely, **Allah** does not forgive that partners are associated with **Him** and **He** will forgive anything except that to anyone **He** wants. Anyone who attaches a partner to **Allah** is surely lost far away from the right path.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ﴿١١٦﴾
117. Instead of **Him** (**Allah**), they call their goddesses, they actually call none but the rebellious Shaitan,	اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اِنٰثًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿١١٧﴾
118. **Allah** has cursed him. He (Shaitan) said, “I will take a fixed share of **Your** men...	لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ وَقَالَ لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿١١٨﴾
119. ...and I will certainly mislead them, and I will give them hopes and I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and I will order them so they will make changes in the creations of **Allah**." Anyone who takes Shaitan as his protector instead of **Allah** has definitely suffered a clear loss.	وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٩﴾

120. **He** promises them and gives them hopes. But Shaitan promises them only what is not real.	يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. For these people, the place to live will be Jahannam and they will not find any escape from it.	اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ عَنْهَا مَحِيْصًا ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Those who believe and do good deeds, very soon **We** will enter them in the gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall live in there forever. A true promise from **Allah**, and who is more truthful than **Allah** in **His** word?	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ قِيْلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Not by your wishes or the wishes of the people of the Book but anyone who does an evil act will be paid back for it and he will not find a protector or helper apart from **Allah**.	لَيْسَ بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَآ اَمَانِيِّ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا يُّجْزَ بِهٖ ۙ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. Anyone, male or female, who is a believer and does good deeds, then they will enter Jannah, and they will not be treated unfairly even to size of the hole on the date seed.	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Who is better in the way of life than the one who submits himself to **Allah** and he does good and follows the religion of Ibrahim, the believer of one **Allah**? And **Allah** chose Ibrahim to be a special friend.	وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَاتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth. **Allah** surrounds everything.	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. They ask you for a ruling about the women. Tell them, "**Allah** gives you the ruling about them and what is recited to you in the Book regarding orphaned girls, that you take stand for the orphans with justice, the ones who are weaker in the children, who you do not give what is ordered for them (of their inheritance) and want to marry them." Whatever good you do **Allah** is aware of it.	وَيَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ فِي النِّسَآءِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِيْهِنَّ ۙ وَمَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ فِيْ يَتٰمَى النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا تُؤْتُوْنَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُوْنَ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۙ وَاَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا لِلْيَتٰمٰى بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. If a woman fears that her husband may ill-treat her or leave her, there is no harm if they make a peaceful settlement. Making peace is the best. The human soul is prone to selfishness but if you deal in a good manner and fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is well aware of what you do.	وَاِنِ امْرَاَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا اَوْ اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يُّصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ؕ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَاُحْضِرَتِ الْاَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ؕ وَاِنْ تُحْسِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. You shall never be able to treat your wives perfectly equal, even if you try your best (i.e., deal justly between wives even if you strongly desire). So, do not lean totally towards one and leave the other hanging in the middle. If you	وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعُوْٓا اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيْلُوْا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُصْلِحُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ

correct yourself and fear **Allah**, then **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. But if both of them separate (by divorce), **Allah** will provide plenty to every one of them from **His** generosity. And **Allah** Surrounds everything in **His** Wisdom.	وَاِنْ يَّتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللّٰهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. To **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. And surely, **We** ordered those who were given the Book before you and order you to fear **Allah**. If you disbelieve, then, surely to **Allah** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. **Allah** is Free of Needs, Ever Praised.	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ اَنِ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيْدًا ﴿١٣١﴾
132. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth and **Allah** is enough as a guardian.	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَ كِيْلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. O mankind: if **Allah** wants, **He** can remove you and bring others (in your place). **Allah** is All-Powerful to do that.	اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَاْتِ بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. Anyone who wants the reward of this world, (should know that) **Allah** has the rewards of this world and of the Hereafter. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾ ع

135. O you who believe! Stand firmly for justice, as witnesses for **Allah**, even if it is against each other, or your parents, or your relatives. Whether the one is rich or poor, **Allah** takes care of both of them. So do not follow the desires lest you move away from justice. If you change your words or avoid (giving testimony) then **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلٰى بِهِمَا ۣ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰٓى اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَلْوٗٓا اَوْ تُعْرِضُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. O you who believe, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger, and in the Book **He** has revealed to **His** Messenger, and what **He** has revealed earlier. Anyone who disbelieves in **Allah**, **His** angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers, and the Last Day is lost from the right path wandering far way.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰۗىِٕكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. Surely, those who believed then disbelieved, believed again and then disbelieved, then carried on increasing in their disbelief. **Allah** will never forgive them nor guide them to the right path.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. Give the hypocrites the good news of a painful punishment!	بَشِّرِ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمَا ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. ...those who take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do they want honour from them? For sure, all the honour belongs to **Allah**.	الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۭ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ

	الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. And **He** has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the verses of **Allah** being rejected and they are making fun of them then do not sit with them until they start talking about something else. Otherwise, you will be no different from them. Surely **Allah** will put the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell.	وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ اِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا مَعَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖٓ ۚ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْكٰفِرِيْنَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيْعَا ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. The hypocrites are waiting to see what happens to you if you gain a victory from **Allah**, they say, “Were we not with you? “But if the disbelievers get a chance, they will say, “Did we not have the upper hand over you and we protected you from believers?” So, **Allah** will judge between you on the day of Judgement. **Allah** will never let the disbelievers win from the believers.	الَّذِيْنَ يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ۖ وَاِنْ كَانَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نَصِيْبٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَلَنْ يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٤١﴾
142. Surely, the hypocrites try to trick **Allah** while **He** is the **One Who** leaves them in deception. And when they stand for Salah, they stand lazily, only to show off to the people and they remember **Allah** only a little...	اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا قَامُوْٓا اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوْا كُسَالٰى ۙ يُرَآءُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. ...undecided between this and that, (belief and disbelief) neither here nor there. Anyone	مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ لَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ اِلٰى

who **Allah** lets go astray, you shall never find a way for him.	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. Do you want to give **Allah** an obvious proof against yourselves?	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. Surely, the hypocrites shall be in the lowest level of the Fire, and you will never find any helper for them...	اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِى الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. ...except those who ask forgiveness and correct themselves and hold firmly to **Allah** and are sincere in their religion for **Allah**. Then they shall be with the believers. And soon **Allah** will give the believers a great reward.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاَخْلَصُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾
147. What would **Allah** get by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? **Allah** is All-Knowing, All Appreciating.	مَا يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ اِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. **Allah** does not like the evil words to be said openly except from someone who has been treated unfairly. **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ اِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. If you do good openly or in secret or forgive an evil action,	اِنْ تُبْدُوْا خَيْرًا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ اَوْ تَعْفُوْا عَنْ سُوْٓءٍ

then **Allah** is most Forgiving, All-Powerful.	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Surely those who disbelieve in **Allah** and **His** Messengers and want to create division between **Allah** and **His** Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others and they want to make a way in between that...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖ وَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾ ۙ
151. ...They are disbelievers actually and **We** have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers."	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿١٥١﴾
152. Those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers, and they do not create differences between any of them; soon **He** will give them their rewards. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾ ع
153. The People of the Book ask you to bring a Book from the sky (not as strange!). Surely, they asked something bigger than that from Musa. When they said, "Show us **Allah** publicly." Then they were struck by the thunder for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear signs had reached them. Even then **We** forgave them, and **We** gave Musa clear proof.	يَسْـَٔلُكَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَقَدْ سَاَلُوْا مُوْسٰٓى اَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْٓا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. **We** raised the Mount of Tur high over them to take a firm	وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ

promise and told them, “Enter the gate bowing." **We** also told them, 'Do not cross limits in the matter of the Saturday." **We** took a very firm promise from them.	ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوْا فِي السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Then due to breaking of their firm promises and for their disbelief in the signs of **Allah** and for their killing of the prophets without any right and for saying, “Our hearts are wrapped up in covers,” in actual fact **Allah** has put a seal over their hearts due to their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. And for their disbelief and monstrous lie against Maryam...	وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. ...and for saying, “We have certainly killed the Messiah; Isa the son of Maryam, the Messenger of **Allah**,” in fact they neither killed him, nor crucified him but it was made doubtful for them (i.e., it appeared to them as if they did). Those who disagree about him are surely in doubt. They have no knowledge of it, but they follow guesswork. It is Absolutely certain that they did not kill him...	وَّقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ اِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنًا ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. ...In fact, **Allah** raised him towards **Himself**. **Allah** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. Everyone from the People of the Book will surely believe in him before he (Isa) dies and before the	وَاِنْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهٖ قَبْلَ

Day of Judgement and he shall be a witness over them.	مَوْتِهٖ ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا ۚ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Due to the wrongdoing of the Jews and because of stopping people from the way of **Allah** very often, **We** made certain good foods unlawful for them which were lawful for them before	فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبٰتٍ اُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. ...and because of taking interest while they were banned from taking it and because of eating up other people's wealth unlawfully, **We** have prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	وَّاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦١﴾
162. But those who have reliable* knowledge and the believers who believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you and the ones who set up Salah and pay Zakah and believe in **Allah** and the Last Day, very soon **We** will give them a massive reward. *trustable/ credible/ strong	لٰكِنِ الرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۚ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. Surely, **We** have revealed to you like We revealed to Nuh and to the prophets after him. And **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, and their children and to Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Aaron and Sulaiman and **We** gave he Psalms.	اِنَّآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ كَمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَعِيْسٰى وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَهٰرُوْنَ

	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. And the Messengers who **We** have mentioned to you earlier and the Messengers **We** have not mentioned to you and **Allah** spoke to Musa in conversation.	وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ مُوْسٰى تَكْلِيْمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. Messengers brought good news and warning so the people may have no argument against **Allah** after the Messengers have come. **Allah** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. But **Allah** is a witness to what **He** has sent down to you and **He** revealed it with **His** Knowledge and the angels (also) witness, though **Allah** is enough as a Witness.	لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. Surely, those who disbelieved and prevent people from the way of **Allah**; they are lost completely, far away from the straight path.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. Surely, those who disbelieved and continued in wrongdoing, **Allah** will neither forgive them, nor will **He** guide them to the path...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. ...Other than the path to hell where they will live forever. That is ever so easy for **Allah**.	اِلَّا طَرِيْقَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. O people, the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your **Lord**. So, believe in him; that is best for you. If you disbelieve, then surely all that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاٰمِنُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۷۰﴾
171. O people of the Book; do not cross limits in your religion and do not say about **Allah** anything except the truth. The 'Messiah,' Isa, the son of Maryam, is only a Messenger of **Allah** and **His** command that **He** sent to Maryam along with a spirit from **Him**. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers. Do not say "It is three (gods)." (Belief of trinity). Stop it; that is best for you. **Allah** deserves to be worshipped alone. **He** is far too Perfect to have a son. To **Him** belongs what is in the skies and what is in the Earth. And **Allah** is enough as a Protector.	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ؕ اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ اَلْقٰهَآ اِلٰى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ ۫ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۟ۚ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا ثَلٰثَةٌ ؕ اِنْتَهُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗٓ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۱۷۱﴾
172. The Messiah never disliked being a slave of **Allah** nor do the angels who are close to **Him**. If anyone refuses to worship **Him** and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them all together in front of **Him** soon.	لَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ عَبْدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَلَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿۱۷۲﴾

173. As for those who believed and did good deeds, **He** shall give them their reward in full and even more out of **His** grace. But those who hated this and showed arrogance **He** shall give a painful punishment, and they will not find for them a friend or a helper other than **Allah**.	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَنْكَفُوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. O people, a convincing proof has come to you from your **Lord** and **We** have sent to you a clear guidance.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Now those who believe in **Allah** and firmly hold on to it **He** shall soon admit them into **His** Mercy and Grace and will lead them to **Himself** through a straight path.	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. They ask for your ruling about Kalalah (a person who dies childless). Say, "**Allah** gives you the ruling. If a man dies, leaving a sister but no children, she will get half of what he leaves. If a woman dies and has no children, her brother will get all of her wealth. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the heritage; if there are brothers and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. **Allah** explains to you, so you don't lose the path. And	يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ۭ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي الْكَلٰلَةِ ۭ اِنِ امْرُؤٌا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّلَهٗٓ اُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَآ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهَا وَلَدٌ ۭ فَاِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثٰنِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۭ وَاِنْ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَّنِسَاۗءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۭ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَضِلُّوْا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

Allah is the All-Knower of everything."	

5-AL MAIDAH

سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O you, who believe, keep your promises. The animals from the cattle have been made lawful for you, except what is being read out to you and do not treat hunting as lawful while you are in ihram. Surely, **Allah** orders what **He** wants.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ ؕ اُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيْمَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ۝١
2. O you who believe, do not disrespect the signs of **Allah** or the holy month or the sacrificial animal, or marked collared animals, or the people going to the Sacred House, looking for the blessing of their **Lord** and **His** Pleasure. When you are out of ihram, you may hunt. The hatred of the people who stopped you from Al-Masjid-al-Haram should not provoke you to cross the limits. Help one another in being good and piety and do not assist in sin and wrongdoing. Fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is strict in punishment.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحِلُّوْا شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَآئِدَ وَلَآٓ اٰمِّيْنَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ؕ وَاِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوْا ؕ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ اَنْ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اَنْ تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ وَتَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٢

3. For you is unlawful: the dead animal, the blood, the flesh of pig and animal dedicated to anyone other than **Allah**; also the animal strangled to death or killed by the blow or killed by a fall or killed by horns or eaten by wild animals except what you manage to slaughter and animals sacrificed on altars and to use arrows to decide luck. All of this is sin. This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope about your religion. So, do not fear them but be conscious about **Me**. Today, **I** have completed your religion for you and have perfected **My** blessing upon you and chosen Islam as religion and a way of life for you. If anyone is forced by extreme hunger, not with sinful desire, then **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَآ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۗ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَاَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا بِالْاَزْلَامِ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ ۭ اَلْيَوْمَ يَىِٕسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ ۭ اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ۭ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِيْ مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّاِثْمٍ ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٣
4. They ask you what is lawful for them. Say, “All pure things are lawful for you and what the trained hunting animals catch for you, as you have trained them from what **Allah** has taught you but take the name of **Allah** over them and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is swift in the taking the account.”	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَآ اُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۭ قُلْ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِيْنَ تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۡ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّآ اَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ۠ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ

	الْحِسَابِ ۝٤
5. This day, the pure things have been made lawful for you. The food of the people of the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them and believing modest free women and modest free women from those who were given the Book before you when you have given them their bridal gift, taking them in marriage, neither for lust, nor as secret lovers. Those who deny the faith, their actions will be wasted, and they will be among the utter losers in the Hereafter.	اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۫ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِيْٓ اَخْدَانٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ ۫ وَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٥
6. O you who believe, when you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows and wipe your heads and your feet up to the ankles. If you are in a state of sexual impurity, cleanse yourselves well (by taking shower). If you are sick, or on a journey, or if one of you are returning from the toilet, or you have touched your women and you find no water, then, use some clean soil and wipe your faces and hands (till elbows) with it. **Allah** does not want to make things difficult for you; rather, **He** likes to purify you and complete **His** favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قُمْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ فَاغْسِلُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ اِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا

	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Remember **Allah's** favour upon you and **His** promise that **He** tied you with it when you said, "We listen, and we obey." Be mindful of **Allah**. **Allah** is All-Aware of the secrets of the hearts.	وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِيْ وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖٓ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۫ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٧﴾
8. O believers, stand up as witnesses for **Allah** in all fairness and let not the hatred of a people be a reason to move you away from justice. Be just, this is closest to piety and be mindful of **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is aware of all you do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۟ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. **Allah** has promised those who believed and acted rightly; for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. Those who disbelieved and denied **Our** signs, they are the people of the hellfire.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. O you, who believe, remember **Allah's** favour upon you, when some people planned to lay their hands on you, and **He** kept their hands away from you. Be mindful of **Allah** and in **Allah**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ اَنْ يَّبْسُطُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمْ

the believers should put their trust.	اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Indeed, **Allah** took a firm promise from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed twelve leaders in them. And **Allah** said, "Surely, **I** am with you if you set up Salah and give Zakat and believe in **My** Messengers and support them and lend **Allah** a good loan. Surely, **I** will write off your sins and admit you to gardens under which rivers flow. But if any of you disbelieved after this then he has indeed lost the straight path."	وَلَقَدْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَىْ عَشَرَ نَقِيْبًا ؕ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ ؕ لَئِنْ اَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتُمُ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِيْ وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Because they broke their agreement, **We** cursed them and made their hearts hard. They change the words from their proper places and forgot a part of the advice* they were given. And you will always find them dishonest except for a few of them. So, forgive them and overlook. Indeed, **Allah** loves those who do good. *Also means they stopped benefitting from the advice they were given	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And **We** took a firm promise from those who say, "We are surely Christians." but they forgot	وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰۤى اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَهُمْ

a part of the advice they were given. So, **We** sparked enmity and hatred between them to last until the Day of Judgement and soon **Allah** will tell them what they used to do.	فَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۠ فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. People of the Book, surely **Our** Messenger has come to you, making clear a lot of what you used to hide of your book and yet overlooks a lot (of your mistakes). Surely a light from **Allah** and a clear Book has come to you...	يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُوْنَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ؕ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ نُوْرٌ وَّ كِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۵﴾
16. ...with this **Allah** leads those who want to get **His** pleasure to the path of peace and takes them out of darkness into light by **His** will and guides them to the straight path.	يَّهْدِيْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ السَّلٰمِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Most certainly they are disbelievers, who say, “Messiah the son of Maryam is the god actually.” Say, “Who has the power to stop **Allah** at all, if **He** wishes to destroy the Messiah son of Maryam, his mother and everyone on Earth?” To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and what lies between them. **He** creates what **He** wants. **Allah** is powerful over everything.	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ الْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗ وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

18. The Jews and the Christians say, “We are children of **Allah** and **His** favourites.” Say, “Why would **He** then punish you for your sins? In fact, you are human beings, just like others **He** has created. **He** forgives whoever **He** likes and punishes whoever **He** wants.” The kingdom of the skies and the Earth and whatever lies in between them belongs to **Allah** and to **Him** is the final return.	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ وَالنَّصٰرٰى نَحْنُ اَبْنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۫ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. O People of the Book, **Our** Messenger has come to you to make things clear to you after a gap* when no messengers have come, in case you say, "No one ever brought us good news or a warning. So, a courier of good news and a warner has surely come to you now. **Allah** has the power to do all things. *pause/ while/ time/ an interval	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلٰى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا جَآءَنَا مِنْۢ بَشِيْرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيْرٍ ۫ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَشِيْرٌ وَّنَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. When Musa told his people, “O my people remember the favours of **Allah** on you. **He** made prophets in you, made you kings, and gave you what **He** did not give to anyone in the universe.	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَعَلَ فِيْكُمْ اَنْۢبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُّلُوْكًا ۖ وَّاٰتٰىكُمْ مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. O my people enter the Holy Land, which **Allah** has destined for you and do not turn your backs. If you turned your back, you will be the losers.”	يٰقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْاَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِيْ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِكُمْ

	فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. They said, “O Musa in fact; there is an extremely powerful nation over there and we will never go there until they leave. If they leave, only then we are ready to go in.”	قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّ فِيْهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِيْنَ ۖ وَاِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَا حَتّٰى يَخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا فَاِنَّا دٰخِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Two men from them who were fearful of **Allah** and **Allah** had favoured them said, “Charge through the gate. If you enter surely, you will be victorious and put your trust in **Allah** if you are believers."	قَالَ رَجُلٰنِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۚ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ فَاِنَّكُمْ غٰلِبُوْنَ ۙ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They said, “O Musa, we will never enter it, in any case, so long as they are in there. So, you and your **Lord** go ahead and fight. We are sitting (and waiting) right here.”	قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَآ اَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوْا فِيْهَا فَاذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَآ اِنَّا هٰهُنَا قٰعِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He said, “My **Lord**! I have control only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the sinful people.”	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِيْ وَاَخِيْ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah** said, "Then surely, they are banned from it (the Holy Land) for forty years, they will wander through the land, so, do not grieve for the sinful people.”	قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيْهُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And read to them the story of the two sons of Adam correctly. When both of them offered a	وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ ابْنَيْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۘ اِذْ قَرَّبَا

sacrifice, it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. He (Qabeel/Cain) said, “Surely I will kill you.” He (Habeel/Abel) said, “**Allah** accepts only from those who fear **Allah**.	قُرۡبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنۡ اَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمۡ يُتَقَبَّلۡ مِنَ الۡاٰخَرِ ؕ قَالَ لَاَقۡتُلَنَّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. If you raise your hand to kill me, surely, I am not going to raise my hand to kill you. Indeed, I fear **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	لَئِنۡۢ بَسَطۡتَّ اِلَىَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقۡتُلَنِىۡ مَاۤ اَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَّدِىَ اِلَيۡكَ لِاَقۡتُلَكَ ۚ اِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. I would rather you carry my sin and your sin and be one of the people of the Fire. That will be the reward for the wrongdoers.”	اِنِّىۡۤ اُرِيۡدُ اَنۡ تَبُوۡٓاَ بِاِثۡمِىۡ وَاِثۡمِكَ فَتَكُوۡنَ مِنۡ اَصۡحٰبِ النَّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. At last, his inner self convinced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became one of the losers.	فَطَوَّعَتۡ لَهٗ نَفۡسُهٗ قَتۡلَ اَخِيۡهِ فَقَتَلَهٗ فَاَصۡبَحَ مِنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Then **Allah** sent a crow to dig the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He (Qabeel/ Cain) said, “Curse on me! I am even unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he regretted.	فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا يَّبۡحَثُ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ لِيُرِيَهٗ كَيۡفَ يُوَارِىۡ سَوۡءَةَ اَخِيۡهِ ؕ قَالَ يٰوَيۡلَتٰٓى اَعَجَزۡتُ اَنۡ اَكُوۡنَ مِثۡلَ هٰذَا الۡغُرَابِ فَاُوَارِىَ سَوۡءَةَ اَخِىۡ ۚ فَاَصۡبَحَ مِنَ النّٰدِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. That is why **We** ordered the children of Israel, if anyone who kills a human being, except (as punishment) for murder or for causing unrest in the land, it is as if he killed the whole of mankind;	مِنۡ اَجۡلِ ذٰلِكَ ۚۛ كَتَبۡنَا عَلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَنَّهٗ مَنۡ قَتَلَ نَفۡسًۢا بِغَيۡرِ نَفۡسٍ اَوۡ فَسَادٍ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ

and whoever saves one, it is as if he saved the whole of mankind. Surely, **Our** Messengers with clear signs came to them, even after that many of them continued to cross the limits in the land.	فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَمَنْ اَحْيَاهَا فَكَاَنَّمَاۤ اَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْاَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. The only punishment for those who fight against **Allah** and **His** Messenger and put efforts to spread unrest in the land, is that they should be killed, or crucified, or have their hands and feet cut off on opposite sides or be removed from their homeland. That is to disgrace them in this world and there is a massive punishment for them in the hereafter...	اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْۤا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْۤا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْىٌ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾
34. ...except those who repent before you overpower them. Then know that surely **Allah** is always Willing to Forgive and always Merciful.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. O you, who believe, fear **Allah**, and find the closeness to **Him** by putting every effort in **His** way, so you may succeed.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَابْتَغُوْۤا اِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Surely, if the disbelievers have all that is in the Earth and twice as much along with it to save them from the punishment of the Day of	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لِيَفْتَدُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ

Judgement, it will not be accepted from them, and they will have a painful punishment.	يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not be removed from it. For them is an everlasting punishment.	يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنْهَا ۡ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. For a stealing man or stealing women cut off the hands of both of them, an exemplary punishment for what they have done. **Allah** is the All Mighty; All Wise	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Anyone who repented after his wrongdoing and corrects himself then **Allah** will accept his repentance. Surely, **Allah** is Always willing to forgive, Always Merciful.	فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Do you not know that the kingdom of the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**? **He** punishes anyone **He** wants and forgives anyone **He** wills. **Allah** is powerful to do everything.	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. O Messenger, do not be grieved by those who are quick to go back to disbelief and who say, “We believe,” from their lips while their hearts do not believe and the Jews who listen eagerly to lies and who listen (to spy) for others who have not come to you yet. They change the words from their context and say, "If you are given	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا ۛ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِقَوْمٍ

this, take it but if you are not given this then avoid it!" If **Allah** wants to put anyone in confusion you do not have a power to do anything for him against **Allah**. Those are the ones that **Allah** does not want to purify their hearts; for them there is a disgrace in this world and a massive punishment in the afterlife.	اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ لَمْ يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنْ اُوْتِيْتُمْ هٰذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ فِتْنَتَهٗ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّطَهِّرَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ ۚ وَّلَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. Keen listeners for the lies; greedy eaters of the unlawful! So, if they come to you, judge between them or refuse. If you refuse, they cannot harm you at all; but if you judge, then judge with justice, Surely, **Allah** loves those who do justice.	سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ اَكّٰلُوْنَ لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ فَاِنْ جَآءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. How can they ask you to judge while they have the Torah with them, which contains the commands of **Allah**? And after all that they turn away from it. These people are not believers.	وَ كَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرٰىةُ فِيْهَا حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Surely, **We** revealed the Torah; in it was the guidance and light. The prophets judged according to it between those Jews who were obedient to **Allah**,	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ

so did the Rabbis (people of **Allah**) and the scholars. They were made guardians of the Book of **Allah**, and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear people but fear **Me**. Do not sell **My** verses for a small gain. Those who do not judge according to what **Allah** has revealed are the disbelievers.	هَادُوْا وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. And **We** wrote it down as an order for them in it, “a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth and an equal payback for wounds. Then if someone forgives; that will count as compensation for his own sins.” Those who do not judge according to what **Allah** has revealed; they are wrongdoers.	وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. In their footsteps, **We** sent Isa the son of Maryam, confirming the Torah that had come before him and **We** gave him the Bible, in it was light of guidance and confirmation of the Torah that had come before it, guidance and advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۫ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۙ وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. The people of the Bible must judge according to what **Allah** has revealed in it. Those who do not	وَلْيَحْكُمْ اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ ؕ

judge according to what **Allah** has revealed, surely, they are the sinful ones.	وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Likewise, **We** have revealed the Book to you with a purpose. It confirms the books that came before it and as a witness over them. So, judge between them by what **Allah** has revealed to you and do not follow their wishes when the truth has come to you already. **We** have given a law and a way of life to every one of you. If **Allah** wanted, **He** could have made you a single nation, but **He** wanted to test you in what **He** has given you. So, race with one another in doing good. All of you have to return to **Allah** then **He** will inform you about what you used to differ...	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...So that you Judge between them according to what **Allah** has revealed and do not follow their desires. Be careful of them in case they (try to) turn you away from some of what **Allah** has revealed to you. However, if they turn away (refuse to accept) then know that **Allah** just wants to punish them for some of their sins. Surely, most of the people are disobedient.	وَاَنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْۢ بَعْضِ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكَ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Do they want the Judgement like of the time of ignorance? Who is better in Judgement than **Allah** for the people who strongly believe?	اَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُوْنَ ؕ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians as close friends. They are friends only with each other. Whoever takes them as close friends is one of them. Surely, **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰۤى اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. Now, you see those who have disease in their hearts are quick in saying, “We fear some unfortunate thing may happen to us.” So perhaps when **Allah** brings victory or some decision from **Him**, they will then regret over what they hide in their hearts.	فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُّسَارِعُوْنَ فِيْهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَخْشٰۤى اَنْ تُصِيْبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ فَعَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ بِالْفَتْحِ اَوْ اَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَاۤ اَسَرُّوْا فِىْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. And those who believe will say, "Are they not the ones who took strongest oaths by **Allah** that they were surely with you?" Their deeds are worthless, and they have turned losers.	وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَهٰۤؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ اِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ؕ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. O you who believe; If any one of you turns away from his religion (Islam), soon **Allah** will bring a nation who **He** will love, and they will love **Him**. They will be kind to the believers and strict with disbelievers, they will put every	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِى اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُّحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّوْنَهٗۤ ۙ اَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى

effort in the way of **Allah**, and they will never be afraid of the blame of the critics. That is the blessing of **Allah** that **He** gives to anyone **He** wants. **Allah** Surrounds everything in **His** Knowledge.	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۘ يُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَخَافُوْنَ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Your only friend is **Allah**, **His** Messenger and those who believe and set up Salh, give Zakah and bow before **Allah**.	اِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ رٰكِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Anyone who takes **Allah**, **His** Messenger, and the believers as friends, they are the group of **Allah**, and they will be the winners.	وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَاِنَّ حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. O you who believe; do not make friends with the disbelievers and with the people who were given book before you, the ones who make fun and play with your religion. Fear **Allah** if you are believers.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When you call for Salah, they make fun and play of it. This is because these people do not understand.	وَاِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ اتَّخَذُوْهَا هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Say, “O People of the Book, do you hate us only because we believe in **Allah** and in what is revealed to us and that was revealed before us and because most of you are disobedient?	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُوْنَ مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say, “Shall I inform you about the ones who will have worse punishment from **Allah**, those who were cursed by **Allah** and **He** became angry with them and those who were turned into monkeys and pigs, and those who worshipped false gods? They were at the worst level and were lost far away from the right path."	قُلْ هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوْتَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّاَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. When they come to you, they say, “We believe,” while they came with disbelief they left with the same. **Allah** knows best what they were hiding.	وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَّخَلُوْا بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. You will see many of them are quick to do sin, aggression and in eating up the unlawful things. What they do is evil indeed.	وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Why do their saints and the religious scholars not stop them from saying what is sinful and eating up what is unlawful? What they practice is surely evil.	لَوْلَا يَنْهٰهُمُ الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمَ وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. The Jews said, “**Allah’s** hand is tied up.” Their own hands are tied up and curse be on them for what they say. In fact, **His** hands are wide open; **He** spends as **He** likes. Surely what your **Lord** has	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ غُلَّتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَلُعِنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا ۘ بَلْ يَدٰهُ مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ

revealed to you will only increase their rebellion and disbelief. **We** have placed enmity and hatred between them (to last) until the Day of Judgement. Every time they light up the fire of war **Allah** puts it out. They run around to spread chaos in the land. **Allah** does not like those who cause chaos.	كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ؕ وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. If the People of the Book had believed and feared **Allah**, **We** would have written off their sins and surely admitted them to the Gardens of comfort.	وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. If only they had upheld the Torah and the Bible and what is revealed to them from their **Lord**, they would have eaten from above and from under their feet*. In them are some moderate people but most of them are evil in their actions. *Blessings would come from sky and from the Earth.	وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ اُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. O Messenger, preach all that has been revealed to you from your **Lord**. If you do not, then you have not delivered **His** message. **Allah** will protect you from the people. Surely, **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Say, “O People of the Book, you have nothing until you follow the Torah, the Bible and what is being revealed to you from your **Lord**." But surely what is revealed to you from your **Lord** will increase many in rebellion and disbelief only, so do not feel sad for the disbelieving people.	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى تُقِيْمُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ۚ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Surely, those who believe and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians; those who believe in **Allah** and the Last Day and act rightly will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. **We** had already taken a firm promise from the children of Israel and sent in them messengers. Whenever a prophet came to them with what their souls did not like, they denied a group and they killed the other.	لَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ فَرِيْقًا كَذَّبُوْا وَفَرِيْقًا يَّقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. They thought that no harm would come from it, and they behaved blind and deaf. After that, **Allah** forgave them; again, many of them behaved blind and deaf. **Allah** sees all of what they do.	وَحَسِبُوْٓا اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Surely those who say, “Messiah; son of Maryam is the real **Allah**,” are disbelievers, while	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ

the Messiah had said, “O children of Israel, worship **Allah**, my **Lord** and your **Lord**.” In fact, whoever attaches any partners with **Allah**; Jannah is forbidden for him. His place to live is in the Fire and no one will be able to help such wrongdoers.	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يٰبَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوٰهُ النَّارُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Those who say, "**Allah** is the third of the three" (trinity) are surely disbelievers. There is no god except the One **Allah** who deserves to be worshipped. If they do not stop saying this, a painful punishment will surely come on such disbelievers.	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوٓا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ إِلٰهٍ إِلَّآ إِلٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۚ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Why do they not turn to **Allah** and ask **His** forgiveness? **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful	أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Messiah the son of Maryam is only a messenger. Many messengers passed before him and his mother was a truthful woman. Both of them used to eat food. See how **We** make **Our** signs clear to them; and see how they are turning away!	مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ ۖ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۖ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۖ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ ۗ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيٰتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Say, “Do you worship, besides **Allah**, those who have no power to harm you or bring you any benefit?” **Allah** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Say, O people of the Book, do not cross the limits in your religion without any right and do not follow the useless wishes of a group who had gone astray in the past. They misled many and they were clearly lost from the right path.	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَاَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا وَّضَلُّوْا عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. The disbelievers from the children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawud and Isa the son of Maryam. That was because they disobeyed and used to cross the limits.	لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. They did not stop each other from any evil acts. Surely, what they used to do was most evil.	كَانُوْا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. You see many of them making friends with disbelievers. How evil is what they have sent ahead for themselves. **Allah** is angry with them, and they will remain in the punishment forever.	تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اَنْ سَخِطَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. If they believed in **Allah** and the prophet and in what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as friends. But most of them are sinful.	وَلَوْ كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Surely you will find that the people most hostile towards the believers are the Jews and those who attach partners to **Allah** (i.e., polytheists). And you will find that	لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَقْرَبَهُمْ

the closest in friendship to the believers are those who say, “We are Christians.” This is because there are priests and saints between them, and they are not arrogant.	مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

83. When they hear what is revealed to the Messenger, you will see tears pour down their eyes, as they recognize the truth. They say, “Our **Lord**, we believe. So, count us with those who bear witness.	وَاِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. How can we not believe in **Allah** when the truth that has come to us and we hope that our **Lord** will include us in the pious people?”	وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَنَطْمَعُ اَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. Because of what they said, **Allah** has awarded them gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will live forever in them. That is the reward of those who do good.	فَاَثَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا قَالُوْا جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾
86. And those who disbelieved and denied **Our** signs, they are the people of the Fire.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. O you who believe, do not make the good things unlawful for	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَآ

you that **Allah** has made lawful and do not cross the limits. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cross limits.	اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Eat from whatever pure and lawful provisions **Allah** has given you and fear **Allah**; the **One Who** you believe in.	وَ كُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۪ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Allah will not take you to account for thoughtless promises, but **He** will take you to account for the oaths when you confirm them. So, the penalty for the sin (of breaking the oath) is the feeding of ten poor people with the average food that you give to your families or clothing them or the freeing of a slave. If you cannot do this then, fast for three days. That is the penalty for breaking the oaths when you have sworn. So, guard your oath. This is how **Allah** makes his verses clear so you may be thankful.	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْۤ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ فَكَفَّارَتُهٗۤ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ وَاحْفَظُوْۤا اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. O you who believe! Alcohol, betting, sacrificing animals for other than **Allah** and finding luck with arrows are filthy actions of Shaitan. So, keep away from them, so you may be successful.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Shaitan only wants to cause enmity and hatred between you through alcohol and gambling and to stop you from the remembrance of **Allah** and from prayer. So, will you then not avoid	اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ

it?	وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger and be careful. If you still turn away, then know that the duty of **Our** Messenger is only to give the message clearly.	وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. There shall be no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past). As long as they believed and feared **Allah** and acted rightly, then remain conscious of **Allah** and believed and continue to be mindful of **Allah** and do kindness and surely **Allah** loves those who do kindness.	لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْٓا اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاَحْسَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. O you who believe, **Allah** will surely test you through prey (for hunting) that will be in reach of your hands and spears. So, **Allah** may make it obvious that which one of you fears **Him** without seeing him. Anyone who crosses limits after this warning; there is a painful punishment for him.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. O you, who believe, do not kill the hunt when you are in Ihram. If someone from you kills it knowingly then penalty will be from cattle similar to what one has killed, as judged by two honest men, this offering will be delivered at the Kaaba, to feed the poor or	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ

fasting equal to it, so he may taste the punishment of what he did. **Allah** has forgiven what happened before but whoever does it again, **Allah** will take revenge. **Allah** is the All Mighty; capable to take revenge.	مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًۢا بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ اَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ ذٰلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ؕ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. The catch from the sea is lawful for you to eat as well as food for travelling. However, hunting on the land is unlawful as long as you are in Ihram. Fear **Allah**; the **One**; towards **Him**, you will be gathered.	اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. **Allah** has made the Kaaba a sacred house, the holy month, the sacrificial animals and special collars, a means of support for the mankind. This is so that you may know that **Allah** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth and **Allah** is the All Knower of everything.	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيٰمًا لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Be aware that **Allah** is strict in punishment and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. The duty of the Messenger is only to give the Message. **Allah** knows what you show and what	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

you hide.	تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Tell them, “The evil and the good are not equal, even though too much of evil may look odd to you. O people of understanding fear **Allah** so you may be successful.”	قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. O you, who believe, do not ask about things, which, if revealed; will cause you distress. If you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, then it will be revealed to you. **Allah** has forgiven what has already happened. **Allah** is Kind in Nature; always willing to Forgive.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Indeed, people before you asked such questions and then fell into disbelief as a result.	قَدْ سَاَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَصْبَحُوْا بِهَا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. **Allah** has not appointed BaHirah, nor Sa’ibah, nor WaSilah and nor Haam (i.e., animals dedicated to idols for different reasons). But those who disbelieve make up a lie against **Allah** and most of them do not understand.	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّلَا وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. When they are asked, “Come to what **Allah** has revealed and to the Messenger.” They say, “What we found our forefathers on is sufficient for us.” Even though their forefathers knew nothing and had no guidance.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ

	شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. O you, who believe, take care of your own selves. You will not get any harm for someone else going off track as long as you stay on the guidance. All of you have to return to **Allah**. Then **He** will tell you what you have been doing.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَّنْ ضَلَّ اِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. O you who believe, when the time of your death is near and you are making a will, get two just witnesses from you, if you are travelling on the land and the trouble of death comes to you, take two witnesses who are not from you. If you have any doubts, stop them after the prayer and have them both give oath by **Allah** that, "We will not sell our statement for any price, even for a relative. In addition, we will not hide the witness of **Allah**. If we do, surely, we would then be of the sinful."	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنٰنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ اَوْ اٰخَرٰنِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الصَّلٰوةِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِىْ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ ۙ اللّٰهِ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْاٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. If then you found out that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand up in their places, nearest in relation from those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by **Allah**, "We confirm that our witness is truer than both of them and that we are not crossing limits (i.e., favouring anyone). If we do, in that case,	فَاِنْ عُثِرَ عَلٰٓى اَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ اِثْمًا فَاٰخَرٰنِ يَقُوْمٰنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَوْلَيٰنِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَآ اَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَآ ۖ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّمِنَ

surely, we will be the wrongdoers.”	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. In this way it is more likely that they will bring the evidence in its true form or at least fear that their oaths may be overturned by other oaths. Fear **Allah** and listen! **Allah** does not guide the people who keep doing sin.	ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ اَوْ يَخَافُوْٓا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانٌۢ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. On the Day when **Allah** will gather all the messengers and ask, "What answers did you get?" They will say, "We don’t know. surely, **You** are the knower of the unseen.”	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ اُجِبْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. When **Allah** will say, “O Isa; son of Maryam, remember **My** blessing on you and on your mother, when **I** supported you with the Holy Spirit. You spoke to people while you were still in the baby cot and in the manhood. **I** taught you the Book and the Wisdom; that is the Torah and the Bible. You blew into the shape of a bird made from clay and it became a bird with **My** permission. You cured those born blind and lepers with **My** permission. You brought the dead back to life by **My** permission. **I** kept the children of Israel away from you when you came to them with clear signs and the disbelievers from them said, “This is but clear magic.”	اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِىْ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۫ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِى الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۚ وَاِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ وَاِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِىْ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِىْ وَتُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ بِاِذْنِىْ ۚ وَاِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِىْ ۚ وَاِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَنْكَ اِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالَ

	الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. When **I** inspired the followers to believe in **Me** and in **My** Messenger, they said, “We believe; and be our witness that we are surely Muslims."	وَاِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ اِلَى الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِيْ وَبِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. When the disciples said, “O Isa, son of Maryam, can your **Lord** send on us a feast from the sky?” He said, “Fear **Allah** if you are believers.”	اِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. They said, “We wish that we eat from it and our hearts are satisfied and we may know for sure that you have told us the truth and we become witnesses to it.”	قَالُوْا نُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. Isa, son of Maryam said, “O **Allah**, O our **Lord**, send down on us a feast from the sky so it may be a happy occasion for us, a miracle from **You** for those present here and those will come in the future. Please give us provisions; **You** are the best of those who give provisions.”	قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ تَكُوْنُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِّاَوَّلِنَا وَاٰخِرِنَا وَاٰيَةً مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. **Allah** said, “Surely **I** am going to send it to you, but if anyone in you disbelieves after that, **I** will	قَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ

punish him in a manner that **I** have never punished anyone before in the universe."	بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّيْٓ اُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا لَّآ اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. When **Allah** will ask, "O Isa, son of Maryam, did you tell the people, take me and my mother as gods beside **Allah**?" He will reply, "The honour is **Yours**; it was not suitable for me to say what is not true. Had I said it, surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in my heart and I do not know what is in **Yours**.' Only **You** are the knower of the unseen.	وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ وَاُمِّيَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهٗ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهٗ ؕ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. I told them nothing except what **You** ordered me to say, "Worship **Allah**, my **Lord** and your **Lord** and I was a witness over them as long as I was with them. But when **You** raised me back to **You**, **You** were watching over them. **You** are a witness over everything.	مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. If **You** punish them, then surely, they are **Your** slaves but if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You** are the all Mighty, the All Wise."	اِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۚ وَاِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. **Allah** will say, "Today the truth of the truthful ones shall benefit them. They will have gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever and	قَالَ اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ صِدْقُهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ

ever. **Allah** is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with **Him**. That is the great success.	فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and everything in them. **He** is powerful over everything.	لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

6-AL ANAM

سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All the praise belongs to **Allah** who created the skies and the Earth and made darkness and light; yet those who disbelieve make others equal with their **Lord**.	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ؕ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. He is the **One Who** created you from clay and then **He** decided a time (of life) for you and fixed a time with **Him** (for the day of Judgement). Yet you are in doubt.	هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰٓى اَجَلًا ؕ وَاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. He is the true **Allah** in the heavens and the Earth. **He** knows what you hide and what you show, and **He** knows what you do.	وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Still when a sign from the many signs of their **Lord** comes to them, they do nothing but turn away from it.	وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

5. So indeed, they rejected the truth when it came to them. But soon they will come to know the reality of what they used to make fun of.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ؕ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝٥
6. Have they not seen how many nations **We** have destroyed before them? **We** settled them more (firmly) in the land than **We** have settled you. **We** showered a lot of rain on them from the sky and made the rivers to flow under them. Then **We** destroyed them because of their sins and raised up other nations after them.	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَاَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۖ وَّجَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهٰرَ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَاَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝٦
7. If **We** had sent down to you something written on paper and they had even touched it with their hands, still the disbelievers would say, “This is nothing but clear magic.”	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِىْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧
8. They say, “Why has an angel not been sent down to him?” If **We** had sent an angel, the matter would have been decided there and then and they would not have had any relief.	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِىَ الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُوْنَ ۝٨
9. Had **We** sent an angel, surely, **We** would have made him a man and surely, **We** would have dressed him like they dress (to keep them in their confusion).	وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ رَجُلًا وَّلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا يَلْبِسُوْنَ ۝٩
10. And many messengers before you were laughed at. Those who made fun were then captured by	وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ

what they used to laugh at.	بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Tell them, “Travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied.”	قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Ask them "To who belongs all that is in the skies and the Earth?" Say "To **Allah**." **He** has decided it for **Himself** to be merciful. **He** will gather you on the Day of judgement; in which there is no doubt. Those who put themselves in loss are not going to believe.	قُلْ لِّمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. To **Him** belongs all that lives in the day and in the night. **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَلَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Say, “Should I take someone as protector other than **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth? Who feeds (everyone), and **He** is not fed by anyone.” Say, “I have been ordered to be the first to believe and never be one of those who attach partners with **Allah**.”	قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Tell them, “If I disobey my **Lord**, I fear a punishment on a mighty day.”	قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Anyone who is spared from the punishment that day then surely, **He** had mercy on him. That is an	مَنْ يُّصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهٗ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ

obvious achievement.	الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. If **Allah** brings you harm, no one can remove it except **He Himself**; and if **He** gives you good, then **He** is powerful to do everything.	وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **He** is the Supreme* over **His** servants. **He** is the Wise, the All-Aware. *Powerful/ cannot be escaped from/ cannot be resisted	وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Say, “Who is the greatest witness?” Say, “**Allah** is a witness between me and you. This Quran has been revealed to me so I may warn you and anyone it will reach. Do you really witness that there are other gods along with **Allah**?” then tell them, "I do not bear witness" Say, “In fact, **He** is one **Allah**, and I have nothing to do with* what you associate with **Him**.” *Clear/ free of charge/ not accountable / not responsible	قُلْ اَىُّ شَيْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ۫ شَهِيْدٌۢ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۫ وَاُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَمَنْۢ بَلَغَ ؕ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً اُخْرٰى ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَشْهَدُ ۚ قُلْ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّاِنَّنِيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Those who were given the Book recognize him as they would recognize their own sons. Those who have put themselves in loss are not going to believe.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؔ اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Who is more unjust than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? Surely, the wrongdoers will not succeed.	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. The Day We will gather them together and then We will say to those who associated partners with **Allah**, "Where are your associate gods you used to claim were partners with **Allah**?"	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then their only argument will be to say, "By **Allah**, our **Lord**, we never attached partners with **Allah**."	ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. See how they will lie about themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.	اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. In them there are people who listen to you, but **We** have covered their hearts and have put deafness in their ears, so they do not understand. Even if they see all the signs, they will still not believe in them. That is why when they come and argue with you; the disbelievers say (about Qur'an), "It is nothing but stories of the people of the past."	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْكَ يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And they stop others from (believing in) it and keep themselves away from it. They are only ruining themselves, but they do not realize it.	وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ عَنْهُ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّهْلِكُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If only you could see when they will stand by the fire and say, "Ah! Only if we were sent back, we would not deny the signs of our **Lord** and would be of those who believe."	وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا يٰلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. In fact, what they used to hide before will become clear to them. If they are sent back (to the world) they would again do what they were stopped from. They are surely liars.	بَلۡ بَدَا لَهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يُخۡفُوۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ وَلَوۡ رُدُّوۡا لَعَادُوۡا لِمَا نُهُوۡا عَنۡهُ وَاِنَّهُمۡ لَكٰذِبُوۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. They say, “There is nothing but our worldly life, and we are not going to be brought back to life again.”	وَقَالُوۡۤا اِنۡ هِىَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنۡيَا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَبۡعُوۡثِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30 If only you could see when they will be made to stand before their **Lord**! **He** will say, “Is this not true?” They will say, “Of course, by our **Lord** it is.” **He** will say, “Then, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”	وَلَوۡ تَرٰۤى اِذۡ وُقِفُوۡا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ قَالَ اَلَيۡسَ هٰذَا بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوۡا بَلٰى وَرَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ فَذُوۡقُوا الۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Those who deny the meeting with **Allah** are surely in loss, when the Hour will suddenly come on them, they will say, “O our regret, we were neglectful about it.” Then they will carry the heavy load (of sins) on their backs. How evil is the load they will carry!	قَدۡ خَسِرَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةً قَالُوۡا يٰحَسۡرَتَنَا عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطۡنَا فِيۡهَا ۙ وَهُمۡ يَحۡمِلُوۡنَ اَوۡزَارَهُمۡ عَلٰى ظُهُوۡرِهِمۡ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. The worldly life is nothing but a game and fun, and the home of the hereafter is surely much better for those who fear **Allah**. Do you not use reason?	وَمَا الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَاۤ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهۡوٌ ؕ وَلَلدَّارُ الۡاٰخِرَةُ خَيۡرٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ يَتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. **We** know whatever they say surely makes you sad. They do not reject you but actually the wrongdoers are rejecting the signs from **Allah**.	قَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحۡزُنُكَ الَّذِىۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ فَاِنَّهُمۡ لَا يُكَذِّبُوۡنَكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ

	يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, many messengers have been denied before you, but they remained patient against their refusal, and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. No one can change the words of **Allah** and of course, some stories of the messengers have already come to you.	وَ لَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلٰى مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَاُوْذُوْا حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. If their turning away is so hard for you then if you can; find a tunnel into the Earth or a stairway to the sky and bring them a miracle. Had **Allah** wanted, **He** would have brought all of them onto the right path. So, never be one of the emotional ones.	وَاِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَاِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ تَبْتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ سُلَّمًا فِى السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Only those who can listen will respond. As for the dead, **Allah** will bring them back to life and then they will be returned to **Him**.	اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؕ ۘ وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ۘ
37. And they say, "Why a miracle has not come to him from his **Lord**?" tell them, “Surely, **Allah** is able to send any sign but most of them do not know.”	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Every creature on the Earth and every bird flying with its two wings, they are all families like you. **We** have not left anything out in the Book. Then, all of them will be gathered towards their **Lord**.	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّآ اُمَمٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ ؕ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِى

	الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. But those who deny **Our** verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever **Allah** wants, **He** leaves him lost from the path and anyone **He** wants, **He** puts them on a straight path.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يُضْلِلْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Say, look at yourself, if the punishment of **Allah** comes on to you or the Hour comes on you, would you call someone other than **Allah**? (Answer me) if you are truthful.	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Rather, **Him** alone you will call and if **He** wanted, **He** would remove what you called **Him** for and (at that time) you would forget all those who you associate with **Him**.	بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اِنْ شَآءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. For sure **We** have already sent messengers to nations before you, then **We** captured them with poverty and hardship, perhaps they may humble themselves before **Us**.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. When **Our** punishment came to them, why did they not humble themselves? Instead, their hearts became harder and everything that they were doing Shaitan made it attractive for them.	فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. When they forgot the advice given to them, **We** opened doors of everything on them, until they were delighted in what they were given. Then suddenly **We** captured	فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ

them, and they were left hopeless.	اُوْتُوْٓا اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, the wrongdoing people were uprooted. All the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, "Do you see, if **Allah** takes away your hearing and your sights and puts a seal on your hearts, which god other than **Allah** can bring these back to you?" See how **We** explain the signs (in various ways), yet they turn away.	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَاَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Say, "Can you see if the punishment of **Allah** comes upon you suddenly or openly, will anyone be destroyed except wrongdoers?"	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **We** send the messengers only to bring good news and to give warning. Then, those who believe and correct themselves, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. But those who deny **Our** verses will be captured in the punishment because they used to disobey again and again.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Tell them, "I do not say to you that I have the treasures of **Allah**, nor do I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can a blind	قُلْ لَّآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى

person be equal to the one who can see? Do you, then not think?"	الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Warn, with this (Quran), those who fear that they will be gathered before their **Lord** and no one other than **Him** will protect them or negotiate for them. Perhaps they may be mindful of **Allah**.	وَاَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Do not turn those (poor ones) away who pray to their **Lord** morning and evening wanting **His** pleasure. You are not accountable for them in the least, or they are not responsible for you at all. If you turn them away, then you will be one of the unfair people.	وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ؕ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. This is how **We** have tested some of them through others, so that they should say, "Are these the ones **Allah** has chosen for **His** favour out of all of us?" Does **Allah** not know who of you are the thankful ones?	وَ كَذٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. When those who believe in **Our** verses come to you, tell them, "Peace be on you. Your **Lord** has written for **Himself** to be merciful. If one of you does an evil act out of ignorance, after that he repents and corrects himself, then surely, **He** is Always Willing to forgive, Always Merciful."	وَاِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوْٓءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. This is how **We** explain the verses in detail, so that the ways of the guilty folks may be exposed.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِيْنَ سَبِيْلُ

	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Say, “Surely I am not allowed to worship those who you pray to along with **Allah**.” Tell them, “I do not follow your useless wishes, if I do that, I would be lost from the path and not be rightly guided anymore.”	قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَتَّبِعُ اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ اِذًا وَّمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Say, “I am on clear guidance from my **Lord**, and you deny it. I do not have that what you demand to happen quickly. The decision is only from **Allah**. **He** tells you the truth and **He** is the best of the judges.	قُلْ اِنِّيْ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ مَا عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Say, "If it was up to me, what you demand to happen quickly, the matter between you and me would have been decided." **Allah** knows well who the wrongdoers are.	قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, no one knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. **He** is aware of every leaf falling from a tree. Every grain in the darkness of the Earth and everything, moist or dry, is recorded in a clear book.	وَعِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّلَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. He is the **One Who** takes your souls in the night and knows what you do in day; then **He** wakes you up in the day to complete a fixed term. After all that, you will return to **Him**; then **He** will tell you what you used to do.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيْهِ لِيُقْضٰۤى اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ

	يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And **He** is the supreme authority over **His** slaves and sends guardian angels over you until the death approaches one of you. **Our** angels take his soul, and they never fail.	وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Then all of them will be returned to **Allah**, their true Master. No doubt that the Judgement is from **Him** only and **He** is the quickest in taking account.	ثُمَّ رُدُّوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۫ وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Ask them, “Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea when you pray to **Him** humbly and secretly that if **He** saves us from this, we will truly be grateful ones?”	قُلْ مَنْ يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُوْنَهٗ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجٰىنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Tell them, “**Allah** saves you from it and from every pain; yet still, you associate partners with **Him**.”	قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Say, “**He** is fully capable to send a punishment from above you or from beneath your feet, or to put you in confusion by dividing you in groups and let you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain **Our** signs in different ways so they may understand.	قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰۤى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا وَّيُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. But your people have denied it (the Quran) while it is the truth.	وَكَذَّبَ بِهٖ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ؕ قُلْ لَّسْتُ

Tell them, "I am not responsible over your matters."	عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. For every event there is a fixed time to occur and soon you will know.	لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۫ وَّسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. When you see them argue falsely about **Our** verses, move away from their company until they begin to talk of other things. If Shaitan makes you to forget, leave the company of these unjust people the moment you remember this.	وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخُوْضُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖ ؕ وَاِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Those who fear **Allah** are not responsible for them (wrongdoers), except for advising them, perhaps they may fear **Allah**.	وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Those who regard their religion as fun and games; leave them alone. The worldly life has deceived them. Remind them with this (Quran), so a person is not destroyed for his deeds. Then he will have no one other than **Allah** to protect or negotiate. If the person offers any ransom; no ransom will be taken from him. These people are destroyed because of their deeds. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.	وَذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّلَهْوًا وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِّرْ بِهٖٓ اَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Ask them, “Should we call someone instead of **Allah** that can neither benefit us nor harm us and we turn back on our heels after	قُلْ اَنَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ

Allah has guided us? We would then be like the one who the Shaitan has tricked into confusion on Earth. While his friends are inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us'." Tell them, "Surely, the guidance from **Allah** is the only guidance; and we have been ordered to submit to the **Lord** of the universe...	كَالَّذِى اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ فِى الْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۖ لَهٗٓ اَصْحٰبٌ يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ اِلَى الْهُدَى ائْتِنَا ۭ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۭ وَاُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٧١﴾
72. ...And set up Salah and be mindful of **Him**. **He** is the **One Who** you will be gathered before.	وَاَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ۭ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. It is **He** Who created the heavens and the Earth with purpose. The day **He** said 'Be' and it came to be. **His** command is the truth. The Kingdom will only belong to **Him** the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious. **He** is the All Wise, the All-Aware."	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ۭ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۭ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِى الصُّوْرِ ۭ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۭ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. When Ibrahim said to his father, Azar, "Do you take idols as your gods? I see you and your people are clearly mistaken."	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اٰلِهَةً ۚ اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰىكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. This is how; **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth, so he could be one of the strong believers.	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِىْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So, when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my lord." But, when it set, he said, "I do not like those who disappear."	فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّىْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And when he saw the shining moon, he said, “This is my lord.” But when it set, he said, “Unless my **Lord** guides me, I will be of those lost from the path.”	فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّیْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ یَهْدِنِیْ رَبِّیْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِّیْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. And when he saw the shining sun, he said, “This is my lord; this is bigger.” But when it set, he said, “O my people, surely, I have nothing to do with what you associate with **Allah**.	فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّیْ هٰذَآ اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَتْ قَالَ یٰقَوْمِ اِنِّیْ بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. Surely, I turn my face towards the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth, I am a believer in one **Allah**, and I am not one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.”	اِنِّیْ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِیَ لِلَّذِیْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ حَنِیْفًا وَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. **His** people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me about **Allah** while **He** has already guided me? I do not fear those you associate with **Him**, unless; of course, if my **Lord** wants something for me. The knowledge of my **Lord** covers everything. Would you, then, take no lesson?	وَحَآجَّهٗ قَوْمُهٗ ؕ قَالَ اَتُحَآجُّوْٓنِّیْ فِی اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰىنِ ؕ وَلَآ اَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ یَّشَآءَ رَبِّیْ شَیْـًٔا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبِّیْ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. How can I fear those who you associate with **Him**? While you do not fear attaching others with **Allah** for which **He** has not sent any proof. So, which of the two groups has the right to be comfortable? (Tell me) if you know.	وَ كَیْفَ اَخَافُ مَآ اَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوْنَ اَنَّكُمْ اَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ یُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ عَلَیْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا ؕ فَاَیُّ الْفَرِیْقَیْنِ اَحَقُّ بِالْاَمْنِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Those who believed and have not mixed their faith with	اَلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَمْ یَلْبِسُوْٓا اِیْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ

wrongdoing, they are the ones in peace, and they are the rightly guided ones.	أُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْاَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. That was **Our** argument that **We** gave to Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise the ranks of anyone **We** want. Surely, your **Lord** is the All Wise, All Knower.	وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. **We** blessed him with Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** guided them all. Earlier **We** had guided Nuh, and his children, Dawud, Sulaiman, Ayyub, Yusuf, Musa, and Aaron. This is how **We** reward those who do good...	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا ۚ وَنُوْحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٤﴾
85. ...and (**We** guided) Zechariah and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas, all of them were the pious ones...	وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَاِلْيَاسَ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾
86. ...and Ismail and Al-Yasaa (Elisha) and Yunus and Lut and **We** preferred all of them over the other people of the world...	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَلُوْطًا ؕ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٦﴾
87. ...And from their forefathers, their children and their brothers, **We** choose them and guided them to the straight path.	وَمِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَاِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ وَاجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ وَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. That is the guidance of **Allah** by which **He** guides anyone he wants from his slaves. If they had associated partners with **Allah**, then all their actions would have	ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا

been wasted.	كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Those are the people who **We** gave the Book and wisdom and prophethood. If they (the people of Makkah) refuse to believe in it, **We** will choose* another nation in them who will not disbelieve in it. * Appoint/ entrust/ hand it over	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوْا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Those are the people **Allah** has guided. So, follow their guidance. And tell them, “I do not ask any reward for it. It is only some advice for all the people of the world.”	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُدٰىهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. They did not honour **Allah** the way **He** should be honoured; when they said, “**Allah** did not reveal anything to a human.” Ask them, “Who revealed the Book that Musa brought as light and guidance to mankind? You put it in scrolls, showing some and hiding most of it. And with that you and your forefathers were taught what you did not know.” Tell them, “**Allah** (revealed it).” Then leave them to play their games of useless discussions.	وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖٓ اِذْ قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشَرٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى نُوْرًا وَّهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبْدُوْنَهَا وَتُخْفُوْنَ كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَعُلِّمْتُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِيْ خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. And this is a blessed Book which **We** have sent down confirming what was before it so you may warn the people of 'parent of the cities (Makkah)' and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it and they take due care of their	وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَهُمْ

Salah.	عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Who is more unfair than a person who makes up a lie against **Allah** or says, "It was revealed to me," when nothing was revealed to him, or says, "Soon I will reveal something like **Allah** has revealed." If only you could see the wrongdoers in the agony of death, with the angels thrusting their hands (saying), "Give up your souls, today you are being repaid with the punishment of shame for saying untrue things about **Allah** and for being too arrogant to accept **His** revelations."	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ قَالَ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوْحَ اِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَّمَنْ قَالَ سَاُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِيْ غَمَرٰتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْٓا اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ اَخْرِجُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And now you have come to **Us** all alone, just as **We** created you the first time, you have left behind all that **We** gave you and **We** do not see your negotiators with you; those who you claimed to be **Our** partners in your matters. Now all relations between you and them are cut off and all that you used to claim is lost from you.	وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا فُرَادٰى كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّتَرَكْتُمْ مَّا خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْكُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا ؕ لَقَدْ تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Surely, **Allah** is the **One Who** splits open the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living. That is **Allah**! Then how are you deceived?	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى ؕ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. It is **He** Who splits open the dawn and **He** made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for calculations. All this is the arrangement by **Allah** the Almighty, the All-Knowing.	فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. **He** is the **One Who** made stars for you so you may be guided in the darkness of the land and the sea. **We** have explained **Our** signs for those who have knowledge.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوْا بِهَا فِىْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
98. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul, then, you have a place to live and a place to be deposited (i.e., grave). Indeed, **We** have explained **Our** verses for the people who understand.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْۤ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. **He** is the **One Who** sends water from the sky and with it produces all kinds of vegetation. **We** produce from it green plants and **We** bring out grains arranged in thick layers. And from the palm trees; layers, clusters and bunches hanging low and gardens of grapes, olives, and pomegranates, similar yet different. Look at their fruit when it comes out and its ripening. Indeed, in these are the signs for the people who will believe.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ فَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَّجَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ اُنْظُرُوْۤا اِلٰى ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكُمْ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

100. They made the Jinns as partners with **Allah**, while **He** has created them; and they falsely attach sons and daughters for **Him** without any knowledge. **He** is Perfect and high above all that they describe.	وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوْا لَهٗ بَنِيْنَ وَبَنٰتٍۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. The Originator of the skies and the Earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** never had a wife? **He** created everything and **He** knows everything.	بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. This is **Allah**, your **Lord**, no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, the Creator of everything; so, worship **Him**. **He** is the Guardian over everything.	ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. Your eyes cannot see (or imagine) **Him**, but **He** knows what all eyes are seeing (and imagining), and **He** is all aware of the finest details. Eyesight cannot see **Him** but **He** sees all that is being seen and **He** is All-Aware of the finest details.	لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۖ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. The wisdom from your **Lord** has come to you. So, anyone who looks at it; it is good for him and whoever remains blind; then it is against himself, and I am not a guardian over you.	قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِىَ فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَمَاۤ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. This is how **We** explain our verses in detail so they may say, “You have been taught (by someone else)” and **We** may make it clear to people who have	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلِيَقُوْلُوْا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهٗ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

knowledge.	
106. Follow what has been revealed to you from your **Lord**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him** and ignore those who associate partners with **Allah**.	اِتَّبِعْ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. If **Allah** wanted, they would not have associated partners with **Him**. **We** have not made you a guardian over them, nor are you responsible for them.	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَآ اَشْرَكُوْا ۭ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Do not insult those who they worship besides **Allah**, lest they insult **Allah** in enmity without knowing. For every group **We** have made their deeds attractive for them. Then to their **Lord** is their return and **He** will inform them of what they used to do.	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ۠ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. They took the strongest oaths by **Allah** that if a miracle comes to them, they will surely believe in it. Tell them, “The miracles are from **Allah** only.” But how do you know that they will still not believe when it comes to them.	وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَىِٕنْ جَاۗءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ اَنَّهَآ اِذَا جَاۗءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. And **We** will overturn their hearts and their eyes just as they refused to believe in it the first time. And **We** will leave them in their rebellion, wandering blindly.	وَنُقَلِّبُ اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ وَاَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖٓ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّنَذَرُهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Even if **We** had sent down the angels to them and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before their very eyes, still, they would not believe, unless **Allah** wanted. But most of them behave ignorantly.	وَلَوْ اَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَ كَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتٰى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. In the same way **We** have made enemies for every prophet, devils from mankind and jinn, who whisper to one another with attractive words to deceive. But if your **Lord** wanted, they would not have done it, so leave them alone in whatever lies they make up.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوْحِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُوْرًا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. So, the hearts of disbelievers who do not believe in the life to come, listen to it, and be pleased with it and keep doing the sins they are doing.	وَلِتَصْغٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَفْـِٕدَةُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوْا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. So, should I look for someone other than **Allah** as judge when **He** has revealed to you the Book that is explained in detail? Those who **We** gave the Book know that it is truly being revealed from your **Lord**. So, never be one of those who are in doubt.	اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهٗ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. The word of your **Lord** is perfected in truth and justice. No one can change **His** words, and **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ؕ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. If you follow the majority of those on Earth, they will mislead you from the way of **Allah**. They follow nothing but assumptions and guesswork.	وَاِنۡ تُطِعۡ اَكۡثَرَ مَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ يُضِلُّوۡكَ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنۡ يَّتَّبِعُوۡنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنۡ هُمۡ اِلَّا يَخۡرُصُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾
117. Surely, your **Lord** knows best who is misled from **His** path and **He** knows who the guided ones are.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ يَّضِلُّ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِالۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾
118. Eat of (the animal) on which the name of **Allah** was taken (at slaughtering) if you believe in **His** verses.	فَكُلُوۡا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسۡمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ مُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾
119. Why should you not eat of that (animal) on which **Allah's** name has been mentioned? When **He** has already explained to you in detail what is unlawful for you except what you are forced to eat. Surely, there are many who misguide people on the basis of their desires without having knowledge. Surely, your **Lord** knows best about those who cross the limits.	وَمَا لَكُمۡ اَلَّا تَاۡكُلُوۡا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسۡمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡهِ وَقَدۡ فَصَّلَ لَكُمۡ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِلَّا مَا اضۡطُرِرۡتُمۡ اِلَيۡهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيۡرًا لَّيُضِلُّوۡنَ بِاَهۡوَآئِهِمۡ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِالۡمُعۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۹﴾
120. Give up the sin openly and in secret. Surely, those who commit sin will be punished very soon for what they do.	وَذَرُوۡا ظَاهِرَ الۡاِثۡمِ وَبَاطِنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡسِبُوۡنَ الۡاِثۡمَ سَيُجۡزَوۡنَ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَقۡتَرِفُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾
121. Do not eat that over which the name of **Allah** has not been mentioned. This is surely a massive disobedience. The Shaitans whispers to their friends	وَلَا تَاۡكُلُوۡا مِمَّا لَمۡ يُذۡكَرِ اسۡمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِسۡقٌ ؕ وَاِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيۡنَ لَيُوۡحُوۡنَ اِلٰٓى

so they argue with you. If you follow them, you will surely be of those who attach partners with **Allah**.	اَوْلِيٰٓـِٕهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Is he who was dead, then **We** gave him life and gave him a light with which he walks between the people, like he who is in total darkness and can never get out of it? Likewise, the actions of the disbelievers have been made attractive for them.	اَوَ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهٗ نُوْرًا يَّمْشِيْ بِهٖ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. In a similar way, in every town **We** placed some powerful criminal leaders who made evil plans in there. But their plots only work against themselves, but they do not realise this.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِىْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ اَكٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ وَمَا يَمْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When a sign comes to them, they say, “We shall never believe unless we are given what was given to the messengers of **Allah**.” **Allah** knows best where to place **His** message. Soon disgrace and a strict punishment will come on those who committed crimes and for their evil plans.	وَاِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ حَتّٰى نُؤْتٰى مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِىَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؔۘ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. So, whoever **Allah** wishes to guide, **He** opens his heart to Islam and whoever **He** wants to go astray, **He** makes his chest tight and squeezed (with the thought of Islam) as though he was climbing into the sky. In this way, **Allah** puts rubbish on those who do not	فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَهٗ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِى السَّمَآءِ ؕ

believe.	كَذٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. This is the straight path of your **Lord**. **We** have explained the verses for the people who take the advice.	وَهٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيْمًا ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. For them there is a peaceful home with their **Lord** and **He** will be their protector because of what they used to do.	لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلٰمِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. The Day **He** will gather them all (and say), “O you group of Jinns! You had many followers from the mankind.” Their friends from mankind will say, “Our **Lord**, we benefited from each other and now we have reached the time you set for us.” **He** will say, “Now you will live in the Fire forever, except those **Allah** wants. Surely your **Lord** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.”	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّبَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ؕ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوٰىكُمْ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And in this manner, **We** will make the evildoers companions with each other because of what they used to do.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُوَلِّيْ بَعْضَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. O you group of Jinns and mankind! “Did **My** Messengers from amongst you not come to you, reciting **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day?” They will say, "We give witness against ourselves.” The life of the world fooled them, and	يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا شَهِدْنَا عَلٰٓ

they will witness against themselves that they were certainly disbelievers.	اَنۡفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتۡهُمُ الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَا وَشَهِدُوۡا عَلٰٓى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ اَنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا كٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾
131. That is because your **Lord** does not destroy any towns because of any wrongdoing, while their people are unaware.	ذٰلِكَ اَنۡ لَّمۡ يَكُنۡ رَّبُّكَ مُهۡلِكَ الۡقُرٰى بِظُلۡمٍ وَّاَهۡلُهَا غٰفِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾
132. For everyone, there are ranks according to what they did, and your **Lord** is not unaware of what they do.	وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوۡا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾
133. Your **Lord** is self-sufficient*, Full of Mercy. If **He** wants, **He** can remove you and replace you with anyone he wants to come after you, like **He** raised you from the children of previous people. *Independent/ The One Who do not need any one for any needs	وَرَبُّكَ الۡغَنِىُّ ذُو الرَّحۡمَةِ ؕ اِنۡ يَّشَاۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَخۡلِفۡ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِكُمۡ مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ مِّنۡ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوۡمٍ اٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾
134. What you are promised will surely come and you cannot escape it.	اِنَّ مَا تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ لَاٰتٍ ۙ وَّمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ بِمُعۡجِزِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۴﴾
135. Tell them, “O my people! Do whatever you do in your way; I am doing it my way. Soon you will come to know; which one of us will have the good outcome in the Hereafter. Surely, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”	قُلۡ يٰقَوۡمِ اعۡمَلُوۡا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمۡ اِنِّىۡ عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ مَنۡ تَكُوۡنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾
136. And they fix a share for **Allah** from the crops and the cattle **He** has produced. They claim that “This is for **Allah**, and this is for our associate-gods.” Then, what they assign for their associate-gods never reaches **Allah**, while what	وَجَعَلُوۡا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الۡحَرۡثِ وَالۡاَنۡعَامِ نَصِيۡبًا فَقَالُوۡا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعۡمِهِمۡ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ فَلَا يَصِلُ

they assign for **Allah** does reach their associate-gods. Evil is it; what they decide!	اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلٰى شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. Similarly, their associate-gods have made the killing of their children attractive for many polytheists*, to destroy them and to confuse them in their religion. If **Allah** wanted, they would not have done that. So, leave them alone with the lies they make up. * Those who associate partners with Allah	وَ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ اَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. And they say, “These animals and crops are restricted; none may eat them except those we allow.” They falsely claim the animals whose backs are forbidden (to ride and carry luggage) and animals over which they do not mention **Allah’s** name, making up lies against **Him**. Very soon **He** will pay them back for what they used to invent.	وَقَالُوْا هٰذِهٖۤ اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۖ لَّا يَطْعَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَاَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَاَنْعَامٌ لَّا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. They say, “Whatever is in the bellies of these cattle is purely for our males and forbidden for our wives.” If it is born dead, then all of them share in it. Soon, **He** will punish them for what they attach to **Him**. Surely, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.	وَقَالُوْا مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُوْرِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلٰۤى اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. Surely those who killed their children foolishly, without knowledge and make things unlawful what **Allah** has provided them and make up lies against **Allah**, they are lost from the path,	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى

and they are not the guided ones.	اللّٰهِ ؕ قَدۡ ضَلُّوۡا وَمَا كَانُوۡا مُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾
141. It is **He** who produces gardens, cultivated and wild* plants, date-palms, crops of different kinds, pomegranates and olives, some similar and some different**. Eat of its fruit when it produces and give its due (Zakah) on the day of its harvest and do not be a wasteful spender. Surely, **He** does not like those who spend wastefully. *not cultivated = wild ** not similar= different	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَ جَنّٰتٍ مَّعۡرُوۡشٰتٍ وَّغَيۡرَ مَعۡرُوۡشٰتٍ وَّالنَّخۡلَ وَالزَّرۡعَ مُخۡتَلِفًا اُكُلُهٗ وَالزَّيۡتُوۡنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَّغَيۡرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ كُلُوۡا مِنۡ ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثۡمَرَ وَاٰتُوۡا حَقَّهٗ يَوۡمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تُسۡرِفُوۡا ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الۡمُسۡرِفِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۴۱﴾
142. And from the cattle (**We** made some) for carrying load and some for the meat. Eat of what **Allah** has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.	وَمِنَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ حَمُوۡلَةً وَّفَرۡشًا ؕ كُلُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوۡا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيۡطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمۡ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۴۲﴾
143. There are eight pairs, two of the sheep and two of goats. Ask them which one **He** has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both females carry in their bellies? Tell me with proof if you are truthful...”	ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزۡوَاجٍ ۚ مِنَ الضَّاۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ وَمِنَ الۡمَعۡزِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيۡنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ اَمَّا اشۡتَمَلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَرۡحَامُ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ ؕ نَبِّـُٔوۡنِىۡ بِعِلۡمٍ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۴۳﴾
144. And two of camels and two of oxen. Say, “which one **He** has made unlawful, the two males or the two females, or what both females carry in their bellies? Or were you present when **Allah** advised you this?” So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up	وَمِنَ الۡاِبِلِ اثۡنَيۡنِ وَمِنَ الۡبَقَرِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيۡنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ اَمَّا اشۡتَمَلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَرۡحَامُ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ ؕ اَمۡ

a lie against **Allah** in order to misguide people without knowledge? Surely, **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ وَصّٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا ۚ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾
145. Tell them, “In the revelation that comes to me, I do not find, anything unlawful for anyone who wishes to eat, unless it is a dead animal or blood that pours out, or the flesh of swine; because it is filthy; or an animal slaughtered sinfully in the name of someone other than **Allah**. However, if anyone is forced by the need, neither for pleasure nor crossing the limit, then your **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.”	قُلْ لَّآ اَجِدُ فِىْ مَآ اُوْحِىَ اِلَىَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلٰى طَاعِمٍ يَّطْعَمُهٗٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَيْتَةً اَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوْحًا اَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رِجْسٌ اَوْ فِسْقًا اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴۵﴾
146. For the Jews **We** made all animals with claws unlawful. For them **We** prohibited fat from the cow and the goat, except that which is attached to backs or the intestine, or what is attached to a bone. That was their punishment for their rebellion. Surely, **We** tell you the truth.	وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِىْ ظُفُرٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُوْمَهُمَآ اِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُوْرُهُمَآ اَوِ الْحَوَايَآ اَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۫ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. If they deny you then tell them, “Your **Lord** is the owner of endless mercy, and **His** punishment will not turn away from the sinful people.”	فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ رَّبُّكُمْ ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ ۚ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُهٗ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾

148. Those who associate partners with **Allah** will soon say, "If **Allah** wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have associated partners with **Allah**, and we would not have made anything unlawful." In the same way those who were before them denied until they tasted **Our** punishment. Say, "Do you have any knowledge then bring it out for us? You follow nothing but ideas and guess work."	سَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَآ اَشْرَكْنَا وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتّٰى ذَاقُوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ لَنَا ؕ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾
149. Say, "The clear argument is from **Allah** only and if **He** wanted, **He** would have guided all of you to the right path."	قُلْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۚ فَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾
150. Ask them, "Bring your witnesses who testify that **Allah** has made this unlawful." So if they testify, then (O Prophet) do not affirm, and do not follow the wishes of those who deny **Our** signs and not believe in the Hereafter and they also set up equals with their **Lord**.	قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَ هٰذَا ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾
151. Say, "Come and I shall recite what your **Lord** has not allowed for you. That you do not associate anything with **Him**, be good to your parents and do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for you and for them as well and do not go near shameful acts; openly or secretly. And do not kill the soul which **Allah** has	قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلَّا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَاِيَّاهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ

made unlawful except by (legal) right. **He** has advised you all this, perhaps you may give it a thought.	مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. Do not go near the wealth of the orphan but in the best possible way, until they reach maturity. Give full measure and full weight fairly. **We** do not place any responsibility on anyone beyond his strength. Speak justly (as a witness), even if it is for a relative and keep the promise with **Allah**. **He** advises you this so you may remember.	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَاِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۚ وَبِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. And surely this is **My** straight path, so follow it and do not follow other paths, as they will deviate you from **His** path. **He** advises you with it so you may be conscious of **Him**."	وَاَنَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطِيْ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. Then **We** gave Musa the Book completing our favour on those who did good, explaining everything in detail, a guidance and mercy, so they may believe in the meeting with their **Lord**.	ثُمَّ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاۗءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. And **We** have revealed this blessed Book (Al Quran). So, follow it and fear **Allah**, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ وَاتَّقُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. In case you say, “The Book was sent down only on two groups (i.e., the Jews and Christians) before us, and we were unaware of what they read.”	اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ الۡكِتٰبُ عَلٰى طَآئِفَتَيۡنِ مِنۡ قَبۡلِنَا ۖ وَاِنۡ كُنَّا عَنۡ دِرَاسَتِهِمۡ لَغٰفِلِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۱۵۶﴾
157. Or you say, “If the Book was revealed to us, we would surely be better guided than they are.” Now you have received a clear proof and a guidance and mercy from your **Lord**. So, who is more unfair than the one who denies the signs of **Allah** and turns away from them? Soon **We** will repay those who turn away from **Our** messages with the worst punishment, because they used to turn away.	اَوۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا لَوۡ اَنَّاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا الۡكِتٰبُ لَكُنَّاۤ اَهۡدٰى مِنۡهُمۡ ۚ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ وَهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنۡ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنۡهَا ؕ سَنَجۡزِى الَّذِيۡنَ يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ عَنۡ اٰيٰتِنَا سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾
158. Are they waiting only for the angels to come to them or for your **Lord** to arrive or for some of your **Lord**’s signs to come? On the Day when some of your **Lord**’s signs will come, no soul will benefit by its faith unless it had believed previously or had earned any good through its faith. Tell them, “Wait, and of course, we are waiting as well.”	هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوۡ يَاۡتِىَ رَبُّكَ اَوۡ يَاۡتِىَ بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ ؕ يَوۡمَ يَاۡتِىۡ بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنۡفَعُ نَفۡسًا اِيۡمَانُهَا لَمۡ تَكُنۡ اٰمَنَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اَوۡ كَسَبَتۡ فِىۡۤ اِيۡمَانِهَا خَيۡرًا ؕ قُلِ انۡتَظِرُوۡۤا اِنَّا مُنۡتَظِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾
159. Surely, you have nothing to do with those who divided their religion and split into sects. Their case rests with **Allah** alone; then **He** will tell them what they used to do.	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ فَرَّقُوۡا دِيۡنَهُمۡ وَكَانُوۡا شِيَعًا لَّسۡتَ مِنۡهُمۡ فِىۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ اِنَّمَاۤ اَمۡرُهُمۡ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ

	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Whoever brings a good act will have ten times as much reward and whoever brings an evil deed will be paid back (punished) only equal to it and they will not be treated unfairly.	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. Tell them, "As for me, my **Lord** has surely guided me to a straight path, the true religion, the religion of Ibrahim, a believer of one **Allah** and he was not of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	قُلْ اِنَّنِيْ هَدٰىنِيْ رَبِّيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۚ دِيْنًا قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. Say, "My prayer, my sacrifice, my life, and my death are for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe...	قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِيْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. ...There is no partner with **Him**. And I have been ordered to be and I am the first of the Muslims."	لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ ۚ وَبِذٰلِكَ اُمِرْتُ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Ask them, "Shall I look for another lord other than **Allah** when **He** is the **Lord** of everything?" Each and every person earns for himself, and no one shall carry the burden of anyone else. Then you will return to your **Lord** and **He** will tell you about the things you all disputed in.	قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْغِيْ رَبًّا وَّهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۭ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ اِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. He in the **One Who** has made you deputies on the Earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks. So, **He** may test you through what **He** has given you. Indeed, your **Lord** is swift in punishing and for sure **He** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ الْاَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِىْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

7-AL ARAF

سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam Meem, Saad	الٓمّٓصٓ ﴿١﴾
2. A book is being revealed to you. There should be no uneasiness in your heart, so you may warn with this, and this is a reminder for the believers.	كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِىْ صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ وَذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** and do not follow any protectors other than **Him**. Little do you remember!	اِتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. How many towns have **We** destroyed! **Our** punishment came on them at night or when they were resting at noon.	وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. When **Our** punishment came on them, they could only say, “Surely we were wrongdoers.”	فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. So surely, **We** will ask the Messengers and **We** will definitely ask those who they were sent to...	فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. Then **We** will tell them all with proof and **We** were never absent.	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّمَا كُنَّا غَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. The weighing (of deeds) on that day is truth. Those whose scales are heavy, they will be the successful ones.	وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ِۨالْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And he whose scales are light; they have lost themselves as they were unfair with **Our** signs.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, **We** settled you in the land and placed in it means for your living, but you thank only a little!	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Surely, **We** created you, then **We** shaped you, then **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate before ‘Adam.” So, they all prostrated, except Shaitan. **He** did not join those who prostrated.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. **He (Allah)** said, “What stopped you from prostrating when **I** ordered you?” Shaitan said, “I am better than him. **You** created me from the fire and created him from clay.	قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَلَّا تَسْجُدَ اِذْ اَمَرْتُكَ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ خَلَقْتَنِىْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. **He (Allah)** said, “Get down from here! You are not allowed to act arrogantly in here. Go away! Surely you are now a disgraced one!”	قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. He (Shaitan) asked, “Then; give me time until a day when they will be brought back to life.	قَالَ اَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. **He (Allah)** said, “Surely you have this time.”	قَالَ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. He (Shaitan) said, “Because **You** have misled me, I will certainly sit for them on **Your** straight	قَالَ فَبِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then I will come to them from their front and from behind them and from their right and from their left. **You** will find that most of them are not thankful.	ثُمَّ لَاٰتِيَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَآئِلِهِمْ ؕ وَلَا تَجِدُ اَكْثَرَهُمْ شٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **He (Allah)** said, “Get out of here, disgraced and rejected. (You and) any one of them who follow you, **I** will surely fill Jahannam with you all."	قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ؕ لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. O ‘Adam, you and your wife will live in Jannah and eat from wherever you like but do not go near this tree, otherwise you will be one of the wrongdoers.	وَيٰٓاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. To expose their private parts that were hidden from them; Shaitan whispered to both of them and said, “Your **Lord** has only stopped you from this tree, so you do not become angels or become immortals.”	فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وٗرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْاٰتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهٰىكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَا

	مَلَكَيْنِ اَوْ تَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْخٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He (Shaitan) swore to them, "Surely I am advising both of you sincerely."	وَقَاسَمَهُمَآ اِنِّيْ لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. So, he tripped them both by deception. And when they tasted the tree, their private parts got exposed and they began covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Their **Lord** called out to them, "Did **I** not stop both of you from this tree and told you that Shaitan is your clear enemy?"	فَدَلّٰىهُمَا بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَنَادٰىهُمَا رَبُّهُمَآ اَلَمْ اَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَاَقُلْ لَّكُمَآ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They said, "Our **Lord**, we have done wrong to ourselves. Unless **You** forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be the losers."	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. **He (Allah)** said, "Go down all of you as enemies to each other. On Earth there will be a place for you to live and benefit for a set time."	قَالَ اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **He (Allah)** said, "You will live there, and you will die there and from it you will be brought out."	قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. O children of Adam, **We** have sent down clothing for you to cover your private parts and for your external beauty. But the best of all is to dress up with fear of **Allah**. That is from the signs of **Allah** so you may remember.	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. O children of Adam, "Do not let Shaitan trick you the way he	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَآ اَخْرَجَ

had your parents removed from Jannah, having their dress stripped off to show them their private parts. Surely, he and his tribe see you from where you do not see them. Surely, **We** have made the devils friends with those who do not believe.	اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَرٰىكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهٗ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. When they do a shameful act (tawaf without dress), they say, "We have found our fathers doing it and **Allah** has ordered us to do so." Say, "**Allah** never orders any shameful acts. Do you say about **Allah** what you do not know?"	وَاِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ اٰبَآءَنَا وَاللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Say, "My **Lord** has ordered me to do justice." "Set your direction (right) at every place of worship, pray to **Him** sincerely and the religion belong to **Him**. Just as **He** created you from nothing; you will be returned to **Him**.	قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَاَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاَكُمْ تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. He has guided a group, and a group is bound to wander away from the path as they have taken Shaitans as helpers instead of **Allah** and they think that they are on the right path.	فَرِيْقًا هَدٰى وَفَرِيْقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ اِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. O children of 'Adam, put on your dress at every place of worship. Eat and drink and don't spend wastefully. Surely, **He** does not like those who spend wastefully.	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

32. Ask them, “Who has made the dress from **Allah** and pure things of provisions unlawful that **He** has produced for **His** slaves?” tell them, “On the Day of Judgement these things are exclusively for those who were believers in the life of this world.” This is how **We** explain the signs in details for people who have knowledge.	قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Say, “My **Lord** has only forbidden shameful actions; whether open or secret, sinful acts, aggression without any right and that you associate with **Allah** anything for which **He** has not sent any authority and that you say about **Allah** anything that you don’t know.”	قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَاَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. For every nation there is an appointed time. So, when their appointed time will come, they cannot delay it or bring it a moment early.	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. O children of Adam, if Messengers from among you come to you reading **My** verses, then, those who fear **Allah** and correct themselves they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Those who reject **Our** verses and treat them with arrogance, they are the people of the Fire. Where they shall live forever.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? They shall receive their share of	فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ مِّنَ

provisions, which is written for them until when **Our** angels shall come to them to take their souls away. They will say, “Where are those who you used to pray to along with **Allah**?” They (the disbelievers) will say, “We have lost them all,” and they will witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.	الْكِتٰبِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْۤا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوْا عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. **He (Allah)** will say, “Enter the fire along with the nations of jinn and humans who passed away before you.” Every time a crowd enters, it will curse its sister nation. Until, when they are all in it, the later of them will say for the earlier ones, “Our **Lord**, these are the ones who misled us, so give them double punishment in the Fire.” **He** will say, “Each will have double, but you do not know.”	قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْۤ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ فِى النَّارِ ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا فِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ رَبَّنَا هٰۤؤُلَآءِ اَضَلُّوْنَا فَاٰتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ قَالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. The earlier ones will say to the later of them, “You were no better than us, so taste the punishment for what you used to do.”	وَقَالَتْ اُوْلٰىهُمْ لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. Surely, those who have rejected **Our** signs and treated them arrogantly, the gates of the sky will not be opened for them, and they will not enter Jannah until a camel pass through the eye of a needle. This is how **We** pay the guilty ones back.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَآءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِىْ سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. Their bed and their covering is the hellfire. This is how **We** payback the wrongdoers.	لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. **We** do not place responsibility on any soul more than its strength. So those who believe and do good actions, they are the people of Jannah; they shall live in it for ever.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَآ ۫ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** will remove all ill feelings from their hearts. Rivers will be flowing beneath them, and they will say, “Praise be to **Allah**, who has guided us to this. Had **Allah** not guided us, we would never find this. The messengers of our **Lord** surely come with the truth.” And it will be announced to them, “This is the Garden, and you are made its owners as a result of what you used to do.	وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِىْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ هَدٰىنَا لِهٰذَا ۫ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِىَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَنُوْدُوْٓا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. The people of Jannah will call out to the people of the Fire, “We found what our **Lord** promised us to be true; did you find what your **Lord** promised you to be true?” They will say, “Yes.” Then, an announcer between them will call out, “Curse of **Allah** is on the wrongdoers...	وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُّمْ مَّا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ؕ قَالُوْا نَعَمْ ۚ فَاَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ لَّعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...Who used to stop people from the path of **Allah**, trying to look for faults in it and they were disbelievers of the Hereafter.	الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Between the two groups there will be a barrier. On its heights will be men who recognize everyone by their features. And they will call out to the people of Jannah, “Peace be upon you.” They have not yet entered it, but they will hope to enter it.	وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَّعْرِفُوْنَ كُلًّۢا بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ وَنَادَوْٓا اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوْهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. When their eyes turn to the people of the Fire, they will say, “Our **Lord**, do not join us with the wrongdoing people.”	وَاِذَا صُرِفَتْ اَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَآءَ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۙ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The people on the heights will call out to the people of Fire who they will recognize by their features, “All that (wealth and men) you gathered and what you were arrogant about did not help you.	وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَّعْرِفُوْنَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ قَالُوْا مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Are they the ones regarding whom you swore that **Allah** will not have mercy on them?” (**Allah** will say to people on heights) “Enter the Garden; you have nothing to fear, and you will not be sad.”	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ۭ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. The people of the Fire will call out to the people of Jannah, “Pour some water on us or something that **Allah** has provided you.” They will say, “**Allah** has forbidden both of these for disbelievers...	وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ اَفِيْضُوْا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ اَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۭ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۙ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...Who took their religion as play and fun and the life of the world deceived them.” So, **We**	الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَّلَعِبًا وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ

shall forget them that day, as they forgot the meeting of this day and because they used to reject **Our** verses.	الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوْا لِقَآءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا ۙ وَمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Surely, **We** have brought them a book in which **We** have explained with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.	وَلَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Are they waiting only for it to actually happen? The day it occurs, those who had ignored it earlier will say, “Surely, the messengers of our **Lord** had come with truth. Are there any negotiators who could support us? Or can we be sent back to do other than what we used to do?” Surely, they have put themselves into loss and what they used to invent will be lost from them.	هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ نَسُوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَهَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشْفَعُوْا لَنَآ اَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Surely, your **Lord** is **Allah** who created the heavens and the Earth in six days and then **He** appeared on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day, chasing it rapidly. The sun and the moon and the stars are at service by **His** command. No doubt, the Creation and the Command belongs to **Him** only. Blessed is **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۖ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهٗ حَثِيْثًا ۙ وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ ؕ تَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Pray to your **Lord** humbly and quietly. Surely, **He** does not like those who cross the limits.	اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. Do not cause chaos on the Earth after it has been set in order. Pray to **Him** with fear and hope. Surely, **Allah's** mercy is close to those who do good.	وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ؕ اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. He is the **One Who** sends the winds carrying good news before **His** blessings, until when they lift up the heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land. Then, **We** shower rain on it and bring all sorts of fruits out with it. In the similar way, **We** will bring out all the dead, perhaps you may learn a lesson.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَآءَ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. The good land produces its vegetation with the permission of its **Lord**. But the bad one produces nothing but a little with difficulty. In this way **We** explain our signs for the thankful people.	وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ۚ وَالَّذِيْ خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ اِلَّا نَكِدًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship **Allah** only. You have no god other than **Him**. I fear the punishment of a grave Day for you."	لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. The leaders of his nation said, "Surely we see you are clearly misled."	قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

	﴿٦٠﴾
61. He said, “O my people, there is nothing wrong with me. I am only a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ ضَلٰلَةٌ وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. I pass you on messages of my **Lord** and advise you and I know things from **Allah** what you do not know.	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَاَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Do you wonder that your **Lord**'s advice has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you to fear **Allah** and you may be treated with mercy?”	اَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. They denied him; so, **We** saved him and those with him in the ship and drowned those who rejected **Our** signs. Surely, they were a blind people.	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. To Aad, **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people, worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. Will you not fear **Allah**?”	وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, “Surely, we see you in foolishness and we think you are one of the liars.”	قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ سَفَاهَةٍ وَّاِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. He said, “O my people, there is no foolishness in me. I am only a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. I am passing on to your messages of my **Lord**; and surely, I am a trustable advisor to you.	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَاَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Do you wonder that an advice from your **Lord** has come to you through a man from you, so he may warn you? Remember when **He** made you deputies after the people of Nuh and increased your build massively. So, be mindful of the bounties of **Allah**, perhaps you may be successful."	اَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْۜطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They said, "Have you come to us so we should worship **Allah** alone and give up what our fathers used to worship? Then bring on what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."	قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَحْدَهٗ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. He said, "The punishment and the anger from your **Lord** has already fallen on you. Do you argue with me about mere names that you and your fathers have invented and for which **Allah** has not sent any proof? So, wait and I am also waiting with you."	قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. So, **We** saved him and those with him out of **Our** mercy and **We** cut the root off those who denied **Our** signs and they were not believers.	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. To Thamud, their brother, Salih. He said, “O my people, worship **Allah** only. You have no god other than **Him**. A clear sign from your **Lord** has come to you. This is the she-camel of **Allah** as a miracle for you. So, leave her to eat in the land of **Allah**. Do not touch her to harm, otherwise a painful punishment will capture you.	وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. Remember when **He** made you successors after Aad and settled you on the land where you make castles on its soft plains and carve out homes in the mountains. So be mindful of the blessings of **Allah** and do not go about in the land causing chaos.”	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَّبَوَّاَكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا قُصُوْرًا وَّتَنْحِتُوْنَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. The powerful leaders of his people asked the weak ones who had believed, “Do you know for sure that Salih is a messenger from his **Lord**?” They replied, “Of course, we believe in what he has been sent with.”	قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلَ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. The proud ones said, “We do not believe at all what you believe in.”	قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. Then they killed the she-camel to rebel against the command of their **Lord** and said, “O Salih, bring on us what you threaten us with, if you are really one of the messengers.”	فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ

	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. So, the Earthquake caught them, and they lay dead, fallen on their faces, in their homes.	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. So, he (Salih) turned away from them and said, “O my people, surely I have passed on to you the messages of my **Lord** and advised you, but you don’t like those who advise you.”	فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. And Lut when he said, to his people, “Do you commit a shameful act that nobody in the world has ever done before you?	وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. You go to men with desire, instead of (marrying) women. No, you are a people who cross the limits.”	اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. His people could not answer anything except, “Remove them from your town. These people want to keep themselves pure and clean!”	وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. So, **We** saved him and his family, except his wife. She was one of those who stayed behind.	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And **We** showered on them a rain. So, look! How was the end of the guilty folks!	وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ؕ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And to Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shoaib. He said, "O my people, worship **Allah** alone. You have no god other than **Him**. A clear sign from your **Lord** has come to you already. Give full measure and full weight (when selling), do not deprive people of their things, and do not cause disorder on the Earth after it has been set in order. This is best for you, if you are believers.	وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿۸۵﴾
86. Do not sit in every path scaring and stopping the believing people from **Allah's** path, trying to make it difficult. Remember the time when you were few, then **He** increased you in numbers. And see! What was the end of those who caused chaos!	وَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ وَتَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيْلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۖ وَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. If a group of you believe in what I am sent with, and a group do not believe then be patient; until **Allah** decides between us. **He** is the Best of Judges."	وَاِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِالَّذِىْٓ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاصْبِرُوْا حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

88. The arrogant leaders of his people said, "O Shoaib, we will surely remove you and those who believe along with you from our	قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ

town, or you have to return to our religion." He (Shoaib) said, "Even if we don't like it at all?	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يٰشُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ قَالَ اَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾
89. Surely, we will be making up a lie against **Allah** if we return to your faith after **Allah** has saved us from it. We will not return to it unless **Allah**, our **Lord**, so wishes. Our **Lord** surrounds everything with **His** knowledge. In **Allah** alone we put our trust. Our **Lord**, decide between us and our people, with the truth and **You** are the best of all judges."	قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ اِذْ نَجّٰىنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾
90. The leaders of his people who disbelieved said, "If you followed Shoaib, then indeed you will be utter losers."	وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾
91. So, the Earthquake captured them, and they lay dead in the morning, in their homes, fallen on their faces.	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾
92. Those who denied Shoaib became as if they never lived there. Those who rejected Shoaib were the losers themselves.	اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. So, he turned away from them and said, "O my people, I have surely delivered you the message	فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ

of my **Lord** and advised you sincerely. Why should I grieve for a disbelieving nation?"	رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّیْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ ۚ فَكَیْفَ اٰسٰی عَلٰی قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. After sending messenger to a town, **We** captured its people with hardship and difficulties so they may become humble.	وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا فِیْ قَرْیَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِیٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَخَذْنَاۤ اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ یَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. But when **We** replaced hardship with ease, and they increased (in numbers and forgot **Our** favours) and said, "Our forefathers also had good times and bad times." Then **We** caught them suddenly while they were unaware.	ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّیِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتّٰی عَفَوْا وَّقَالُوْا قَدْ مَسَّ اٰبَآءَنَا الضَّرَّآءُ وَالسَّرَّآءُ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا یَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. If the people of the towns believed and feared **Allah**, **We** would have opened up blessings from the sky and the Earth for them, but they disbelieved. So, **We** captured them for what they used to do.	وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْقُرٰۤی اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ بَرَكٰتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ كَذَّبُوْا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. Do the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them at night while they sleep?	اَفَاَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰۤی اَنْ یَّاْتِیَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا بَیَاتًا وَّهُمْ نَآىِٕمُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
98. Or do the people of the towns feel safe from **Our** punishment coming to them in the day while they are playing?	اَوَ اَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰۤی اَنْ یَّاْتِیَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا ضُحًی وَّهُمْ یَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. Do they feel safe from **Allah's** plan? None can feel secure from **Allah's** plan except the people who are losers.	اَفَاَمِنُوْا مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَلَا یَاْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. Is it not clear to those who inherited the land after them that	اَوَ لَمْ یَهْدِ لِلَّذِیْنَ یَرِثُوْنَ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ

if **We** wish **We** could have punished them for their sins? **We** have sealed their hearts, so they do not listen.	اَهۡلِهَاۤ اَنۡ لَّوۡ نَشَآءُ اَصَبۡنٰهُمۡ بِذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ۚ وَنَطۡبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. **We** tell you some events of these towns. Surely their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not able to believe in what they had rejected earlier. This is why **Allah** puts a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.	تِلۡكَ الۡقُرٰى نَقُصُّ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ اَنۡۢبَآئِهَا ۚ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانُوۡا لِيُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِمَا كَذَّبُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوۡبِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. **We** found many of them did not keep their promise and surely, **We** found that most of them were certainly disobedient.	وَمَا وَجَدۡنَا لِاَكۡثَرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ عَهۡدٍ ۚ وَاِنۡ وَّجَدۡنَاۤ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَفٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. After them, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders. But they were unfair to themselves. So, look! What was the end of troublemakers!	ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ مُّوۡسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلٰى فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَظَلَمُوۡا بِهَا ۚ فَانۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. Musa said, “O Firaun, I am a messenger from the **Lord** of the universe.	وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى يٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ اِنِّىۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. It is a binding on me to say only the truth about **Allah**. I have come to you with a clear sign from your **Lord**. So, let the children of Israel go with me.”	حَقِيۡقٌ عَلٰۤى اَنۡ لَّاۤ اَقُوۡلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الۡحَقَّ ؕ قَدۡ جِئۡتُكُمۡ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ فَاَرۡسِلۡ مَعِىَ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ؕ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. He said, “If you have come with a sign, then show it, if you are really truthful.”	قَالَ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ جِئۡتَ بِاٰيَةٍ فَاۡتِ بِهَاۤ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ

	مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. So, he threw down his stick and it became a massive snake at once.	فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. And he drew out his hand and suddenly it was glowing white for the viewers.	وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. The leaders of the people of Firaun said, “He is surely an expert magician.	قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. He wants to remove you from your land. So, what do you suggest?”	يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ۚ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They said, “Leave him and his brother for a while and send your men to the cities to gather...	قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. ...They will bring every expert magician to you.”	يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحّٰرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. The magicians came to Firaun and said, “There must be a reward for us, if we win?”	وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. He said, “Yes and you will be my favourites.”	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. They said, “O Musa, would you throw (first), or do we throw?”	قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. He (Musa) said, “You throw.” So, when they threw, they deluded everyone's eyes, frightened them, and produced	قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ

enormous magic.	وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. **We** inspired Musa: "Throw your stick." Then suddenly, it swallowed all that they had crafted.	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَاِذَا هِىَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. So, the truth was confirmed and what they were doing proved false.	فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. There and then they were defeated and disgraced.	فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. The magicians fell in prostration.	وَاُلْقِىَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. They said, "We believe in the **Lord** of the universe,	قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Firaun said, "You have believed in him before I gave you permission. Surely, this is a plot you have plotted in the city, so you can remove its people. But soon you will know.	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَآ اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides. Then I will crucify you all together."	لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. They said, "Surely, we will return to our **Lord**.	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. You are only taking revenge from us because we believed in the signs of our **Lord** that have come to us. Our **Lord**, pour patience on us and let us die as Muslims."	وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا

	مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. The leaders of Firaun's nation said, “Will we let Musa, and his people cause trouble in the land and give up on you and your gods?” He (Firaun) said, “We will kill their sons and spare their women. We have full power over them.”	وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوْسٰى وَقَوْمَهٗ لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَاٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيٖ نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قٰهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Musa said to his people, “Ask help from **Allah** and be patient. Surely, the land belongs to **Allah**. **He** gives its ownership to any one of **His** slaves as **He** wants; and the final outcome is for those who fear **Allah**.”	قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاصْبِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. They (the people) said, “We suffered before you came to us and after you have come to us.” He (Musa) said, “Hopefully your **Lord** will destroy your enemy and make you heirs in the land to see how you behave.”	قَالُوْٓا اُوْذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَاْتِيَنَا وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ؕ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. Without a doubt **We** captured the people of Firaun with years of (drought) and shortage of fruits, so they may learn a lesson.	وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. When they had good times, they said, “We deserve it.” And if an evil touched them, they blamed their ill fortune on Musa and those with him. Surely their bad luck was from **Allah**, though most of them did not know.	فَاِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوْا لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوْا بِمُوْسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّمَا طٰٓئِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. And they said, “No matter what miracle you bring us to put us in a magic spell, we will not believe in you.”	وَقَالُوْا مَهْمَا تَاْتِنَا بِهٖ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا ۙ فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. So, **We** sent on them the flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood as clear signs. Yet they showed arrogance, and they were a sinful people.	فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. When a punishment came on them, they said, “O Musa, pray for us from your **Lord**; by the promise **He** has made with you. If you remove this curse from us, we will truly believe in you and will send the children of Israel with you.”	وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. But when **We** removed the curse for a fixed time they had to come to, suddenly, they broke their promise.	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ هُمْ بٰلِغُوْهُ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. Then **We** took our revenge from them and drowned them in the sea, because they rejected **Our** signs and paid no attention to them.	فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. **We** made those people who were thought to be weak to own the East and West of the land that **We** had blessed. The gracious order of your **Lord** was fulfilled for the children of Israel because they remained patient. **We** destroyed	وَاَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ مَشَارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنٰى عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ

what Firaun, and his people used to make and whatever high buildings they used to build.	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ۬ۙ بِمَا صَبَرُوۡا ؕ وَدَمَّرۡنَا مَا كَانَ يَصۡنَعُ فِرۡعَوۡنُ وَقَوۡمُهٗ وَمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡرِشُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾
138. **We** led the Children of Israel across the sea where they came across a nation sat worshipping their idols. They (the Israelites) said, “O Musa, make a god for us like their gods.” He said, “You are really ignorant people!	وَجٰوَزۡنَا بِبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ الۡبَحۡرَ فَاَتَوۡا عَلٰى قَوۡمٍ يَّعۡكُفُوۡنَ عَلٰٓى اَصۡنَامٍ لَّهُمۡ ۚ قَالُوۡا يٰمُوۡسَى اجۡعَلۡ لَّنَاۤ اِلٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمۡ اٰلِهَةٌ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّكُمۡ قَوۡمٌ تَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾
139. What these people are engaged in is sure to be destroyed and what they are doing is false.”	اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمۡ فِيۡهِ وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾
140. He said, “Shall I look for a god for you other than **Allah** who has preferred you over all the people of the world?	قَالَ اَغَيۡرَ اللّٰهِ اَبۡغِيۡكُمۡ اِلٰهًا وَّهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمۡ عَلَى الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾
141. Remember when **We** saved you from Firaun’s people, who gave you the worst punishment, killing your sons and leaving your women alive. In that was a massive trial from your **Lord**.”	وَاِذۡ اَنۡجَيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُوۡمُوۡنَكُمۡ سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ ۚ يُقَتِّلُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيُوۡنَ نِسَآءَكُمۡ ؕ وَفِىۡ ذٰلِكُمۡ بَلَآءٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۴۱﴾
142. And **We** made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights, then **We** added another ten. So, the total period fixed by his **Lord** was forty nights. Musa said to his brother Aaron, “Take	وَوٰعَدۡنَا مُوۡسٰى ثَلٰثِيۡنَ لَيۡلَةً وَّاَتۡمَمۡنٰهَا بِعَشۡرٍ فَتَمَّ مِيۡقَاتُ رَبِّهٖۤ اَرۡبَعِيۡنَ لَيۡلَةً ۚ وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى

my place in my people and keep them in order and do not follow the way of the troublemakers.”	لِاَخِيْهِ هٰرُوْنَ اخْلُفْنِيْ فِيْ قَوْمِيْ وَاَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
143. When Musa came at **Our** appointed time and his **Lord** spoke to him, Musa said, “My **Lord**, show me so I may see **You**.” **He** (**Allah**) said, “You cannot see **Me**. But look at the mountain, if it stays at its place, you may be able to see **Me**.” So, when his **Lord** appeared to the mountain; it crumbled to dust, and Musa fell unconscious. When he recovered, he said, “Glory be to **You**. I turn to **You** repenting and I am the first to believe.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوْسٰى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْٓ اَنْظُرْ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِيْ وَلٰكِنِ انْظُرْ اِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَاِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهٗ فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلّٰى رَبُّهٗ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهٗ دَكًّا وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى صَعِقًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
144. **He (Allah)** said, “Musa, I have chosen you over all the humans to be a messenger and I speak to you. So, take what I have given you and be grateful.”	قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّى اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسٰلٰتِيْ وَبِكَلَامِيْ ۖ فَخُذْ مَآ اٰتَيْتُكَ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
145. **We** wrote for him on the Tablets, advice of every kind and explanations of all things. “Hold fast to them and command your people to observe the best in them. **I** will show you the fate of the sinful people soon.	وَ كَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِى الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ؕ سَاُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
146. **I** will turn those away from **My** signs who behave arrogantly on the Earth without any right; and if they see every sign, they will not believe it. And if they see the path of guidance, they will not	سَاَصْرِفُ عَنْ اٰيٰتِيَ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا

choose it as their path. However, if they see the way of error, they will choose it as their way. That is because they deny **Our** signs and paid no attention to them.	يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. Those who deny **Our** signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, their deeds are wasted. They will be paid back only for what they used to do.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾
148. And in the absence of Musa, his people made a calf from their jewellery; it had just a mooing sound. Did they not see that it could not speak to them, nor guide them in any way? They took it for worship, and they were wrongdoers.	وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ ؕ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّهٗ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَ لَا يَهْدِيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ۘ اِتَّخَذُوْهُ وَ كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾
149. When they regretted and realized that they have surely lost the right path, they said, “If our **Lord** does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be the losers.”	وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِيْۤ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَرَاَوْا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ۙ قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَ يَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾
150. When Musa returned to his people, angry and sad, he said, “What an awful thing you have done in my absence. Were you impatient over the matter of your **Lord**?" He dropped down the Tablets and grabbed the head of his brother, pulling him towards	وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوْسٰۤى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۙ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُوْنِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ اَعَجِلْتُمْ اَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَاَلْقَى الْاَلْوَاحَ وَاَخَذَ بِرَاْسِ

himself. He (Aaron) said, “O’ son of my mother, people found me weak and were about to kill me. So do not let the enemies laugh at me and do not count me with the wrongdoers.”	اَخِيْهِ يَجُرُّهٗۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالَ ابْنَ اُمَّ اِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْنِيْ وَ كَادُوْا يَقْتُلُوْنَنِيْ ۫ فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْاَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾
151. He said, “O My **Lord**! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into **Your** mercy. **You** are the most Merciful of those who show mercy.”	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِاَخِيْ وَاَدْخِلْنَا فِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾
152. Surely those who took the calf (as a god) will soon suffer the punishment of their **Lord** and disgrace in the world. That is how **We** repay those who invent lies.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۲﴾
153. As for those who did an evil deed and after that repented and accepted the faith, even after all that, surely your **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَالَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا وَاٰمَنُوْۤا ۫ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۳﴾
154. When Musa' anger calmed down, he picked up the Tablets. In its contents there was guidance and mercy for those who are conscious of their **Lord**.	وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ اَخَذَ الْاَلْوَاحَ ۖ ۚ وَفِيْ نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾
155. And Musa chose seventy men from his people for **Our** appointment. When they were caught into the Earthquake, he said, "My **Lord**, if **You** wanted, **You**	وَاخْتَارَ مُوْسٰى قَوْمَهٗ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ

could have already destroyed me and destroyed them. Would **You** then destroy us for what the foolish between us do? This is only a trial from **You** by which **You** would mislead anyone **You** want and guide anyone **You** want. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy on us; and **You** are the best of those who forgive.	شِئْتَ اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَاِيَّاىَ ؕ اَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّا ۚ اِنْ هِىَ اِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ ؕ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَهْدِىْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾
156. And write for us good in this world and in the Hereafter. Surely, **We** turn towards **You**." **He** (**Allah**) said, "As for **My** punishment, **I** bring it only on those who **I** want to, but **My** mercy covers everything. **I** shall write it for those who protect themselves against evil and pay Zakah and those who do believe in **My** verses.	وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِىْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّا هُدْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ عَذَابِىْٓ اُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ اَشَآءُ ۚ وَرَحْمَتِىْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ ؕ فَسَاَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۶﴾
157. Those who follow the messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, they find him mentioned in the Torah and the Bible. He advises them what is right and stops them from what is unfair and makes good things lawful for them and makes impure things unlawful for them and relieves them of their burdens and restrictions on them. Those who believe in him; honour and help him and follow the light sent with him, they are the successful ones.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِىَّ الْاُمِّىَّ الَّذِىْ يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِى التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ ۫ يَاْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهٰهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ اِصْرَهُمْ وَالْاَغْلٰلَ الَّتِىْ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِهٖ وَعَزَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّوْرَ الَّذِىْٓ

	أُنْزِلَ مَعَهٗٓ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. (O Prophet Muhammad) Say, "O people, indeed I am sent to all of you, as a messenger of **Allah**, the Owner of the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **He** gives life and death. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger; who cannot read and write; and who believes in **Allah** and in **His** orders. Follow him, so you may be guided."	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا ۨالَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۠ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الَّذِيْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ كَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. From the people of Musa there is a group who guide with the truth and do justice with it.	وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰٓى اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. And **We** divided them (Bani Israel) into twelve tribes. When his people asked him for water **We** revealed to Musa, "Hit the rock with your stick." so twelve springs gushed out from it. Each tribe came to know of their drinking place. **We** shaded them with the clouds. And **We** sent down on them Manna and Salwa (saying), "Eat the good things we have provided you." They did not harm **Us**, rather they were harming themselves.	وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمُ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ اَسْبَاطًا اُمَمًا ؕ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰىهُ قَوْمُهٗٓ اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۚ فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. When they were told, "Live in this town and eat from anywhere you like and enter the gate bowing	وَاِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَ كُلُوْا

down and say, 'Forgive us' so **We** will forgive your sins. **We** will give lots more to those who do good."	مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيٰٓتِكُمْ ؕ سَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. But the unfair people in them changed the words with something that was not told. So, **We** sent on them a punishment from the sky because of their wrongdoings.	فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِىْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
163. Ask them about the town situated by the sea, when they used to cross limits in the matter of Sabbath (Saturday). Their fish came to them openly on Saturday and did not come on other days. In this way, **We** tested them because they were disobeying repeatedly.	وَسْـَٔلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِىْ كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ ۘ اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِى السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَّيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُوْنَ ۙ لَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. When a group of them said, "Why do you preach a nation who **Allah** is going to destroy or punish with a strict punishment?" Others replied, "To clear ourselves of blame before your **Lord** or perhaps they may fear **Allah**.	وَاِذْ قَالَتْ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُوْنَ قَوْمًا ۙ اللّٰهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ قَالُوْا مَعْذِرَةً اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. So, when they forgot the advice they were given, **We** saved those who used to stop from the evil and captured those who crossed the limits with a terrible punishment, because they used to disobey again and again.	فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوْٓءِ وَاَخَذْنَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا بِعَذَابٍۭ بَئِيْسٍۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. When they kept doing what they were stopped from, **We** said, "Be apes; disgraced."	فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. When your **Lord** informed (the Jews) that **He** would surely keep sending those who will keep giving them painful punishments, until the Day of Judgement. Indeed, your **Lord** is swift in punishing and surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. **We** divided them into groups in the land. Some of them were pious, while some were otherwise. **We** tested them with good and bad times, so they might return.	وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ اُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمُ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۫ وَبَلَوْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَسَنٰتِ وَالسَّيِّاٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. Then, after them, came the disobedient ones who inherited the Book, grabbing things of this world and claimed, "We will be forgiven." But if similar things come again, they would take it (again and again). Was the promise not taken from them in the Book that they should tell only the truth about **Allah**? Did they not learn what was in it? Surely the life of the hereafter is better for those who fear **Allah**. Do you not understand?	فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْاَدْنٰى وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهٗ يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ لَّا يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوْا مَا فِيْهِ ؕ وَالدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. But those who hold the Book firmly and set up Salah, surely, **We** shall never waste the reward of	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا

those who correct themselves.	الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُصۡلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾
171. When **We** raised the mountain over them as though it was a roof and they thought it was going to fall on them, (**We** said), “Hold fast to what **We** have given you, remember what is in it so you may be mindful of **Allah**.”	وَاِذۡ نَتَقۡنَا الۡجَبَلَ فَوۡقَهُمۡ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ وَّظَنُّوۡۤا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمۡ ۚ خُذُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰكُمۡ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذۡكُرُوۡا مَا فِيۡهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۱﴾
172. When your **Lord** took an oath from the children of Adam and children from their loins and made them to testify about themselves (by asking), “Am **I** not your **Lord**?” All of them said, “Yes; we confirm.” (This was asked) in case you say on the Day of Judgement, “We were surely unaware of this.” this.”	وَاِذۡ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنۡۢ بَنِىۡۤ اٰدَمَ مِنۡ ظُهُوۡرِهِمۡ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ وَاَشۡهَدَهُمۡ عَلٰۤى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ ۚ اَلَسۡتُ بِرَبِّكُمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا بَلٰى ۛۚ شَهِدۡنَا ۛۚ اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنۡ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷۲﴾
173. Or you may say, “Our forefathers associated partners with you from before and we were their children who just followed them. Would **You** then destroy us for the actions of those who followed falsehood?”	اَوۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَشۡرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ ۚ اَفَتُهۡلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الۡمُبۡطِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾
174. This is how **We** explain the verses in detail, perhaps they may return.	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۴﴾
175. Recite to them the story of the one who **We** gave **Our** verses, but he separated himself from them. Then Shaitan followed him, so he became one of those who are lost from the path.	وَاتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَاَ الَّذِىۡۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا فَانۡسَلَخَ مِنۡهَا فَاَتۡبَعَهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الۡغٰوِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾
176. Had **We** wanted, **We** could have raised him to a noble level with these, but he held on to his	وَلَوۡ شِئۡنَا لَرَفَعۡنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰـكِنَّهٗۤ اَخۡلَدَ اِلَى

Earthly life and followed his own desires. So, his example is like that of a dog, if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him alone, he still pants. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** signs. So, tell them such stories; perhaps they may give it a thought.	الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۚ اِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ اَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. How evil is the case of those who denied **Our** signs. They were only cruel to themselves.	سَآءَ مَثَلًا ۨالْقَوْمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. Anyone who **Allah** guides is rightly guided, while those **He** lets go astray are the losers.	مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. Surely, **We** have created many men and jinn for hell. They have hearts but they do not understand; they have eyes, but they do not see. They have ears but they do not listen. They are like cattle; rather they are more misguided than them. They are the ones who are thoughtless.	وَلَقَدْ ذَرَاْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَلَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَلَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ اَضَلُّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. For **Allah** there are the most beautiful names. So, call **Him** by them and leave those who are disrespectful regarding **His** names. Soon they will be paid back for their actions.	وَلِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى فَادْعُوْهُ بِهَا ۪ وَذَرُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآئِهٖ ؕ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. And of those who **We** have created there are people who guide and judge with the Truth.	وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182. As for those who reject **Our** signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to punishment) in a way that they do not even realise.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. **I** will give them time. Surely **My** plan is powerful.	وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. Do they not see? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad PBUH). **He** is just a clear warner.	اَوَ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. Have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and into the things **Allah** has created and into the fact that their time may soon be over? What other narration, then, they will believe in after this?	اَوَ لَمْ يَنْظُرُوْا فِيْ مَلَكُوْتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ وَّاَنْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ اَجَلُهُمْ ۚ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. No one can guide a person who **Allah** leaves unguided, and **He** leaves them wandering blindly in their rebellion.	مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهٗ ؕ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. They ask you about the Hour, “When is it due to happen?” Tell them, “Only my **Lord** knows about it. No one can reveal its time but **Him**. It will be heavy (i.e., difficult) on the skies and the Earth. It will come on you all of a sudden.” They ask you as if you were aware about its time. Tell them, “Only **Allah** knows about it but most of	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَآ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ لَا تَاْتِيْكُمْ اِلَّا بَغْتَةً ؕ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ كَاَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ

the mankind do not know."	عَنْهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾
188. Tell them, "I have no power to bring a benefit or harm to myself, except what **Allah** wants. If I had the knowledge of the unseen, I would have collected a lot of good things, and no evil would ever touch me. I am just a warner and a reporter of good news for the people who believe."	قُلْ لَّاۤ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِیْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ اَعْلَمُ الْغَیْبَ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَیْرِ ۛۚ وَمَا مَسَّنِیَ السُّوْٓءُ ۛؕ اِنْ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِیْرٌ وَّبَشِیْرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾
189. He is the **One Who** has created you from a single soul and from him made his wife, so he may find comfort with her. So, when he covered her, she carries a small pregnancy, and she walks about with it. After that when she gets heavy and they both pray to **Allah**, their **Lord**, "If **You** bless us with a perfect child, we will be thankful."	هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِیَسْكُنَ اِلَیْهَا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰىهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِیْفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَثْقَلَتْ دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَىِٕنْ اٰتَیْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾
190. But when **We** bless them with a perfect child, they attach partners to **Him** in what **He** has given them. But **Allah** is above all what they associate with **Him**.	فَلَمَّاۤ اٰتٰىهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهٗ شُرَكَآءَ فِیْمَاۤ اٰتٰىهُمَا ۚ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾
191. Do they associate with **Allah** such things that cannot create anything; rather, they themselves are created?	اَیُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا یَخْلُقُ شَیْـًٔا وَّهُمْ یُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾
192. Neither they are able to help them, nor can they help themselves.	وَلَا یَسْتَطِیْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّلَاۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ یَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۲﴾

193. And if you invite them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same, whether you invite them or remain silent.	وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ صَامِتُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۳﴾
194. Surely, those who you call besides **Allah** are slaves (of **Allah**) like you. So, if you are truthful; call them and see if they answer your call.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾
195. Do they have legs to walk with? Or do they have hands to hold? Or do they have eyes to see, or do they have ears to hear with? Say, “Call your partners, work out a plot (against me) and don't give me a chance.	اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ قُلِ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿۱۹۵﴾
196. Surely, my protector is **Allah** Who has revealed the Book and **He** protects those who do good.”	اِنَّ وَلِيِّۦَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۶﴾
197. Those whom you call beside **Him** are unable to help you and they cannot even help themselves.	وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۷﴾
198. If you call them to guidance, they shall not hear. You see them as if they are looking at you, while they do not see.	وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَتَرٰىهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۸﴾

199. (O Prophet), Show forgiveness, order for what is right; and ignore the foolish.	خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿١٩٩﴾
200. If Shaitan tempts you with evil suggestions, then ask protection from **Allah**. Surely, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	وَاِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾
201. Those who fear **Allah**, when an evil thought from Shaitan touches them, surely, they remember **Him** and at once they can see the reality clearly.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا اِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوْا فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠١﴾
202. But their (Shaitan) brothers keep pushing them into the error and these (Shaitans) do not stop.	وَاِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
203. When you do not bring them a miracle, they say, “Why has he not made one up?” Tell them, “I only follow what is revealed to me from my **Lord**, this is a vision from your **Lord** and a guidance and a mercy for people who believe.”	وَاِذَا لَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بِاٰيَةٍ قَالُوْا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾
204. When the Quran is recited, listen to it, and pay attention in silence, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْاٰنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ وَاَنْصِتُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾
205. Remember your **Lord** in your heart, humbly and fearfully, without speaking loudly, in the mornings and evenings and do not be of those who are careless.	وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخِيْفَةً وَّدُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. Surely, those who are near your **Lord**, never turn away from **His** worship due to arrogance. Surely, they glorify **Him** and prostrate to **Him**.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَلَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ۩ ٢٠٦

8-AL ANFAL

سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. They ask you about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils are for **Allah** and **His** Messenger." So be mindful of **Allah** and settle your differences and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, if you are believers.	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ؕ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ ۪ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗۤ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١
2. The believers are the ones whose hearts are filled with fear when **Allah** is mentioned; and when **His** verses are recited to them, it increases their faith; and they put their trust in their **Lord**.	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَاِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ۝٢ ۚ
3. They are the ones who set up Salah and spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given them.	الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝٣ ؕ
4. Those are truly believers. For them, there are high ranks with their **Lord** and forgiveness and generous provisions.	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۝٤ ۚ

5. As your **Lord** brought you out of your home for a true cause, while surely, a group of the believers were unhappy...	كَمَآ اَخۡرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنۢ بَيۡتِكَ بِالۡحَقِّ ۖ وَاِنَّ فَرِيۡقًا مِّنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ لَكٰرِهُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. ...Arguing with you about the truth after it was made clear, as if they were being dragged to a death which they could see before their own eyes.	يُجَادِلُوۡنَكَ فِى الۡحَقِّ بَعۡدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَاَنَّمَا يُسَاقُوۡنَ اِلَى الۡمَوۡتِ وَهُمۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. And when **Allah** promised you one of the two groups would be yours, you wished that the unarmed one should be yours, but **Allah** wanted to settle the truth by **His** words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers...	وَاِذۡ يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اِحۡدَى الطَّآئِفَتَيۡنِ اَنَّهَا لَكُمۡ وَتَوَدُّوۡنَ اَنَّ غَيۡرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوۡكَةِ تَكُوۡنُ لَكُمۡ وَيُرِيۡدُ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يُّحِقَّ الۡحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَيَقۡطَعَ دَابِرَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. ...so, **He** may prove the truth to be true and disbelief to be false, even though the wrongdoers dislike it.	لِيُحِقَّ الۡحَقَّ وَيُبۡطِلَ الۡبَاطِلَ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۸﴾
9. When you were asking your **Lord** for help, **He** heard you and said, "**I** will help you with a thousand angels, following one another."	اِذۡ تَسۡتَغِيۡثُوۡنَ رَبَّكُمۡ فَاسۡتَجَابَ لَكُمۡ اَنِّىۡ مُمِدُّكُمۡ بِاَلۡفٍ مِّنَ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرۡدِفِيۡنَ ﴿۹﴾
10. And **Allah** made it a message of hope and reassured your hearts with it. Victory comes only from **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشۡرٰى وَلِتَطۡمَئِنَّ بِهٖ قُلُوۡبُكُمۡ ۚ وَمَا النَّصۡرُ اِلَّا مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيۡزٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. When **He** covered you with sleepiness as a means to keep you calm and showered you with water from the sky, so **He** may purify you and remove the evils of	اِذۡ يُغَشِّيۡكُمُ النُّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنۡهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمۡ بِهٖ

Shaitan from you and **He** may strengthen your hearts and make your feet firm with it.	وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْاَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾
12. When your **Lord** inspired the angels, "Indeed **I** am with you. So, strengthen those who believe. Very soon **I** will put fear in the hearts of the disbelievers. So, hit them on their necks and on every fingertip."	اِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. That was because they opposed **Allah** and **His** Messenger. Anyone who opposes **Allah** and **His** Messenger, then, surely **Allah** is strict in punishment.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. That is for you, so taste it and surely there will be a punishment of fire for the disbelievers.	ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. O you who believe, when you face the disbelievers advancing in a battle, do not turn your backs to them.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Unless it is for a tactic in the battle or to join a group, anyone who turns his back to them will bring the anger of **Allah** on him. **His** home is hell; what a hopeless place to return!	وَمَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗٓ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, it is not you who killed them but in fact **Allah** killed them. And you did not throw (dust)	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۪ وَمَا

when you threw but it was **Allah** who threw. So, **He** may test the believers with a good trial from **Him**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَآءً حَسَنًا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. This is how **Allah** weakens the plot of the disbelievers.	ذٰلِكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُوْهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. If you are asking for the victory, then victory* has come to you. Now, if you stop it will be better for you. If you do it again, **We** shall do the same again. Your forces, even in large numbers will never be able to help you, as surely **Allah** is along with those who believe. *(Believing people of Quraish won from non-believing people of Quraish)	اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوْا فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَنْتَهُوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعُوْدُوْا نَعُدْ ۚ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. O you who believe, obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you are listening to him.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear." While they do not listen.	وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Surely, the worst of creatures in the sight of **Allah** are those who do not use sense, (as if they are) deaf and dumb.	اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Had **Allah** seen some good in them, **He** would have allowed them to hear. Even if **He** allows them to hear, they will still turn away, ignoring it.	وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاَسْمَعَهُمْ ۭ وَلَوْ اَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. O you who believe, respond to **Allah** and **His** Messenger when he calls you to what will give you life and know that **Allah** comes in between a person and his heart, and you will be gathered before **Him**.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَاَنَّهٗٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Beware of a trial, which will not affect the wrongdoers alone (but everyone) and know that **Allah** is strict in punishment.	وَاتَّقُوْا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيْبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْكُمْ خَآصَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And remember when you were few and considered weak in the land, fearing that people may wipe you out. Then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help and provided you with good things so you may be thankful.	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَاٰوٰىكُمْ وَاَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. O you, who believe, do not be dishonest with **Allah** and the Messengers or knowingly let down your trust (on each other and Amanah).	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَتَخُوْنُوْٓا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Be aware that indeed your wealth and your children are just a trial and surely a great reward is with **Allah**.	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. O you who believe, if you fear **Allah**, **He** will make rules of right and wrong (clear) for you and	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ

remove your sins and forgive you. **Allah** is the owner of great reward.	فُرْقَانًا وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And when the disbelievers were planning against you; to imprison you, or to kill you, or expel you (from Makkah), they were planning, and **Allah** was also planning; and **Allah** is the best of planners.	وَاِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And when **Our** verses are recited to them, they say, "We have heard it. If we wanted, we could have said something like that. These are just stories of the earlier people."	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالُوْا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when they said, "O **Allah**, if this is actually a truth from **You**, then, shower stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful punishment."	وَاِذْ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَاَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اَوِ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. But **Allah** will not send a punishment on them while you (O Prophet) are in them, nor would **Allah** send punishment on them while they are asking for forgiveness.	وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. What reason do they have that **Allah** should not punish them while they stop people from the Holy Masjid, though they are not its guardians? Its guardians can only be those who fear **Allah** but most of them do not know.	وَمَا لَهُمْ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ اِنْ اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقُوْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Their prayer in the House (of **Allah**) was just whistling and clapping. So, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.	وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَآءً وَّتَصْدِيَةً ؕ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Surely, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to stop people from the path of **Allah**. Then very soon they will spend (even more) so it will become a reason for their regret, and they will be defeated. And those who disbelieve will be gathered into hell...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُوْنَ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...so, **Allah** may separate the wicked from the good, then place some wicked on one another; then pile them all up together and throw them in Jahannam. They are the losers.	لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيْثَ بَعْضَهٗ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهٗ جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهٗ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Tell the disbelievers, if they give up, they will be forgiven for the past. But if they continue, then the examples of the earlier people are already known.	قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّعُوْدُوْا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Fight them until there is nc more unrest and the religion is for **Allah** only. So, if they stop, then **Allah** is surely watchful over what they do.	وَقَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا

	يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And if they turn away, then, be assured that **Allah** is your protector, an excellent Protector, and an excellent Helper!	وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And know that whatever spoils of war you get, one fifth of it is for **Allah** and for **His** Messenger and for near relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveller, if you do believe in **Allah** and in what **We** have sent down on **Our** Servant on the decisive day*; the day two armies met each other. And **Allah** is powerful over everything. *The day right and wrong were separated	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ خُمُسَهٗ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. When you were on the near side of the valley, and they were on the far end and the caravan was below you. Even if you had attempted to meet them, you would have certainly failed to meet. This happened so **Allah** may settle a matter that was supposed to happen and destroy those who were to be destroyed on a clear evidence and keep alive whoever **He** may, as a clear proof. **Allah** is surely All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	اِذْ اَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوٰى وَالرَّكْبُ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيْعٰدِ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ لِّيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ وَّيَحْيٰى مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَسَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٤٢﴾
43. When **Allah** made them appear as few in your dream. Had **He** showed them as many, you would have lost courage and	اِذْ يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَلَوْ

surely you would have disputed in the matter. But **Allah** saved you. Surely, **He** is the All Knowing of what is in the hearts.	اَرٰىكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَلَّمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. And when **Allah** showed them as few to you when you clashed with them, and **He** showed you even fewer to their eyes, so **Allah** may settle a matter that was going to happen. And all the matters are brought back to **Allah**.	وَاِذْ يُرِيْكُمُوْهُمْ اِذِ الْتَقَيْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيْلًا وَّيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِيْٓ اَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. O you who believe, when you face an army, stand firmly and remember **Allah** a lot, so you may be successful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوْا وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. Obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger and do not argue with each other, otherwise you will lose courage, and you will lose your strength and be patient. Surely, **Allah** is with those who are patient.	وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوْا فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. And do not be like those who came out from their homes proudly and showing off to people and stopping them from the way of **Allah**. **Allah** surrounds all what they do.	وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّرِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. When the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them and said, “No one from the mankind can overpower you today and I am on your side.” But, when the two	وَاِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَاِنِّيْ جَارٌ

groups came face to face, he turned back on his heels and said, “I have nothing to do with you. Surely, I can see what you cannot see. I am scared of **Allah** and **Allah** is strict in punishment.”	لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتٰنِ نَكَصَ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. When the hypocrites and those who have an illness in their hearts said, “Their belief has fooled them.” Anyone who places his trust in **Allah**, surely **Allah** is the all Mighty, all Wise.	اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Only if you can see them when the angels take out the souls of disbelievers, hitting their faces and their backs and say, “Taste the punishment of the flaming Fire.	وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۙ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. That is because of what your hands sent ahead, and **Allah** is not cruel to **His** slaves.”	ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۙ﴿٥١﴾
52. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and of those before them. They rejected the signs of **Allah**; so, **Allah** captured them for their sins. Surely, **Allah** is extremely strong and strict in punishment.	كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. This is because **Allah** does not change **His** favour that **He** has blessed to a nation until they change what is within themselves (i.e., belief) and surely **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ

	سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Like the ways of the people of Firaun and those before them. They denied the signs of their **Lord**. So, **We** destroyed them for their sins and drowned the people of Firaun as all of them were wrongdoers.	كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَاۤ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Surely, the worst of all the creatures, in the sight of **Allah**, are those who disbelieve and then they do not believe.	اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Those who you had a treaty with, but they break their pact every time. They do not fear **Allah**.	اَلَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتَّ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. If you win over them in battle, deal strictly with them so it would be a lesson for those who are left behind.	فَاِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَّنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And if you fear a betrayal from a nation, then throw (their treaty) back to them on equal terms. Surely, **Allah** does not like those who cannot be trusted.	وَاِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْۢبِذْ اِلَيْهِمْ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Let the disbelievers not think that they can outsmart (**Allah**). Surely, they will not be able to escape.	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَبَقُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And prepare against them with as much force as you are able to gather and the trained war horses, with which you could frighten the enemy of **Allah** and your enemy	وَاَعِدُّوْا لَهُمْ مَّا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّمِنْ رِّبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُوْنَ بِهٖ عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ

and others besides them who you do not know but **Allah** knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of **Allah**, you will be fully repaid, and you will not be treated unfairly.	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَهُمْ ۚ اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يُوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And if they incline towards peace, you should also incline to it as well and put your trust in **Allah**. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	وَاِنْ جَنَحُوْا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦١﴾
62. If they try to cheat you, then, **Allah** is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers...	وَاِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْدَعُوْكَ فَاِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٦٢﴾
63. ...And **He** has united their hearts. If you had spent all (wealth) that is in the Earth, you could not have put love in their hearts, but **Allah** has put love between them. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ لَوْ اَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. O Prophet, **Allah** is sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. O Prophet, encourage the believers for the war. If there are twenty dedicated men from you, they will overcome two hundred and if they are hundred dedicated men they will overcome a thousand disbelievers, because disbelievers do not understand.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ عِشْرُوْنَ صٰبِرُوْنَ يَغْلِبُوْا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ

	٦٥
66. Now **Allah** has made it easy for you knowing that there is weakness in you. If there are a hundred dedicated men, they will defeat two hundred; and if there are a thousand of you, they will defeat two thousand by the will of **Allah** and **Allah** is with those who are patient.	اَلْـٰٔنَ خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا ؕ فَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اَلْفٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفَيْنِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ٦٦
67. It is not for a prophet that he should take the prisoners of war until he had made a great battle in the land. You want the wealth of this world, but **Allah** wants the Hereafter (for you). And **Allah** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ٦٧
68. If it was not already decided by **Allah**, a massive punishment could have come to you because of what you have taken.	لَوْلَا كِتٰبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْمَآ اَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ٦٨
69. So, enjoy the war booty that you have, lawful and pure, and fear **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ٦٩
70. O Prophet! Tell the prisoners in your hands, “If **Allah** knows any good in your hearts, **He** will return you better than what was taken from you, and **He** will forgive you. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِىْٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَسْرٰٓى ۙ اِنْ يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ فِىْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُّؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّآ اُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ٧٠

71. If they try to deceive you, remember they have been dishonest with **Allah** before. So, **Allah** gave you full power over them. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَاِنۡ يُّرِيۡدُوۡا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدۡ خَانُوا اللّٰهَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ فَاَمۡكَنَ مِنۡهُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۷۱﴾
72. Surely those who believed and migrated and strived in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and lives and those who sheltered and helped (the migrants), they are friends with each other. And those who believed but did not migrate, you have no responsibility for anything for them, unless they migrate. However, if they ask your help in the matters of religion, then, you are bound to help, except against a nation with whom you have a treaty. **Allah** is watchful over what you do.	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَهَاجَرُوۡا وَجٰهَدُوۡا بِاَمۡوَالِهِمۡ وَاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰوَوۡا وَّنَصَرُوۡۤا اُولٰٓئِكَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَلَمۡ يُهَاجِرُوۡا مَا لَـكُمۡ مِّنۡ وَّلَايَتِهِمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوۡا ۚ وَاِنِ اسۡتَنۡصَرُوۡكُمۡ فِى الدِّيۡنِ فَعَلَيۡكُمُ النَّصۡرُ اِلَّا عَلٰى قَوۡمٍ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ مِّيۡثَاقٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ بَصِيۡرٌ ﴿۷۲﴾
73. And those who disbelieve are friends with each other. Unless you do the same (i.e. be friends with Muslims), there will be suffering and massive unrest on the land.	وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا بَعۡضُهُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءُ بَعۡضٍ ؕ اِلَّا تَفۡعَلُوۡهُ تَكُنۡ فِتۡنَةٌ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيۡرٌ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. Those who have believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of **Allah** and those who sheltered and helped them, they are true believers. For them there is forgiveness and a generous provision.	وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَهَاجَرُوۡا وَجٰهَدُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰوَوۡا وَّنَصَرُوۡۤا اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَّرِزۡقٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ﴿۷۴﴾

75. Those who believed later on and migrated and strived along with you, they are from you and blood relatives are closer to one another in the Book of **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is All-Aware of everything.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا مَعَكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۵﴾

9-AT TAUBAH

سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

1. **Allah** and **His** Messenger announce cancellation* of the treaty between them and the polytheists. * Freedom from commitment or responsibility/ nothing to do with	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۱﴾ ؕ
2. So, go around in the land freely for four months and be aware that you can never escape **Allah** and surely **Allah** will disgrace the disbelievers.	فَسِيْحُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِي الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲﴾
3. And an announcement from **Allah** and **His** Messenger to all the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage, that **Allah** and **His** Messenger is free from any commitment with the Polytheists*. Now, if you repent, it is good for you. And if you turn away, then be aware that you can never escape **Allah**. Also give the disbelievers the good news of a painful punishment...! *Those who attach partners with Allah	وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿۳﴾ ۙ

4. ...Except those Polytheists* with who you have a treaty, who have not failed you in the least, nor helped anyone against you. So, keep your treaty until the agreed term. Indeed, **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**. * Those who attach partners with Allah	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٤
5. When the sacred months end, kill the Polytheists* wherever you find them and capture them and surround them and sit everywhere to ambush them. Then, if they repent and offer Salah and pay Zakah, leave their way. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful. * Those who attach partners with Allah	فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوْهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ۚ فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٥
6. And if any one of the polytheists* asks for your protection, give him protection until he listens to the Words of **Allah** and then let him reach his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know. *Those who attach partners with Allah	وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٦
7. How can the Polytheists have a treaty with **Allah** and **His** Messenger? Except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid-al-Haram, “Then, as long as they keep it up; you keep it up.” Surely, **Allah** loves those who are conscious of **Him**.	كَيْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوْا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْا لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٧

8. How (can they have a treaty) while if they win over you, they will not observe any relation or treaty with you. They want to please you with lip service but their hearts refuse. Most of them are disobedient.	كَيْفَ وَاِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوْا فِيْكُمْ اِلًّا وَّلَا ذِمَّةً ؕ يُرْضُوْنَكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَاْبٰى قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٨
9. They sell the verses of **Allah** for a small gain and stop (people) from **His** path. Surely, what they are doing is evil.	اِشْتَرَوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٩
10. They do not honour any relation or a responsibility with a believer; and they are those who cross limits.	لَا يَرْقُبُوْنَ فِيْ مُؤْمِنٍ اِلًّا وَّلَا ذِمَّةً ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُوْنَ ۝١٠
11. Then, if they repent and set up Salah and pay Zakah, then they are your brothers in faith. **We** explain the verses in detail for people who have knowledge.	فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١١
12. But if they break their promises after their treaty and attack* your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief, surely, they have no regard for their promises, perhaps they may give up. *Object/ condemn/ insult/ speak evil	وَاِنْ نَّكَثُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا اَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ ۙ اِنَّهُمْ لَآ اَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ۝١٢
13. Will you not fight a people who broke their treaty and were determined to remove the Messenger? They started to attack you the first time. Do you fear them? **Allah** has a greater right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.	اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوْا بِاِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ اَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٣

14. Fight them! **Allah** will punish them at your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and bring relief to the hearts of the believing people...	قَاتِلُوْهُمْ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُوْرَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...And remove the anger from their hearts. And **Allah** accepts the repentance of anyone **He** wants; and **Allah** is the All-Knower; All Wise.	وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَيَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Do you think that you will be left alone, while **Allah** has not yet made obvious those of you who put maximum efforts in **His** way and never take anyone as their close friends other than **Allah** and **His** Messenger and the believers? **Allah** is fully Aware of what you do.	اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تُتْرَكُوْا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا رَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِيْجَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. It is not for the polytheists* to look after the Masajid of **Allah** while confirming their disbelief. Their actions are wasted, and they will be in the fire forever. *those who attach partners with Allah	مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يَّعْمُرُوْا مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ شٰهِدِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚۖ وَفِى النَّارِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Only those who believe in **Allah** and the Last Day and set up Salah and pay Zakah and who fear none but **Allah** should look after the masaajid of **Allah**. It is hoped that they are rightly guided.	اِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَعَسٰٓى اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Do you consider serving water to the pilgrims and looking after Al-Masjid-al-Haram the same as believing in **Allah** and in the Last Day and striving in the way of **Allah**? They are not equal in the sight of **Allah**. **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَجٰهَدَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Those who believed and migrated and put every effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives are higher in ranks in the sight of **Allah** and they are the successful ones.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Their **Lord** gives them the good news of **His** Pleasure, **His** Mercy, and Gardens with everlasting comfort for them.	يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَّجَنّٰتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ ۙ
22. They will live there forever. Surely, **Allah** has great rewards with **Him**.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. O you, who believe, do not take your fathers and your brothers as your close friends, if they prefer disbelief over belief. Those of you who make them close friends are the wrongdoers.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Tell them, “If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, the wealth you have earned, the business you fear may fail and the houses you love; are dearer to you than **Allah**,	قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ

His Messenger and putting effort in **His** way, then, wait for the command of **Allah** to come on you. **Allah** does not guide the sinful people."	وَاَمْوَالُ ِۨاقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسٰكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَآ اَحَبَّ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَجِهَادٍ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** has already helped you in many regions and on the day of Hunain when you were amazed with your great numbers. But it did not help you at all and the Earth became too narrow for you despite all its vastness, and you turned back running away.	لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَّيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۙ اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **Allah** sent down peace and comfort on **His** Messenger and on the believers and sent an army that you did not see and punished those who disbelieved. That is the payback to the disbelievers.	ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. After that **Allah** accepted the repentance of those who **He** wanted. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. O you who believe, surely those who attach partners with **Allah** are filthy, so do not let them come in Al-Masjid-al-Haram after this year. And if you fear poverty, then soon **He** will make you wealthy from **His** blessings if **He**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ

wants. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Knowing, All Wise.	هٰذَا ۚ وَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ عَيۡلَةً فَسَوۡفَ يُغۡنِيۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖۤ اِنۡ شَآءَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Fight those who do not believe in **Allah** or in the Last Day, and those people of the book who do not consider unlawful what **Allah** and **His** messenger has made unlawful and do not accept the true religion, until they pay protection tax with their own hands while they are humbled.	قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُوۡنَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ وَلَا يَدِيۡنُوۡنَ دِيۡنَ الۡحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ حَتّٰى يُعۡطُوا الۡجِزۡيَةَ عَنۡ يَّدٍ وَّهُمۡ صٰغِرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. The Jews say, “Ezra is the son of **Allah**, and the Christians say, “Messiah is the son of **Allah**.” That is what comes out of their mouths. This is similar to the saying of the earlier disbelievers. May **Allah** destroy them! How fooled are they?	وَقَالَتِ الۡيَهُوۡدُ عُزَيۡرُ ۨ ابۡنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الۡمَسِيۡحُ ابۡنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوۡلُهُمۡ بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔوۡنَ قَوۡلَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. They take their scholars and their saints and also Isa, son of Maryam, as gods beside **Allah**. While they were ordered only to worship One **Allah**. There is no god but **Him**. **He** is perfect; High above what they associate with **Him**.	اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا اَحۡبَارَهُمۡ وَرُهۡبَانَهُمۡ اَرۡبَابًا مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَالۡمَسِيۡحَ ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ ۚ وَمَاۤ اُمِرُوۡۤا اِلَّا لِيَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

32. They wish to put out **Allah's** Light with their mouths, but **Allah** will not stop but perfect **His** light, even if the disbelievers hate it.	يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَاْبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent down **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of Truth, so **He** may make it dominant over all religions, even if those who associate partners with **Allah** hate it.	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. O you who believe, many of the rabbis and the saints eat up the wealth of the people by false means and stop people from the way of **Allah**. Those who pile up gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of **Allah**, give them the good news of a painful punishment!	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. On that day it will be heated up in the hellfire and then their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be burnt with it, "This is what you used to pile up for yourselves. So, taste what you used to collect."	يَّوْمَ يُحْمٰى عَلَيْهَا فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوٰى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوْبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ ۗ هٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Surely, the number of months with **Allah** is twelve months according to the book of **Allah** from the day **He** created the heavens and the Earth. Of these,	اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ

four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not be unfair in them. And fight against those who attach partners with **Allah** as a group as they fight against you altogether and know that **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**.	مِنْهَآ اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ۬ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوْا فِيْهِنَّ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَآفَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. Nasi, (the postponing of sacred month) is surely an increase in disbelief, with this the disbelievers are misled even more. Because they make it lawful one year and unlawful in another year in order to adjust the number of months made unlawful by **Allah**. They make lawful what **Allah** has made unlawful. Their evil actions are made very attractive for them, and **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	اِنَّمَا النَّسِیْٓءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِى الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ عَامًا وَّيُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ فَيُحِلُّوْا مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ اَعْمَالِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. O you who believe, what happens to you when you are asked, “Go out in the way of **Allah**,” you drop heavily to the ground. Are you pleased with the worldly life compared to the Hereafter? The enjoyment of the life of the world is only a little compared to the Hereafter.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَا لَكُمْ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَرَضِيْتُمْ بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. If you do not go out, **He** will punish you most painfully and will replace you with another nation. You will not be able to harm **Him** at all. And **Allah** has power over all things.	اِلَّا تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ۬ وَّيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. If you do not help him, (the Prophet) **Allah** has already helped him when the disbelievers forced him out and he was the second of the two, when they were in the cave and he was saying to his companion, “Do not worry. **Allah** is surely with us.” So, **Allah** sent **His** peace and comfort on him and supported him with an army that you did not see and made the word of the disbelievers the lowest and the word of **Allah** is right at the top. **Allah** is the all Mighty, All Wise.	اِلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذْ اَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ اِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحْزَنْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلَيْهِ وَاَيَّدَهٗ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلٰى ؕ وَ كَلِمَةُ اللّٰهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Go out (in the way of **Allah**), whether stronger or weak and put utmost effort with your wealth and your lives in the way of **Allah**. That is better for you, if you only knew.	اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّثِقَالًا وَّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. If it was a quick gain and an easy journey, they would definitely have followed you, but the distance (of Tabuk) seemed too long to them. They will soon swear by **Allah**, “If we were able, we would surely have gone out with you.” They are only ruining themselves and **Allah** knows that they certainly are liars.	لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيْبًا وَّسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّاتَّبَعُوْكَ وَلٰكِنْۢ بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ؕ وَسَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ ۚ يُهْلِكُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. (O Prophet), **Allah** has forgiven you; why did you allow them (to stay in Madinah) before it became clear to you who are the truthful ones and who are the liars?	عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْكَ ۚ لِمَ اَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

44. Those who believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day do not ask you to excuse them from striving with their wealth and lives. **Allah** is aware of those who are conscious of **Him**.	لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. Only those who do not believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day will ask you to excuse them. Their hearts are filled with doubt; they will remain in their doubts, and they will keep going back and forth in it.	اِنَّمَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. If they wanted to set out, they would have made some preparation for it, but **Allah** did not like sending them, so **He** kept them back and it was said to them, “Stay with those who stay behind!”	وَلَوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُوْجَ لَاَعَدُّوْا لَهٗ عُدَّةً وَّلٰكِنْ كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ اقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. And had they gone out with you they would have added nothing for you but confusion and would have run around causing disorder. In your group there are those who would have listened to them. **Allah** is aware of the wrongdoers.	لَوْ خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ اِلَّا خَبَالًا وَّلَاْاَوْضَعُوْا خِلٰلَكُمْ يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ وَفِيْكُمْ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. Even earlier they caused conflicts and upset the matters for you, until the truth came out and **Allah’s** command became clear, while they did not like it.	لَقَدِ ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوْا لَكَ الْاُمُوْرَ حَتّٰى جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. In them is he who says, “Allow me (to stay back at home) and do not put me to test.” **He** has already put himself in trouble! Surely hell will surround the disbelievers from all sides.	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ ائْذَنْ لِّيْ وَلَا تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. If some good comes to you, it annoys them and if you get into a hardship, they say, “We had already taken care of our matters” and they go their way happily.	اِنْ تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكَ مُصِيْبَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا قَدْ اَخَذْنَاۤ اَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. Tell them, “Only what **Allah** has decided for us can ever reach us. **He** is our protector and in **Allah** alone the believers must put their trust.”	قُلْ لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَاۤ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ مَوْلٰىنَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. Say, “What you are waiting for us is only one of the two good things (i.e. martyrdom or victory). What we are waiting for you is that **Allah** sends a punishment on you from **Him** or at our hands. So, wait. Of course, we are waiting with you.”	قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِنَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ؕ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖۤ اَوْ بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۚ فَتَرَبَّصُوْۤا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. Say, “Spend, willingly or unwillingly, it will never be accepted from you. Surely you are ever sinful people.”	قُلْ اَنْفِقُوْا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. The only thing that prevents the acceptance of their contributions is that they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and that they come to Salah lazily and that they spend but they don’t like it.	وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ اَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقٰتُهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ

	اِلَّا وَهُمۡ كُسَالٰى وَلَا يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اِلَّا وَهُمۡ كٰرِهُوۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. So, their wealth and their children should not surprise you. In fact, **Allah** wants to punish them with these in this worldly life and their souls will leave in a state of disbelief.	فَلَا تُعۡجِبۡكَ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ وَلَاۤ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيۡدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ بِهَا فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَتَزۡهَقَ اَنۡفُسُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ كٰفِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. They swear by **Allah** that they are from you, whereas they are not from you, but they are a people in fear.	وَيَحۡلِفُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمۡ لَمِنۡكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا هُمۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ وَلٰكِنَّهُمۡ قَوۡمٌ يَّفۡرَقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. If they find a safe place, or a cave, or a hideout, they would go to it rushing.	لَوۡ يَجِدُوۡنَ مَلۡجَاً اَوۡ مَغٰرٰتٍ اَوۡ مُدَّخَلًا لَّوَلَّوۡا اِلَيۡهِ وَهُمۡ يَجۡمَحُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. And in them there are those who find faults in you regarding charities. So, if they are given something out of it, they are quite happy and if they don't get anything from it, they get annoyed at once.	وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّلۡمِزُكَ فِى الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ فَاِنۡ اُعۡطُوۡا مِنۡهَا رَضُوۡا وَاِنۡ لَّمۡ يُعۡطَوۡا مِنۡهَاۤ اِذَا هُمۡ يَسۡخَطُوۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Only if they were really happy with what **Allah** and **His** Messenger had given them and had said, "**Allah** is enough for us; soon **Allah** and **His** messenger will give us from **His** blessings, surely we turn to **Allah** willingly."	وَلَوۡ اَنَّهُمۡ رَضُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتٰٮهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ ۙ وَقَالُوۡا حَسۡبُنَا اللّٰهُ سَيُؤۡتِيۡنَا اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ وَرَسُوۡلُهٗۤ ۙ اِنَّاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رٰغِبُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. Surely Zakah is for the poor and needy, those who work to collect it and for bringing hearts together (for Islam) and for freeing slaves and for those in	اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلۡفُقَرَآءِ وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَالۡعٰمِلِيۡنَ عَلَيۡهَا وَالۡمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ وَفِى

debt and for the cause of **Allah** and for the traveller. This is a duty set by **Allah**. **Allah** is the All-Knowing; All Wise.	الرِّقَابِ وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ وَفِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And in them (hypocrites) there are those who hurt the Prophet and say, “He is all ears*.” Say, “He listens to what is best for you, he believes in **Allah** and trusts the believers, and is a mercy for those who believe.” And those who upset the Messenger of **Allah**, for them there is a painful punishment. *i.e., he hears and believes everything or listens to every one's opinion.	وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ اُذُنٌ ؕ قُلْ اُذُنُ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. They (the hypocrites*) swear by **Allah** before you to make you happy, whereas **Allah** and **His** Messenger have greater right that the hypocrites should make both of them happy, if they were believers. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّرْضُوْهُ اِنْ كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Do they not know that anyone who opposes **Allah** and **His** Messenger shall be in the hellfire, where he will live forever? That is a massive disgrace.	اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّهٗ مَنْ يُّحَادِدِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاَنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. The hypocrites* fear that a Surah may be revealed about them, telling them what they hide in their hearts. Tell them, “Keep making fun, **Allah** will surely bring out what you fear.” *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	يَحْذَرُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُوْرَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. And if you ask them, they will say, “We were just chatting and having fun.” Say “Were you making fun of **Allah** and **His** Messenger and **His** verses?”	وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوْضُ وَنَلْعَبُ ؕ قُلْ اَبِاللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Do not make excuses. Surely you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** forgive some of you, **We** will punish others, because they are guilty.	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ نَّعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةً بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. The hypocrites*, men and women are all the same (from one another). They encourage wrong and stop from good, they hold back their hands (from Zakah). They forget **Allah**, so **He** forgets them. Surely, the hypocrites are sinful. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۘ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَقْبِضُوْنَ اَيْدِيَهُمْ ؕ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. **Allah** promises the hellfire for hypocrite* men and women and the disbelievers, where they will live forever. It is due for them. **Allah** has cursed them, and their punishment is everlasting... *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. ...Just like those who were before you. They were stronger than you in power and had more wealth and children. So, they enjoyed their share, and you will enjoy your share like those before you enjoyed their share. You involve (in the evil) just as they were involved. Their deeds are worthless in this world and will be worthless in the Hereafter. They are the actual losers!	كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ؕ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِيْ خَاضُوْا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Has the news of those before them not reached them, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and the people of Ibrahim and the people of Madyan and of the overturned towns? Their messengers came to them with clear signs. **Allah** was not unfair with them, but they were doing wrong to themselves.	اَلَمْ يَاْتِهِمْ نَبَاُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۙ وَقَوْمِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاَصْحٰبِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ؕ اَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. The believers, men and women are supporters of each other. They encourage good and stop each other from the evil. They set up Salah and give Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger. They are the ones **Allah** will have mercy on them very soon. Surely, **Allah** is the All Mighty, the All Wise.	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۘ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

72. **Allah** has promised the believing men and women, gardens under which rivers flow, where they shall live forever in the blessed homes and the everlasting gardens. Greatest of all is that they will have the pleasure of **Allah** and that is a massive achievement.	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. O Prophet; strive against the disbelievers and hypocrites and be strict with them. Their destination is hell, a terrible place to return!	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They swear by **Allah** that they said nothing but really, they said the word of disbelief and they disbelieved after accepting Islam and they tried to do what they could not achieve (i.e., murder the prophet PBUH). They were resentful only because **Allah** and **His** Messenger have made them rich out of **His** grace. If they repent, it is better for them and if they turn away, **Allah** will give them a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. They will not have a protector or a helper on the Earth.	يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ مَا قَالُوْا ؕ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوْا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهَمُّوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوْا ۚ وَمَا نَقَمُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ اَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّتُوْبُوْا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And among them there are those who made a firm promise with **Allah**, "If **He** gives us (wealth) out of **His** grace, then, surely we will give Zakah and will surely be of the pious people."	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِنْ اٰتٰىنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. But when **He** gave them (wealth) out of **His** grace, they became miserly and turned away while they were avoiding.	فَلَمَّآ اٰتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. So, **He** punished them by putting hypocrisy in their hearts until the day they shall meet **Him**, because they broke their promise they had made with **Allah** and because they have been telling lies.	فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ بِمَآ اَخْلَفُوا اللّٰهَ مَا وَعَدُوْهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Do they not know that **Allah** knows their secrets and what they whisper, and that **Allah** is well aware of all the unseen?	اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Those who taunt the believers for giving freewill Zakah happily and those who make fun of those (believers) who cannot give anything in Zakah but their services. **Allah** will make fun of them and there is a painful punishment for them.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ اِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ ۙ سَخِرَ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. You ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them, even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, **Allah** will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger. **Allah** does not guide those who keep doing sinful actions again and again.	اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Those who stayed behind and were happy for staying behind. They do not like putting any effort in the way of **Allah** with their wealth and their lives and say, “Do	فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلٰفَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَكَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ

not go out in this heat." Tell them, "The heat of the fire of hell is much more intense if only they could understand.	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا فِي الْحَرِّ ؕ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ حَرًّا ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. So, they should laugh a little and cry a lot for the payback (they are going to get) due to what they used to earn.	فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Then, if **Allah** brings you back to a group of them and they ask for your permission to march, (with you) just say, "You will never march or go out with me again and will never fight any enemy with me. You were happy sitting back the first time; so, sit with those who are left behind (i.e., women, children and disabled)."	فَاِنْ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِلْخُرُوْجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوْا مَعِيَ اَبَدًا وَّلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوْا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُوْدِ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْخٰلِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And never pray for any one of them (hypocrites*) who dies and do not stand by his grave. Surely, they disbelieved in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and died while they were sinful. *Hypocrites = People who say something and then do the opposite.	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّلَا تَقُمْ عَلٰى قَبْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. Their wealth and children should not surprise you. **Allah** only wants to punish them with these in this world so their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.	وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَاَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. When a Surah is revealed (saying), “Believe in **Allah** and strive with **His** Messenger, the capable men from them ask your permission and say, “Leave us with those who are staying back.”	وَاِذَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَجَاهِدُوْا مَعَ رَسُوْلِهِ اسْتَاْذَنَكَ اُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوْا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَّعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. They are happy to be with those women who sit back. Their hearts are sealed so they do not understand.	رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. But the Messenger and the believers strive with their money and lives so for them there are good things, and they are the successful ones.	لٰكِنِ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ جٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرٰتُ ۫ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. **Allah** has prepared for them gardens under which rivers flow where they will live forever. That is the great success.	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. The Arab villagers have come making excuses so they may be allowed to stay behind. Those who lied to **Allah** and **His** Messenger to stay (behind), a painful punishment will hit those disbelievers.	وَجَآءَ الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. There is no blame on the weak, or on the sick, or on those who have nothing to spend, as long as they are sincere with **Allah** and **His** Messenger. There is no way (to blame) those who do good. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضٰى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَرَجٌ

	إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهٖ ؕ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩١﴾
92. There is no blame on those who came to you so that you may provide them with a mount, and you said, “I cannot find anything for you to ride on.” They returned with their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow because they had nothing to spend.	وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا مَآ أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَآ أَجِدُ مَآ أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ تَوَلَّوْا وَّأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوْا مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Blame is only on those who ask you permission while they have wealth. They are happy being with women who stay behind. **Allah** has sealed their hearts; so, they do not know.	إِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوْنَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ رَضُوْا بِأَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. When you return to them, they will offer you excuses. Tell them, “Make no excuses; we will never trust you; **Allah** has informed us about you. Soon **Allah** and **His** messenger will see your actions. Then you will be returned to the **One Who** Knows the obvious and the hidden and **He** will inform you what you used to do.”	يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تَعْتَذِرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. As soon as you return to them, they will swear by **Allah** in front of you so you may leave them alone. Pay no attention to them! They are filthy! Their home is Hell as a reward for what they used to earn.	سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ اِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ ۖ وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. They will swear (by **Allah**) before you so you may be pleased with them. Even if you are pleased with them, **Allah** will certainly be not pleased with the sinful people.	يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَرْضٰى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. The Arab Villagers are the most rigid in disbelief and hypocrisy and are most likely that they don't know the limits that **Allah** has revealed to **His** Messenger. **Allah** is the All-Knowing; All Wise.	اَلْاَعْرَابُ اَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَّنِفَاقًا وَّاَجْدَرُ اَلَّا يَعْلَمُوْا حُدُوْدَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. And in the Arab villagers there are those who take what they spend (in Zakah) as a burden and wait for a turn of misfortune to fall on you. May the evil misfortune come on them! **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing	وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَّيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And in the Arab villagers there are others who believe in **Allah** and in the Last Day and take what they spend as a means of getting closer to **Allah** and for prayers from the Messenger. It is surely a means of nearness (to **Allah**) for them. Very soon **Allah** will enter them into **His** mercy. Surely, **Allah**	وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَصَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ

is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. As for the first and foremost of the migrants (Muhajirun) and the Helpers (Ansar) and those who followed them in the best possible manner, **Allah** is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with **Allah**. **He** has prepared for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will live in them forever. That is the greatest success.	وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. And of those Arab villagers who are around you there are hypocrites* and in the people of Madinah as well, they are used to hypocrisy. You do not know them, but **We** know them. Very soon **We** will punish them twice and then they will be brought back to a massive punishment. *Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ۛ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ۛ مَرَدُوْا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۟ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. And there are others who admit to their sins. They have mixed good deeds with bad ones. Perhaps **Allah** will turn to them with forgiveness. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّاٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Take Zakah from their wealth and with it you cleanse and purify them, then pray for them. Surely, your prayer is a source of peace and comfort for them. And **Allah** is All Hearing, All Knowing.	خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ صَلٰوتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Do they not know that **Allah** is the **One Who** accepts repentance and takes the charities from **His** slaves? And **Allah**; the Most Merciful, is the **One Who** accepts repentance.	اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَاْخُذُ الصَّدَقٰتِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. And tell them, “Do (as you please). So, **Allah**, **His** Messenger and the believers can see your actions. Very soon you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and unseen and **He** will inform you of what you used to do."	وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوْا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. There are others whose matter is postponed until the command of **Allah** comes. Either **He** will punish them, or **He** will accept their repentance. **Allah** is the All Knowing; All Wise...	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَاِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. And those who have built a masjid to cause harm and promote disbelief and to divide the believers, and to provide a place for those who are at war with **Allah** and **His** Messenger already. They will surely swear (and say), “We wanted to do good only.” **Allah** is witness that they are certainly liars.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّ كُفْرًا وَّتَفْرِيْقًۢا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ اِنْ

	اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّا الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it. Surely the masjid founded on the basis of fear of **Allah** from the first day has a greater right that you stand in it. Within it are men who love to purify them, and **Allah** loves those who purify themselves.	لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ؕ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Is the one who laid foundation of his building out of fear of **Allah** looking for **His** pleasure better, or the one who has founded his building on the edge of a cliff that is about to collapse, then it collapsed with him into the hellfire? **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. The building they have built shall always remain a source of doubt in their hearts unless their hearts shatter into pieces. **Allah** is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.	لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِىْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Surely **Allah** has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth in exchange for Jannah. They fight in the way of **Allah**, and they kill and get killed. It is a true promise from **Him** in the Torah and the Bible and the Quran. And who can be more truthful than **Allah** in his promise?	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِى التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ

So, celebrate the bargain which you have agreed to buy with it and that is the great achievement.	وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِيْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾
112. (They are those) who ask forgiveness, who worship, who praise **Allah**, those who fast, who bow, who prostrate, who order to do good and stop from what is evil and those who observe the limits set by **Allah**. Give good news to the believers.	اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ الرّٰكِعُوْنَ السّٰجِدُوْنَ الْاٰمِرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَالنَّاهُوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ لِحُدُوْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. It is not for the prophet and the believers to ask forgiveness for the Polytheists*, even if they are near relatives, after it became clear to them that they are certainly the people of hellfire. *People who attach partners with Allah	مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. As for the prayer of Ibrahim for the forgiveness of his father, it was only due to a promise he had made to him. Later, when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of **Allah**, he withdrew himself from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was a very kind-hearted, very gentle person.	وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗٓ اَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَاَوَّاهٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. **Allah** never misleads a nation after guiding them, until **He** makes it clear for them as to what they should avoid. Surely **Allah** knows each and everything.	وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًاۢ بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Surely, to **Allah** alone belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** gives life and gives death. And besides **Allah**, you have neither a supporter, nor a helper.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿۱۱۶﴾
117. Surely, **Allah** has turned with mercy towards the prophet and the migrants and the helpers (the Ansar) who followed him in the hour of difficulty, after the hearts of a party of them were almost shaken. Then **He** turned to them with mercy. Surely, **He** is full of Kindness, Always Merciful to them.	لَقَدْ تَّابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِهِمْ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱۷﴾
118. And the matter of the three who were left behind (and regretted) to the point that the Earth closed in on them despite its vastness and their very souls closed in on them. They were sure that there is no place to hide from **Allah** except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them with mercy so they may ask for forgiveness. Surely it is **Allah** Who accepts repentance and is Always Merciful.	وَّعَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ الَّذِيْنَ خُلِّفُوْا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْۤا اَنْ لَّا مَلْجَاَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّاۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۱۸﴾
119. O you who believe, fear **Allah** and be with the truthful.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۹﴾
120. It was not (permissible) for the people of Madinah and Arab Villagers around Madinah to stay behind the Messenger of **Allah** and to prefer themselves over him. That is because if they suffer	مَا كَانَ لِاَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ اَنْ يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوْا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ لَا

any thirst, or fatigue, or hunger in the way of **Allah**, or they take a step that enrages the disbelievers, or they take anything from an enemy, it is recorded to their credit as a good deed. **Allah** does not waste the reward of those who do good.	يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَّلَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَطَئُوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَّغِيْظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُوْنَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾
121. Whatever they spend in the way of **Allah**, big or small and every valley they cross, it is all written down for them, so **Allah** may give them the best reward for what they used to do.	وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً وَّلَا يَقْطَعُوْنَ وَادِيًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾
122. It is not for all the believers to go out altogether. Of every group of them, only a party should go, so a small group stays to understand the religion and warn their people when they return to them so they may be careful.	وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا كَآفَّةً ؕ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا فِي الدِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ اِذَا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾
123. O believers, fight the disbelievers who are near you and let them realise that you are firm. Remember, **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوْا فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

124. Whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them (hypocrites*) say, "Which one of you has had his faith increased by it?" As for the believers, it surely increases their faith, and they are quite happy about it. *Hypocrites = People who say some thing and then do the opposite.	وَاِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ اَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هٰذِهٖٓ اِيْمَانًا ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَزَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. As for those who have illness in their hearts, it adds more filth to their filthiness, and they die disbelieving.	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا اِلٰى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. Do they not see that they are put to trial every year once or twice; still, they neither repent, nor do they take lesson?	اَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُوْنَ فِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً اَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (and say), “Can anyone see you?” Then they sneak away. **Allah** has turned their hearts away because these people don’t understand.	وَاِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ هَلْ يَرٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوْا ؕ صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Surely, a Messenger from your own people has come to you. Your suffering distresses him. He is deeply concerned for your welfare and is full of kindness and mercy for the believers.	لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. But if they turn away, then say, "**Allah** is enough for me. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. In **Him** only I put my trust, and **He** is the **Lord** of the Massive Throne.	فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَقُلۡ حَسۡبِىَ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿۱۲۹﴾

10-YUNUS

سُوۡرَةُ يُوۡنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are the verses of the Book, full of wisdom.	الٓرٰ ۚ تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ الۡكِتٰبِ الۡحَكِيۡمِ ﴿۱﴾
2. Are people surprised that **We** have revealed to a man who is from them, to warn all mankind and to give good news to the believers that there will be a respectable place* for them near their **Lord**? The disbelievers say, "Surely, he is an obvious magician." *Excellent footing	اَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا اَنۡ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنۡهُمۡ اَنۡ اَنۡذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنَّ لَهُمۡ قَدَمَ صِدۡقٍ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ قَالَ الۡكٰفِرُوۡنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۲﴾
3. Surely, your **Lord** is **Allah**, the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth in six days then **He** appeared on the Throne and **He** manages all the matters. No one can speak to **Him** to favour someone but only after **His** permission. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**, do you not remember?	اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ فِىۡ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰى عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ يُدَبِّرُ الۡاَمۡرَ ؕ مَا مِنۡ شَفِيۡعٍ اِلَّا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ اِذۡنِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمۡ فَاعۡبُدُوۡهُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ

	﴿٣﴾
4. All of you will return to **Him**, this is a true promise from **Allah**. Surely, **He** starts the creation from nothing; then **He** will recreate, so **He** may fairly reward those who believed and did good deeds. As for those who disbelieved, there is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment, because they used to disbelieve.	اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun to glow and the moon to shine and set its stages, so that you may know the number of years and the count. **Allah** has created all this only with a purpose. **He** explains the signs for a people who understand.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَّالْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا وَّقَدَّرَهٗ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely, in the changing of the night and the day and in what **Allah** has created in the skies and the Earth, there are many signs for people who fear **Him**.	اِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Indeed, those who do not expect to meet **Us** and are happy and satisfied with the life of this world. They are the ones who are careless about **Our** signs...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا وَرَضُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَاَنُّوْا بِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. ...They are the ones who will live in the Fire, for what they used to earn.	اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Surely those who believe and do good deeds, their **Lord** will guide them in their belief. They shall have rivers flowing under them in the Gardens of comfort.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ يَهْدِيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٩﴾
10. Their prayer over there will be, “O **Allah You** are Perfect.” And their greeting in there will be 'Salam' and the end of their prayer will be, “All the Praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the entire universe.”	دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And if **Allah** was quick to send evil on the people, as they want good to come quick, their time would have ended. Those who do not expect to meet **Us**; **We** leave them alone to wander blindly in their rebellion.	وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ اِلَيْهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ ؕ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. When man suffers a hardship he prays to **Us**, lying down, sitting, and standing. But when **We** remove his hardship, he just carries on as if he never prayed to **Us** in the hardship he suffered. This is how the deeds of those who cross limits are made to appear good to them.	وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْۢبِهٖۤ اَوْ قَاعِدًا اَوْ قَآئِمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهٗ مَرَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَدْعُنَاۤ اِلٰى ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, **We** destroyed towns before you for their wrongdoings. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not prepared to believe. This is how **We** punish the guilty people.	وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا ۙ وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then **We** replaced them with you in the land, to see how you behave.	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. When **Our** verses are recited to them in all their clarity, those who do not expect to meet **Us** say, "Bring us another Quran besides this, or make some changes in it." Tell them, "It is not possible for me to make changes in it from me. I follow only what is revealed to me. If I disobey my **Lord**, surely, I fear the punishment on a massive day."	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيَاتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْاٰنٍ غَيْرِ هٰذَآ اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ؕ قُلْ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهٗ مِنْ تِلْقَآيِ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, "If **Allah** wanted, I would not have recited it (this Quran) to you, and **He** would not have let you know about it. I have stayed a lifetime with you before it (and not known the Quran). Do you still not understand?"	قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah** or rejects **His** signs? Surely the sinful people will not succeed.	فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. They worship besides **Allah**, those who can neither harm nor benefit them and they say, "These are our negotiators with **Allah**." Say, "Are you informing **Allah** something in the skies and the Earth that **He** does not know?" Pure is He, high above all what they associate with **Him**.	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَتُنَبِّـُٔوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. All mankind was only one nation; later they differed. If your **Lord** had not said already, about the matter in which they differ, it would have been settled between them by now.	وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّآ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. And they say, "Why is no sign sent down to him from his **Lord**?" Say, "The knowledge of the unseen is with **Allah** only. So, wait and surely, I am waiting with you as well."	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۚ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. And when **We** let mankind taste our mercy after some hardship has touched them, they start plotting against **Our** signs. Tell them, "**Allah** is the quickest in planning!" Surely **Our** angels record all that you plan.	وَاِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ اِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكْرٌ فِيْٓ اٰيَاتِنَا ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ؕ اِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُوْنَ مَا تَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. **He** is the **One Who** enables you to travel on land and the sea; when you are in the ship, and it sails in friendly winds, and they are happy with this. Then comes a stormy wind and the waves come from all sides, and they see they are surrounded by them. So, they pray to **Allah**, having sincere faith in **Him** alone, "If **You** save us from this, we will surely be thankful."	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَّفَرِحُوْا بِهَا جَآءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ ۙ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

23. But when **He** saves them, at once they start rebellion on the Earth without any right. O people, your rebellion is, in fact, against yourselves. You are enjoying the worldly life; after that you have to return to **Us**; then **We** will tell you what you used to do.	فَلَمَّآ اَنْجٰىهُمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ مَّتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. The example of the worldly life is just like water that **We** send from the sky. It is taken up by the vegetations of the Earth that the men and animals eat. When the Earth puts on its fine appearance and becomes beautiful so those who live on it think that they have full control on it, **Our** command comes on it in the day or night. **We** cut the vegetations down as if nothing existed there yesterday. This is how we explain the verses for people who think deeply over things.	اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذَتِ الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَآ اَنَّهُمْ قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَآ ۙ اَتٰىهَآ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْاَمْسِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** invites you to a home of peace and guides anyone **He** wants to a straight path.	وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ؕ وَيَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. For those who do good there is the best and something more. Neither darkness nor disgrace will cover their faces. Those are the people of Jannah. They shall live in it forever.	لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَزِيَادَةٌ ؕ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّلَا ذِلَّةٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. As for those who earned evil their punishment shall be similar to that evil, and disgrace will cover them. There is none to save them from **Allah**. Their faces will seem to be covered with the pieces of the darkness of the night. Those are the people of the Fire. They shall live in it forever.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَاۤ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. And the Day when **We** shall gather them all together, then **We** shall say to those who had associated partners with **Allah**, “You and your associate gods stay where you are.” Then **We** will split them. And their associate gods will say, “You never worshipped us.	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا مَكَانَكُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ اِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. **Allah** is enough as a witness between you and us. Surely, we were totally unaware of your worship.”	فَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. After that, everyone will know what they did in the past and they will be brought back to **Allah**, their true **Lord**. Whatever they used to invent will disappear from them.	هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّآ اَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the Earth? Or who controls the hearing and the sight and who brings living out of the dead and brings dead out of the living and who arranges all the matters?" They will quickly say, "**Allah**." Then say, "Do you then	قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَمَّنْ يَّمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُّخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ

not fear **Him**?"	يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ؕ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَقُلْ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. That is **Allah**, your true **Lord**. After the truth, everything else is just error. So how are you being turned away!	فَذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ اِلَّا الضَّلٰلُ ۚۖ فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. This is how the word of your **Lord** about those who disobey comes true, that they will definitely not believe.	كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Say, "Are there any of your 'associate gods' who can create anew from nothing and then recreate?" Tell them, "**Allah** creates the first time and then **He** will recreate. How are you then being fooled?"	قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Say, “Is there any one of your ‘associate gods’ who can guide to the truth?” Tell them, “**Allah** guides to the truth. Is **He** who guides to the truth has more right to be followed, or he who cannot guide, unless he is guided? So, what has happened to you, how do you judge things?”	قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ لِلْحَقِّ ؕ اَفَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّتَّبَعَ اَمَّنْ لَّا يَهِدِّيْٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّهْدٰى ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ ۫ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Most of them follow only guesswork. Surely, assumption does not benefit at all in the matters of truth. Surely, **Allah** is fully aware of what they do.	وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ اِلَّا ظَنًّا ؕ اِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. This Quran could not have been produced by anyone other than **Allah**. In fact, it confirms	وَمَا كَانَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ اَنْ يُّفْتَرٰى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

what came before it and explains the book in detail. No doubt that it is from the **Lord** of the universe.	وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, “Then, bring a Surah like this and call anyone you can; beside **Allah**, if you are truthful.”	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّثْلِهٖ وَادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. In fact, they deny what they could not understand with their knowledge and whose explanation has not yet come to them. Similarly, those before them refused to believe as well. So, note what the end result of the wrongdoers was.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيْطُوْا بِعِلْمِهٖ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِهِمْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And in them are those who believe in it and there are those who do not believe in it. And your **Lord** knows best about those who cause chaos.	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ؕ وَرَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. If they accuse you of lying, tell them, “For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds. You are not responsible for what I do, and I am not responsible for what you do.”	وَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ لِّىْ عَمَلِىْ وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۚ اَنْتُمْ بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ مِمَّآ اَعْمَلُ وَاَنَا بَرِىْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And in them are some who hear you with interest, but can you make the deaf to listen, even though they do not understand?	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْظُرُ اِلَيْكَ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تَهْدِى

see?	الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Surely, **Allah** is not unfair with people at all, but the people are unfair to themselves.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْـًٔا وَّلٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. The Day when **He** will gather them they will feel as if they stayed (in the world) only a part of a day. They will recognize each other. Surely those who deny that they will ever face **Allah** are the losers and they were not guided ones.	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. If **We** show you some of what **We** promise them or **We** give you death, in any case, they have to return to **Us**. Then, **Allah** is witness over what they do.	وَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. For every nation there is a messenger. So, when their messenger comes to them, the matter is decided with justice, and they will not be dealt with unfairly.	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ رَسُوْلُهُمْ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. They say, “When will this promise be fulfilled if you are true?”	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Tell them, "I have no power to bring any benefit or harm to myself other than what **Allah** wants." For every nation there is a fixed time. When their time comes, they can neither delay it for a while nor can they bring it a	قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِىْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ؕ اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

moment early.	
50. Ask them, “Do you see **His** punishment could come on you at night or during the day, why do the sinful ones want it to come quickly?	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. Is it only when it happens, then will you believe in it? Now you believe! But you used to demand that it should come quicker!”	اَثُمَّ اِذَا مَا وَقَعَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. Then it will be said to the unfair ones, “Taste the everlasting punishment. you are being paid back only what you used to earn.”	ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ ۚ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. They ask you, is it really true? Tell them, “Yes; by my **Lord**, it is certainly true, and you cannot escape it."	وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَكَ اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ؕ قُلْ اِيْ وَرَبِّيْٓ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. And if each wrongdoer had everything on Earth, he would try to save himself with it. And they will hide their regrets when they see the punishment. And the matter will be decided between them with justice and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. No doubt, surely all that is in the heavens and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. No doubt and for sure, **Allah’s** Promise is true. But most of them know not.	اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. He gives life, and **He** gives death and to **Him** you will be	هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

returned.	
57. O mankind, an advice has come to you from your **Lord**, a cure of the illnesses for what is in the hearts and a guidance and mercy for those who believe.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Tell them about the blessings of **Allah** and about **His** mercy. So, they should feel happy about it. It is better than what they pile up.	قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ فَبِذٰلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Say, "Have you seen the provisions **Allah** has sent down for you and you make some of it lawful and some unlawful?" Say, "Has **Allah** permitted you to do so, or do you make up lies against **Allah**?"	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَّحَلٰلًا ؕ قُلْ آٰللّٰهُ اَذِنَ لَكُمْ اَمْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. What do those who make up lies against **Allah** think of the Day of Judgement? **Allah** is surely full of blessings for the people but most of them are not grateful.	وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. Whatever you are doing, whether you are reading from the Quran, or doing something else, **We** are watching you when you are busy doing it. There is not the weight of an atom on the Earth and in the skies that is hidden from your **Lord**, nor is there anything smaller or bigger than this but is recorded in a clear book.	وَمَا تَكُوْنُ فِيْ شَاْنٍ وَّمَا تَتْلُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْاٰنٍ وَّلَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوْدًا اِذْ تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَّبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾

62. No doubt and for sure, the friends of **Allah** shall have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اَلَآ اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. They are those who believe and are mindful of **Allah**.	الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. For them there is the good news in the life of this world and in the afterlife. Nothing can change the Words of **Allah**. That is the great achievement.	لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. (O Prophet,) Do not be sad for whatever they say. Surely, the honour is for **Allah** alone. **He** is the All-Hearing, the All Knowing.	وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Listen, surely **Allah** owns everything that is in the skies and in the Earth. And those who pray to associate gods besides **Allah** follow only guess work and hopes.	اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. He is the **One Who** made for you the night, so you can rest in it and the day to see. Surely, there are signs in it for people who listen.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. They say, "**Allah** has a son," **He** is Pure. **He** is Self-sufficient. **He** owns whatever is in the skies and in the Earth. You have no proof for it. Do you say about **Allah** what you do not know?	قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ

	مِّنۡ سُلۡطٰنٍۭ بِهٰذَا ؕ اَتَقُوۡلُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۶۸﴾
69. Say, “Surely those who make up lies about **Allah** will not succeed.”	قُلۡ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ لَا يُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿۶۹﴾ ؕ
70. This is an enjoyment of the world then they will return to **Us**. Then **We** will let them taste the strict punishment because they used to disbelieve.	مَتَاعٌ فِى الدُّنۡيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ ثُمَّ نُذِيۡقُهُمُ الۡعَذَابَ الشَّدِيۡدَ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ﴿۷۰﴾
71. Recite to them the story of the Prophet Nuh, when he said to his people, “O my people, if it is hard on you that I stay with you and give you advice with the verses of **Allah**, then in **Allah** I put my trust. So, all of you make a plan against me with the help of all your associate gods and have no doubts about it. Then carry out your plan against me and give me no chance.	وَاتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَاَ نُوۡحٍ ۘ اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖ يٰقَوۡمِ اِنۡ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مَّقَامِىۡ وَتَذۡكِيۡرِىۡ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ فَاَجۡمِعُوۡۤا اَمۡرَكُمۡ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمۡ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنۡ اَمۡرُكُمۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقۡضُوۡۤا اِلَىَّ وَلَا تُنۡظِرُوۡنِ ﴿۷۱﴾
72. Still, if you turn away, then, I do not ask any reward from you. My reward is with **Allah** only and I have been ordered to be one of the Muslims.”	فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ فَمَا سَاَلۡتُكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَجۡرٍ ؕ اِنۡ اَجۡرِىَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۷۲﴾
73. They rejected him and **We** saved him and those with him in the ship and made them to replace others. **We** drowned those who denied **Our** signs. So, look how was the end result of those who were warned.	فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَنَجَّيۡنٰهُ وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗ فِى الۡفُلۡكِ وَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَاَغۡرَقۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Then, after him, **We** sent messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear signs. But they were not prepared to believe what they had rejected earlier. That is why **We** seal the hearts of those who cross the limits.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Then, after them, **We** sent Musa and Aaron with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders, but they showed arrogance. And they were surely a sinful people.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So, whenever truth came to them from **Us**, they said, “It is surely an obvious magic.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Musa said, "Do you say about the truth when it came to you? Is this magic? While the magicians are never successful?"	قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ؕ اَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. They said, “Have you come to us to turn us away from the way on which we have found our fathers and so you both can gain authority in the land? We are never going to believe in you.”	قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا وَتَكُوْنَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Firaun said, “Bring to me every knowledgeable magician.”	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِىْ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. So, when the magicians came, Musa said, “Throw what you have to throw.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ

	اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. So, when they threw, Musa said, “All that you have brought is magic. Surely **Allah** will prove it false in no time. Be sure, **Allah** does not correct the actions of the troublemakers.”	فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ السِّحْرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَيُبْطِلُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And **Allah** will prove the truth through **His** words, even if the sinful ones may dislike it.	وَيُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Then, except some youth from his people, no one believed in Musa fearing that Firaun and his leaders would punish them. Firaun was an absolute* ruler in the land and surely, he was one of those who crossed all limits. *Was in strong position/ high handed/ rebel/ tyrant	فَمَآ اٰمَنَ لِمُوْسٰٓى اِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ عَلٰى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهِمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And Musa said, “My people, if you have believed in **Allah**, then rely on **Him** only if you are Muslims.”	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. So, they said, “We rely on **Allah** only. Our **Lord**, do not put us into trial* (at the hands) of the wrongdoing people... * i.e., Do not make us victims of the wrongdoing people	فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And with **Your** mercy save us, from the disbelieving people.”	وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And **We** revealed to Musa and his brother, "Make houses for your people in Egypt and make	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ

your houses in the direction of Qiblah to set up Salah and give good news to the believers."	لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّاجْعَلُوْا بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Musa said, "Our **Lord**, **You** have given Firaun and his leaders dignity and wealth in the worldly life. O our **Lord**, with that they mislead people from **Your** path. Our **Lord**, destroy their wealth and harden their hearts, so they may not believe until they see the painful punishment."	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ اٰتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاَهٗ زِيْنَةً وَّاَمْوَالًا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰٓى اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. **Allah** said, "The prayer of the two of you is already accepted; so, stand firm and never follow the path of those who have no knowledge."	قَالَ قَدْ اُجِيْبَتْ دَّعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And **We** let the children of Israel cross the sea. So, Firaun and his troops chased them in hatred and rebellion. Until when he knew he was about to drown, he said, "I believe that there is no god but the One the children of Israel believe in, and I am one of the Muslims."	وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ بَغْيًا وَّعَدْوًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ ۙ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِىْٓ اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. (**Allah** said), "Now! While you refused to believe before and you were one of the troublemakers.	آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So, today, **We** shall save your body, so that you may become a sign for those who will come after you. And many of the people are careless of **Our** miracles."	فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. And surely, **We** gave the children of Israel an honourable place to live and provided them with good things. They did not differ until the knowledge came to them. Surely, **Allah** will decide between them on the Day of Judgement about the matters in which they used to dispute each other.	وَلَقَدْ بَوَّاْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوَّاَ صِدْقٍ وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. So, (O prophet,) If you are in any doubt about what **We** reveal to you, ask those who read the Book before you. The truth has come to you from your **Lord**, so do not be of those who doubt.	فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ فَسْـَٔلِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. And never be of those who deny the signs of **Allah**; else you will be in the losers.	وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. Surely, for those the Word of your **Lord** proved true, they will not believe...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. ...Even if every sign comes to them unless they see the painful punishment.	وَلَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ اٰيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿۹۷﴾

98. Why was there no nation who believed (before the punishment), and then their belief benefited them except the people of Yunus. When they believed, **We** removed the suffering of disgrace from them in the life of this world and let them enjoy for some time.	فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ اٰمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَآ اِيْمَانُهَآ اِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ ؕ لَمَّآ اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. Had your **Lord** wished, all those on Earth would have believed altogether. Would you, then, force people, until they become believers?	وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. No one believes except with the permission of **Allah**. And **He** puts disbelief on those who do not use reason.	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. Say, “Look at what is there in the skies and the Earth.” But signs and warners are not useful for people who do not (want to) believe.	قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. So, are they only waiting for something like the days of those (nations) who passed before them? Say, “Wait, surely I am also waiting with you.”	فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. Then **We** saved **Our** messengers and those who believed. And it is a duty on **Us** that **We** save the believers.	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّيْ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كَذٰلِكَ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ع

104. Say, “O people, if you are in any doubt about my religion, then, I do not worship those who you worship beside **Allah**. I worship **Allah** who gives you death. And I have been ordered to be one of the believers...	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ دِيْنِيْ فَلَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ اَعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۖ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. ...And turn your face to the true religion and never be of those who attach partners with **Allah**...	وَاَنْ اَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. ...And do not pray to anyone other than **Allah**, they cannot benefit you or harm you; if you do so, then you will surely be one of the wrongdoers.”	وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَاِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَاِنَّكَ اِذًا مِّنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. If **Allah** brings some harm to you, there is no one who can remove it except **Him**. And if **He** wants to bring some good to you, there is none to turn **His** blessings away. **He** brings it to any of **His** slaves as **He** likes. **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ؕ يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. Say, “O people, surely the truth has come to you from your **Lord**. So, anyone who accepts guidance accepts it for his own benefit and anyone who wanders away does so to his own loss. And I am not responsible over you.”	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَآ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Follow what is being revealed to you and be patient until **Allah** gives **His** Judgement, and **He** is the best of all judges.	وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

11-HUD

سُوْرَةُ هُوْدٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Ra. A Book whose Verses are perfected, then explained in detail by the **One Who** is All Wise, All Aware,	الٓرٰ ۚ كِتٰبٌ اُحْكِمَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ خَبِيْرٍ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. “Do not worship anyone other than **Allah**; Surely, I am a warner for you from **Him** and a courier of good news.	اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ وَّبَشِيْرٌ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. And ask forgiveness of your **Lord** and turn to **Him**, **He** will let you enjoy a good provision for a fixed term and will bless **His** favour to anyone who does kindness. But if you turn away, then surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive Day.	وَّاَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِيْ فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيْرٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. Your return is to **Allah** and **He** is powerful over everything.”	اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Listen, they wrap up their chests to hide from **Him**. But when they cover themselves up with their garments, **He** knows what they hide and what they	اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ يَثْنُوْنَ صُدُوْرَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوْا مِنْهُ ؕ اَلَا حِيْنَ يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ ثِيَابَهُمْ ۙ يَعْلَمُ مَا

show. Surely, **He** knows the secrets of the hearts.	يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٥
6. There is no moving creature on the Earth, but its provision depends on **Allah**. And **He** knows where it lives and where it is buried. Everything is in a Clear Book.	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝٦
7. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth in six days, while **His** throne was on water, so **He** may test which one of you is best in his actions. And if you tell them, “You shall be brought back to life after death,” the disbelievers will surely say, “This is just clear magic.”	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّكَانَ عَرْشُهٗ عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ اِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧
8. And if **We** delay the punishment from them for a limited time, they will surely say, “What is holding it back?” No doubt, the day it will come on them, nothing will turn it away and the very thing they used to make fun of will surround them!	وَلَئِنْ اَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهٗ ؕ اَلَا يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝٨
9. If **We** let the man taste **Our** mercy and then take it away from him, surely, he becomes hopeless and ungrateful.	وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنٰهَا مِنْهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَيَـُٔوْسٌ كَفُوْرٌ ۝٩

10. And if **We** let him to taste comfort after he has been in hardship, he says, “Bad times are gone.” He enjoys it and shows off...	وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ نَعْمَآءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاٰتُ عَنِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُوْرٌ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. ...except those who are patient and do good deeds. For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Is it then possible (O Prophet PBUH) that you may leave some of what is being revealed to you and that your heart is distressed, because they say, “Why a treasure is not sent down with him or an angel has not come with him?” You are only a warner. And **Allah** caretaker of everything.	فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌۢ بَعْضَ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَضَآئِقٌۢ بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهٗ مَلَكٌ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ نَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Do they say that he has made it up? Say, “Then bring ten made up Surahs like this and call anyone other than **Allah**, if you are truthful.”	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ وَّادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that it has been sent down with the knowledge of **Allah** and that no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. So, will you then not be of the Muslims?	فَاِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Those who want the worldly life and its beauty; **We** will fully reward them in here for their deeds without reducing anything from it.	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا نُوَفِّ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They are the ones who have nothing in the Hereafter but the Fire. Whatever they do here will be useless and, whatever they do here will be worthless.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا النَّارُ ۖ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Can he be like those who accept a clear sign from his **Lord**, recited by a witness from **Him** as did the Book of Musa before it, as a guide and a mercy? These people (of the book) believe in it. Of the groups those who deny its truth are promised the Fire. Therefore, have no doubt about it. Certainly, it is the truth from your **Lord** but most of the people do not believe it.	اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَيَتْلُوْهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ مِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۣ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah**? Such people will be presented before their **Lord** and the witnesses will say, “These are the ones who lied against their **Lord**. No doubt, the curse of **Allah** is on the wrongdoers...	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَي اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۭ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلٰي رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ الْاَشْهَادُ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰي رَبِّهِمْ ۚ اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. ...those who stop people from the way of **Allah** and try to find faults in it and they intensely deny the Hereafter."	الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ؕ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. They are unable to escape (from **Allah**) on the Earth and they have no protectors besides **Allah**. Their punishment will be doubled. They were unable to hear, and they would not see (the truth).	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ مَا كَانُوْا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوْا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Those are the ones who have ruined themselves and all that they used to make up will disappear from them.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. No doubt, they are the worst losers in the Hereafter.	لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their **Lord**, those are the people of Jannah. They will live in it forever.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَخْبَتُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. The example of the two groups is like, one is blind and deaf, and the other can see and hear. Can these two be equal? Will you then not pay attention?	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَالْاَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people. (He said) "Surely, I am a clear warner to you...	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖٓ ۫ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾

26. ...and that you should worship only **Allah**. I truly fear the punishment of a dreadful day for you."	اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. So, the leaders of his people who disbelieved replied, "We see that you are just a human like us, and we see that only low-class people have followed you, who are simple minded. We see that you are no better than us. Rather, we think you are liars.'	فَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا نَرٰىكَ اِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرٰىكَ اتَّبَعَكَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِيَ الرَّاْيِ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He said, "O my people, tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has blessed me with **His** mercy which is not clear to you. How can we force it on you while you have a strong hatred for it?"	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَاٰتٰىنِيْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ اَنُلْزِمُكُمُوْهَا وَاَنْتُمْ لَهَا كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. "O my people! I do not ask you for any money for it. My reward is with **Allah** only. And I am not going to push away those who believe. They will surely meet their **Lord**. However, I think you are foolish people."	وَيٰقَوْمِ لَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. O my people, who would save me from **Allah**, if I were to push them away? Would you still not be mindful?	وَيٰقَوْمِ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ طَرَدْتُّهُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And I do not say that I have the treasures of **Allah**, nor do I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel. Nor can I say that **Allah** will not bless any good on those who are less important in your eyes. **Allah** knows best what is in their hearts. (If I say any of the above) then, I will be surely one of the wrongdoers."	وَلَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَآ اَقُوْلُ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ وَّلَآ اَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَزْدَرِيْٓ اَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ خَيْرًا ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ اِنِّيْٓ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. They said, "O Nuh, you have argued with us and argued a lot. If you are truthful then bring on us what you threaten us with."	قَالُوْا يٰنُوْحُ قَدْ جٰدَلْتَنَا فَاَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He said, "Only **Allah** will bring it on you if **He** wants and you will not be able to escape it.	قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ اِنْ شَآءَ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. My advice will not benefit you, even if I wish you the best, if **Allah** wants to let you go astray. **He** is your **Lord** and to **Him** you will be returned."	وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِيْٓ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّغْوِيَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ ۫ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Do they still say that he (Muhammad PBUH) has made it up? Say, "If I have made it up, then, my sin on me and I am not responsible for your sins."	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَعَلَيَّ اِجْرَامِيْ وَاَنَا بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And it was revealed to Nuh that none of your people would believe any more, except those who have already believed. So, don't be distressed for what they are doing.	وَاُوْحِيَ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ اَنَّهٗ لَنْ يُّؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ اِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And build the ship under **Our** eyes and according to **Our** revelation; and do not talk to **Me** about those who have been acting wrongly. They are indeed going to be drowned."	وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. He was building the ark. Whenever the leaders of his people passed by, they made fun of him. He said, "If you make fun of us, we will also make your fun exactly the way you make our fun."	وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ ۖ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَاٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ ۭ قَالَ اِنْ تَسْخَرُوْا مِنَّا فَاِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. You will soon come to know who is put to a disgracing punishment and who gets the lasting torment."	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. At last, when **Our** command came and (the water) gushed out of the oven. **We** said, "Take a pair of every kind into the Ark; and take your own family except those whose decisions have already been declared. Also take everyone who believes." But those who believed with him were only a few.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَاۗءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ اٰمَنَ ۭ وَمَآ اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. He (Nuh) said, "All aboard. With the name of **Allah**, it sails and it stops. Surely, my **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful."	وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرٖىهَا وَمُرْسٰىهَا ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, “O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”	وَهِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِيْ مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۫ وَنَادٰى نُوْحُ ِۨابْنَهٗ وَكَانَ فِيْ مَعْزِلٍ يّٰبُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَّعَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And it was sailing with them in the middle of mountain-like waves. Nuh called out to his son, who was separated, “O my son ride with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”	قَالَ سَاٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِيْ مِنَ الْمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. (**Allah**) said, “O Earth; swallow your water and O sky; stop.” The water settled and the command was executed*, The Ark came to rest on Mount Judi. It was announced, “Away with the wrongdoing people.” *Fulfilled/ over/ carried out	وَقِيْلَ يٰٓاَرْضُ ابْلَعِيْ مَآءَكِ وَيٰسَمَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَآءُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Nuh called to his **Lord** saying, “O My **Lord**, my son is part of my family and surely **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the most fair of all judges.	وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِيْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. **He (Allah)** said, “O Nuh, in fact, he is not a part of your family. Surely his actions were not correct. So do not ask **Me** something that you don't know about. I advise you not to be like the emotional ones.”	قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۫ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَعِظُكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said, "My **Lord**, I take **Your** protection that I ask **You** something about which I have no knowledge. If **You** do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be of the losers."	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَتَرْحَمْنِيْٓ اَكُنْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. It was said, "O Nuh, get down in peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations that will come from those who are with you. They will be nations who **We** will give some provisions, then a painful punishment from **Us** will come on them."	قِيْلَ يٰنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلٰمٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكٰتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ وَاُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. This is of the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you. You and your nation did not know this before. So, be patient. Surely, the final result is in favour of those who fear **Allah**.	تِلْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهَآ اِلَيْكَ ۚ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَآ اَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَا ۛؕ فَاصْبِرْ ؕ اِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. And to Aad, **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. You have only made things up.	وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. O my people, I do not ask a reward for it. My reward is only with the **One Who** created me. Will you then not use reason?	يٰقَوْمِ لَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. O my people ask forgiveness from your **Lord** and repent to **Him**. **He** will shower plenty of rain from the sky on you and will add strength to your strength (i.e. increase you in power) and do not turn away like sinful people."	وَيٰقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا وَّيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. They said, “O Hud, you did not bring us any clear proof. We will not leave our gods just on your saying and we do not believe in you.	قَالُوْا يٰهُوْدُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِيْٓ اٰلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. All we can say is that some of our gods have cursed you with evil. He said, “I make **Allah** my witness and you be my witness that I have nothing to do with what you take as partners...	اِنْ نَّقُوْلُ اِلَّا اعْتَرٰىكَ بَعْضُ اٰلِهَتِنَا بِسُوْٓءٍ ۭ قَالَ اِنِّىْٓ اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَاشْهَدُوْٓا اَنِّىْ بَرِيْۗءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...apart from **Him**. So, all of you; make your plan against me and then do not give me any chance.	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَكِيْدُوْنِيْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Indeed, I put my trust in **Allah** who is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. There is no creature but that **He** controls it by its thoughts. Surely, my **Lord** (is found) on a straight path.”	اِنِّىْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَي اللّٰهِ رَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ ۭ مَا مِنْ دَاۗبَّةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ اٰخِذٌۢ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰي صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Then, if you turn away, I have already passed the message with which I was sent to you. My **Lord** will replace you with some other nation and you cannot harm **Him** at all. Surely, my **Lord** is guardian over everything.”	فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّآ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖٓ اِلَيْكُمْ ۭ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. When **Our** command came, **We** saved Hud and those who believed along with him, out of **Our** mercy. **We** saved them from a severe punishment.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا نَجَّيۡنَا هُوۡدًا وَّالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَعَهٗ بِرَحۡمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَنَجَّيۡنٰهُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ غَلِيۡظٍ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. And that was 'Aad' who rejected the signs of their **Lord** and disobeyed **His** messengers and followed the command of every disobedient rebel.	وَتِلۡكَ عَادٌ ۟ جَحَدُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَعَصَوۡا رُسُلَهٗ وَاتَّبَعُوۡۤا اَمۡرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيۡدٍ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. A curse was made to follow them in this world and to the Day of Judgement. No doubt, the people of Aad disbelieved in their **Lord**. "Away with 'Aad, the people of Hud!"	وَاُتۡبِعُوۡا فِىۡ هٰذِهِ الدُّنۡيَا لَعۡنَةً وَّيَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوۡا رَبَّهُمۡ ؕ اَلَا بُعۡدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوۡمِ هُوۡدٍ ﴿۶۰﴾
61. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother, Salih. He said, "O my people worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. **He** has created you from the Earth and settled you in it. So, ask for **His** forgiveness and turn to **Him** in repentance. Surely, my **Lord** is near and responds to the prayers."	وَاِلٰى ثَمُوۡدَ اَخَاهُمۡ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَاسۡتَعۡمَرَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا فَاسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡهُ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ قَرِيۡبٌ مُّجِيۡبٌ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. They said, "O Salih, we had high hopes in you before this. Are you trying to stop us from worshiping what our parents worshipped? We are in serious doubt about what you are calling us to."	قَالُوۡا يٰصٰلِحُ قَدۡ كُنۡتَ فِيۡنَا مَرۡجُوًّا قَبۡلَ هٰذَاۤ اَتَنۡهٰٮنَاۤ اَنۡ نَّعۡبُدَ مَا يَعۡبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَاِنَّنَا لَفِىۡ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدۡعُوۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِ مُرِيۡبٍ ﴿۶۲﴾

63. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I have a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has blessed me with **His** mercy. If I still disobey **Him** who will come to my help against **Allah**? You can only make me lose even more.	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَاٰتٰنِيْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ عَصَيْتُهٗ ۫ فَمَا تَزِيْدُوْنَنِيْ غَيْرَ تَخْسِيْرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And O my people, this is the she-camel of **Allah**, as a sign for you. So, leave her free to eat on the land of **Allah** and do not even touch her to hurt, otherwise you will be punished quickly.”	وَيٰقَوْمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. However they killed her. So, he said, “You have three days to enjoy yourselves in your homes. This is not a lie.”	فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوْا فِيْ دَارِكُمْ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. So, when **Our** command arrived, **We** saved Salih and those who believed along with **Him**, by **Our** mercy, from the disgrace of that day. Surely, your **Lord** is Mighty Strong.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صٰلِحًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And the evildoers were caught by the scream and in the morning, they were lying dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...	وَاَخَذَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. ...as though they had never lived there. Beware! The people of Thamud disbelieved their **Lord**. Away with people of Thamud!	كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ ثَمُوْدَا كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُوْدَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. **Our** messenger (angels) came to Ibrahim with the good news and greeted him with “Salam.” He said, “Salam.” and in no time, he brought them a roasted calf.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ اَنْ جَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. So, when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he found them strange and felt alarmed with fear from them. They said, "Fear not. We have been sent to the people of Lot."	فَلَمَّا رَاٰۤ اَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّاۤ اُرْسِلْنَاۤ اِلٰى قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. His (Ibrahim's) wife was standing by and she laughed as **We** gave her the good news about Ishaq and Yaqub after Ishaq.	وَامْرَاَتُهٗ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ وَمِنْ وَّرَآءِ اِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. She said, “O dear me! Shall I give birth to a child while I am an old woman, and my husband is an old man? Surely this is a strange thing.”	قَالَتْ يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى ءَاَلِدُ وَاَنَا عَجُوْزٌ وَّهٰذَا بَعْلِىْ شَيْخًا ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. They said, "Are you surprised at **Allah’s** command? **Allah’s** mercy and blessings have been on you and on people of this house. Surely **He** deserves to be Praised and is most Honoured."	قَالُوْۤا اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ رَحْمَتُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكٰتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, when Ibrahim got over his fear and the good news got him, he started arguing with **Us** for the people of Lot.	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَآءَتْهُ الْبُشْرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىْ قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Surely, Ibrahim was gentle and kind-hearted, who would ask forgiveness frequently.	اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَحَلِيْمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيْبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. O Ibrahim! Leave it. In fact, the order of your **Lord** has been given and surely punishment will come on them and it cannot be turned away.	يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ قَدْ جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَاِنَّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُوْدٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. When **Our** messenger (angels) came to Lot, he was distressed and felt tight chested for them and said, “This is a stressful day.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيْبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And his people came rushing to him. They were already in a habit of doing evil deeds. He said, “These are my daughters (i.e., women of the tribe). They are pure and clean for you. Fear **Allah** and do not disgrace me in front of my guests. Is there no reasonable person in you?”	وَجَآءَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ يُهْرَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِيْ هُنَّ اَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ فِيْ ضَيْفِيْ ؕ اَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. They said, "surely, you know well that we are not interested in your daughters! and indeed you know very well what we want."	قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. He said, “I wish I had power over you, or I could take myself to a strong supporter.”	قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. (The angels) said, “O Lot, surely, we are messengers of your **Lord**. They will never be able to harm you. So, leave during a part of night with your family except your wife and none of you should look back. Surely, she will suffer	قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَّصِلُوْٓا اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مُصِيْبُهَا مَآ

what they are going to suffer. Their deadline is the morning. Is the morning not near!"	اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ؕ اَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ﴿٨١﴾
82. So, when **Our** command came about, **We** turned their place* upside down and **We** rained on them stones of baked clay, one over another... *Towns of Sodom and Gomorrah in Palestine	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. ...Marked from your **Lord** and never far from the wrongdoers.	مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. (**We** sent) to Madyan, their brother Shoaib. He said, "O my people worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. And do not reduce in weight and measure. I see you are quite well off, and I fear for you the punishment of a day that will surround everything.	وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَّاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيْطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. "And O my people, give full measure and weigh the goods fairly. Do not rob the people of their things and do not go about the land causing disorder."	وَيٰقَوْمِ اَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. "Whatever you gain (as profit) from **Allah** is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."	بَقِيَّتُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said, “O Shoaib, does your prayer command you that we should give up what our fathers used to worship, or we should not deal with our wealth as we please? Surely you are (trying to be) a sensible, gentle man amongst us!	قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ اَصَلٰوتُكَ تَاْمُرُكَ اَنْ نَّتْرُكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَآ اَوْ اَنْ نَّفْعَلَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ الرَّشِيْدُ ﴿۸۷﴾
88. He said, “O my people, look, if I am on a clear proof from my **Lord** and **He** has provided me with fair provision and I do not want to do what I stop you from; I only want to set things right, as far as I can. My ability to do anything comes from **Allah** only. In **Him** I put my trust and to **Him** I turn humbly.”	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَرَزَقَنِيْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُخَالِفَكُمْ اِلٰى مَآ اَنْهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ ؕ اِنْ اُرِيْدُ اِلَّا الْاِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ وَمَا تَوْفِيْقِيْٓ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ﴿۸۸﴾
89. O my people do not keep doing sin just in my opposition and then end up just like people of Nuh, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not far off from you.	وَيٰقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِيْٓ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمْ مِّثْلُ مَآ اَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿۸۹﴾
90. Ask forgiveness from your **Lord** and turn to **Him** in repentance. Surely, my **Lord** is Most Loving; always Merciful.”	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿۹۰﴾
91. They said, “O Shoaib, we do not understand much of what you say, and in fact, we see you are a weak person around us. If it was not for your family, we would have surely stoned you. And you are not very strong against us.”	قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَقُوْلُ وَاِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيْفًا ۚ وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنٰكَ ۖ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿۹۱﴾

92. He said, “O my people, is my family more respectable to you than **Allah**? You have turned your backs to **Him**. Surely, my **Lord** surrounds all that you do.	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْٓ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. “O my people, keep doing as you may and so will I. Soon you will know who a liar is and who will get a punishment that will disgrace him. So, look out; Indeed, I am also on the lookout with you.”	وَيٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ؕ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ؕ وَارْتَقِبُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. And when **Our** command came, **We** saved Shoaib and those who believed along with him, out of **Our** mercy. Those who crossed limits were caught by the Scream and in the morning, they were found dead in their homes, fallen on their faces...	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَاَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۹۴﴾
95. ...as though they never lived there. Beware! Madyan was ruined, like Thamud were ruined.	كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتْ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. Surely, **We** sent Musa, with **Our** signs and with clear proof...	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۹۶﴾
97. ...to Firaun and his leaders. However, they followed the orders of Firaun, while the orders of Firaun were not sensible.	اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَمَآ اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿۹۷﴾

98. He (Firaun) will lead his people on the Day of Judgement and will make them enter into the Fire. An evil place to enter in!	يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَاَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. The curse was made to follow them in here and to the Day of Judgement. Evil is the reward that they will receive!	وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهٖ لَعْنَةً وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُوْدُ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. That is a part of stories of the towns that **We** narrate to you. Some of them are still standing and some are ruined.	ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّهٗ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَآئِمٌ وَّحَصِيْدٌ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. **We** did no injustice to them, but they were unfair to themselves. So, when the command of your **Lord** came about, their gods who they used to call beside **Allah** did not come to their help in any way. They added only to their destruction.	وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَآ اَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ اٰلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِيْ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. Such is the grip of your **Lord** when **He** captures the towns while they are evildoing. Surely, **His** grip is severely painful.	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخْذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَآ اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَخْذَهٗٓ اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. In this, there is a sign for the one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day when all the people shall be gathered together and that is a day when all will be present.	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. **We** are not delaying it but for a fixed time.	وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهٗٓ اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

105. The day it comes, no one shall speak except by **His** permission. So, some of them will be miserable and some will be blessed.	يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَّسَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. As for those who are unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire. For them is only screaming and crying in it.	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَفِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّشَهِيْقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. They shall remain there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your **Lord** wills otherwise. Surely your **Lord** does whatever **He** wants.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. As for those who are blessed, they shall be in Jannah living there forever, as long as the heavens and the Earth remain, unless your **Lord** wills otherwise. This will be a never-ending reward.	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ سُعِدُوْا فَفِى الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ عَطَآءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. So, do not be in doubt about what they worship. They worship just as their forefathers used to worship earlier. Surely, **We** are going to pay them in full; without decreasing anything.	فَلَا تَكُ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ مَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَاِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوْصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. And **We** gave Musa the Book and then it was disputed about. If a word from your **Lord** was not already given, the matter would have been decided between them. Surely, they are in serious doubt about it.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And surely to all of them, your **Lord** shall pay in full for their deeds. Indeed, **He** is well aware of all that they do.	وَاِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۱﴾
112. You and those who turn for forgiveness with you, stand firm as you have been commanded, and do not cross the limits. Surely, **He** sees all what you do.	فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَاۤ اُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۲﴾
113. And do not incline towards the wrongdoers otherwise you will end up in the fire and you will have no protectors apart from **Allah** and you will not be helped.	وَلَا تَرْكَنُوْۤا اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ ۙ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾
114. Set up Salah at both ends of the day and when the night is approaching. Surely, good deeds wipe out bad deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.	وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ ؕ اِنَّ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰى لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾
115. And be patient, for **Allah** does not waste the reward of those who do good deeds.	وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾
116. Except a few of them who **We** saved, why were there no more men of wisdom in the nations before you, who would stop others from creating chaos in the land? The wrongdoers followed and enjoyed the comfort of this life, and they were sinful people.	فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ اَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَاۤ اُتْرِفُوْا فِيْهِ وَكَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾

117. Your **Lord** does not destroy the cities unfairly when its people are correcting themselves.	وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Had your **Lord** wanted, **He** would have made the mankind a single nation, but they will not stop disputing...	وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلَا يَزَالُوْنَ مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. ...except those who **Allah** has mercy on and for that reason **He** created them. And the word of your **Lord** will be fulfilled, "I will surely fill Jahannam with Jinns and the human beings, all together."	اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ؕ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ؕ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. **We** tell you all such stories of the messengers to strengthen your heart with it. And in this the truth has come to you, and an advice and a reminder for the believers.	وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Tell those who do not believe, act according to your position, surely, we are doing (what we have to do).	وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. "Wait! Surely, we are also waiting."	وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. To **Allah** belong the secrets of the heavens and the Earth and to **Him** all the matters will be returned. So, worship **Him** and have trust in **Him** only. Your **Lord** is not unaware of what you all do.	وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

12-YUSUF سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif Lam Ra. These are the verses of the clear Book.	الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. **We** have revealed it as an Arabic Quran, so you may understand.	اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾
3. **We** tell you the most beautiful story in this Quran that **We** have revealed to you, even though you were unaware of this before.	نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَاۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۖ وَاِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾
4. When Yusuf said to his father, “O My Father, Surely I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them bowing before me."	اِذْ قَالَ يُوْسُفُ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ رَاَيْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَاَيْتُهُمْ لِيْ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿۴﴾
5. He said, “O my son, do not tell your dream to your brothers, in case they plot against you. Surely Shaitan is man’s obvious enemy.	قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلٰۤى اِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيْدُوْا لَكَ كَيْدًا ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۵﴾
6. And it will be that your **Lord** will choose you and teach you to make sense of the events (dreams) and will complete **His** favours on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** did it to your two forefathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Surely, your **Lord** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.”	وَ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰۤى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَاۤ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰۤى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۶﴾

7. Surely in (the story of) Yusuf and his brothers, there are signs for those who are asking questions.	لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ وَاِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. When they said, “Our father loves Yusuf and his brother more than us, even though we are a strong group. Indeed, our father is clearly mistaken.”	اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى اَبِيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنِ ۚ ﴿٨﴾
9. “Kill Yusuf, or throw him (somewhere) in the land, then you will have full attention of your father. Afterwards, we will play innocent.”	اِقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. One of them said, “If you are going to do something anyway; do not kill Yusuf; rather, throw him into a dark (unused) well, some caravan will pick him up."	قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ وَاَلْقُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. They said (to Yaqub), “O our father, why do you not trust us about Yusuf; surely, we are good friends to him?	قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاْمَنَّا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Send him with us tomorrow so he may play and enjoy (with us). Surely we will take good care of him."	اَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. He said, “It makes me sad that you take him with you, and I fear a wolf may eat him up when you are careless about him.”	قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَيَحْزُنُنِيْٓ اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَاَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They replied, “If a wolf eats him up, while we are a strong	قَالُوْا لَئِنْ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ اِنَّآ اِذًا

group, then we are good for nothing.”	لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, when they took him out having agreed together to throw him into an unused well. **We** revealed to Yusuf, "(One day) you will tell them of this action of theirs and they will not recognize you."	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَجْمَعُوْٓا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ ۚ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And at nightfall, they came to their father crying.	وَجَآءُوْٓ اَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً يَّبْكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. They said, “O our Father, we went racing with one another and left Yusuf by our things and the wolf ate him up. But you will never believe us even if we speak the truth.	قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And they came with false blood on his shirt. He said, “No, your souls have made up something. So, patience is best. I look up to **Allah** for help for what you tell.”	وَجَآءُوْ عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۭ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ۭ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰي مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And a caravan came, and they sent their water-drawer, when he let down his bucket. He said, “Good news! Here is a boy.” And they hid him as a product to sell, while **Allah** was aware of what they were doing.	وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى دَلْوَهٗ ۭ قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى هٰذَا غُلٰمٌ ۭ وَاَسَرُّوْهُ بِضَاعَةً ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And they sold him for a little price, for a few silver coins, and they had no interest in him.	وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍۢ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ۚ وَكَانُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الزّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And the one who bought him from Egypt said to his wife, “Make his stay comfortable, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.” In this way, **We** settled Yusuf in the land, so **We** could teach him to make sense of the events and dreams. **Allah** has full control over **His** affairs but most of the people do not know.	وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ اَكْرِمِيْ مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهٖ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when he reached his adulthood, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge, and this is how **We** reward those who do good.	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And lady, in whose house he was, tried to seduce him and she locked all the doors and said, “I am yours!” He said, “I take protection with **Allah**. **He** is my **Lord**. **He** has given me a good place to stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers never succeed.”	وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِيْ هُوَ فِيْ بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْاَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّيْٓ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. She certainly desired him and he would have desired her, had he not seen the signs of his **Lord**. This is how **We** kept evil and shameful acts away from him. He was one of **Our** chosen men.	وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّاٰ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْٓءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Both of them ran towards the door and she ripped his shirt from behind and they found her husband at the door. She said, “What could be the punishment of him who wanted evil with your	وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيْصَهٗ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَّاَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ؕ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ

wife, except prison or a painful punishment?"	مَنۡ اَرَادَ بِاَهۡلِكَ سُوۡٓءًا اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّسۡجَنَ اَوۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. He (Yusuf) said, "It was she who tried to seduce me." And a witness from her family confirmed that if his shirt was torn from the front, then she is truthful, and he is a liar.	قَالَ هِىَ رَاوَدَتۡنِىۡ عَنۡ نَّفۡسِىۡ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهَا ۚ اِنۡ كَانَ قَمِيۡصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتۡ وَهُوَ مِنَ الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. And if his shirt was torn from behind, then she is telling a lie, and he is truthful.	وَاِنۡ كَانَ قَمِيۡصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتۡ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. So, when he (her husband) saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, "This is certainly your trick O' woman, surely your tricks are monstrous.	فَلَمَّا رَاٰ قَمِيۡصَهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ دُبُرٍ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ كَيۡدِكُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ كَيۡدَكُنَّ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. O' Yusuf, ignore this matter and O' woman ask forgiveness for your sin, actually you were the wrongdoer."	يُوۡسُفُ اَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡ هٰذَا ۚ وَاسۡتَغۡفِرِىۡ لِذَنۡۢبِكِ ۖ اِنَّكِ كُنۡتِ مِنَ الۡخٰطِـئِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Ladies in the city said, "The governor's wife is trying to seduce her slave boy. She is excited in love with him. Surely, we see her in clear error."	وَقَالَ نِسۡوَةٌ فِى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ امۡرَاَتُ الۡعَزِيۡزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتٰٮهَا عَنۡ نَّفۡسِهٖ ۚ قَدۡ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ؕ اِنَّا لَنَرٰٮهَا فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. And when she heard of their gossip, she invited them and prepared for them a feast and she gave each one of them a knife. She said, "(Yusuf) Come out before them." And when they saw him, they were so	فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتۡ بِمَكۡرِهِنَّ اَرۡسَلَتۡ اِلَيۡهِنَّ وَاَعۡتَدَتۡ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَـاً وَّاٰتَتۡ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنۡهُنَّ سِكِّيۡنًا وَّقَالَتِ اخۡرُجۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّ ۚ

struck with admiration that they cut their hands saying "How perfect is **Allah**! This is no human being. This is none other than some graceful angel."	فَلَمَّا رَاَيْنَهٗٓ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَقَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. She said, "This is he about whom you criticised me and indeed I did try to seduce him, but he escaped. And if he does not do what I say, he shall be put in prison and he shall be disgraced."	قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِيْ لُمْتُنَّنِيْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَآ اٰمُرُهٗ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُوْنًا مِّنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He (Yusuf) said, "My **Lord**, the prison is dearer to me than what these women invite me to do. If **You** do not turn their tricks away from me, I may get attracted to them and be with the foolish."	قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ ۚ وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, his **Lord** accepted his prayer and turned their tricks away from him. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Even after seeing the clear signs (of his innocence), they thought they should put him in prison for some time.	ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said, "I saw in a dream I was squeezing wine." And the other said, "I saw myself carrying bread on my head from which the birds were eating. Tell us its actual meanings; we see you are really	وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيٰنِ ؕ قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِيْ خُبْزًا تَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ ؕ

a good man.”	نَبِّئْنَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. He (Yusuf) answered, “I will tell you what it means before the food you are given arrives. This is the knowledge my **Lord** has taught me. I have given up the religion of those who do not believe in **Allah** and deny the life of hereafter.	قَالَ لَا يَاْتِيْكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقٰنِهٖٓ اِلَّا نَبَّاْتُكُمَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِيْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. It is not for us that we associate any partners with **Allah**. This is a favour of **Allah** on us and on the mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.	وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. O my fellow prisoners, are many different gods better or **Allah**, the One and Only, the Almighty?	يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ ءَاَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Whatever you worship other than **Him** are only names that you and your fathers have given without any authority from **Allah**. The decision is only from **Allah**. **He** has ordered you to worship no one but **Him**. This is the right religion. But most of the people do not know.	مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءً سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ

	اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. O my fellow prisoners, one of you will serve wine to his master, while the other will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. The matter about which you asked has been decided."	يٰصَاحِبَىِ السِّجۡنِ اَمَّاۤ اَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسۡقِىۡ رَبَّهٗ خَمۡرًا ۚ وَاَمَّا الۡاٰخَرُ فَيُصۡلَبُ فَتَاۡكُلُ الطَّيۡرُ مِنۡ رَّاۡسِهٖ ؕ قُضِىَ الۡاَمۡرُ الَّذِىۡ فِيۡهِ تَسۡتَفۡتِيٰنِ ؕ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. And he (Yusuf) said to the one who he thought will be released out of the two, "Mention me to your master." Then the Shaitan made him to forget to mention him to his master. So, he (Yusuf) remained in prison for some more years.	وَقَالَ لِلَّذِىۡ ظَنَّ اَنَّهٗ نَاجٍ مِّنۡهُمَا اذۡكُرۡنِىۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّكَ ۖ فَاَنۡسٰىهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ ذِكۡرَ رَبِّهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِى السِّجۡنِ بِضۡعَ سِنِيۡنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. And the king said, "I saw (in a dream), seven thin cows are eating seven fat cows and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others dry. O my leaders, tell me the meanings of my dream, if you can make sense of dreams."	وَقَالَ الۡمَلِكُ اِنِّىۡۤ اَرٰى سَبۡعَ بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ يَّاۡكُلُهُنَّ سَبۡعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّسَبۡعَ سُنۡۢبُلٰتٍ خُضۡرٍ وَّاُخَرَ يٰبِسٰتٍ ؕ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡمَلَاُ اَفۡتُوۡنِىۡ فِىۡ رُءۡيَاىَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ لِلرُّءۡيَا تَعۡبُرُوۡنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. They said, "Confused dreams! And we do not have the knowledge to work out the meaning of such dreams."	قَالُوۡۤا اَضۡغَاثُ اَحۡلَامٍ ۚ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِتَاۡوِيۡلِ الۡاَحۡلَامِ بِعٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. And the one of the two who was released now recalled after a long time and said, "I shall tell you its meanings; just send me (to Yusuf)."	وَقَالَ الَّذِىۡ نَجَا مِنۡهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعۡدَ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِتَاۡوِيۡلِهٖ فَاَرۡسِلُوۡنِ ﴿۴۵﴾

46. “O Yusuf, O the truthful one, tell us about seven thin cows eating seven fat ones and seven green ears of corn and (seven) others dry, so I may go back to the people, and they could know.	يُوْسُفُ اَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيْقُ اَفْتِنَا فِيْ سَبْعِ بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّسَبْعِ سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّاُخَرَ يٰبِسٰتٍ ۙ لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَرْجِعُ اِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He said, “You will grow crops for seven years continuously. So, what you have harvested, leave it in its ears, except a little which you eat.	قَالَ تَزْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَاَبًا ۚ فَمَا حَصَدْتُّمْ فَذَرُوْهُ فِيْ سُنْۢبُلِهٖٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then seven hard years will come they will eat up what you have stored for them, except a little which you save.	ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَّاْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. After that will come a year in which it will rain and in which they will squeeze juice.”	ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِيْهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيْهِ يَعْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And the king said, “Bring him to me.” So, when the messenger came to Yusuf, he said, “Go back to your master and ask him, what was the case of the women who cut their hands?’ Surely, my **Lord** knows their tricks well.”	وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ الرَّسُوْلُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَسْـَٔلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الّٰتِيْ قَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. He (the king) said, “What was your case, O women, when you (tried to) seduce Yusuf?” They said, “How perfect is **Allah**! We do not know any evil in him.” The governor’s wife said, “Now the truth has come to light. I tried to	قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ اِذْ رَاوَدْتُّنَّ يُوْسُفَ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۭ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوْۗءٍ ۭ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْـٰٔنَ حَصْحَصَ

seduce him and surely, he is truthful.”	الْحَقُّ ۖ اَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. “This was done; so, he (the governor) may know that I did not deceive him in his absence and that **Allah** does not let the plan of the deceivers work.”	ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّيْ لَمْ اَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ كَيْدَ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And I do not claim to be innocent*. Surely The inner self is prone to evil, except those on whom my **Lord** has mercy. Truly my **Lord** is Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.” *Free myself from responsibility	وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌۢ بِالسُّوْٓءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. The king said, “Bring him to me and I shall employ him purely for myself.” So, when he (the king) talked to him, he said," Surely today, you are settled and fully trusted for us."	وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِيْنٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. He (Yusuf) said, “Put me in charge of the treasures of the land; surely I can expertly look after this.”	قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلٰي خَزَآئِنِ الْاَرْضِ ۚ اِنِّيْ حَفِيْظٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. This is how **We** set up Yusuf in the land. He could settle in it anywhere he wished. **We** bless **Our** mercy to anyone **We** want, and **We** do not waste the reward of those who do good.	وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَتَبَوَّاُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَآءُ ۭ نُصِيْبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَلَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And the reward of the Hereafter is surely better for those who believe and fear **Allah**.	وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Yusuf's brothers came and appeared before him. He recognised them but they did not recognise him.	وَجَآءَ اِخْوَةُ يُوْسُفَ فَدَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. When he provided them with their supplies of food he said, "Bring your brother to me from your father. Do you not see that I fill up the measure and I am the best of hosts?"	وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِاَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَبِيْكُمْ ۚ اَلَا تَرَوْنَ اَنِّيْٓ اُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَاَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. "But if you do not bring him to me, you will have no provision from me and don't even come near me."	فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَاْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْنِ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They said, "We will try to get permission from his father about him and we will surely do so."	قَالُوْا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ اَبَاهُ وَاِنَّا لَفٰعِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. And he (Yusuf) said to his men, "Put their money back in their saddle bags. Perhaps they will know it when they go back to their family; so, they may come again."	وَقَالَ لِفِتْيٰنِهِ اجْعَلُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِيْ رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ اِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. When they returned to their father, they said, "O our father, we shall not get any more measure of grain unless you send our brother with us. Surely we shall get the full measure, and we will take good care of him."	فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْهِمْ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَآ اَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. He said, “Should I trust you about him like I trusted you earlier about his brother? **Allah** is the best protector, and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."	قَالَ هَلۡ اٰمَنُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ اِلَّا كَمَاۤ اَمِنۡتُكُمۡ عَلٰۤى اَخِيۡهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ خَيۡرٌ حٰفِظًا ۖ وَّهُوَ اَرۡحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيۡنَ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. When they opened their bags and found their money given back to them, they said, “O our father, what more can we ask for? Look, even our money has been returned. We shall bring provisions for our family, protect our brother, and have an extra measure of a camel load. That will be an easy measure.”	وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوۡا مَتَاعَهُمۡ وَجَدُوۡا بِضَاعَتَهُمۡ رُدَّتۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا يٰۤاَبَانَا مَا نَبۡغِىۡ ؕ هٰذِهٖ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتۡ اِلَيۡنَا ۚ وَنَمِيۡرُ اَهۡلَنَا وَنَحۡفَظُ اَخَانَا وَنَزۡدَادُ كَيۡلَ بَعِيۡرٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَيۡلٌ يَّسِيۡرٌ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. He said, “I shall never send him with you until you give me a promise in the name of **Allah** that you will definitely bring him back to me, unless you are overpowered. When they made the promise with him, he said, "**Allah** is watchful over what we say."	قَالَ لَنۡ اُرۡسِلَهٗ مَعَكُمۡ حَتّٰى تُؤۡتُوۡنِ مَوۡثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَتَاۡتُنَّنِىۡ بِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّحَاطَ بِكُمۡ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اٰتَوۡهُ مَوۡثِقَهُمۡ قَالَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُوۡلُ وَكِيۡلٌ ﴿۶۶﴾
67. And he said, “O my sons! Do not enter through one gate but enter by different gates and I cannot help you against **Allah** at all. Surely the decision rests with **Allah** only. In **Him** I put my trust; and all those who have faith should rely on **Him**."	وَقَالَ يٰبَنِىَّ لَا تَدۡخُلُوۡا مِنۡۢ بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ وَّادۡخُلُوۡا مِنۡ اَبۡوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ؕ وَمَاۤ اُغۡنِىۡ عَنۡكُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ اِنِ الۡحُكۡمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ ۚ وَعَلَيۡهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ الۡمُتَوَكِّلُوۡنَ ﴿۶۷﴾

68. And when they entered in the manner their father had advised them, it could not help them against **Allah**. It was just a need of Yaqub's soul which he satisfied. Surely, he was a man of knowledge because **We** had taught him; but most of mankind do not know.	وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَهُمْ اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا حَاجَةً فِيْ نَفْسِ يَعْقُوْبَ قَضٰىهَا ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. When they came to Yusuf, he took his brother to one side with him and told him, “Surely, I am your brother. So do not be sad over what they used to do."	وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَخَاهُ قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا اَخُوْكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. When he prepared them their supplies, he placed a (golden) drinking cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then an announcer shouted out, “O people of the caravan surely you are thieves."	فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِيْ رَحْلِ اَخِيْهِ ثُمَّ اَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ اَيَّتُهَا الْعِيْرُ اِنَّكُمْ لَسٰرِقُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Turning towards them, they said, “What have you lost?”	قَالُوْا وَاَقْبَلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. They replied, "We have lost the King’s cup. Whoever brings it will have a camel-load; and I am personally responsible for it.”	قَالُوْا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَآءَ بِهٖ حِمْلُ بَعِيْرٍ وَّاَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. They said, “By **Allah**, you know, we did not come to cause trouble in the land, and we are not thieves.”	قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سٰرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They said, “What is the penalty, if you are liars?”	قَالُوْا فَمَا جَزَآؤُهٗۤ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. They said, “Its punishment? The one in whose luggage it is found should be held for the penalty. This is how we punish the wrongdoers.”	قَالُوْا جَزَآؤُهٗ مَنْ وُّجِدَ فِيْ رَحْلِهٖ فَهُوَ جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. So, he began searching their saddlebags before his brother’s and then he brought it out from his brother's bag. That is how **We** planned an excuse for Yusuf, as under the law of the king he could not take his brother unless **Allah** wanted. **We** elevate the status of anyone **We** want. Over every owner of knowledge there is One All-Knowing.	فَبَدَاَ بِاَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِّعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوْسُفَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لِيَاْخُذَ اَخَاهُ فِيْ دِيْنِ الْمَلِكِ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِيْ عِلْمٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. They said, “If he has stolen, then surely his brother stole before.” But Yusuf kept it secret to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (in his heart), "You are in a worse position and **Allah** knows best about what you tell.”	قَالُوْٓا اِنْ يَّسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ اَخٌ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ اَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. They said, “O Governor, his father is a very old man. So, take one of us in his place. We see you are a kind man.”	قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ اِنَّ لَهٗٓ اَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا فَخُذْ اَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهٗ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. He (Yusuf) replied, "May **Allah** protect us if we take anyone (as prisoner) except him with whom we found our property, we would surely be unfair then."	قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ نَّاْخُذَ اِلَّا مَنْ وَّجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾

80. So, when they lost hope in him, they went aside for a private talk. The eldest of them said, “Don’t you remember that your father took a promise from you by **Allah** in the past and you failed regarding Yusuf? I will not leave this land until my father allows me, or **Allah** decides for me; **He** is the Best of judges.”	فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْـَٔسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوْا نَجِيًّا ؕ قَالَ كَبِيْرُهُمْ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اَبَاكُمْ قَدْ اَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ اَبْرَحَ الْاَرْضَ حَتّٰى يَاْذَنَ لِيْٓ اَبِيْٓ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ لِيْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Go back to your father and say, O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we only confirm what we know, and we could not guard against the unseen.	اِرْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْكُمْ فَقُوْلُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَمَا شَهِدْنَآ اِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Ask (the people of) the town where we were and the caravan with which we have come back. Surely, we are truthful.”	وَسْـَٔلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِيْ كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَالْعِيْرَ الَّتِيْٓ اَقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. He (Yaqub) replied, “Rather, your souls have made up this story. So, patience is the best. Maybe, **Allah** will bring them all to me. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.”	قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَنِيْ بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. He turned away from them and said, “O my grief for Yusuf!” And his eyes had become blind with sorrow which he kept in silently.	وَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰٓاَسَفٰى عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. They said, “By **Allah**, you will not stop remembering Yusuf	قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْتَؤُا تَذْكُرُ يُوْسُفَ حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ

until you have ruined your health, or you are dead.”	حَرَضًا اَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. He replied, "I express my sorrow and my grief only to **Allah** and I know from **Allah** what you don't know.	قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَشْكُوْا بَثِّيْ وَحُزْنِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. O my sons, go and look for Yusuf and his brother and never give up the hope of **Allah’s** mercy. Surely no one is hopeless of **Allah’s** mercy, except the disbelieving people."	يٰبَنِيَّ اذْهَبُوْا فَتَحَسَّسُوْا مِنْ يُّوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ وَلَا تَايْـَٔسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَايْـَٔسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, when they came to him (Yusuf) they said, " O Governor we and our family are in distress, and we have brought some goods of very little value. So, give us the full measure (of grain) and give us Zakah. Surely, **Allah** rewards those who give Zakah.”	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ مَسَّنَا وَاَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجٰىةٍ فَاَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْزِى الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. He replied, “Do you remember what you did to Yusuf and his brother in your foolishness?”	قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ جٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. They exclaimed, “Are you really Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, **Allah** has been very kind to us. Surely, anyone who fears **Allah** and is patient, then **Allah** does not waste the reward of those who do good.	قَالُوْٓا ءَاِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا يُوْسُفُ وَهٰذَآ اَخِيْ ۫ قَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said, “By **Allah**, certainly **Allah** has preferred you over us. We were surely sinful.”	قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاِنْ كُنَّا لَخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. He said, "No revenge will be taken today. May **Allah** forgive you as well and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.	قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۫ وَهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Go with my shirt, put it over the face of my father, he will get his eyesight back and bring all your family to me.”	اِذْهَبُوْا بِقَمِيْصِىْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ اَبِىْ يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًا ۚ وَاْتُوْنِىْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And when the caravan set off, their father (Yaqub) said, “Surely I can sense the smell of Yusuf even though you would say that I have lost my mind.”	وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ اِنِّىْ لَاَجِدُ رِيْحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ تُفَنِّدُوْنِ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. They said, “By **Allah**, you are still in your old confusion.”	قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ اِنَّكَ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, when the man with good news arrived, he put it (the shirt) on his face and his eyesight returned. He (Yaqub) said, “Did I not tell you that I know from **Allah** what you do not know?”	فَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَآءَ الْبَشِيْرُ اَلْقٰىهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيْرًا ۚ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ ۚ اِنِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, “O our father, Ask for forgiveness of our sins. Surely, we were sinful.”	قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. He replied, “Soon I will ask for your forgiveness from my **Lord**. Surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قَالَ سَوْفَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّىْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Later, when they came to Yusuf, he took his parents with him and said, “Enter Egypt safely by the will of **Allah**.”	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. He raised his parents on the throne; and they all fell prostrating* before him. Yusuf said, " O my father; this is the reality of my earlier dream. My **Lord** has made it come true. **He** favoured me when **He** took me out of prison and brought you here from the village after Shaitan had caused a conflict between me and my brothers. Surely, my **Lord** does what **He** wants in the most subtle way. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise” *(this form of showing respect was allowed at that time and it is forbidden now).	وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ وَقَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ۭ وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِيْٓ اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِيْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ اِخْوَتِيْ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاۗءُ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. My **Lord**, **You** have given me the kingdom and taught me to interpret the events. O Creator of the heavens and the Earth, **You** are my protector in this world and the Hereafter. Give me death as a Muslim and include me with the pious ones.”	رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ تَوَفَّنِيْ مُسْلِمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. This is the news from the unseen that **We** reveal to you. You were not present with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.	ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Most of the people will not believe even though you strongly desire it.	وَمَآ اَكۡثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوۡ حَرَصۡتَ بِمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. You do not ask them for any reward for this. This is only a reminder for the people of the world.	وَمَا تَسۡـَٔـلُهُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ اَجۡرٍ ؕ اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكۡرٌ لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. There are many signs in the heavens and the Earth they do pass by, yet they ignore them.	وَ كَاَيِّنۡ مِّنۡ اٰيَةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ يَمُرُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡهَا وَهُمۡ عَنۡهَا مُعۡرِضُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. Most of them believe in **Allah** in such a way that they attach partners with **Him**.	وَمَا يُؤۡمِنُ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمۡ مُّشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. Do they feel safe from a disaster as a punishment of **Allah** that could come on them, or the sudden arrival of the Hour while they are unaware of it?	اَفَاَمِنُوۡۤا اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمۡ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنۡ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اَوۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةً وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. Tell them, "This is my way and the way of my followers, and I call you to **Allah** with wisdom and insight, **Allah** is perfect; and I am not from those who attach partners with **Allah**."	قُلۡ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيۡلِىۡۤ اَدۡعُوۡۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۟ عَلٰى بَصِيۡرَةٍ اَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِىۡ ؕ وَسُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
109. All the prophets **We** sent before you were only men from people of the towns who **We** inspired. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the outcome of those who were before them? And surely, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear **Allah**, Do you	وَمَآ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوۡحِىۡۤ اِلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡقُرٰى ؕ اَفَلَمۡ يَسِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَيَنۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ خَيۡرٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ

not understand?	اتَّقَوْا ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they misjudged the message, then came to them **Our** help and **We** saved the ones **We** wanted. And **Our** punishment is never turned away from the sinful people.	حَتّٰۤى اِذَا اسْتَيْـَٔسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوْا جَآءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۙ فَنُجِّىَ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Surely, in these stories, there is a lesson for the people who understand. It is not a made-up story but, a confirmation of what happened before. A detail of everything and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.	لَقَدْ كَانَ فِىْ قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ مَا كَانَ حَدِيْثًا يُّفْتَرٰى وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

13-AR RAAD

سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Meem, Ra. These are the verses of the Book. What is revealed to you from your **Lord** is the truth, but most people do not believe.	الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ وَالَّذِىْۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. **Allah** is the **One Who** raised the skies without pillars that you can see and then settled on the Throne. And **He** controlled the sun	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ

and the moon, each running for a set term. **He** manages all the affairs, and **He** explains the verses, so you may believe in meeting your **Lord** with certainty.	وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوْقِنُوْنَ ۝٢
3. **He** is the **One Who** spread the Earth and made the mountains and rivers on it and created in it the pairs of every type of fruits. **He** covers the day with the night. Surely, in it there are signs for the people who think.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ مَدَّ الْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَاَنْهٰرًا ؕ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٣
4. And in the Earth, there are regions of land next to each other and gardens of grapes and crops and date palms, some of them growing in clusters and other are not, though all of them are given the same water. **We** make some of them better than others in taste. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who reason.	وَفِى الْاَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّزَرْعٌ وَّنَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُّسْقٰى بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۖ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِى الْاُكُلِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۝٤
5. If you are surprised, then what they say is strange as well, “Having turned to dust shall we be raised as a new creation?" They are the ones who deny their **Lord** and they will have iron collars around their necks. And they are the people of the Fire. They shall stay in it forever.	وَاِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا ءَاِنَّا لَفِىْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِىْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٥

6. They impatiently ask you to bring the evil before the good, though similar punishments have already occurred before them. Surely, your **Lord** is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrong doings. And surely, your **Lord** is also strict in punishment.	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثُلٰتُ ؕ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٦
7. Those who disbelieve say, "Why was a miracle not sent down to him from his **Lord**?" (Tell them) You are only a warner and for every nation there is a guide.	وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ۝٧
8. **Allah** knows what every female carries and what decreases or increases in the womb. Everything is measured by **Him**.	اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا تَغِيْضُ الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ؕ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ بِمِقْدَارٍ ۝٨
9. He is the Knower of the hidden and the obvious, the Most- Great and the Most- High.	عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۝٩
10. It is the same for **Him** if anyone speaks quietly or speaks loudly or hides in the night or walks out in the day.	سَوَآءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍۢ بِالَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌۢ بِالنَّهَارِ ۝١٠
11. For everyone there are guardian (angels), in front of him and behind him, who guard him by the command of **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** does not change the condition of a nation unless they	لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَاِذَآ اَرَادَ

change themselves. When **Allah** wants to punish a nation, there is no way to turn it back and for them there is no helper other than **Him**.	اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْٓءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّالٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. He is the **One Who** shows you the lightning that has a fear and hope in it and **He** creates the heavy clouds.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Ra'ad glorifies **Him** with **His** praise and so do the angels, out of **His** Fear. And **He** sends the lightning and strikes with it anyone **He** wants. Yet they argue about **Allah** while **He** is extremely Powerful.	وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهٖ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِي اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. To pray from **Him** is right; and those who they call instead of **Him** do not respond to them at all. But it is like a person who stretches his both hands toward water so it may reach his mouth while it will never reach that way. The prayer of disbelievers is only lost.	لَهٗ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَاۗءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ ۭ وَمَا دُعَاۗءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. To **Allah** prostrates everyone in the heavens and in the Earth, willingly or unwillingly, as well as their shadows, in the morning and evening.	وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة

16. Ask them, “Who is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth?” They would say, “**Allah**.” Ask them, “Do you still take helpers besides **Him**, who have no power to benefit or harm even themselves?” Say, “Is he who can see equal to the blind person? Or is darkness and light equal or have they assigned partners to **Allah**; who create things like **His** creation and these creations look similar to them?” Say, “**Allah** is the Creator of everything, and **He** is The One and Only; the All-Powerful.”	قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوْرُ ۚ اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He sends down water from the sky and rivers flow according to their measure. The flood carries rising debris. And what they melt in fire for making jewellery or utensils gets similar debris. This is how **Allah** gives the example of truth and falsehood. As for the froth, it dries up and disappears but what benefits the people remains in the ground. In this way **Allah** gives examples.	اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ؕ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ۚ وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. For those who respond to their **Lord** there is the best of rewards; and those who do not respond to **Him**, even if they have all that is on Earth and twice as much, they will	لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهٗ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا

offer it to save themselves (it will not help on the day of Judgement). They will have a difficult account taking and their home is Hell, a terrible place to live!	وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْحِسَابِ ۙ۬ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Can a person who knows that what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** is the truth, be like the one who is blind? Only the people of intelligence take advice...	اَفَمَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ اَعْمٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾
20. ...those who keep their promise with **Allah** and do not break the firm promise...	الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُوْنَ الْمِيْثَاقَ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾
21. ...Who keep together what* **Allah** has ordered to hold together and are afraid of their **Lord** and fear the hardship of the account. *Family ties/ relations	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُوْنَ سُوْٓءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. And those who remain patient looking for the pleasure of their **Lord** and set up Salah and spend secretly and openly from what **We** have given them and push away evil with good. They will have the ultimate home.	وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾

23. They will enter the eternal gardens, along with their forefathers, their spouses and their children who were pious. The angels will come to them from every door...	جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ يَّدۡخُلُوۡنَهَا وَمَنۡ صَلَحَ مِنۡ اٰبَآئِهِمۡ وَاَزۡوَاجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمۡ وَالۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَدۡخُلُوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. ...Saying “Peace be on you for your patience. How comfortable is your home finally.”	سَلٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ بِمَا صَبَرۡتُمۡ فَنِعۡمَ عُقۡبَى الدَّارِ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. As for those who break their promise with **Allah** after confirming it and cut off what* **Allah** has ordered to hold together and cause trouble in the land, there is the curse on them, and they will be in the worst home. *Family ties/ relations	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَنۡقُضُوۡنَ عَهۡدَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مِيۡثَاقِهٖ وَيَقۡطَعُوۡنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖۤ اَنۡ يُّوۡصَلَ وَيُفۡسِدُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعۡنَةُ وَلَهُمۡ سُوۡٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. **Allah** increases and decreases the provision for anyone **He** wants. They are happy with the worldly life while the worldly life is nothing but a pastime compared to the afterlife.	اَللّٰهُ يَبۡسُطُ الرِّزۡقَ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُ ؕ وَفَرِحُوۡا بِالۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا ؕ وَمَا الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَا فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. The disbelievers say, “Why has no miracle (of their choice) been sent to him from his **Lord**?” Tell them, “**Allah** leaves anyone misguided if **He** wants and guides those who turn to **Him**,	وَيَقُوۡلُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَوۡلَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِىۡۤ اِلَيۡهِ مَنۡ اَنَابَ ﴿۲۷﴾

28. Those who believe, their hearts are satisfied with the remembrance of **Allah**. No doubt, the hearts find peace only in the remembrance of **Allah**."	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is happiness and a beautiful place to return to.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ طُوْبٰى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Likewise, **We** have sent you to a nation, many nations have passed before them, so you may recite to them what **We** have revealed to you, while they do not believe in **Allah**, the Most Kind. Tell them, "**He** is my **Lord**. No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. I put my trust in **Him** and to **Him** is my return."	كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِيْٓ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ اُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَا۟ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. If you could move the mountains with this Quran or split the Earth apart with it or you could make the dead speak, still all the orders have to come from **Allah**. Have the believers not known yet that if **Allah** wanted, **He** could have guided all the mankind. Disasters will continue to hit those who disbelieve, because of their deeds, or they will fall near their homes, until **Allah's** promise comes true. In fact, **Allah** never breaks a promise.	وَلَوْ اَنَّ قُرْاٰنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَايْـَٔسِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوْا قَارِعَةٌ

	اَوۡ تَحُلُّ قَرِيۡبًا مِّنۡ دَارِهِمۡ حَتّٰى يَاۡتِىَ وَعۡدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخۡلِفُ الۡمِيۡعَادَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. Surely Messengers have been insulted before you, so **I** kept giving time to the disbelievers. Then **I** captured them. So, how was my punishment?	وَلَقَدِ اسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ فَاَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ثُمَّ اَخَذۡتُهُمۡ ۫ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. Is the **One Who** watches every soul for what it does (the same as other gods)? And yet they attach partners with **Allah**. Say, “Name them! Or are you informing **Him** of something on Earth **He** does not know, or these are just empty words?” In fact, for the disbelievers, making plots and keeping people away from the path have been made attractive. If **Allah** leaves anyone unguided then there is no one to guide him.	اَفَمَنۡ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفۡسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ ؕ وَجَعَلُوۡا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ قُلۡ سَمُّوۡهُمۡ ؕ اَمۡ تُنَبِّـُٔوۡنَهٗ بِمَا لَا يَعۡلَمُ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اَمۡ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الۡقَوۡلِ ؕ بَلۡ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مَكۡرُهُمۡ وَصُدُّوۡا عَنِ السَّبِيۡلِ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ هَادٍ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. For them there is punishment in the worldly life and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is even harder. For them there is no one to defend against **Allah**.	لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ اَشَقُّ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ وَّاقٍ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Jannah promised to those who fear **Allah** is such that the rivers will flow beneath it, its fruits and its shades are everlasting. This is	مَثَلُ الۡجَنَّةِ الَّتِىۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ؕ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ تِلۡكَ

the final home for those who fear **Allah** while the final home for the disbelievers is the Fire.	عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَّعُقْبَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Those who **We** have given the Book are happy with what has been sent to you. And in their groups, there are those who deny some of it. Tell them "I am ordered to worship **Allah** only and not to attach partners to **Him**. I pray to **Him** and to **Him** is my return."	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُّنْكِرُ بَعْضَهٗ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَآ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ۭ اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَاِلَيْهِ مَاٰبِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And that is why **We** have revealed a command in Arabic. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, then you will not have any protector or a saviour against **Allah**.	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۭ وَلَىِٕنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاۗءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاۗءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَالَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. **We** have sent messengers before you and gave them wives and children. No messenger could bring a miracle except with the permission of **Allah**. For everything there is a fixed time written down.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّذُرِّيَّةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ لِكُلِّ اَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. **Allah** erases whatever **He** wants and keeps in place whatever he wants and with **Him** is the Parent Book.	يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ وَيُثْبِتُ ۚ وَعِنْدَهٗٓ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And if **We** show you (O Prophet) some of what **We** have promised them, or **We** give you death (before that), in any case, your task is to give the message only and it is on **Us** to take the account.	وَاِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Do they not see that **We** gradually reduce the land from its sides? And when **Allah** judges; no one can modify **His** Judgement. And **He** is quick to settle accounts.	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاْتِى الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Those before them also planned but all the real plans belong only to **Allah**. **He** knows what every soul does and very soon the disbelievers will know who gets the ultimate home.	وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ؕ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفّٰرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. The disbelievers say, “You are not a messenger.” Say, “**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me and whoever has the knowledge of the Book (is also a witness).	وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ؕ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۙ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾

14-IBRAHIM سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. **We** have revealed to you this book, so you may bring humanity from deep darkness to light by the permission of their **Lord**, to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.	الٓرٰ ۟ كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. **Allah** is the **One**, to **Him** belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the Earth. Curse on the disbelievers with an awful punishment...	اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. ...To those who prefer the worldly life to the Hereafter and stop people from the way of **Allah** and look for doubts in it. They are in extreme error.	ِالَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۳﴾
4. **We** send a messenger only in the language of his people, so he can make things clear for them. Then **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants and leaves unguided anyone **He** wants. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۴﴾
5. Surely, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs, “Bring your people out of darkness into the light and remind them of the Days of **Allah**.” In that surely are the signs for every patient and thankful person.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اَنْ اَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِاَيّٰىمِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۵﴾

6. When Musa said to his people, “Remember the favour of **Allah** on you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were giving you the worst torment and were killing your sons and keeping your girls alive. And in that was a massive trial from your **Lord**.”	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٦
7. And when your **Lord** announced, “If you are grateful, **I** will surely increase my favours on you; but if you are thankless, then Surely, **My** punishment is strict.”	وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِيْ لَشَدِيْدٌ ۝٧
8. And Musa said, “If you and all those on Earth disbelieve then **Allah** does not need anyone, and **He** is the Owner of Praises.”	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝٨
9. Did you not get the news of those before you, the people of Nuh, Aad and Thamud and of those after them? No one knows them except **Allah**. Their Prophets came to them with clear signs, but they put their hands into their mouth* and said, “We do not believe in what you are sent with and they said, surely we are in serious doubt about what you are inviting us to, and we are suspicious.” *i.e., Either people put their hands into their own mouths and bit them in anger or the people put their hands on the Prophets’ mouth to silence him	اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۛؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۛؕ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرَدُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ وَاِنَّا لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَنَآ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ۝٩
10. Their prophets said, “Can there be a doubt about **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the	قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِي اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ

Earth? **He** invites you, so that **He** may forgive your sins and protect you up to a set time." They said, "You are just a human being like us. You want to stop us from what our forefathers used to worship. So, bring us some clear proof."	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Their prophets said to them, "We are human beings just like you and **Allah** blesses **His** favour on anyone of **His** slaves if **He** wants. We cannot bring you any miracle without **Allah's** permission. And in **Allah** the believers must put their trust.	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّاْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. Why should we not trust in **Allah** when **He** has guided us to our paths? We will patiently face your ill treatment. All those who have faith should trust only in **Allah**."	وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰىنَا سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلٰى مَآ اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. The disbelievers said to their prophets, "We will surely remove you out of our land, unless you return to our religion." Then their **Lord** revealed to them, "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers...	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٣﴾
14. ...And **We** will settle you in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** warning."	وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They (the messengers) asked for victory and every stubborn rebel lost...	وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ۙ﴿١٥﴾

16. ...Hell is behind him, and he will be given oozing pus to drink,	مِّنۡ وَّرَآىِٕهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسۡقٰى مِنۡ مَّآءٍ صَدِيۡدٍ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. He will gulp it but will hardly be able to swallow and death will come to him from all sides, yet he will not die and behind him is a rough punishment.	يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيۡغُهٗ وَيَاۡتِيۡهِ الۡمَوۡتُ مِنۡ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ؕ وَمِنۡ وَّرَآىِٕهٖ عَذَابٌ غَلِيۡظٌ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. The actions of those who refuse to believe in their **Lord** are like ashes blown away on a stormy day. They have no control of anything they do. They are lost far away from the path.	مَثَلُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا بِرَبِّهِمۡ اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ كَرَمَادِ ِۨاشۡتَدَّتۡ بِهِ الرِّيۡحُ فِىۡ يَوۡمٍ عَاصِفٍ ؕ لَا يَقۡدِرُوۡنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوۡا عَلٰى شَىۡءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الۡبَعِيۡدُ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Have you not seen that **Allah** has created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose? If **He** wants, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation...	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ اِنۡ يَّشَاۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَيَاۡتِ بِخَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. ...And this is not difficult for **Allah** at all.	وَّمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيۡزٍ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. All of them shall appear before **Allah**. Then, the weak shall say to the strong, “We were your followers. So, can you relieve a little of **Allah’s** punishment from us?” They will say, “Had **Allah** guided us, we would have guided you. Now it is the same for us whether we cry or be patient, we have no way out.”	وَبَرَزُوۡا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيۡعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمۡ تَبَعًا فَهَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ مُّغۡنُوۡنَ عَنَّا مِنۡ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ قَالُوۡا لَوۡ هَدٰٮنَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡنَاۤ

	اَجَزِعْنَآ اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when the matter (of account) has been decided, Shaitan will say, "**Allah** gave you a promise of truth and I promised you, but I failed you. I had no power over you, except that I called you and you answered me. So do not blame me but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I disbelieve in your act of associating me with **Allah** in the past. Surely the wrongdoers will have the most painful punishment."	وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ ۚ فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَلُوْمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ مَآ اَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ؕ اِنِّيْ كَفَرْتُ بِمَآ اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And those who believed and did good deeds will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow, living there forever by the permission of their **Lord**. There they shall greet each other with "Salam."	وَاُدْخِلَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Do they not see how **Allah** gives examples? A pure word is like a pure tree, its roots are firm, and its branches reach the sky...	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. ...bringing its fruits every time by the permission of its **Lord**. **Allah** gives examples for the people, so they may take advice.	تُؤْتِيْٓ اُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِيْنٍ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ؕ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from Earth, having no stability.	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةِ ِ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. In the worldly life and in the Hereafter; **Allah** keeps the believers strong with the true words; and **Allah** leaves the wrongdoers unguided; and **Allah** does what **He** wants.	يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Have you not seen those who exchanged the favour of **Allah** for disbelief? They led their people to the place of total destruction...	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّاَحَلُّوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. ...They will enter Jahannam. What an evil place to be!	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۭ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. They have set up partners with **Allah** to mislead people from **His** path. Tell them, “Enjoy! In the end you have to go to the fire."	وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۭ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Tell **My** slaves that they should set up Salah and spend in the way of **Allah** secretly and openly from what **We** have given them before a day arrives in which there will be no trade (buying and selling) nor any friendships.	قُلْ لِّعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خِلٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **Allah** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth and sent water down from the sky, then brought out fruits for you as a food and he placed the ships at your service, so they may sail in the sea with **His** command, and he set the rivers to serve you.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِىَ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْهٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And **He** placed the sun and the moon at your service, both constantly following their paths and set the day and the night at your service.	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And **He** gave you whatever you asked for. If you count the favours of **Allah**, you cannot count them all. Surely, the mankind is very unfair and thankless.	وَاٰتٰىكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. When Ibrahim said, “My **Lord**; make this city peaceful and keep me and my children away from worshiping idols.	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا وَّاجْنُبْنِيْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. My **Lord**, indeed, they (Shaitans) have misled a lot of people. So, anyone who follows me surely belongs to me. For the one who disobeys me, then surely **You** are Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	رَبِّ اِنَّهُنَّ اَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْ ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِيْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Our **Lord**, I have settled some of my children in a valley that cannot be cultivated, close to **Your** sacred House, O’ our **Lord**, so they may set up Salah. (Please) turn people's hearts towards them and provide them with fruits, so they may be grateful.	رَبَّنَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Our **Lord**, surely **You** know what we show and what we hide. Nothing in the Earth or in the skies is hidden from **Allah**.	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِيْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ؕ وَمَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. All the praises and thanks be to **Allah**, the **One Who**, blessed me with Ismail and Ishaq in my old age. Surely, my **Lord** is the **One Who** listens to the prayer.	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ وَهَبَ لِیْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِیْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّیْ لَسَمِیْعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. My **Lord**, help me and my children set up Salah. O My **Lord**; accept my prayer.	رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مُقِیْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّیَّتِیْ ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَآءِ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Our **Lord**, forgive me and my parents and all believers on the day when the account will take place."	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِیْ وَلِوَالِدَیَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ یَوْمَ یَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. Never think that **Allah** is unaware of what the wrongdoers are doing. **He** is only giving them time until a day when the eyes will stare (in horror)...	وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا یَعْمَلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۬ؕ اِنَّمَا یُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِیَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِیْهِ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. ...racing ahead, their heads raised up; their gaze not returning to them and their hearts as air (filled with fear).	مُهْطِعِیْنَ مُقْنِعِیْ رُءُوْسِهِمْ لَا یَرْتَدُّ اِلَیْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۚ وَاَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ هَوَآءٌ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Warn the people of a day when the punishment will come on them and the wrongdoers will say, "Our **Lord**! Relieve us for a little while, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said), "Did you not take oaths in the past? For you there is no end of this punishment.	وَاَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ یَوْمَ یَاْتِیْهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَیَقُوْلُ الَّذِیْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رَبَّنَاۤ اَخِّرْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ قَرِیْبٍ ۙ نُّجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ؕ اَوَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْۤا اَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. And you lived in the homes of those who wronged themselves and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them. And **We** gave you many examples."	وَّسَكَنْتُمْ فِیْ مَسٰكِنِ الَّذِیْنَ ظَلَمُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَیَّنَ لَكُمْ كَیْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ

	الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And they worked out their plot and whatever their plot is, it is before **Allah** and their plots were such that they could move the mountains.	وَقَدْ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُوْلَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, never think that **Allah** will fail to keep **His** promise with **His** messengers. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Mighty, able to avenge.	فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The day when the Earth will be replaced with another Earth and skies with other skies and all of them will be brought before **Allah**, the One and Only, the All-Powerful.	يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْاَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. On that day you will see the sinful tied together in chains...	وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. ...Their garments made of tar and the Fire covering their faces...	سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَّتَغْشٰى وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...So, **Allah** may payback every soul for what it had earned. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking the account.	لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is a message for the mankind, so that they are warned, and they may know that **He** is One **Allah**, and the people of understanding may take lesson.	هٰذَا بَلٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا بِهٖ وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

15-AL HIJR سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are verses of the Book and a clear Quran.	الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Perhaps the disbelievers will wish that they were Muslims.	رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Let them eat and enjoy life and let their hopes distract them. They will soon come to know.	ذَرْهُمْ يَاْكُلُوْا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا وَيُلْهِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. **We** have never destroyed a town but that its destruction was already written down and known.	وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. No nation could bring it early nor could they delay it.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. And they said, "O you who have received this reminder, you are surely a mad man.	وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. Why do you not bring the angels, if you are the truthful one?"	لَوْ مَا تَاْتِيْنَا بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. **We** send the angels only with a decision and then they will not get any relief.	مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Surely, **We** have revealed this Reminder (the Quran), and **We** are surely its protector.	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And surely, **We** sent messengers before you to groups of the earlier people.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ شِيَعِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.	وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. That is why **We** let it (the disbelief) enter into the hearts of the sinful ones.	كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, they will not believe in it and the example of the earlier people has already passed.	لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Even if **We** open a gate in the sky and they keep coming up through it...	وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوْا فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. ...Still, they will say, "In fact our eyes have been fooled; rather, our nation has been put into a magic spell."	لَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And indeed, **We** have placed galaxies in the sky and decorated it for the observers...	وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...and we have protected it (the sky) from every cursed Shaitan...	وَحَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. ...Except the one who secretly hears and is then chased by a clearly visible flame.	اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And **We** have spread the Earth and firmly set mountains on it and made it to grow in it all kinds of	وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ

things in due proportion.	وَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ مَّوۡزُوۡنٍ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. And **We** have placed the means of living for you, and you do not provide for them.	وَجَعَلۡنَا لَـكُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنۡ لَّسۡتُمۡ لَهٗ بِرٰزِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. And **We** have the treasures of everything, but **We** send it down only in a set measure.	وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ اِلَّا عِنۡدَنَا خَزَآئِنُهٗ ۖ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهٗۤ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. And **We** send filled up winds (i.e. clouds), then send water down from the sky and give it to you to drink and you are not the one who store it.	وَاَرۡسَلۡنَا الرِّيٰحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَسۡقَيۡنٰكُمُوۡهُ ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ لَهٗ بِخٰزِنِيۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. Surely, **We** and only **We**, give life and give death and **We** are the ultimate owner.	وَاِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ نُحۡىٖ وَنُمِيۡتُ وَنَحۡنُ الۡوٰرِثُوۡنَ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. Surely, **We** know those of you who came before and those who will come after.	وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَقۡدِمِيۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَاۡخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. Surely, your **Lord** will gather all of them together. Surely, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيۡمٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. Indeed, **We** created man from dried clay out of altered black mud.	وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. Earlier **We** had created Jinns from the smokeless fire.	وَالۡجَآنَّ خَلَقۡنٰهُ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ مِنۡ نَّارِ السَّمُوۡمِ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. When your **Lord** told the angels, surely "**I** am going to create a human being from dried	وَاِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىۡ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنۡ

clay out of altered black mud.	صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. When **I** shape him perfectly and blow **My** spirit in him, then you must fall down before him in prostration."	فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, every one of the angels prostrated, all together...	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...Except Shaitan. He refused to be along with those who prostrated.	اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **He (Allah)** said, "O Shaitan, what is the matter with you; why did you not join those who prostrated?"	قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He replied, "I am not going to prostrate to a human being who **You** have created with a clay out of decaying black mud."	قَالَ لَمْ اَكُنْ لِّاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **He (Allah)** said, "Get out of here; surely you are cursed...	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...and a curse is on you until the Day of Judgement."	وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. He replied, "My **Lord**, then give me time up to the day they will be brought back to life."	قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. **Allah** said, "For sure you have time...	قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. ...Until the day whose time is known."	اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. He (Shaitan) said, "My **Lord**, as **You** have misled me, I will surely make things attractive for them on the Earth and I will mislead them all...	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. ...Except **Your** sincere slaves in them."	اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنۡهُمُ الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. **He (Allah)** said, "This is the path that comes straight to **Me**."	قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَىَّ مُسۡتَقِيۡمٌ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. Surely "You will have no power over **My** slaves but only on the misguided ones who will follow you."	اِنَّ عِبَادِىۡ لَيۡسَ لَكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ سُلۡطٰنٌ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الۡغٰوِيۡنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all.	وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوۡعِدُهُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. It has seven gates. For each gate there is a group assigned."	لَهَا سَبۡعَةُ اَبۡوَابٍ ؕ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنۡهُمۡ جُزۡءٌ مَّقۡسُوۡمٌ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. Surely, those who fear **Allah** will be in gardens and springs,	اِنَّ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوۡنٍ ؕ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. "Enter here in peace and security."	اُدۡخُلُوۡهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. And **We** will remove all ill-feelings from their hearts. They will sit on couches facing one another.	وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِىۡ صُدُوۡرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ غِلٍّ اِخۡوَانًا عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيۡنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. In it tiredness will never touch them, nor will they ever be asked to leave.	لَا يَمَسُّهُمۡ فِيۡهَا نَصَبٌ وَّمَا هُمۡ مِّنۡهَا بِمُخۡرَجِيۡنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. Tell **My** slaves that **I** am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful...	نَبِّئۡ عِبَادِىۡۤ اَنِّىۡۤ اَنَا الۡغَفُوۡرُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ۙ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. ...And that **My** punishment is the painful punishment.	وَاَنَّ عَذَابِىۡ هُوَ الۡعَذَابُ الۡاَلِيۡمُ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. And tell them about the guests of Ibrahim.	وَنَبِّئۡهُمۡ عَنۡ ضَيۡفِ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. When they visited him and greeted him with Salam. He said,	اِذۡ دَخَلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِ فَقَالُوۡا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّا مِنۡكُمۡ

“We are scared of you.”	وَجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They said, “Do not be scared. We bring you the good news of a wise boy.”	قَالُوْا لَا تَوْجَلْ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He said, “Do you bring me good news, though I am already old? What kind of good news is it?"	قَالَ اَبَشَّرْتُمُوْنِيْ عَلٰٓى اَنْ مَّسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. They said, “We give you the good news for a fact. So do not be one of those who lose hope.”	قَالُوْا بَشَّرْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْقٰنِطِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He said, “Who can lose hope in the mercy of his **Lord** except those who have lost the straight path?”	قَالَ وَمَنْ يَّقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اِلَّا الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. He said, “Then, what is your mission, O messengers?”	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. They said, “Indeed we have been sent to a sinful nation...	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...Except the family of Lot; surely, we shall save them all...	اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ اِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. ...Except his wife. **We** had ordered that she will be left behind.”	اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ اِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. So, when the messengers came to the family of Lot...	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اٰلَ لُوْطِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. ...He said, “Surely you are unfamiliar people to me.”	قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. They replied, “No! In fact, we bring you the thing they doubt.”	قَالُوْا بَلْ جِئْنٰكَ بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And we have come to you for a purpose and for sure we are truthful.	وَاَتَيْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. "So leave in a part of the night with your family and walk behind them. No one of you should look back, and keep going as you are ordered."	فَاَسۡرِ بِاَهۡلِكَ بِقِطۡعٍ مِّنَ الَّيۡلِ وَاتَّبِعۡ اَدۡبَارَهُمۡ وَلَا يَلۡتَفِتۡ مِنۡكُمۡ اَحَدٌ وَّامۡضُوۡا حَيۡثُ تُؤۡمَرُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. And **We** informed him of **Our** orders that their roots will be cut off in the early morning.	وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِ ذٰلِكَ الۡاَمۡرَ اَنَّ دَابِرَ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ مَقۡطُوۡعٌ مُّصۡبِحِيۡنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And the people of the city came joyfully.	وَجَآءَ اَهۡلُ الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. He (Lot) said, “They are my guests; so, do not insult me...	قَالَ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ ضَيۡفِىۡ فَلَا تَفۡضَحُوۡنِ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Fear **Allah** and do not disgrace me.”	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخۡزُوۡنِ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They said, "Did we not stop you from (protecting) the people of the whole world?”	قَالُوۡۤا اَوَلَمۡ نَنۡهَكَ عَنِ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. He said, “These are my daughters, if you want to do something (i.e., marry lawfully).”	قَالَ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ بَنٰتِىۡۤ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. By your life surely, they were wandering blindly in their excitement.	لَعَمۡرُكَ اِنَّهُمۡ لَفِىۡ سَكۡرَتِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, they were captured with a blast at sunrise.	فَاَخَذَتۡهُمُ الصَّيۡحَةُ مُشۡرِقِيۡنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Then, **We** turned it (the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah) upside down and rained on them stones of baked clay.	فَجَعَلۡنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ حِجَارَةً مِّنۡ سِجِّيۡلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Surely, in that there are signs for those who think carefully.	اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلۡمُتَوَسِّمِيۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Surely, this (city) is located on a known road (By the Dead Sea).	وَاِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيۡلٍ مُّقِيۡمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Surely, in this there is a sign for the believers.	اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. No doubt the people of the Woods (Madyan) were also wrongdoers.	وَاِنْ كَانَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَیْكَةِ لَظٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. So, **We** punished them in return and both of them (cities) are on a highway, clearly visible.	فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۘ وَاِنَّهُمَا لَبِاِمَامٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. And the people of the Rock denied the messengers,	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. **Our** signs came to them, yet they ignored them,	وَاٰتَیْنٰهُمْ اٰیٰتِنَا فَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِیْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. And they used to carve houses out of the mountains without any difficulty.	وَ كَانُوْا یَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُیُوْتًا اٰمِنِیْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. Then, the blast caught them early in the morning.	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّیْحَةُ مُصْبِحِیْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. So, whatever they used to earn could not help them at all.	فَمَاۤ اَغْنٰی عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. **We** created the heavens and the Earth and all that is in between them only with a purpose. The Hour is sure to come. Just ignore and overlook them in a beautiful manner.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَیْنَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِیَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِیْلَ ﴿۸۵﴾
86. Surely, your **Lord** is the All-Knowing, Ultimate Creator.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. For sure **We** have already given you the most repeated seven verses* of the Great Quran. *i.e., Surah Al Fatiha	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِیْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِیْمَ ﴿۸۷﴾
88. Do not turn your eyes to what **We** have given to their groups to enjoy and do not be sad for them. And open your arms for the believers.	لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَیْنَیْكَ اِلٰی مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَیْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ

	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Tell them "Surely I am just a clear warner."	وَقُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا النَّذِيْرُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٩﴾ ۚ
90. As **We** sent for those who divided...	كَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ۙ
91. ...Those who had split up their Quran into pieces.	الَّذِيْنَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْاٰنَ عِضِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. So, by your **Lord**, **We** will question every one of them...	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْـَٔلَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ۙ
93. ...About what they used to do.	عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Clearly announce what you are ordered to and ignore those who attach partners to **Allah**.	فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Surely, **We** are enough for you against those who insult you.	اِنَّا كَفَيْنٰكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِءِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ ۙ
96. Those who believe in any other god along with **Allah**. Soon, they will come to know...	الَّذِيْنَ يَجْعَلُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. ...**We** know that your heart feels distressed for what they say.	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ يَضِيْقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ ۙ
98. So, glorify the praises of your **Lord** and be one of those who prostrate...	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ ۙ
99. ...And worship your **Lord** until what* is surely coming shall arrive. *(i.e., the death or the Hour of doom)	وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿٩٩﴾

16-AN NAHL سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The command of **Allah** will come, so don't be impatient for it. Glory be to **Him**; **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	اَتٰٓى اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** sends the angels with the revelations by **His** command, to any of **His** slaves as **He** pleases, saying, "Warn them that there is no god but **Me**; so, fear **Me**."	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** created the heavens and the Earth with a purpose. **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** created man from a sperm drop and then he became an obvious opponent.	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. **He** created cattle in which there is warmth and other benefits for you; and some of them you eat.	وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. In them is pleasure for you when you bring them back in the evening and when you send them out in the morning.	وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach without great trouble. Truly, your **Lord** is full of Kindness, always Merciful...	وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ

	رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. (**He** created) horses, ponies, and donkeys, for your riding and comfort. And **He** creates what you do not know.	وَّالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. It is upon **Allah** to show the straight path and among them are ways turning aside. If **He** wanted, **He** would have guided you all.	وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَمِنْهَا جَآئِرٌ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. It is **He** Who sends down water for you from the sky, from it you drink and with that water (grows) vegetation; with that you feed your cattle.	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَّمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. With it **He** grows the crops, the olives, the dates, the grapes, and all kinds of fruits for you. Indeed, in that is a sign for those who think deeply.	يُنْۢبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. **He** has put the day and the night and the sun and the moon at your service and the stars are also serving by **His** command. Surely, in that, are signs for a people who use reason,	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۙ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ وَالنُّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرٰتٌۢ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٢﴾
13. And whatever **He** has created for you in the Earth, its colours are different. In this are signs for those who accept advice.	وَمَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And it is **He Who** put the sea at your service so you may eat fresh meat from it, and you take out jewels that you wear. And you see the ships sailing through it, so you	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَاْكُلُوْا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ

may look for **His** provisions and you may be thankful.	وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **He** placed firm mountains on the Earth, in case it shakes with you and rivers and roads, so you may be guided,	وَاَلْقٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَاَنْهٰرًا وَّسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ لا
16. With the landmarks and with the stars they find guidance.	وَعَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Can **He Who** creates be like the one who does not create? Will you then not take a lesson?	اَفَمَنْ يَّخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَّا يَخْلُقُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. If you count the favours of **Allah**, you cannot count them. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **Allah** knows what you hide and what you show.	وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Those who they call besides **Allah** have created nothing; rather, they themselves are created.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ؕ
21. They are dead, not alive and they do not even know when they will be brought back to life.	اَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ اَحْيَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. But those who do not believe in the life to come, their hearts are in denial, and they are arrogant.	اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ مُّنْكِرَةٌ وَّهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Without a doubt, **Allah** knows what they hide and what they show. Surely, **He** does not like the arrogant ones.	لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. When they are asked, “What has your **Lord** revealed?” They say, “It is nothing but the tales of the earlier people.”	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَاۤ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ قَالُوْۤا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will carry all their own burdens on the Day of Judgement and the burdens of those who they misguided without knowledge. No doubt it is evil what they will carry!	لِيَحْمِلُوْۤا اَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ وَمِنْ اَوْزَارِ الَّذِيْنَ يُضِلُّوْنَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Those who were before them also plotted. Then **Allah** came on them from the foundations of their buildings and their roofs fell on them from above and the punishment came to them from where they could not even imagine.	قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَاَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then, on the Day of Judgement, **He** will disgrace them and ask, “Where are those partners of **Mine** who you used to argue about?” Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Surely! Today the shame and misery is for the disbelievers.	ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُخْزِيْهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَآقُّوْنَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوْٓءَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Those who were doing wrong to themselves when the angels gave them death, they will offer submission, “We did not do anything wrong.” The angels will reply, “No; you did! **Allah** is well aware of what you used to do.”	الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠ فَاَلْقَوُا السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ؕ بَلٰۤى اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So, enter the gates of hell to live in it forever. Surely it is a terrible place to live for the arrogant people.	فَادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. When those who fear **Allah** are asked, "What has your **Lord** revealed?" They will say, "The best." For those who do good in this world is better; and the home of the Hereafter is best. An excellent home for those who fear **Allah**...	وَقِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا خَيْرًا ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾
31. ...They enter the everlasting residential gardens with rivers flowing beneath them and (they will get) whatever they wish. That is how **Allah** rewards the pious...	جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾
32. ...Those who were pure when angels gave them death, the angels will say, “Peace be on you! Enter Jannah for what you used to do.”	الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. Are they only waiting for the angels to come, or the command of your **Lord** to arrive? Those before them did the same. **Allah** was not unfair to them, but they were unfair to themselves.	هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ يَاْتِيَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. So, the evil result of their actions came to them and the very thing they used to laugh at	فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا

surrounded them.	كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And those who associate partners with **Allah** say, "If **Allah** wanted, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything but **Him**, nor we would have made anything unlawful without **His** command." Those before them did the same things. So, do the Messengers have any duty other than to give the Message clearly?	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. **We** raised a messenger in every nation, saying, “Worship **Allah** and stay away from the false gods.” Then, some of them were guided by **Allah**, while for some misguidance was justified. So, travel in the land and see what the end of those was who denied.	وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللّٰهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. You are keen for their guidance but surely, **Allah** does not guide those who **He** leaves unguided, and they will have no helpers.	اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And they take the strongest oaths by **Allah** that **Allah** will not bring anyone who has died back to life. No, it is a true promise from **Him** but most of the people do not know...	وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...To make it clear to those who disputed about it and to let the disbelievers know that they	لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ

were certainly liars.	كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. When **We** want to do something, **We** just say to it, "Be," and it happens.	اِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ اِذَآ اَرَدْنٰهُ اَنْ نَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Those who have migrated for the sake of **Allah** after they were treated unfairly, **We** will surely settle them in this world in the best ways. The reward of the afterlife is indeed greater, if only they could know...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِى اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤١﴾
42. ...They are those who were patient and who trust their **Lord**.	الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** sent only men as prophets who **We** inspired, so ask the people of the book, if you do not know...	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...With clear signs and Books. And **We** have revealed this reminder (the Quran) on you, so you may explain it clearly to the people what is sent down to them, so they may give it a thought.	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ؕ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Do those who make evil plans feel safe that **Allah** will not sink them in the Earth, or the punishment will not come on them from somewhere that they cannot even imagine...	اَفَاَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...or **He** captures them when they are roaming around and then they are unable to escape...	اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ فِىْ تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٦﴾

47. ...Or **He** captures them when they are in fear? But for sure your **Lord** is full of Kindness and Always Merciful.	اَوۡ يَاۡخُذَهُمۡ عَلٰى تَخَوُّفٍ ؕ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمۡ لَرَءُوۡفٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. Have they not seen the things **Allah** has created, their shadows leaning to the right and to the left, prostrating to **Allah**, humbly?	اَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡا اِلٰى مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ يَّتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلٰلُهٗ عَنِ الۡيَمِيۡنِ وَالشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَهُمۡ دٰخِرُوۡنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. And to **Allah** prostates all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and all the moving creatures, and the angels and they are not arrogant.	وَلِلّٰهِ يَسۡجُدُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ وَّالۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. They fear their **Lord** who is above them and do as they are ordered.	يَخَافُوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَيَفۡعَلُوۡنَ مَا يُؤۡمَرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ السجدة ع
51. **Allah** says, “Do not take two gods. There is only One **Allah**. So, fear **Me**."	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوۡۤا اِلٰهَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ۚ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَاِيَّاىَ فَارۡهَبُوۡنِ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. And to **Him** belongs what is in the heavens and the Earth, worship is always just for **Him**. Would you, then, fear someone other than **Allah**?	وَلَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَلَهُ الدِّيۡنُ وَاصِبًا ؕ اَفَغَيۡرَ اللّٰهِ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. Whatever comforts you have is from **Allah**. And when you are in trouble, you call **Him** for help.	وَمَا بِكُمۡ مِّنۡ نِّعۡمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَاِلَيۡهِ تَجۡـَٔرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ ۚ
54. Then, as soon as **He** removes the distress from you, a group of you starts attaching partners with their **Lord**...	ثُمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنۡكُمۡ اِذَا فَرِيۡقٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ بِرَبِّهِمۡ يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ لا

55. ...So as to deny what **We** gave them. Well; then enjoy yourself; soon you will come to know.	لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And they assign a portion of that which **We** have provided them to those (idols) they do not know. By **Allah**, you will surely be questioned about what you used to make up.	وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِيْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ؕ تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They assign daughters to **Allah**; **He** is perfect; and they have for themselves what they like (i.e., boys)!	وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۙ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. When one of them is given the good news of a daughter, his face turns grey, and he is choked with grief.	وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He hides himself from people because of the good news given to him! Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her (alive) in the soil? No doubt, evil is what they decide.	يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ؕ اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ يَدُسُّهٗ فِى التُّرَابِ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Those who do not believe in the afterlife set a bad example, while **Allah** sets the highest example. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If **Allah** were to punish mankind for their wrongdoings, **He** would not leave a single living creature on Earth, but **He** lets them go on up to a set time. So, when their time will come, they	وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ

will not be able to delay it for a moment, nor bring it any sooner.	مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. To **Allah** they assign what they dislike for themselves and with their tongues they make false claims that the better things will be for them only. Without a doubt, for them is the Fire and they will be left alone in it.	وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا يَكْرَهُوْنَ وَتَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَاَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. By **Allah**, **We** sent messengers to many nations before you, but the Shaitan made their actions attractive for them. So, he is their friend today and for them there is a painful punishment.	تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And **We** sent the Book to you, so you may explain to them clearly in what they differ. It is a guidance and a mercy for the people who believe.	وَمَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِى اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. **Allah** sends water from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after it was dead. Surely, in that there is a sign for the people who listen.	وَاللّٰهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. And surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you, **We** give you a drink, from the extract of food and blood in their bellies, pure milk; delicious for those who drink it.	وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهٖ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And from the fruits of date palms and grapes, you extract a strong drink (alcohol) as well as the best food from it. Surely, in this, there is a sign for a people who understand.	وَمِنْ ثَمَرٰتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْاَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَّرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Your **Lord** inspired the honeybee, “Make homes in the mountains, in the trees and in the high buildings they make...	وَاَوْحٰى رَبُّكَ اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِيْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَّمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your **Lord**; laid down for you.” From their bellies comes out a drink of various colours in which there is cure for the mankind. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who think over.	ثُمَّ كُلِيْ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ فَاسْلُكِيْ سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ؕ يَخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بُطُوْنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ فِيْهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. **Allah** has created you and then **He** will give you death. And in you there is one who is returned to the worst age, so he knows nothing after knowing things. Surely, **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۙ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And **Allah** has favoured some of you over others in provision. Those who were favoured, would they hand over their provisions to their slaves to make them equal to themselves? Do they, then, deny the favours of **Allah** only?	وَاللّٰهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوْا بِرَآدِّيْ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلٰى مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ؕ اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. **Allah** has created wives for you from yourselves and created sons and grandsons for you from your	وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّجَعَلَ

wives and gave you provision from good things. Is it then, the falsehood they still believe in and deny the favours of **Allah**?	لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَفَدَةً وَّرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And they worship others besides **Allah**, who have no control over their provision in the heavens and the Earth, nor do they have the ability (to do anything).	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, do not put forward any comparison for **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** knows, and you do not know.	فَلَا تَضْرِبُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. **Allah** gives an example. One is a slave owned by someone and unable to do a thing and another person who **We** have given plentiful provisions, so he spends from it secretly and openly. Can they be equal? Praise be to **Allah** but most of them do not know.	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا لَّا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّمَنْ رَّزَقْنٰهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَّجَهْرًا ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوٗنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And **Allah** gives another example. There are two men. One of them is dumb and he has no power to do anything. He is a burden on his master. Wherever he is sent he returns without any good. Can he be equal to the one who encourages justice and is on the straight path?	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلٰى مَوْلٰىهُ ۙ اَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّهْهُّ لَا يَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ هُوَ ۙ وَمَنْ يَّاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ وَهُوَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. To **Allah** belongs the Unseen of the heavens and the Earth; and the happening of the Hour is no more than the blink of the eye or even quicker. Of course, **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَآ اَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. **Allah** has brought you out from the bellies of your mothers when you knew nothing and **He** gave you the hearing, the sight, and the hearts, so you may be grateful.	وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Do they not notice the birds how they are held in control in the middle of the sky? No one holds them except **Allah**. Surely there are signs in this for those who believe.	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِىْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ ؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. **Allah** has made for you houses as resting place, and tents with the cattle skin, light for you on the day you travel and on the day you camp. And out of their wool and their fur and their hair, useful things as a provision for a period of time.	وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ وَمِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَاَوْبَارِهَا وَاَشْعَارِهَآ اَثَاثًا وَّمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. **Allah** has made things that provide you shade and made for you shelters in the mountains. (**He**) made for you garments that protect you from heat and that protect you in your battles. This is how **He** perfects **His** favours on	وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلٰلًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَاْسَكُمْ ؕ

you so you may believe.	كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. If they still turn away, then your responsibility is only to give the message clearly.	فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. They recognise **Allah's** favour, yet they deny it and most of them are thankless.	يَعْرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. The Day when **We** will raise a witness from each nation, then, those who have disbelieved neither they will be allowed, nor will be asked to correct themselves or give excuses.	وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And when the unfair people see the punishment, it will not be eased for them, nor will they be given any relief.	وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. When those who assign partners with **Allah** will see those who they made partners with **Allah**, they will say, "Our **Lord**, these are the partners we made and who we called them in worship instead of **You**." Then, they (the partners) will turn to them saying, "You are definitely liars."	وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ فَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. On that day they will offer submission to **Allah** and all that they used to make up will be lost from them.	وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذِ ِۨالسَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. For those who disbelieve and obstruct others from the way of	اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ زِدْنٰهُمْ

Allah, **We** shall add up punishment after punishment for them because they used to create trouble.	عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يُفْسِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. On that Day **We** will raise in every nation a witness against them, from themselves and **We** will bring you as a witness over them. **We** have revealed to you the Book, as an explanation for everything, guidance, mercy and good news for those who submit.	وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًا عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. **Allah** instructs you to do justice and to behave in the best manner and to give to relatives and stops you from shameful acts, evil deeds, and injustice. **He** advises you so you may be mindful.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآيِٕ ذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Keep your promise with **Allah**, after having made the firm promise and do not break your oaths once you have confirmed them and you have made **Allah** a witness over you. Surely **Allah** knows what you do.	وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدْتُّمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْاَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. And do not be like a woman who shredded her spun thread into pieces after it was strong; by taking your oaths as means to deceive each other so a group among you can overcome another group. In fact, **Allah** tests with this and, of course, on the Day of Judgement **He** will make all those matters clear in which you disagreed.	وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّتِيْ نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ اَنْكَاثًا ؕ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ اُمَّةٌ هِيَ اَرْبٰى مِنْ اُمَّةٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَبْلُوْكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ ؕ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have made all of you one nation, but **He** leaves anyone unguided if **He** wants and guides anyone **He** wants. Surely you will be questioned about what you used to do.	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ يُّضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. And do not use your oaths to deceive one another; otherwise, a foot may slip after being firm. You will taste misery because you obstructed people from the way of **Allah** and for you will be a painful punishment.	وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْۤا اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًۢا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌۢ بَعْدَ ثُبُوْتِهَا وَتَذُوْقُوا السُّوْٓءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُّمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. And do not get a small benefit at the cost of **Allah's** promise. Surely, what is with **Allah** is the best for you, if only you could know.	وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. Whatever you have will finish but what **Allah** has will last forever. And those who remained patient; **We** will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.	مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَاقٍ ؕ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْۤا اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. Anyone, male or female, who acts rightly, while being a believer, **We** will surely let them live a good life and **We** will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.	مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
98. So, when you recite the Quran, take protection of **Allah** from the cursed Shaitan.	فَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿۹۸﴾

99. Surely, he (Shaitan) has no power over those who believe and trust in their **Lord** only.	اِنَّهٗ لَيۡسَ لَهٗ سُلۡطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُوۡنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. He (Shaitan) controls only those who make him friends and those who associate partners with **Him** (**Allah**).	اِنَّمَا سُلۡطٰنُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ يَتَوَلَّوۡنَهٗ وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ بِهٖ مُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. When **We** replace a verse with another; and **Allah** knows best what **He** reveals. They say, "You have made it up;" In fact most of them do not know.	وَاِذَا بَدَّلۡنَاۤ اٰيَةً مَّكَانَ اٰيَةٍ ۙ وَّاللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَنۡتَ مُفۡتَرٍ ؕ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. Say, “This has been brought down by the Holy Spirit (Jibrail) from your **Lord** with a purpose, so it may strengthen the believers and be a guidance and good news for the Muslims.	قُلۡ نَزَّلَهٗ رُوۡحُ الۡقُدُسِ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ بِالۡحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَهُدًى وَّبُشۡرٰى لِلۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. **We** know well what they say, “There is a man who teaches him.” The language of the one they refer to is non-Arabic while this (Quran) is in clear Arabic language.	وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ اَنَّهُمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ بَشَرٌ ؕ لِسَانُ الَّذِىۡ يُلۡحِدُوۡنَ اِلَيۡهِ اَعۡجَمِىٌّ وَّهٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِىٌّ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. Surely, **Allah** will not guide those who do not believe in the signs of **Allah**. There is a painful punishment for them.	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَهۡدِيۡهِمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. It is only these disbelievers of **Allah’s** verses who invent lies and actually they are the liars.	اِنَّمَا يَفۡتَرِى الۡكَذِبَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡكٰذِبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

106. There is extreme anger of **Allah** and a mighty punishment for the one who rejects his faith in **Allah** after having believed in **Him** and the one who opens his heart to disbelief, except the one who is forced (to say a word of disbelief) while his heart is comfortable with belief.	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖٓ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَىِٕنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. That is because they have preferred the worldly life over the hereafter. And **Allah** does not guide the disbelieving people.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. **Allah** has sealed the hearts, eyes and ears of those individuals and they are unaware.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. Without a doubt, they are the losers in the hereafter.	لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. For those who migrated after they were put into trials then they worked hard (in the way of **Allah**) and remained patient after all that, surely your **Lord** is always willing to forgive and always Merciful.	ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جٰهَدُوْا وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. On the day when everyone will come begging for himself and everyone will be paid in full for their actions and they will not be treated unfairly.	يَوْمَ تَاْتِىْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. **Allah** gives an example. There was a town, content and peaceful with plenty of provisions coming from every place. But they were ungrateful for the favours of **Allah**;	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ اٰمِنَةً مُّطْمَىِٕنَّةً يَّاْتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ

so, **Allah** made it to taste hunger and fear that covered it because of their actions.	بِاَنْعُمِ اللّٰهِ فَاَذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. And a messenger from themselves had already come to them but they rejected him. So, the punishment grabbed them while they were wrongdoers.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. So, eat lawful and pure things from what **Allah** has provided you and be grateful for the blessings of **Allah**, if you worship **Him** alone.	فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّاشْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. Surely, **He** has made unlawful for you: the dead, the blood, flesh of pigs and the animal that was slaughtered in the name of other than **Allah**. However, if anyone is forced by the need; neither for enjoyment nor crossing the limits, then **Allah** is always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. Do not just say whatever true or false comes on your tongue, “This is lawful and that is unlawful. So, you may make up a lie against **Allah**. Surely, those who make up a lie against **Allah** will not succeed.	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ وَّهٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. A little enjoyment and then a painful punishment for them.	مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۖ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Whatever **We** made unlawful for those who became Jews, **We** have told you already. **We** were	وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ

not unfair to them, but they used to be unfair to themselves.	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. For those who did evil because of ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves; surely your **Lord** is always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful, after all that.	ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. Surely, Ibrahim was a leader, obedient to **Allah**, a man of pure faith; and he was not of those who associate partners with **Allah**...	اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ كَانَ اُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلّٰهِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. ...Grateful for **His** favours. **He** (**Allah**) chose him and guided him to the straight path.	شَاكِرًا لِّاَنْعُمِهٖ ؕ اِجْتَبٰىهُ وَهَدٰىهُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. **We** gave him the best in this world; and in the afterlife, he will surely be with the pious ones.	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Then, **We** revealed to you, “Follow the way of Ibrahim; the pure faith and he was not of those who associated partners with **Allah**.	ثُمَّ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. As for the Sabbath (Saturday), it was ordered for those who had disputed about it; and surely your **Lord** will decide between them on the day of Judgement about what they differed.	اِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Invite (people) to the path of your **Lord** with wisdom and beautiful advice. And debate with	اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ

them in the best manner. Surely, your **Lord** is well aware of those who moved away from **His** path, and **He** is well aware of those who are on the right path.	الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. And if you take revenge then avenge equivalent to what you were harmed. But if you are patient, it is better for those who are patient.	وَاِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. So be patient. Your patience is only from **Allah**. And do not grieve over them and do not be distressed by their schemes.	وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Surely, **Allah** is with those who fear **Him**, and they are the ones who do kindness.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مُّحْسِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ ع

17-AL ISRAA

سُوْرَةُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ (اَلْاِسْرَاءِ) مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Glorious is **He** Who took **His** slave on a night journey from Masjid-al-Haram to Masjid-al-Aqsa; whose surroundings **We** have blessed. So, **We** may show him some of **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** alone is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١﴾
2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it guidance for the children of Israel (instructing	وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ

them) “Do not take anyone other than **Me** as a helper.	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِىۡ وَكِيۡلًا ۝٢
3. You are children of those who **We** carried in the ship with Nuh. Surely, he was a very grateful slave.	ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنۡ حَمَلۡنَا مَعَ نُوۡحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبۡدًا شَكُوۡرًا ۝٣
And **We** informed the Children of Israel in the Book that, “You will surely cause unrest in the land twice and you will surely create a massive rebellion.”	وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ فِى الۡكِتٰبِ لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مَرَّتَيۡنِ وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيۡرًا ۝٤
4. So, when the promise came for the first of the two times, **We** raised against you **Our** slaves with great military might. They went through the inner most parts of your homes and the promise was fulfilled.	فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ اُوۡلٰٮهُمَا بَعَثۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ عِبَادًا لَّنَاۤ اُولِىۡ بَاۡسٍ شَدِيۡدٍ فَجَاسُوۡا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ؕ وَكَانَ وَعۡدًا مَّفۡعُوۡلًا ۝٥
5. Then **We** gave you your turn to overpower them and increased your strength with wealth and sons and increased you in numbers.	ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنَا لَـكُمُ الۡكَرَّةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَاَمۡدَدۡنٰكُمۡ بِاَمۡوَالٍ وَّبَنِيۡنَ وَجَعَلۡنٰكُمۡ اَكۡثَرَ نَفِيۡرًا ۝٦
6. If you do good, it is for your own benefit and if you do evil, it will be against yourselves. When the second promise came, to disgrace your faces they entered the masjid (in Jerusalem) as they had entered it the first time and utterly destroyed everything they conquered.	اِنۡ اَحۡسَنۡتُمۡ اَحۡسَنۡتُمۡ لِاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ۖ وَاِنۡ اَسَاۡتُمۡ فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوۡٓءٗا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ وَلِيَدۡخُلُوا الۡمَسۡجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوۡهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوۡا مَا عَلَوۡا تَتۡبِيۡرًا ۝٧
8. Maybe your **Lord** would have mercy on you. However, if you do the same again, so will **We** and **We** have made Jahannam a prison for the disbelievers.	عَسٰى رَبُّكُمۡ اَنۡ يَّرۡحَمَكُمۡ ۚ وَاِنۡ عُدۡتُّمۡ عُدۡنَا ۘ وَجَعَلۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ حَصِيۡرًا ۝٨

9. Surely, this Quran guides you to that which is most straight (i.e., simple and easy path) and it gives good news to the believers who do good deeds that there is surely a great reward for them...	اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. ...And that **We** have prepared a painful punishment for those who do not believe in the afterlife.	وَّاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Man prays for the evil like he should pray for the good and the man is so impatient.	وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ بِالْخَيْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿١١﴾
12. **We** have made the day and the night two signs. Then **We** darkened the sign of the night, and **We** made the sign of day bright, so you may look for the provisions from your **Lord** and you may know the number of years and calculate. **We** have explained everything in detail.	وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ تَفْصِيْلًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. And **We** have tied everyone's (list of) deeds to his neck. And on the Day of Judgement, **We** will take out a book for him that he will find wide open.	وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰىهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. "Read your book. You are enough to take your own account today."	اِقْرَاْ كِتٰبَكَ ؕ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ؕ﴿١٤﴾
15. Anyone who takes up the guidance does so for his own benefit and anyone who goes	مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ

astray does so to his own loss. No one will carry the burden (of sins) for someone else. **We** do not punish anyone unless **We** send a Messenger (to warn them).	فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۖ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ أُخْرٰى ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. When **We** decide to destroy a town, **We** command its wealthy people, but they repeatedly disobey. So, **Our** word proves true against them then **We** destroy it completely.	وَإِذَآ أَرَدْنَآ أَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. How many towns have **We** destroyed after Nuh! Your **Lord** is enough and All- Aware and All-Seeing of the sins of **His** slaves.	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Anyone who wants the immediate benefits from life here, **We** give him quickly in this life, as much as **We** want, to anyone **We** want. Then **We** have made Hell for him where he shall enter disgraced and rejected.	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهٗ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَنْ نُّرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلٰىهَا مَذْمُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And anyone who wants the afterlife and makes efforts for it as due, while he is a believer, then their effort is accepted thankfully.	وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. To each of them, these as well as those (of above) **We** give from the blessings of your **Lord**. And the blessings of your **Lord** can never be limited.	كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنْ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُوْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. See how **We** have favoured some of them over others; and, certainly in the life to come are	اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۗ

higher ranks and greater advantages.	وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ دَرَجٰتٍ وَّاَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Do not set up any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise, you will sit humiliated and helpless.	لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُوْمًا مَّخْذُوْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Your **Lord** has ordered that you worship none but **Him** and that you treat your parents kindly. If one or both reach old age with you, do not say get off or shout at them but speak to them kindly.	وَقَضٰى رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ؕ اِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَوْ كِلٰهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَّهُمَآ اُفٍّ وَّلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And look after them humbly and with kindness and say, “O my **Lord**, have mercy on them as they cared for me when I was little."	وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Your **Lord** knows best what is in your hearts. If you are dutiful, then **He** is Always Willing to Forgive those who turn to **Him** more often.	رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْ نُفُوْسِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا صٰلِحِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِلْاَوَّابِيْنَ غَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Give the relatives, the poor and the travellers their rights and do not spend wastefully.	وَاٰتِ ذَاالْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely, those who spend wastefully are brothers of the Shaitans and the Shaitan is ungrateful to his **Lord**.	اِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِيْنَ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَانَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ؕ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. If you have to avoid them while waiting for a mercy from your **Lord** that you are hopeful about, then speak to them with gentle words.	وَاِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Neither keep your hands tied to your neck, nor spread it to the maximum limit, then you will be sitting ruined blaming yourself.	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Indeed, your **Lord** increases and decreases the provisions for anyone **He** wants, Surely, **He** is All-Aware of **His** slaves, All-Seeing.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for you, and **We** will provide for them as well. Killing them is surely a massive sin.	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do not even go close to adultery. It is surely a shameful act and an evil way to follow.	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Do not kill the soul that **Allah** has made unlawful, except with a right (in the course of justice). If someone is killed unjustly, **We** have given his heir an authority, but he must not cross the limit in the matter of murder. Surely, he will be helped.	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهٖ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفْ فِّي الْقَتْلِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مَنْصُوْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Do not go near the property of an orphan, except in a best manner until they reach their maturity. And keep the promise. Surely, you will be questioned about the promises.	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۪ وَاَوْفُوْا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Give full measure when you measure and weigh with a straight	وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ

balance (proper scales). That is fair and has the best outcome.	الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And do not follow a thing about which you have no knowledge. Surely, the hearing, the sight, and the heart, each one of them will be questioned.	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُوْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do not walk on the Earth arrogantly. You can never tear the Earth apart, nor can you be as tall as the mountains.	وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْاَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. The evil of all these is disliked by your **Lord**.	كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوْهًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is from the wisdom your **Lord** has revealed to you. And do not set up any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise you will be thrown into hell, blamed and rejected.	ذٰلِكَ مِمَّآ اَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ؕ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ فَتُلْقٰى فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Has your **Lord** chosen to give you sons and made angels **His** daughters? Surely you are saying a big (foolish) word.	اَفَاَصْفٰىكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُوْلُوْنَ قَوْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, **We** have explained things in different ways in this Quran, so they may take advice, but it only increases hatred in them.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِىْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ؕ وَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. Say, "Had there been other gods with **Him**, as they claim, surely they would have looked for a way to the owner of the Throne.	قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهٗٓ اٰلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا اِلٰى ذِى الْعَرْشِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. He is Glorified and High above what they say and Supremely Great!	سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. The seven skies and the Earth and everything in them Glorifies **Him**. There is not a single thing that does not glorify **Him** with **His** praises, but you do not understand (the way) they praise **Him**. **He** is indeed Ever Gentle and Always Willing to Forgive.	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ؕ وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When you recite the Quran, **We** place an invisible barrier between you and those who do not believe in afterlife...	وَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُوْرًا ۙ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...and **We** put covers on their hearts that stops them from understanding it and **We** put deafness in their ears. When you mention the Oneness of your **Lord** in the Quran, they turn their backs in extreme hatred.	وَّجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدَهٗ وَلَّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. **We** know best why they listen when they listen to you, and when they have secret conversations. The wrongdoers say, "You only follow a man who is in a magic spell."	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِذْ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰٓى اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. See what sort of examples they give for you. As they have completely lost the path, they cannot find a way.	اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They say, “Once we are reduced to bones and dust, is it then that we will be brought back	وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا

to life again as a new creation?"	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Say, "Be you stones or iron...	قُلْ كُوْنُوْا حِجَارَةً اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. ...or any creation you think is harder in your hearts." (you will be brought back). On this they will ask, "Who will bring us back?" Say, "The **One Who** created you the first time." So, they will shake their heads and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it is soon."	اَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَنْ يُّعِيْدُنَا ؕ قُلِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هُوَ ؕ قُلْ عَسٰى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. On a day when **He** will call you and you will respond by praising **Him** and you will think you stayed (on the Earth) only a short while.	يَوْمَ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Tell **My** slaves that they should speak that which is the best. Surely, Shaitan creates trouble between them. Surely, Shaitan is a clear enemy of the man.	وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوا الَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Your **Lord** knows you best. If **He** wants, **He** will have mercy on you and if **He** wants, **He** will punish you. **We** did not send you (O Prophet) as a guardian over them.	رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ اَوْ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ؕ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Your **Lord** knows best about all those in the heavens and the Earth. **We** have preferred some of the Prophets over others and **We** gave the Psalms to Dawud.	وَرَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاٰتَيْنَا

	دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Ask them, “Call those who you imagine (to be gods) besides **Him**; they have no power to remove you from any distress or even change it."	قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Those who they call upon are themselves looking for the means to get closer to their **Lord**. They hope for **His** Mercy and fear **His** punishment. The punishment of your **Lord** is surely something to be feared.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَيَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُوْرًا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. There is no (wicked) town that **We** will not destroy before the day of Judgement or punish with a severe punishment. This is written in the Book.	وَاِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُوْهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Nothing could stop **Us** from sending our signs, but the earlier people rejected them. **We** sent to Thamud the she-camel as an eye opener for them, but they treated her meanly. **We** send signs only as warnings.	وَمَا مَنَعَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّرْسِلَ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ وَاٰتَيْنَا ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّا تَخْوِيْفًا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. When **We** told you that your **Lord** surrounds all mankind. **We** only made the events of what **We** showed you (including) the tree; cursed in the Quran, as a test for the people. **We** warn them but it	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ اَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِىْۤ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ

only increases their rebellion massively.	وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۙ فَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. When **We** told the angels, “Prostrate before ‘Adam.” So, they all prostrated, except Shaitan. He said, “Shall I prostrate before the one **You** have created from soil?”	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. Shaitan said, "Do **You** see this one who **You** have honoured above me? If **You** give me time until the day of Judgement, I will surely destroy his children, except a few."	قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ ۫ لَئِنْ اَخَّرْتَنِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. **He (Allah)** said, “Go away, any one of them who follows you; Hell is the reward of you all; a pay back in full!	قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُوْرًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Trick any of them you can with your words, attack them with your cavalry and foot soldiers, share their wealth and their children with them and make promises to them." The promises of Shaitan are only a fraud.	وَاسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَاَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ ؕ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Surely you will have no control over **My** slaves and your **Lord** is enough as a guardian.	اِنَّ عِبَادِيْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Your **Lord** is the **One Who** makes the ships to sail through the sea, so you may go looking for **His**	رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِيْ يُزْجِيْ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا

provisions. Surely, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.	﴿٦٦﴾
67. When you face a hardship at sea, all those who you used call besides **Him** (**Allah**) disappear. After **He** has rescued you to the land, you turn away. The mankind is so ungrateful!	وَاِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىكُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ اَعْرَضْتُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Then do you feel secure that **He** will not cause you to sink in a part of the land (the land will swallow you) or send against you a storm of stones? Then you would not find a protector for you.	اَفَاَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Or do you feel secure that **He** sends you back into the sea another time and send a heavy storm of wind on you and drown you because of your disbelief. Then you will not find anyone to avenge for you against **Us**?	اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يُّعِيْدَكُمْ فِيْهِ تَارَةً اُخْرٰى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيْحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهٖ تَبِيْعًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Already **We** have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them (in the rides) on land and in the sea. **We** provided them with good things, and **We** have greatly favoured them over many of **Our** creations.	وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. The Day when **We** will call all human beings with their records. Then the ones who will be given their book in their right hands will read their book (happily). They will not be dealt with unfairly even to a hair on the date seed.	يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۢ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. Anyone who (acted) blind in this world will be blind in the hereafter as well, rather more lost from the path.	وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ هٰذِهٖٓ اَعْمٰى فَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْمٰى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Indeed, they were about to tempt you away from what **We** have revealed. So, you may make up something else about **Us** that is not from **Us**. Then they would have taken you as a close friend.	وَاِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَفْتِنُوْنَكَ عَنِ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهٗ ۖ وَاِذًا لَّاتَّخَذُوْكَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Had **We** not kept you firm, you may have inclined towards them a little bit.	وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ ثَبَّتْنٰكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَّ تَرْكَنُ اِلَيْهِمْ شَيْـًٔا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. In that case, **We** would have surely made you taste a double (punishment) in life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would not have found anyone to help you against **Us**.	اِذًا لَّاَذَقْنٰكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيٰوةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And indeed, they almost scared you in the land so they may remove you from it. In that case, they would have stayed only for a little while after you.	وَاِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَاِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلٰفَكَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. This has been **Our** way with the messengers **We** sent before you. And you will find no change in **Our** practice.	سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Set up Salah from the decline of the sun (mid-day) until the darkness of the night and the recitation of the Quran at dawn. Surely the recitation of the Quran in the morning is witnessed (by	اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ۭ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

the angels).	
79. And during the night, Salah before dawn (i.e., Tahajjud), that is an additional prayer for you. May be your **Lord** will raise you to the highest level of praise (Maqam e Mahmood).	وَمِنَ الَّيۡلِ فَتَهَجَّدۡ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنۡ يَّبۡعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحۡمُوۡدًا ﴿۷۹﴾
80. And say, "My **Lord**, allow me to enter a pleasant place and let me leave pleasantly, and bless me with a helpful authority from **You**. This Ayah also means: 1- Make me enter through a path that will lead to the Truth and come out of an exit that will take me to the Truth. 2- Let my entry be with honour and let my exit be with honour.	وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ اَدۡخِلۡنِىۡ مُدۡخَلَ صِدۡقٍ وَّاَخۡرِجۡنِىۡ مُخۡرَجَ صِدۡقٍ وَّاجۡعَلۡ لِّىۡ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ سُلۡطٰنًا نَّصِيۡرًا ﴿۸۰﴾
81. And say, "Truth has come and destroyed the falsehood. Surely, the falsehood is bound to end.	وَقُلۡ جَآءَ الۡحَـقُّ وَزَهَقَ الۡبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الۡبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوۡقًا ﴿۸۱﴾
82. **We** send down in the Quran a healing and mercy for the believers. It only increases the loss of the wrongdoers.	وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَّرَحۡمَةٌ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيۡدُ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿۸۲﴾
83. When **We** favour a man, he turns away and distances himself on his side; and when he faces some trouble, he becomes hopeless.	وَاِذَاۤ اَنۡعَمۡنَا عَلَى الۡاِنۡسَانِ اَعۡرَضَ وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوۡسًا ﴿۸۳﴾
84. Say, "Everyone acts in his way. But your **Lord** knows best who is better guided to the path.	قُلۡ كُلٌّ يَّعۡمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ ؕ فَرَبُّكُمۡ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ هُوَ اَهۡدٰى سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۸۴﴾
85. And they ask you about the soul. Say, "The soul is a command of my **Lord**, and you have been given only a little knowledge."	وَيَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوۡحِ ؕ قُلِ الرُّوۡحُ مِنۡ اَمۡرِ رَبِّىۡ وَمَاۤ اُوۡتِيۡتُمۡ مِّنَ الۡعِلۡمِ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿۸۵﴾

86. And (O Mohammad PBUH) if **We** wanted, **We** could take away what **We** have revealed to you. Then you will not find anyone to defend you against **Us**...	وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. ...It is only a mercy from your **Lord**. Indeed, **He** has blessed you greatly.	اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۭ اِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Tell them, “If all humans and Jinns join together to produce anything similar to this Quran, they will not be able to come up with anything like it, even if they fully support one another.	قُلْ لَّىِٕنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Indeed, **We** have fully explained every subject in this Quran with examples. Still, most of the people choose to reject it.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۭ فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And they said, “We will never believe in you until you bring out a spring from the ground for us...	وَقَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ يَنْۢبُوْعًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ..."Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and produce massive rivers flowing through it...	اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...Or you drop the pieces of sky on us, as you claim, or bring **Allah** and the angels before us face to face...	اَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاۗءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا اَوْ تَاْتِيَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Or you have a house made of gold. Or you go up to the sky and we will not believe in your going up unless you bring us a book that we may read.” Say, “Glory be to	اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ تَرْقٰى فِي السَّمَاۗءِ ۭ وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ

my **Lord**. I am only human being and a messenger."	عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. Nothing stopped people from believing, when guidance came to them, except that they said, “Has **Allah** sent a human as a messenger?”	وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰٓى اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Say, “If there were angels walking around on Earth peacefully, **We** would have sent down to them an angel as a messenger from the sky.”	قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Say, “**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me. Surely, **He** is All-Aware, All-Watchful over **His** slaves.”	قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. Anyone who is guided by **Allah** is the guided one; and the one **He** leaves unguided; you will never find any helpers other than **Him**. **We** shall gather them on the Day of Judgement, with their faces down, blind, deaf, and dumb. Their home is the Fire. Whenever it calms down, **We** will increase its flames for them.	وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. This is their payback, because they rejected **Our** signs and said, “Will we be brought back to life again as a new creation; once we are reduced to bones and dust?"	ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Have they not seen that **Allah**, who has created the heavens and the Earth, has the power to create them as they were? **He** has fixed a time for them in which there is no doubt. Still, the wrongdoers refused to do anything but disbelieve.	اَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ يَّخۡلُقَ مِثۡلَهُمۡ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمۡ اَجَلًا لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيۡهِ ؕ فَاَبَى الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ اِلَّا كُفُوۡرًا ﴿۹۹﴾
100. Say, “If you were to own the treasures of my **Lord**’s mercy, you would certainly hold them back, for fear of running out. Man is so stingy.”	قُلۡ لَّوۡ اَنۡتُمۡ تَمۡلِكُوۡنَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحۡمَةِ رَبِّىۡۤ اِذًا لَّاَمۡسَكۡتُمۡ خَشۡيَةَ الۡاِنۡفَاقِ ؕ وَكَانَ الۡاِنۡسَانُ قَتُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. Surely, **We** gave Musa nine obvious miracles. So, ask the children of Israel, when he came to them, Firaun said to him, “I really think, O Musa, you are under the spell of magic.”	وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسٰى تِسۡعَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسۡـَٔـلۡ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اِذۡ جَآءَهُمۡ فَقَالَ لَهٗ فِرۡعَوۡنُ اِنِّىۡ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰمُوۡسٰى مَسۡحُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. He (Musa) replied, “You know very well that only the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth has revealed these eye-openers. I really think O Firaun, you will be destroyed.”	قَالَ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ بَصَآئِرَ ۚ وَاِنِّىۡ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ مَثۡبُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. Then he (Firaun) wanted to destroy them from the land, so **We** drowned him and those along with him all together...	فَاَرَادَ اَنۡ يَّسۡتَفِزَّهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ فَاَغۡرَقۡنٰهُ وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗ جَمِيۡعًا ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. ...And after that **We** said to the children of Israel, “Live in the land. So, when the promise of the hereafter will come, **We** will bring you all together in a mixed crowd.”	وَّقُلۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ لِبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اسۡكُنُوا الۡاَرۡضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ جِئۡنَا بِكُمۡ

	لَفِيْفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. **We** have revealed it (the Quran) with truth and with truth it has come down and **We** sent you only as a courier of good news and as a warner.	وَبِالْحَقِّ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ؕ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. **We** have divided the Quran in portions, so you may recite it to people gradually and **We** have revealed it little by little (in about 23 years).	وَقُرْاٰنًا فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاَهٗ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلٰى مُكْثٍ وَّنَزَّلْنٰهُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Say, “Believe in it or do not believe in it! When it is recited to those who were given knowledge before it, they fall down on their faces in prostration...	قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖۤ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖۤ اِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. ...And they say, "Glory be to our **Lord**! The Promise of our **Lord** will surely be fulfilled..."	وَّيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَاۤ اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. ...They fall down on their faces weeping and it increases their humility* and focus. (*humility is the opposite of pride, arrogance, and self-importance).	وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ السجدة
110. Say, “Call **Allah** or Ar-Rahman, in whichever way you call, the most beautiful names are for **Him**.” Do not be too loud in your Salah, nor be too quiet in it but follow a way in between.	قُلِ ادْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوِ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ ؕ اَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Say, "All the Praise belongs to **Allah** who has neither had a son, nor is there any partner with **Him** in **His** kingdom, nor is anyone needed to protect **Him** for any weakness. And **His** Greatness is the Absolute Greatness.	وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِیْكٌ فِی الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِیٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِیْرًا ﴿۱۱۱﴾ ع

18-AL KAHF سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. All the praise is for **Allah** Who sent the Book to **His** slave and made it a guide without twists and turns.	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْۤ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَ لَمْ یَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ﴿۱﴾
2. Simply, to give clear warning of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give good news to the believers who act rightly, that they shall have an excellent reward...	قَیِّمًا لِّیُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِیْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَ یُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ الَّذِیْنَ یَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿۲﴾
3. ...in which they will live forever...	مَّاكِثِیْنَ فِیْهِ اَبَدًا ﴿۳﴾
4. And to warn those who said that **Allah** has had a son,	وَّ یُنْذِرَ الَّذِیْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ﴿۴﴾
5. While them or their forefathers have no knowledge about it. The word that comes out of their mouths is terrible. They say nothing but lies.	مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّ لَا لِاٰبَآىِٕهِمْ ؕ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ یَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿۵﴾
6. If they do not believe in this narration; perhaps you may kill yourself with grief, chasing after	فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰۤى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ

them.	يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely, **We** made what is on the Earth as an attraction for it, to test them as to which one of them behaves best.	اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And surely, **We** will turn whatever is on it into a plain dryland.	وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾
9. Do you think the men of the cave and the tomb stone were strange signs from **Us**?	اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ ۙ كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾
10. When the young men took refuge in the Cave and said, "Our **Lord**, bless us with **Your** mercy and guide us in our matters to the right path."	اِذْ اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, **We** sealed their ears in the cave for a number of years.	فَضَرَبْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِى الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾
12. Then **We** woke them up to see which of the two groups could better guess the length of their stay.	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَىُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا لَبِثُوْٓا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. **We** narrate to you their true story. They were young men who believed in their **Lord** and **We** had increased them in guidance.	نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾
14. **We** made their hearts strong when they stood up and said, "Our **Lord** is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth. **We** shall never pray to any god other than **Him**; it	وَّرَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَاْ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ

would be outrageous to do this!	اِلٰـهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ اِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. These are our people who have taken many gods other than **Him**, why do they not bring a clear proof in their favour? And who is more unfair than he who invents a lie against **Allah**?	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ؕ لَوْلَا يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍۢ بَيِّنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And when you have left them and what they worship besides **Allah**, take refuge in the cave; your **Lord** will open a way for you from **His** Mercy and will make your matters easy.”	وَاِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗٓا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. You would see when the sun rose up keeping away to the right of the cave, and when it sat down avoiding them to the left and they stayed in its open space. This was from the signs of **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** guides then he is the rightly guided one and whoever **He** leaves unguided, for him you will not find any friend to guide.	وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَاِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِيْ فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. You would think they were awake although they were asleep. And **We** turned them over to the right and to the left, with their dog stretching its paws across the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned back and ran away full of fear.	وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا وَّهُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۚ وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَّلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. In this way, **We** woke them up, so they may ask one another. One of them said, “How long have you	وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَالَ

stayed?" They said, "We have stayed a day, or part of a day." They said, "Your **Lord** knows best how long you have stayed. Send one of you to the city with this silver coin and he should see which food is most suitable and bring us some food from there and be careful, so no one become aware of you."	قَآىِٕلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ؕ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ فَابْعَثُوْۤا اَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖۤ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَاۤ اَزْكٰى طَعَامًا فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿۱۹﴾
20. "If they discover you, they will surely stone you, or force you back into their religion; then you will never succeed."	اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْۤا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿۲۰﴾
21. And in this way, **We** made them known to the people (of the city), so that they may know that **Allah's** promise is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they were disputing among them in their matter, they said, "Make a building over them. Their **Lord** knows them best." Those who had power in their matter said, "We will surely make a place of worship over them."	وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ؕ رَبُّهُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ غَلَبُوْا عَلٰۤى اَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Soon some will say, "They were three, their dog was the fourth," and some will say, "Five, the sixth being their dog." They are just guessing the unknown. And others will say, they were "Seven, their dog was the eighth." Say, "My **Lord** knows best about their number." No one knows that except a few, so do not argue	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًۢا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّيْۤ اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۬ فَلَا تُمَارِ

about them but lightly and do not ask anyone of these about them.	فِيۡهِمۡ اِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۖ وَّلَا تَسۡتَفۡتِ فِيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۲﴾
23. And never say about anything, "I will surely do this tomorrow...	وَلَا تَقُوۡلَنَّ لِشَاۡیۡءٍ اِنِّیۡ فَاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿۲۳﴾
24. ...only if **Allah** wants." And remember your **Lord** when you forget and say, "Maybe, my **Lord** will guide me to something closer to the right way in this matter."	اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ یَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَاذۡكُرۡ رَّبَّكَ اِذَا نَسِیۡتَ وَقُلۡ عَسٰۤی اَنۡ یَّهۡدِیَنِ رَبِّیۡ لِاَقۡرَبَ مِنۡ هٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿۲۴﴾
25. They stayed in their cave for three hundred years and added nine. According to the Solar calendar it was 300 years and by Lunar calendar it was 309 years.	وَلَبِثُوۡا فِیۡ كَهۡفِهِمۡ ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِیۡنَ وَازۡدَادُوۡا تِسۡعًا ﴿۲۵﴾
26. Say, "**Allah** knows best how long they stayed. **He** alone knows the secrets of the heavens and the Earth, how clearly **He** sees and hears! They have no protector other than **Him** and **He** does not share anyone in **His** rule."	قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوۡا ۚ لَهٗ غَیۡبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اَبۡصِرۡ بِهٖ وَاَسۡمِعۡ ؕ مَا لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡ وَّلِیٍّ ۫ وَّلَا یُشۡرِكُ فِیۡ حُكۡمِهٖۤ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۶﴾
27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your **Lord**. There is no one to change **His** words and you will never find a shelter besides **Him**.	وَاتۡلُ مَاۤ اُوۡحِیَ اِلَیۡكَ مِنۡ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ؕ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنۡ تَجِدَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مُلۡتَحَدًا ﴿۲۷﴾
28. Keep yourself content with those who call their **Lord** morning and evening, wanting **His** pleasure and let not your eyes overlook them, looking at the beauties of the worldly life. And do not follow the one whose heart **We** have made careless of **Our** reminders	وَاصۡبِرۡ نَفۡسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِیۡنَ یَدۡعُوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ بِالۡغَدٰوةِ وَالۡعَشِیِّ یُرِیۡدُوۡنَ وَجۡهَهٗ ۚ وَلَا تَعۡدُ عَیۡنٰكَ عَنۡهُمۡ ۚ تُرِیۡدُ زِیۡنَةَ الۡحَیٰوةِ الدُّنۡیَا ۚ

and who has followed his desire and who crosses limits in his matters.	وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهٗ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, "This is the truth from your **Lord**. Now, whoever wants; may believe and whoever wants, let him deny." Surely, **We** have prepared a fire for the wrongdoers, its walls will surround them. And if they will ask for relief, they shall be helped with water like molten brass that will scald their faces. What a miserable drink and what a terrible place to rest!	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۟ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ نَارًا ۙ اَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْتَغِيْثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِى الْوُجُوْهَ ؕ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, surely, **We** do not waste their reward.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ مَنْ اَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. There will be everlasting residential gardens for them, with rivers flowing under them, while reclining on the couches, they will be decorated with golden bracelets and dressed in green garments, of fine silk and thick silk. An excellent reward and a beautiful place to rest!	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Give them an example of two men; **We** gave one of them two gardens of grapes, surrounded both of them with date-palms and placed crops between them.	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِاَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَّجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Both the gardens produced their fruit at their best and did not fall short in anything and **We** made a river to flow through them...	كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّفَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...And plenty of fruit. While talking to his friend, he who had wealth, said, "I am wealthier than you and greater in manpower*." *Most powerful people are with me	وَّ كَانَ لَهٗ ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّاَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And he entered his garden in a state of unfairness and said, "I do not think that this will ever be ruined,	وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَآ اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And I do not think that the Hour will come. And even if I am sent back to my **Lord**, I will surely find a better place than this."	وَّمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Answering him his companion said, "Do you deny of **Him** who created you from soil, then from a drop (of semen), then **He** made you a perfect man?	قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. As for me, I believe that **Allah** is my **Lord**, and I do not associate anyone with my **Lord**.	لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ وَلَآ اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. When you entered your garden, why did you not say, "Everything is by the will of **Allah**. There is no power except **Allah**. If you think I have less wealth and fewer children,	وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It may be that my **Lord** will give me what is better than your garden and send a punishment from the sky so this may become a	فَعَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ

plain land...	فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. ...Or in a morning its water may disappear, and you may never be able to find it."	اَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهٗ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, his fruits were ruined with a disaster. And he stood rubbing his hands over what he had invested in it, while the garden had fallen upside down and he said, “I wish I had not associated any partner to my **Lord**!”	وَاُحِيْطَ بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْفَقَ فِيْهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَيَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. He had no group to help him against **Allah**, nor was he able to defend himself.	وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ فِئَةٌ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. In this situation the help is only from **Allah**, the True **Lord**. **He** is the best in reward and best in the end.	هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Give them the example of the worldly life; it is like water **We** sent down from the sky, it mixes with the vegetation of the Earth. Then it becomes dry straw blown by the winds and **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Wealth and children are the attraction of the worldly life, but the lasting good deeds are better with your **Lord** for reward and better to hope in.	اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And the Day when **We** will move the mountains and you will see the Earth levelled flat. **We** will gather them and not leave a single one of them behind.	وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ وَّحَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they will be presented lined up before your **Lord**, “Well! You have come to **Us** just as **We** created you for the first time, so! You claimed that **We** will never set any appointed time for you.”	وَعُرِضُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۭ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed (before them), then you will see the sinful people scared of what is in it and say, “Our bad luck! What a book is this! It has not missed anything big or small, but it is written down.” They will find whatever they did present before them, and your **Lord** will not treat anyone unfairly.	وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا فِيْهِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً اِلَّآ اَحْصٰىهَا ۚ وَوَجَدُوْا مَا عَمِلُوْا حَاضِرًا ؕ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. When **We** said to the angels, “Bow before Adam.” All of them prostrated except Shaitan. He was of the Jinns, so he rebelled against the command of his **Lord**. Do you still take him and his children as friends instead of **Me**, though they are your enemies? Wrongdoers have chosen an evil replacement!	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ؕ بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. **I** did not call them to witness the creation of the heavens and the Earth, nor their own creation; and **I** do not take those who mislead as helpers.	مَآ اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّيْنَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. The Day **He** will say, "Call those who you claimed were **My** partners." So, they will call them, but they (the idol gods) will not respond to them, and **We** will place a barrier between them.	وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And the wrongdoers shall see the Fire and know that they will end up in it and they will not find any place to escape from it.	وَرَاَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Surely in the Quran **We** have explained everything with all types of examples for the people but (out of all creations) man is the most disputing.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. After the guidance came to them the only thing that stops people from believing and asking forgiveness from their **Lord** is the tradition of earlier people, asking for the punishment to come on them face to face (before they believe).	وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. **We** send the messengers only to give good news and as warners. Those who disbelieve raise disputes with false arguments so they may defeat the truth, and they take **My** signs and warnings for a joke.	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَمَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Who is more unfair than the one who is reminded through the signs of his **Lord**, but he turns away from them and forgot what his own hands have sent ahead. Surely, **We** have covered their	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى

hearts that stops them from understanding it and created deafness in their ears. If you call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.	قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿۵۷﴾
58. Your **Lord** is always Willing to Forgive, full of Mercy. If **He** wanted to punish them for their actions, **He** would have punished them straightaway but there is a set time for them from which they will never find a place to escape.	وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَوْئِلًا ﴿۵۸﴾
59. These are the towns **We** destroyed when they did evil, and **We** fixed a time for their destruction.	وَتِلْكَ الْقُرٰٓى اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿۵۹﴾
60. And when Musa said to his young helper, “I shall not give up until I reach the meeting point of the two rivers, or I shall go on traveling for a long time.”	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَآ اَبْرَحُ حَتّٰٓى اَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ اَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿۶۰﴾
61. So, when they reached the meeting point of the two rivers they forgot about their fish, and it made its way into the river as if there was a tunnel.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿۶۱﴾
62. When they had gone past (the meeting point), Musa said to his helper, “Bring us our breakfast. Surely, we have suffered tiredness in our journey.”	فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰىهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا ۫ لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿۶۲﴾
63. He (the helper) said, "You see, when we stopped by the rock, I forgot to mention to you about the fish. Only Shaitan made me forget to mention this, but the wonder is the fish escaped into	قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَ اِذْ اَوَيْنَآ اِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَاِنِّيْ نَسِيْتُ الْحُوْتَ ۫ وَمَآ اَنْسٰنِيْهُ اِلَّا الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ

the river in a strange manner."	اَذْكُرَهٗ ۚ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِى الْبَحْرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. He said, “That is what we were looking for.” So, they returned tracing their footsteps.	قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۚ فَارْتَدَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Then they found one of **Our** slaves who **We** blessed with **Our** mercy, and **We** gave him a special knowledge from **Us**.	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Musa said, "May I follow you so you can teach me from what you have been taught of the wisdom?"	قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى هَلْ اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. He said, "Surely you will never be able to have patience with me.	قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. How can you remain patient about something you do not fully understand?"	وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Musa said, "If **Allah** wills, you will find me patient and I shall not disobey any of your orders."	قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِىْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ صَابِرًا وَّلَآ اَعْصِىْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. He said, "If you want to follow me then do not ask me about anything until I tell you about it myself."	قَالَ فَاِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِىْ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِىْ عَنْ شَىْءٍ حَتّٰٓى اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. So, they set out until they got on board a ship, in which he (Al Khider) made a hole, (Musa said) "You have made a hole in the boat to drown its passengers? You have done a dangerous thing!"	فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِى السَّفِيْنَةِ خَرَقَهَا ؕ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. He (Al Khidr) said, “Did I not say that you will never be able to	قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

have patience with me?”	
73. He (Musa) said, “Do not punish me for forgetting and don’t be so strict with me in my journey.”	قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِيْ مِنْ اَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, they carried on until they met a boy, he (Al Khidr) killed him. He (Musa) said, “Did you kill an innocent soul, who killed no one? You have done a terrible thing!”	فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا لَقِيَا غُلٰمًا فَقَتَلَهٗ ۙ قَالَ اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. He (Al Khidr) said, “Did I not tell you that you will never be able to have patience with me."	قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. He (Musa) said, “If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep company with me. You have got enough excuses from me.”	قَالَ اِنْ سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ ۢ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصٰحِبْنِيْ ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَّدُنِّيْ عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Then, the two went on until they reached the people of a town; they asked them for food, but the people refused to make them their guests. There they found a wall about to collapse and he (Al-Khidr) repaired it. He (Musa) said, “If you wanted, you could have taken a payment for it.”	فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَيَآ اَهْلَ قَرْيَةِ ِۨ اسْتَطْعَمَآ اَهْلَهَا فَاَبَوْا اَنْ يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيْهَا جِدَارًا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّنْقَضَّ فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾
78. He (Al-Khider) said, “This is the time you and I split. I shall now inform you the reality of things about which you were not able to have patience.	قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾
79. As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people who worked at sea. I wanted to damage it as there	اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسٰكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ فِي

was a king coming after them capturing every (good) boat by force.	الْبَحْرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَ كَانَ وَرَآءَهُمْ مَّلِكٌ يَّاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾
80. As for the boy, his parents were believers, but we feared that he would trap them in rebellion and disbelief.	وَاَمَّا الْغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَآ اَنْ يُّرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾
81. So, we hoped that their **Lord** will replace him with someone better in purity and closer to maintaining family relations.	فَاَرَدْنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّ اَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾
82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the town. Beneath it was a treasure that belonged to them and their father was a pious man. Your **Lord** wanted them to reach their maturity and then take out their treasure, as a blessing from your **Lord**. I did not do it on my own will. This is the reality of the things for which you could not remain patient.”	وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلٰمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَ كَانَ تَحْتَهٗ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَ كَانَ اَبُوْهُمَا صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَّبْلُغَآ اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهٗ عَنْ اَمْرِىْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَاْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾
83. They ask you about Dhu’l-Qarnain. Say, “Soon I shall tell you something about him.”	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾
84. **We** had settled him in the land and gave him all kinds of resources.	اِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾
85. So, he followed a road.	فَاَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Until he reached the point of the sun setting and saw it set in a muddy lake. Near it he found a nation. **We** said, "O Dhu'l-Qarnain, you may either punish them or treat them with kindness."	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِىْ عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَّوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ؕ قُلْنَا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِمَّآ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيْهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾
87. He said, "As for him who does wrong, we shall soon punish him then he will be sent back to his **Lord**, **Who** will give him a terrible punishment.	قَالَ اَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهٗ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾
88. As for the one who believes and does good deeds, he will have the best reward, and we shall be easy with him in our matters."	وَاَمَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهٗ جَزَآءَ ۨالْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَسَنَقُوْلُ لَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾
89. After that, he followed a road.	ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people and **We** (**Allah**) had not provided any shelter for them against the sun.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلٰى قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. So, it was! And surely, **We** knew all the information he had.	كَذٰلِكَ ؕ وَقَدْ اَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. After that he followed a road.	ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Until he reached a place between two mountains and found a people who understood only a little of his speech.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا قَوْمًا ۙ لَّا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. They said, "O Dhu'l-Qarnain, indeed the Gog and Magog are creating chaos in the land. Can we pay you something to build a barrier between us?"	قَالُوْا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يَاْجُوْجَ وَمَاْجُوْجَ مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا

	عَلٰٓى اَنۡ تَجۡعَلَ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, “What my **Lord** has given me is better, so help me with your manpower*; I will make a barrier between you. *manpower = strength	قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّىۡ فِيۡهِ رَبِّىۡ خَيۡرٌ فَاَعِيۡنُوۡنِىۡ بِقُوَّةٍ اَجۡعَلۡ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ رَدۡمًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. “Bring me blocks of iron.” So, when he had levelled up between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow.” And having turned it into a fire, he said “Bring me molten copper and I will pour over it.”	اٰتُوۡنِىۡ زُبَرَ الۡحَدِيۡدِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا سَاوٰى بَيۡنَ الصَّدَفَيۡنِ قَالَ انۡفُخُوۡا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَعَلَهٗ نَارًا ۙ قَالَ اٰتُوۡنِىۡۤ اُفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡهِ قِطۡرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, they (the Gogg and Magog) were unable to climb it, and they could not make a hole in it.	فَمَا اسۡطَاعُوۡۤا اَنۡ يَّظۡهَرُوۡهُ وَمَا اسۡتَطَاعُوۡا لَهٗ نَقۡبًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. He said, “This is a mercy from my **Lord**, when the Promise of my **Lord** comes, **He** shall level it to the ground and the promise of my **Lord** is always true.”	قَالَ هٰذَا رَحۡمَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّىۡ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّىۡ جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّىۡ حَقًّا ؕ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And on that day, **We** shall leave them to flood like waves on one another and the Trumpet will be blown and **We** shall gather them all together.	وَتَرَكۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّمُوۡجُ فِىۡ بَعۡضٍ وَّنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَجَمَعۡنٰهُمۡ جَمۡعًا ۙ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. On that day **We** shall bring Hell right before the disbelievers,	وَّعَرَضۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَرۡضَا ۙ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Those whose eyes were blinded to **My** reminders and who were unable to hear.	الَّذِيۡنَ كَانَتۡ اَعۡيُنُهُمۡ فِىۡ غِطَآءٍ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِىۡ وَكَانُوۡا لَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ سَمۡعًا ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Do the disbelievers think they can take **My** own creatures as their protectors against **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the reception of disbelievers.	اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا عِبَادِيْ مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. Say, shall **We** inform you who will be the biggest losers due to their actions?	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اَعْمَالًا ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ؕ
104. They are those whose efforts have been wasted in the life of the world, while they think that they are doing good things."	اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. They are the ones who disbelieve the signs of their **Lord** and the meeting with **Him**. So, their actions are wasted, and **We** shall not give them any weight or importance at all on the day of Judgement.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهٖ فَحَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. Their payback is the Hellfire, because they disbelieved and made fun of **My** verses and **My** messengers.	ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُزُوًا ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. Surely those who believe and do good actions will have the gardens of Jannah for their reception.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿۱۰۷﴾ ۙ
108. Where they will live forever and will never wish to move from there.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿۱۰۸﴾
109. Say, "If the ocean were ink for the words of my **Lord**, the ocean would run out, before the words of my **Lord** finish even if **We** bring another ocean of ink like this to help.	قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جِئْنَا

	بِمِثْلِهٖ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. Say, “I am only a human being like you. It is revealed to me that your **Allah** is One **Allah**. Anyone who hopes to meet his **Lord** should do good deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his **Lord**."	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

19-MARYAM

سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Kaaf, Ha, Ya, Ain, Saad,	كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ ﴿١﴾
2. This is a mention of the blessing of your **Lord** to **His** slave Zachariah.	ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾
3. When he called his **Lord** praying quietly.	اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾
4. He said, “My **Lord**, indeed my bones have become weak, and my hair is glowing white and my **Lord**; I have never been let down in my prayers to **You**.	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّيْ وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾
5. Indeed, I am worried about my relatives after me and my wife is unable to bear a child, so give me an heir* from **You**, *(A person with legal right to receive someone's property, money, title after they die)	وَاِنِّيْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِيْ وَكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾

6. Who will inherit from me and inherit from the family of Yaqub and my **Lord**, make him **Your** favourite one."	يَّرِثُنِيْ وَيَرِثُ مِنْ اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ ۗ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ۝٦
7. (**Allah** said) "O Zachariah, indeed **We** give you the good news of a boy whose name is Yahya. **We** have not made anyone with this name before him."	يٰزَكَرِيَّآ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ ِۨاسْمُهٗ يَحْيٰى ۙ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ۝٧
8. He said, "My **Lord**! How can I have a boy when my wife is unable to bear a child, and I have already reached an extreme old age?	قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ كَانَتِ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرًا وَّقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ۝٨
9. He (the angel) said, "Just like that, your **Lord** says; it is easy for **Me**, and **I** created you earlier when you were nothing."	قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَّقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْـًٔا ۝٩
10. He said, "My **Lord**; give me a sign" **He** said your sign is that you will not be able to speak to the people for three nights, though you will be healthy.	قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ۭ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ۝١٠
11. Then he came out to his people from the place of prayer and told them by signs to glorify **Allah** in the morning and evening.	فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْهِمْ اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ۝١١
12. "O Yahya, hold on to the Book firmly." And **We** gave him wisdom, while he was still a child...	يٰيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۭ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۝١٢
13. ...And kindness and innocence from **Us**; and he was pious...	وَّحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ۭ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝١٣
14. ...And he was obedient to his parents; and he was not an arrogant rebel.	وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ۝١٤

15. Peace be on him the day he was born, the day he died and the day he will be raised to life again.	وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾
16. And mention in the Book, Maryam, when she separated herself from her family to a place on the eastern side...	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...Then she used a cover to hide herself from them. Then, **We** sent to her **Our** angel, and he came before her in the form of a perfect human being.	فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۖ فَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾
18. She said, “I take protection with the Most Merciful from you, if you are of those who fear **Allah**.”	قَالَتْ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾
19. He said, “I am only the messenger of your **Lord** to give you the gift of an innocent boy.”	قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ ۖ لِاَهَبَ لَكِ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾
20. "How can I have a boy," she said, "when no man has married me, nor I am a sinful bad woman?"	قَالَتْ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. He said, "So it is. Your **Lord** said, ‘It is easy for **Me,** and **We** shall make him a sign for the mankind and a mercy from **Us**. This matter has already been decided.”	قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۚ وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾
22. So, she became pregnant with him and went away to a distant place (i.e., Bethlehem valley, about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).	فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then the labour pains brought her to the trunk of a date-palm tree. She said, “I wish I had died and forgotten before this and gone out of sight!"	فَاَجَآءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۚ قَالَتْ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا وَ كُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then he (Jibrail) called her from below, “Don't be upset; your **Lord** has already placed a stream of water under you.	فَنَادٰىهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَآ اَلَّا تَحْزَنِيْ قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Shake the trunk of the palm-tree towards you and, it will drop ripe fresh dates on you.	وَهُزِّيْٓ اِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسٰقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. So, eat, drink, and comfort your eyes. Then if you see any human being, say I have promised a fast for the Most Merciful so I shall not speak to any human being today.”	فَكُلِيْ وَاشْرَبِيْ وَقَرِّيْ عَيْنًا ۚ فَاِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ اَحَدًا ۙ فَقُوْلِيْٓ اِنِّيْ نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ اُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ اِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then she came to her people, carrying him. They said, “O Maryam, you have done a terrible thing.	فَاَتَتْ بِهٖ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهٗ ؕ قَالُوْا يٰمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. O sister of Aaron, neither your father was an evil man nor was your mother a sinful bad woman.”	يٰٓاُخْتَ هٰرُوْنَ مَا كَانَ اَبُوْكِ امْرَاَ سَوْءٍ وَّمَا كَانَتْ اُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, she pointed towards him (the baby). They said, “How can we speak to someone who is still a child in the cradle?”	فَاَشَارَتْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالُوْا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He said, “Surely, I am the slave of **Allah**. **He** has given me the Book and made me a prophet...	قَالَ اِنِّيْ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ ۫ اٰتٰنِيَ الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِيْ نَبِيًّا ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

31. ...and **He** has blessed me wherever I am and has commanded me to offer prayer and give Zakah as long as I live...	وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۪ وَاَوْصٰنِيْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾
32. ...and be kind to my mother and **He** did not make me a miserable rebel...	وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِيْ ۫ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِيْ جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...And peace be on me the day I was born, the day I shall die and the day I shall be raised alive."	وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُّ وَيَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That is Isa, son of Maryam, a statement of truth in which they (the Christians) have doubts.	ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. It is not for **Allah** to have a son. **He** is perfect. When **He** decides to do a thing, **He** simply says to it, "Be," and it happens.	مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And (say) "Surely **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**. So, worship **Him**. This is the straight path."	وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Then the groups among them fell in dispute. So, bad luck for the disbelievers on witnessing a massive day.	فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. How well they will hear and how well they will see on the Day they will come to **Us**! But the wrongdoers today are in clear error.	اَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَاَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ يَاْتُوْنَنَا لٰكِنِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And warn them of the Day of Regret when the matter will be decided. Yet they are careless, and they do not believe.	وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ اِذْ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ۘ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Surely, **We** and only **We**, shall be the ultimate owner of the Earth and all those on it and they will be returned to **Us**.	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَاِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And mention Ibrahim in the Book. Surely, he was a truthful man and a prophet.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۘ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾
42. When he said to his father, “My dear father, why do you worship something that does not hear or see, or help you in any thing?	اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰٓاَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْكَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. My dear father, surely some knowledge has come to me that did not come to you; so, follow me and I shall lead you to a straight path.	يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ قَدْ جَآءَنِيْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَاْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِيْٓ اَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. My dear father, do not worship the Shaitan. The Shaitan is surely a rebel to the Most Merciful.	يٰٓاَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ۭ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. My dear father, I fear that a punishment from the Rahman may fall on you, and you would become a friend of Shaitan.”	يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يَّمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ فَتَكُوْنَ لِلشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He (the father) said, "Are you turning away from my gods, O' Ibrahim? If you do not stop, I will stone you. So go away from me forever."	قَالَ اَرَاغِبٌ اَنْتَ عَنْ اٰلِهَتِيْ يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۚ لَىِٕنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَاَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِيْ مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. He (Ibrahim) said, “Peace be on you. I shall ask for your forgiveness from my **Lord**. He has always been very kind to me.	قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِيْ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And I will leave you and what you worship besides **Allah**. I will	وَاَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَاَدْعُوْا

pray to my **Lord**, and I hope I will not be disappointed in my prayer to my **Lord**."	رَبِّيْ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَلَّآ اَكُوْنَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّيْ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, when he left them and what they worshipped besides **Allah**, **We** gifted him with Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** made each one of them a prophet.	فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ۭ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And **We** gifted them with **Our** mercy, and **We** gave them a truly high legacy*. *(**We** made them well known for honour and truth).	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And mention in the Book; Musa. Surely, he was a chosen one, a messenger and a prophet.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوْسٰٓى ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَّكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾
52. And **We** called him from the right side of the mount Tur (of Sinai), and **We** brought him close to talk.	وَنَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. **We** gifted him his brother Aaron as a prophet out of **Our** mercy.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَآ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And mention Ismail in the Book: surely, he was true to his promise, a messenger and a prophet,	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. He used to order his family for Salah and Zakah, and he was a favourite one of his **Lord**.	وَكَانَ يَاْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ ۖ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And mention in the Book; Idris. He was surely a truthful man and a prophet.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. **We** raised him to a high position.	وَّرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾
58. These are some of the prophets **Allah** favoured, from the children of Adam and from those who **We** carried with Nuh and from the children of Ibrahim and Israel and from those who **We** guided, and **We** chose. Whenever the verses of the Most Merciful were recited to them, they would fall down prostrating and crying.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ۗ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ۖ وَّمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ۭ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُ الرَّحْمٰنِ خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾ السجدة
59. Then came after them the successors who neglected Salah and followed desires. Soon they will face destruction.	فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Except those who repent then believe and do good actions. They will enter Jannah and will not be treated unfairly in anyway.	اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. The residential Gardens, promised by the Most Merciful to **His** slaves, in the unseen world. Surely **His** promise will come true.	جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِۨالَّتِيْ وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عِبَادَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَاْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾
62. They will not hear any nonsense in it but a word of peace and there they will have their provisions day and night.	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ۭ وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيْهَا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. To **Our** slaves who were of those who fear **Allah**, **We** will give this Paradise to take over.	تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْ نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. "We (angels) come down only with the command of your **Lord**. To **Him** belongs what is in front of	وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ اِلَّا بِاَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهٗ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْنَا

us and what is behind us and whatever is in between; and your **Lord** is not forgetful.''	وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾
65. (He is) the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them. So, worship **Him** and be regular in **His** worship. Do you know anyone who is similar to **Him**?	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ؕ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهٗ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Man says, “Is it that, once I die, I shall be brought out alive?''	وَيَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ ءَاِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ اُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Does not the man remember that **We** created him before, when he was nothing?	اَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. By your **Lord**, **We** will gather them and the devils together, then **We** will bring them around Jahannam, bent on their knees,	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Then, from every group, **We** will surely drag those out who were most rebellious against the Most Merciful.	ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةٍ اَيُّهُمْ اَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Of course, **We** know very well about those who deserve to be burnt in it first.	ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَوْلٰى بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Everyone of you will pass over it*. This is a confirmed decision of your **Lord**. *(the bridge of Sirat over Hell).	وَاِنْ مِّنْكُمْ اِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾
72. Then **We** will save those who feared **Allah** and will leave the sinful in it, fallen on their knees.	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّنَذَرُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَا

	جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say to the believers, “Which of the two groups is better in position and whose gathering is most attractive?”	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا ۙ اَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَّاَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. How many generations **We** have destroyed before them who were better in resources and appearance.	وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَحْسَنُ اَثَاثًا وَّرِءْيًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Say, “Whoever stays in error, the Most Merciful will prolong their time until they see what they were promised, either punishment or the Hour and then soon they will come to know whose position is worst and who is weaker in forces.	قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِى الضَّلٰلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ اِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَاِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ؕ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّاَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Those who accept guidance; **Allah** will increase them in guidance and the lasting good deeds are better with your **Lord** in reward and better in outcome.	وَيَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ؕ وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in **Our** verses and (yet) says, "I shall certainly be given wealth and children.	اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَقَالَ لَاُوْتَيَنَّ مَالًا وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Has he been informed of the unseen, or has he taken a promise from the Most Merciful?	اَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ اَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Never! **We** record immediately what he says, and **We** will increase his punishment even more.	كَلَّا ؕ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهٗ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ۙ﴿۷۹﴾
80. **We** will take away from him the things that he talks about, and he will come to **Us** all alone.	وَّنَرِثُهٗ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَيَاْتِيْنَا فَرْدًا ﴿۸۰﴾
81. They have taken gods other than **Allah**, so they might give them honour.	وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لِّيَكُوْنُوْا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ۙ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Never, they will definitely deny their worship and they will turn against them.	كَلَّا ؕ سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿۸۲﴾
83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils for the disbelievers to provoke them to cause trouble?	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ اَزًّا ۙ﴿۸۳﴾
84. So do not be impatient for them. **We** are counting down for them to a certain number.	فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ۚ﴿۸۴﴾
85. The day **We** will gather those who fear **Allah** before the Most Merciful as honourable guests.	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفْدًا ۙ﴿۸۵﴾
86. And we will drive the sinful towards hell thirsty.	وَّنَسُوْقُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿۸۶﴾
87. None will have power to speak to get a favour for someone, except the one who has taken a promise from the Most Merciful.	لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿۸۷﴾
88. They say, "The Most Merciful has a son."	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿۸۸﴾
89. Surely you have come up with a terrible thing...	لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْـًٔا اِدًّا ۙ﴿۸۹﴾

90. ...the heavens would almost have exploded, the Earth split apart, and the mountains would have collapsed and crumbled...	تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾
91. ...As they attach a son to the Most Merciful.	اَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾
92. And it is not suitable for the Most Merciful to have a son.	وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. There is no one in the skies and the Earth but they have to come to the Most Merciful as slaves.	اِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِلَّآ اٰتِي الرَّحْمٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾
94. He has listed them and has counted them exactly.	لَقَدْ اَحْصٰىهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And each one of them would come to **Him** on the Day of Judgement individually.	وَكُلُّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾
96. Those who believe and do good deeds, soon the Most Merciful will bless them with closeness.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾
97. So, **We** have made this (Quran) easy in your language so you may give good news to the pious ones and warn those who argue a lot.	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. And how many generations **We** have destroyed before them! Can you find a single one of them or hear even a whisper from them.	وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ ؕ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

20-TAHA

سُوْرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ta' Ha	طٰهٰ ﴿١﴾
2. **We** have not sent down the Quran to cause you distress,	مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لِتَشْقٰٓى ﴿٢﴾
3. But only as an advice for those who fear **Allah**,	اِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٣﴾
4. A revelation from the **One Who** created the Earth and the high heavens.	تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ﴿٤﴾
5. The Most Merciful appeared on the Throne.	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ﴿٥﴾
6. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and all that is in between them and all that is under the soil belongs to **Him**.	لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى ﴿٦﴾
7. If you say something loudly (or quietly), surely, **He** knows what is secret or even more hidden than that.	وَاِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَاَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾
8. **Allah**: no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. All the Beautiful Names are for **Him**.	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ﴿٨﴾
9. Has the story of Musa come to you?	وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ﴿٩﴾
10. When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Hold on; I have noticed a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning coal or find some information by the fire."	اِذْ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾

11. So, when he came to it, he was called, “O Musa,	فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوۡدِىَ يٰمُوۡسٰى ﴿۱۱﴾
12. It is **Me**, your **Lord**, so remove your shoes; you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	اِنِّىۡۤ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخۡلَعۡ نَعۡلَيۡكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ بِالۡوَادِ الۡمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿۱۲﴾
13. I have chosen you (as a Prophet) so listen carefully to what is being revealed.	وَاَنَا اخۡتَرۡتُكَ فَاسۡتَمِعۡ لِمَا يُوۡحٰى ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Surely, "**I** am **Allah**. There is no god but **Me**, so worship **Me** and set up the prayer for **My** remembrance."	اِنَّنِىۡۤ اَنَا اللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّاۤ اَنَا فَاعۡبُدۡنِىۡ ۙ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِذِكۡرِىۡ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. Surely, the Hour is coming, and **I** (will) almost keep it secret to reward every soul for the effort it does.	اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ اَكَادُ اُخۡفِيۡهَا لِتُجۡزٰى كُلُّ نَفۡسٍۢ بِمَا تَسۡعٰى ﴿۱۵﴾
16. Then do not let him who does not believe in it and follows his desires, distract you from it, lest you are destroyed.	فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنۡهَا مَنۡ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ فَتَرۡدٰى ﴿۱۶﴾
17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?”	وَمَا تِلۡكَ بِيَمِيۡنِكَ يٰمُوۡسٰى ﴿۱۷﴾
18. He said, “It is my stick. I lean on it, and I bring down leaves with it for my sheep and I have many other uses for it.”	قَالَ هِىَ عَصَاىَ ۚ اَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيۡهَا وَاَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلٰى غَنَمِىۡ وَلِىَ فِيۡهَا مَاٰرِبُ اُخۡرٰى ﴿۱۸﴾
19. He said, “Throw it down, O Musa.”	قَالَ اَلۡقِهَا يٰمُوۡسٰى ﴿۱۹﴾
20. So, he threw it down and suddenly it became a snake, running around.	فَاَلۡقٰىهَا فَاِذَا هِىَ حَيَّةٌ تَسۡعٰى ﴿۲۰﴾

21. He said, “Pick it up and don’t be scared, **We** will immediately return it to what it was.	قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ۖ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And press your hand under your arm and it will come out glowing white without any disease, as another sign...	وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...So, **We** may show you some of our great signs.	لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Go to Firaun. He has surely gone beyond all limits.”	اذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He said, “My **Lord**, Open my heart (and mind)...	قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾
26. ...and make my task easy for me...	وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾
27. ...and remove the knot from my tongue (i.e., make me speak clearly) ...	وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾
28. ...so, they may understand what I say...	يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾
29. ...and make an assistant for me from my own family...	وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾
30. ...that is my brother, Aaron,	هَارُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...increase my strength with him...	اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾
32. ....and let him share my task...	وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾
33. ...so that we may glorify **You** a lot...	كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...and remember you a lot...	وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. ...surely **You** are watching us."	اِنَّكَ كُنۡتَ بِنَا بَصِيۡرًا ﴿۳۵﴾
36. **He (Allah)** said, "Your request is granted O Musa."	قَالَ قَدۡ اُوۡتِيۡتَ سُؤۡلَكَ يٰمُوۡسٰى ﴿۳۶﴾
37. And **We** favoured you another time as well,	وَلَقَدۡ مَنَنَّا عَلَيۡكَ مَرَّةً اُخۡرٰٓى ﴿۳۷﴾
38. When **We** inspired your mother; what is being revealed,	اِذۡ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ مَا يُوۡحٰٓى ﴿۳۸﴾
39."Put him (the baby) in the box, then put it in the river and then the river will bring it by the shore, and he will be picked up by the one who is **My** enemy and his enemy." And **I** showered you with love from **Me**, so you are brought up under **My** supervision.	اَنِ اقۡذِفِيۡهِ فِى التَّابُوۡتِ فَاقۡذِفِيۡهِ فِى الۡيَمِّ فَلۡيُلۡقِهِ الۡيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَاۡخُذۡهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّىۡ وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهٗ ؕ وَاَلۡقَيۡتُ عَلَيۡكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّىۡ ۚ وَلِتُصۡنَعَ عَلٰى عَيۡنِىۡ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. When your sister walked along and said, "Should I tell you about someone who will nurse and care for him?" So, **We** returned you to your mother, so her eyes may be comforted, and she is not grieved. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from distress; and **We** tested you with a trial. And you stayed some years among the people of Madyan. Then you came back, at a set time, O Musa.	اِذۡ تَمۡشِىۡۤ اُخۡتُكَ فَتَقُوۡلُ هَلۡ اَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلٰى مَنۡ يَّكۡفُلُهٗ ؕ فَرَجَعۡنٰكَ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ كَىۡ تَقَرَّ عَيۡنُهَا وَلَا تَحۡزَنَ ؕ وَقَتَلۡتَ نَفۡسًا فَنَجَّيۡنٰكَ مِنَ الۡغَمِّ وَفَتَنّٰكَ فُتُوۡنًا ۟ فَلَبِثۡتَ سِنِيۡنَ فِىۡۤ اَهۡلِ مَدۡيَنَ ۙ ثُمَّ جِئۡتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ يّٰمُوۡسٰى ﴿۴۰﴾
41. **I** have chosen you for **My** service.	وَاصۡطَنَعۡتُكَ لِنَفۡسِىۡ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. You and your brother, go with **My** signs and do not be lazy in my remembrance.	اِذۡهَبۡ اَنۡتَ وَاَخُوۡكَ بِاٰيٰتِىۡ وَلَا تَنِيَا فِىۡ ذِكۡرِىۡ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. Both of you go to Firaun; he has surely crossed all limits.	اِذْهَبَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, speak to him politely, maybe he accepts the advice or fears (**Allah**)."	فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ يَخْشٰى ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They said, "Our **Lord**, we fear that he will be quick to punish us or is violent against us."	قَالَا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا نَخَافُ اَنْ يَّفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَآ اَوْ اَنْ يَّطْغٰى ﴿٤٥﴾
46. **He** (**Allah**) said, "Do not fear. **I** am surely with you. **I** am listening and **I** am watching."	قَالَ لَا تَخَافَآ اِنَّنِيْ مَعَكُمَآ اَسْمَعُ وَاَرٰى ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So go to him and say, "We are the messengers of your **Lord**; so, let the children of Israel go with us and do not torture them. We bring you signs from your **Lord**, peace be on him who follows guidance.	فَاْتِيٰهُ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلَا رَبِّكَ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۬ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ قَدْ جِئْنٰكَ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلٰى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدٰى ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Surely, it has been revealed to us that the punishment is for the one who denies and turns away."	اِنَّا قَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْنَآ اَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, "Who then is the **Lord** of you two, O Musa?"	قَالَ فَمَنْ رَّبُّكُمَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٤٩﴾
50. He (Musa) said, "Our **Lord** is the **One Who** gave everything its shape and then guided it."	قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَعْطٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهٗ ثُمَّ هَدٰى ﴿٥٠﴾
51. He (Firaun) said "What about the earlier generations?"	قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُوْنِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥١﴾
52. He (Musa) replied, "The knowledge about those is with my **Lord** in a Book. My **Lord** neither makes mistakes nor does **He** forget,	قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّيْ وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾

53. The **One Who** made the Earth a place for you to live and placed roads for you on it and sends water down from the sky." Then **We** bring out pairs of various plants with it.	الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِیْهَا سُبُلًا وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ؕ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتّٰی ﴿۵۳﴾
54. Eat and feed your cattle. Surely, there are signs in it for the intelligent people.	كُلُوْا وَارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّاُولِی النُّهٰی ﴿۵۴﴾
55. From it (the Earth) **We** created you and **We** will return you into it and from it **We** will bring you out another time.	مِنْهَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ وَفِیْهَا نُعِیْدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً اُخْرٰی ﴿۵۵﴾
56. And **We** showed him (the Firaun) all our signs, but he rejected and refused.	وَلَقَدْ اَرَیْنٰهُ اٰیٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَاَبٰی ﴿۵۶﴾
57. He said, "Have you come to remove us from our land with your magic, O Musa?	قَالَ اَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ اَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ یٰمُوْسٰی ﴿۵۷﴾
58. We shall surely bring you a similar magic. So, fix a time between us to meet in an even place, neither you nor we should fail to keep this."	فَلَنَاْتِیَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ فَاجْعَلْ بَیْنَنَا وَبَیْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهٗ نَحْنُ وَلَاۤ اَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًی ﴿۵۸﴾
59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment will be on the day of the festival and the people should be gathered in broad daylight."	قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ یَوْمُ الزِّیْنَةِ وَاَنْ یُّحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًی ﴿۵۹﴾
60. So, Firaun went back, put his plan together and came back.	فَتَوَلّٰی فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَیْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَتٰی ﴿۶۰﴾

61. Musa said to them, “Curse on you! Do not make up lies against **Allah** else **He** will destroy you with a punishment. **He** has already made the one who made up a lie fail.”	قَالَ لَهُمۡ مُّوۡسٰى وَيۡلَكُمۡ لَا تَفۡتَرُوۡا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسۡحِتَكُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنِ افۡتَرٰى ﴿٦١﴾
62. So, they argued the issue between them and kept their private conversation secret.	فَتَنَازَعُوۡۤا اَمۡرَهُمۡ بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّجۡوٰى ﴿٦٢﴾
63. They said, “These two are magicians who surely want to remove you from your land with their magic and take away your ideal way of life.	قَالُوۡۤا اِنۡ هٰذٰنِ لَسٰحِرٰنِ يُرِيۡدٰنِ اَنۡ يُّخۡرِجٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَرۡضِكُمۡ بِسِحۡرِهِمَا وَيَذۡهَبَا بِطَرِيۡقَتِكُمُ الۡمُثۡلٰى ﴿٦٣﴾
64. So, put your plan together and come out in an organised manner. Today, whoever overcomes will be successful.”	فَاَجۡمِعُوۡا كَيۡدَكُمۡ ثُمَّ ائۡتُوۡا صَفًّا ۚ وَقَدۡ اَفۡلَحَ الۡيَوۡمَ مَنِ اسۡتَعۡلٰى ﴿٦٤﴾
65. They said, “O Musa, either you throw, or do you want us to throw first?”	قَالُوۡا يٰمُوۡسٰۤى اِمَّاۤ اَنۡ تُلۡقِىَ وَاِمَّاۤ اَنۡ نَّكُوۡنَ اَوَّلَ مَنۡ اَلۡقٰى ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He (Musa) said, “Rather, you throw.” Then, due to their magic, suddenly it seemed to him that their ropes and sticks were running (like snakes).	قَالَ بَلۡ اَلۡقُوۡا ۚ فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمۡ وَعِصِيُّهُمۡ يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيۡهِ مِنۡ سِحۡرِهِمۡ اَنَّهَا تَسۡعٰى ﴿٦٦﴾
67. So, he (Musa) felt some fear in him.	فَاَوۡجَسَ فِىۡ نَفۡسِهٖ خِيۡفَةً مُّوۡسٰى ﴿٦٧﴾
68. **We** said, "Do not fear! Surely, you will have the upper hand.	قُلۡنَا لَا تَخَفۡ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡاَعۡلٰى ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. What they have crafted is only the trick of a magician and the magician will never be successful wherever he comes."	وَاَلْقِ مَا فِيْ يَمِيْنِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوْا ؕ اِنَّمَا صَنَعُوْا كَيْدُ سٰحِرٍ ؕ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُ حَيْثُ اَتٰى ﴿٦٩﴾
70. So, the magicians were thrown down prostrating. They said, "We believe in the **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	فَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هٰرُوْنَ وَمُوْسٰى ﴿٧٠﴾
71. He (Firaun) said, "You believe in him before I gave you permission! Surely, he is your leader who has taught you the magic. So, I will surely cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides and I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees and you will surely know whose punishment out of us, is more strict and long lasting."	قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِيْ جُذُوْعِ النَّخْلِ ۫ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ اَيُّنَآ اَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿٧١﴾
72. They said, "We will never prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us from the **One Who** created us. So, decide whatever you want to do. You can decide only for this worldly life.	قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلٰى مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالَّذِيْ فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَآ اَنْتَ قَاضٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا تَقْضِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Surely, we have believed in our **Lord**, so **He** may forgive us, our sins and for the magic you have forced us to do. **Allah** is the Best and Ever Lasting."	اِنَّآ اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطٰيٰنَا وَمَآ اَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Surely whoever comes before his **Lord** as sinful, for him is the Hell fire, where he will neither live nor die.	اِنَّهٗ مَنۡ يَّاۡتِ رَبَّهٗ مُجۡرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ لَا يَمُوۡتُ فِيۡهَا وَلَا يَحۡيٰى ﴿۷۴﴾
75. And whoever will come to **Him** as a believer, having done good deeds, for them are the highest ranks...	وَمَنۡ يَّاۡتِهٖ مُؤۡمِنًا قَدۡ عَمِلَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجٰتُ الۡعُلٰى ۙ﴿۷۵﴾
76. ...The eternal gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the reward for the one who purifies* himself. *Keeps himself away from sins.	جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا مَنۡ تَزَكّٰى ﴿۷۶﴾
77. For sure, **We** had already revealed to Musa, “Travel by night with my slaves, then make a dry path for them across the sea. Do not fear being caught nor be afraid.	وَلَقَدۡ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوۡسٰٓى ۙ اَنۡ اَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِىۡ فَاضۡرِبۡ لَهُمۡ طَرِيۡقًا فِى الۡبَحۡرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّلَا تَخۡشٰى ﴿۷۷﴾
78. Then the Firaun followed them with his army, but the sea overpowered them and covered them up.	فَاَتۡبَعَهُمۡ فِرۡعَوۡنُ بِجُنُوۡدِهٖ فَغَشِيَهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمۡ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. Firaun misled his people and did not guide them.	وَاَضَلَّ فِرۡعَوۡنُ قَوۡمَهٗ وَمَا هَدٰى ﴿۷۹﴾
80. O Children of Israel! **We** saved you from your enemy and made a promise with you on the right side of the Mount Tur and sent down manna and Salwa (as food) for you.	يٰبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ قَدۡ اَنۡجَيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ عَدُوِّكُمۡ وَوٰعَدۡنٰكُمۡ جَانِبَ الطُّوۡرِ الۡاَيۡمَنَ وَنَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَنَّ وَالسَّلۡوٰى ﴿۸۰﴾

81. Eat from the good things **We** have provided you and do not cross the limits in it otherwise **My** anger will fall on you. Whoever **My** anger fell upon is surely ruined.	كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيْهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّحْلِلْ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيْ فَقَدْ هَوٰى ﴿٨١﴾
82. Surely, **I** am the **One Who** is Always Willing to Forgive him who repents, believes, acts rightly and then stays on guidance.	وَاِنِّيْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٨٢﴾
83. “And what made you rush ahead of your people, O Musa?”	وَمَآ اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٨٣﴾
84. He said, “They are closely following in my footsteps, and I hurried to come to you my **Lord**, so you may be pleased.”	قَالَ هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلٰٓى اَثَرِيْ وَعَجِلْتُ اِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٨٤﴾
85. **He (Allah)** said, “**We** have already put your people in a test after you and the Sameri has misled them.”	قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَاَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. So, Musa went back to his people, angry and sad. He said, “O my people, did your **Lord** not make a better promise with you? Did then the time become too long for you, or did you wish that the anger from your **Lord** to fall on you, so you broke your promise with me?”	فَرَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا ۭ اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِيْ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said, "We did not break our promise by our own will, but we were made to carry the loads of Jewellery belonging to the people, that we threw (into the fire) and Sameri did the same.	قَالُوْا مَآ اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلْكِنَا وَلٰكِنَّا حُمِّلْنَآ اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِيْنَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنٰهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, he brought out for them a statue of a calf with mowing sound. And they (the calf worshippers) said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.”	فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ وَاِلٰهُ مُوْسٰى ۙ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Did they not see that it did not answer a word to them and had no power to harm them or give any benefit?	اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۙ وَّلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾
90. Aaron had actually told them earlier, “O my people, you are only being tested with this. Surely your **Lord** is the Most Merciful. So, follow me and obey my command."	وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ وَاَطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. They said, "We will never stop worshipping it until Musa returns to us."	قَالُوْا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعَ اِلَيْنَا مُوْسٰى ﴿٩١﴾
92. He (Musa) said, “O Aaron, when you saw them getting misled, what stopped you...	قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوْٓا ﴿٩٢﴾
93. ...that you did not follow me. Did you disobey my orders?"	اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ۭ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. He (Aaron) said, “O son of my mother, do not hold me by my beard or my head. I feared you would say, "You divided the children of Israel and did not regard what I said."	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِيْ وَلَا بِرَأْسِيْ ۚ اِنِّيْ خَشِيْتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِيْ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He (Musa) said, “What do you say, O Sameri?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يٰسَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. He said, "I saw what they did not see. I picked up a handful (of dust) from the messenger's tracks and threw it on (the calf) and my soul suggested me to do so.”	قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوْا بِهٖ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ اَثَرِ الرَّسُوْلِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَ كَذٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِيْ نَفْسِيْ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. He (Musa) said, "Then go away! Your punishment in this life is you will keep saying, “Don’t touch me," and surely you have another promise that will not fail. And look at your god, who you were devoted to. We will certainly burn it and scatter its ashes in the sea."	قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَاِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَاِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تُخْلَفَهٗ ۚ وَانْظُرْ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِكَ الَّذِيْ ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ؕ لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهٗ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Surely your **Allah** is the only **Allah**; no one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **He** has surrounded everything in **His** knowledge."	اِنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾
99. This is how **We** narrate to you some events that happened before and surely, we have given you an advice (the Quran) from **Us**.	كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾
100. Whoever turns away from it will surely carry a heavy burden on the Day of Judgement...	مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Living forever in it. How evil is the burden they will carry on the Day of Judgement!	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَسَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾
102. The day the trumpet will be blown; we shall gather the sinful blinded.	يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. They will whisper to each other, "You stayed no longer than ten days."	يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. **We** know very well what they will say, when the most sensible of them will say, “You did not stay more than a day.”	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيْقَةً اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. They ask you about the mountains, so tell them, “My **Lord** will crush them into dust...	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. ...then **He** will turn them into a levelled plain ground,	فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. You will not see any twists and turns or an uneven place.	لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّلَآ اَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. On that Day, they will follow the caller, without going here and there and all voices will be humbled for the Most Merciful. So, you will only hear the sound of footsteps.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهٗ ۚ وَخَشَعَتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ اِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. That day no favouring word from someone will be of any use to anyone, except the one who the Most Merciful has allowed and who **He** is pleased to speak with.	يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهٗ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. **He (Allah)** knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they cannot know anything from **His** Knowledge.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾
111. All faces will be humbled before the Ever Living, the Sustainer; and the one who carried the load of wrongdoings will surely fail.	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ ۗ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾
112. And he, who does good deeds while he is a believer, will have no fear of any injustice or any loss in reward.	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخٰفُ ظُلْمًا وَّلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾
113. This is why **We** have sent down an Arabic Quran and explained the warnings in detail in it, so they may fear (**Allah**), or it may help them to take a lesson from it.	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّصَرَّفْنَا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيْدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ اَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾
114. High above all is **Allah**, the True King! Do not be impatient with the Quran before its revelation is completed and say, "My **Lord**, please increase my knowledge."	فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۫ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾
115. And surely, **We** made a promise with Adam before, but he forgot, and **We** did not find him to be determined.	وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾
116. When **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate to ‘Adam.” So, all of them fell prostrating, except Shaitan, who refused.	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰى ﴿١١٦﴾

117. So, **We** said "O Adam, surely, he is an enemy to you and your wife. Don't let him get you both thrown out of Jannah, so you suffer.	فَقُلْنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقٰى ﴿١١٧﴾
118. Surely in it (Jannah) you will never go hungry, nor be without clothing,	اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى ﴿١١٨﴾
119. And certainly, you will not be thirsty, nor will you be exposed to the sun."	وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰى ﴿١١٩﴾
120. However, the Shaitan whispered to him. He said, "O Adam should I not show you the tree of eternity and a kingdom that will never end?"	فَوَسْوَسَ اِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطٰنُ قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكَ عَلٰى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلٰى ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Both of them ate from it; so, their private parts became visible to them, and they started covering themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Thus, Adam disobeyed his **Lord** and made a mistake.	فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۛ وَعَصٰٓى اٰدَمُ رَبَّهٗ فَغَوٰى ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Then his **Lord** chose him and turned to him and guided him.	ثُمَّ اجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدٰى ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. **He (Allah)** said, "Both of you go down from here; together, some of you will be enemies to each other. So, if the guidance comes to you from **Me**, then whoever follows my guidance will neither get lost from the straight path nor suffer.	قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقٰى ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. And whoever turns away from my reminders, then for him is surely a life of hardship and we shall raise him blind on the Day of Judgement."	وَمَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ مَعِيْشَةً ضَنْكًا وَّنَحْشُرُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَعْمٰى ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. He will ask, “O my **Lord**, why have you raised me blind while I was able to see before?"	قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيْٓ اَعْمٰى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. **He (Allah)** will say, “Like this you ignored our signs when they came to you so similarly you will be ignored today.”	قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَتَتْكَ اٰيٰتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسٰى ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. This is how we pay him back who crosses the limits and does not believe in the signs of his **Lord**. Surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and everlasting.	وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ۭ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَاَبْقٰى ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Then, has it not become clear to them that how many nations we destroyed before them, and they walk around their homes? Surely, in this there are signs for the intelligent people.	اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And if a word from your **Lord** was not given earlier that punishment will be on a fixed time, it would definitely have come.	وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. So be patient over what they say and glorify your **Lord** with praises before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and in some hours of night and glorify at the ends of the day, so you may be satisfied.	فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰي مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ اٰنَاۗيِٕ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. And do not even look at what **We** have given to some groups of them to enjoy the glitter of the life of this world so **We** may test them with this. The provision with your **Lord** is better and everlasting.	وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿۱۳۱﴾
132. Order your family to offer Salah and be regular in it. **We** do not ask you to provide for us, but **We** provide for you. The final outcome is for those who are mindful of **Allah**.	وَاْمُرْ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا نَسْـَٔلُكَ رِزْقًا ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ﴿۱۳۲﴾
133. They say, “Why does he not bring us a miracle from his **Lord**?” Have the clear proof in the previous scriptures not reached them?	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا يَاْتِيْنَا بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اَوَلَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿۱۳۳﴾
134. And if we had destroyed them with a punishment before it (the Quran), they would certainly have said, “O **Lord**, why did **You** not send us a messenger so we could follow **Your** verses before being humiliated and disgraced."	وَلَوْ اَنَّاۤ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَاۤ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزٰى ﴿۱۳۴﴾
135. Say, “Everyone is waiting, so wait. Very soon, you will come to know who the people of the straight path are and who is rightly guided.	قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَصْحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿۱۳۵﴾

21-AL AMBIA

سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The account taking of the mankind has come close while they are turning away carelessly.	اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱﴾
2. Whenever a new reminder comes to them from their **Lord**, they just listen to it while making fun...	مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحْدَثٍ اِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. ...their hearts paying no attention. The evildoers discuss secretly, "Is he not just a human being like you? So will you fall for magic while you can see it?"	لَاهِيَةً قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَى ۖ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ هَلْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾
4. He (the Prophet) said, “My **Lord** knows all that is spoken in the heavens and the Earth and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.”	قٰلَ رَبِّيْ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۴﴾
5. Yet they say, "These are only confused dreams," or rather, “He has made it up;” no, “He is only a poet. So let him bring a miracle for us as the earlier prophets were sent with.”	بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۖ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَآ اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾
6. None of the towns believed before **We** destroyed them. So, will they believe (after the miracle)?	مَآ اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ۚ اَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۶﴾
7. Before you **We** sent only men as messengers, who **We** inspired. So, ask the people with reminders, if you do not know.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾

8. And **We** did not create them with bodies that did not eat food, and they did not live forever.	وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Then **We** made the promise to come true for them, so **We** saved those who **We** wanted to and destroyed those who crossed limits.	ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَمَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, **We** have revealed a book with advice for you in it. So, will you not understand?	لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. How many towns have **We** destroyed while they were wrongdoers and after them, **We** raised other nations!	وَ كَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَّاَنْشَاْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. As soon as they felt **Our** punishment coming, they suddenly started running away from it.	فَلَمَّآ اَحَسُّوْا بَاْسَنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. “Don't run but return to your luxuries and your homes, so you may be questioned.”	لَا تَرْكُضُوْا وَارْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَآ اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَمَسٰكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They said, “Bad luck for us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”	قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, they continued crying like that, until **We** made them silent ashes and a mown field.	فَمَا زَالَتْ تِّلْكَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى جَعَلْنٰهُمْ حَصِيْدًا خٰمِدِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. **We** did not create the skies and the Earth and what lies between them for fun.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. If **We** wanted to make a pastime **We** could have made it near **Us**, if at all **We** had to do so.	لَوْ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّآ ۖ اِنْ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. In fact, **We** hit the truth against the false, which breaks its head* so it is destroyed. Destruction for you for what you make up! *Shatters its brain	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۭ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. All those in the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. And those who are near **Him** do not turn away arrogantly from **His** worship nor do they get tired.	وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. They glorify **Him** day and night, without being lazy.	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Or have they taken gods from the Earth, who will raise them again from the dead?	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰلِهَةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Had there been other gods beside **Allah**, both (heavens and the Earth) would have been in chaos. **Allah**, the **Lord** of the Throne is pure, from what they describe.	لَوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. He cannot be questioned about what **He** does, and they will be questioned.	لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Or have they taken other gods besides **Him**? Say, "Bring your proof," This is an advice for those with me and an advice for those before me. But most of them do not know the truth, so they turn away.	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ۭ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۚ هٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ

	قَبْلِيْ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **We** never sent any messenger before you without inspiring him that, “Surely, there is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**.”	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And they say, "The Most Merciful has taken a son." Perfect is He. They are only **His** honourable slaves.	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٦﴾
27. They never speak before **He** has spoken, and they only are working on **His** orders.	لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they cannot speak to favour someone except that **He** agrees, and they tremble with **His** fear.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ اِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Should any one of them say, “I am a god besides **Him**,” **We** will pay him back with Hell. This is how **We** pay back the wrongdoers.	وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اِلٰهٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْهِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Do the disbelievers not know (see) that the skies and the Earth were joined together then **We** separated them? And **We** created every living thing from water. Will they still not believe?	اَوَ لَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ؕ اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And **We** placed mountains on the Earth, so it should not shake with them, and **We** have made wide paths on it so they may find their way.	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **We** made the sky a protected roof; and still, they ignore its signs.	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۖ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He is the **One Who** has created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **We** did not give eternal life to any human being before you. So, if you die, will they live for ever?	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۖ أَفَإِن مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Every soul will taste death. **We** test you with good and bad conditions as a trial and you will be returned to **Us**.	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَنَبْلُوكُم بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۖ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. When the disbelievers see you, they take you only in fun saying, “Is this the one who talks against your gods?” While they disbelieve in the reminder of the Most Kind.	وَإِذَا رَآكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُم بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Man is impatient by nature. Soon I will show you **My** signs, so do not ask me to do it quick.	خُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۚ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. They say, “When will this promise be, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Only if the disbelievers could know the time when they will not be able to keep the fire away from their faces or from their backs, nor will they be helped.	لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُّوْنَ عَنْ وُّجُوْهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. In fact, it will come on them when they are least expecting it, and it will surprise them. So, they will not be able to turn it back, nor will they be given any relief.	بَلْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And surely Messengers before you were also insulted. So those who laughed at them were surrounded by what they used to make fun of.	وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Say, "Who can protect you in the day or at night from the Most Merciful?" But they are, ignoring the reminder of their **Lord**.	قُلْ مَنْ يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Or do they have gods who protect them from **Us**? They are not able to help even themselves, nor can they be protected from **Us**.	اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِنَا ؕ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. No, **We** gave them and their fathers the comforts of this life for a long period of time. Do they not see that **We** gradually reduce the land from all its sides? Will they overcome then?	بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ؕ اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ اَفَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Say, "I warn you only with revelation but the deaf do not listen to the call when they are warned."	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُنْذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ ۖ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا مَا يُنْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And if a puff of your **Lord**'s punishment touches them, they will definitely say, "Bad luck for us, indeed we were wrongdoers."	وَلَئِنْ مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. **We** will place scales to do justice on the Day of Judgement and no one will be dealt with unfairly in anything. An action even to the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it out and **We** are enough to take account.	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ اَتَيْنَا بِهَا ؕ وَكَفٰى بِنَا حٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. **We** had already given Musa and Aaron the rules of right and wrong and a light and a reminder for those who fear **Allah**...	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَّذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. ...Those who fear their **Lord** without seeing **Him** and are mindful of the Hour (of Judgement).	الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And this (Quran) is a blessed reminder that **We** have revealed. Are you still disbelievers of it?	وَهٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبٰرَكٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. **We** had already given Ibrahim his true direction before this, and **We** knew him very well.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ رُشْدَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهٖ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. When he asked his father and his people, “What are these idols that you are so committed to?”	اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذِهِ التَّمَاثِيْلُ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They replied, “We found our forefathers worshipping them.”	قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا لَهَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He said, “Surely you and your forefathers are in clear error.”	قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. They said, "Have you brought us the truth or are you just having fun?"	قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ مِنَ اللّٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He Replied, "No, your **Lord** is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth, who has created them, and I am one of those who give witness to this fact.	قَالَ بَلْ رَّبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ وَاَنَا عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. By **Allah**, I will definitely plan something against your idols after you go away and turn your backs.”	وَتَاللّٰهِ لَاَكِيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Then, he broke all of them into pieces, except the big one, so they may turn to it.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذٰذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They said, “Who has done this to our gods? He is surely one of the cruel people.”	قَالُوْا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Some of them said, “We have heard a youth talking about them. He is called Ibrahim.”	قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَّذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They said, "Then, bring him in front of everyone, so they may witness."	قَالُوْا فَاْتُوْا بِهٖ عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. They said, “Is it you Ibrahim who has done this to our gods?”	قَالُوْٓا ءَاَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَا يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. He replied, “No, the biggest one of them did it. So, ask them if they can speak.”	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهٗ ۖ كَبِيْرُهُمْ هٰذَا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. So, they turned to themselves and said, “Actually you are the wrongdoers.”	فَرَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ اَنْتُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. But they turned to the old ideas in their heads* and said, “You know very well they do not talk!” نُكِسُوا عَلٰى رُءُوْسِهِمْ = Lowered/ Shook their heads	ثُمَّ نُكِسُوْا عَلٰى رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He said, “Do you then worship besides **Allah**, such things that can neither benefit you in anything nor harm you?	قَالَ اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. You are awful* and what you worship other than **Allah** is awful. Do you have any sense?" *Uff = expression of dislike/ also, get off/ awful/ useless.	اُفٍّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said, “If you are going to do something, burn him and help your gods.	قَالُوْا حَرِّقُوْهُ وَانْصُرُوْٓا اٰلِهَتَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **We** said, “O fire, be cool and peaceful for Ibrahim.”	قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّسَلٰمًا عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. They came out with a plan for him, but **We** made them the worst losers.	وَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And **We** saved him and Lut and brought them to the land **We** had blessed for the people of the world.	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَلُوْطًا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And **We** gifted him Ishaq and Yaqub; and **We** made all of them pious ones.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَيَعْقُوْبَ نَافِلَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And **We** made them the leaders who guided people under **Our** command, and **We** inspired them to do good deeds and to set up Salah and pay Zakah and they worshipped **Me** only.	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَىِٕمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرٰتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. **We** gave Lut wisdom and knowledge, and **We** saved him from the town that used to do dirty actions. Indeed, they were evil people, and they disobeyed constantly.	وَلُوْطًا اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا وَّنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ تَّعْمَلُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And **We** admitted him to **Our** mercy. Surely, he was one of the pious people.	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And before that Nuh, when he called, so **We** answered him and saved him and his family from the great distress.	وَنُوْحًا اِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ﴿۷۶﴾
77. And **We** helped him against the people who rejected **Our** signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned them all.	وَنَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they gave Judgement in the case of a crop, when goats of a tribe ate it up in the night. **We** were witness to their decision.	وَدَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ اِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِى الْحَرْثِ اِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيْهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شٰهِدِيْنَ ۙ﴿۷۸﴾
79. And **We** gave understanding of the case to Sulaiman and to each of them **We** gave wisdom and knowledge. And **We** placed the mountains and the birds under control to glorify **Our** praises along with Dawud. And **We** were doing all that.	فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ۫ وَّسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ؕ وَكُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. **We** taught him the skill of making coats of armour to protect you in your battle. Then will you be thankful?	وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَاْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ شٰكِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. And for Sulaiman, the stormy wind, blowing at his command towards the land that **We** have blessed. And **We** are aware of everything.	وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِىْ بِاَمْرِهٖۤ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِىْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

82. And from the devils, who dived for him and did other jobs for him. And **We** were watching over them.	وَمِنَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ مَنْ يَّغُوْصُوْنَ لَهٗ وَيَعْمَلُوْنَ عَمَلًا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. And Ayyub, when he called his **Lord** saying, "My **Lord**; certainly, hardship has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."	وَاَيُّوْبَ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. So, **We** responded to his prayer and relieved the distress he was in and gave him back his family and as many more with them as a blessing from **Us** and as a reminder for the worshippers.	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهٖ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَّاٰتَيْنٰهُ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl, they were all from the patient ones.	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِدْرِيْسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. And **We** admitted them to **Our** mercy. Surely, they were from the pious ones.	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And the man of the fish (Yunus), when he walked away in anger and thought that **We** would never put him to test. Then, he called **Us** from the deep darkness saying, "There is no god but **You**. Glory be to **You**. Surely, I am one of the wrongdoers."	وَذَا النُّوْنِ اِذْ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادٰى فِي الظُّلُمٰتِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ اِنِّيْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, **We** answered his prayers and saved him from distress. And this is how **We** save the believers.	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۙ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُـْٔجِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And Zachariah when he called his **Lord**, "My **Lord**, do not leave me alone (without a child) and **You** are the best of the owners."	وَزَكَرِيَّآ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَّاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. So, **We** responded to him and gave him Yahya and cured his wife. They used to be quick to do good deeds and called **Us** with hope and fear; and they were humble to **Us**.	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۪ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ يَحْيٰى وَاَصْلَحْنَا لَهٗ زَوْجَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا ؕ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا خٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. And she (Maryam) who protected her private parts. So, **We** blew in her (a life through) **Our** Spirit and made her and her son a miracle for all the people of the world.	وَالَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَجَعَلْنٰهَا وَابْنَهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. Surely, this is your religious nation, the one nation and **I** am your **Lord**, so worship **Me** alone.	اِنَّ هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۖ وَّاَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. But they have separated their ways between them. All of them have to return to **Us**.	وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ كُلٌّ اِلَيْنَا رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, whoever does good deeds, while he is a believer, then none of his effort will be rejected and surely, **We** are writing it down.	فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ كٰتِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. And it is not possible for a town that **We** destroyed that they could return.	وَحَرٰمٌ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Until when the Gog and Magog are released, and they will run down from every height.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَاْجُوْجُ وَمَاْجُوْجُ وَهُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. The time of the true promise of **Allah** has come near and suddenly the eyes of the disbelievers will be staring in terror. They will say, "Bad luck for us, we were indeed careless of this; no, we were wrongdoers."	وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَاِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ اَبْصَارُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ يٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. Surely, you and whatever you worship other than **Allah** are the fuel for hell. You will end up into it.	اِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا وٰرِدُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. If they were really gods, they would never have ended up in it and all of them will stay there forever.	لَوْ كَانَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اٰلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوْهَا ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. For them, there will be screaming and crying in it, and they will not hear (anything good).	لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. Surely for those, **We** have already decided good from **Us**, they will be kept far away from it...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا الْحُسْنٰٓى ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. ...They will not hear the slightest sound of it, and they will live forever in what their souls would wish.	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ حَسِيْسَهَا ۚ وَهُمْ فِيْ مَا اشْتَهَتْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. The mighty terror will not distress them, and angels will receive them (saying), “This is your Day which you were promised.”	لَا يَحْزُنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْاَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ هٰذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. The day **We** shall fold the sky like a scroll of record, Just as **We** started the first creation, **We** shall repeat it, a promise on **Us** to fulfil. Surely, **We** are going to do it.	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاْنَآ اَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيْدُهٗ ؕ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. And **We** have already written in the Psalms, after the advice, that the Earth will be ultimately owned by **My** pious slaves.	وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِى الزَّبُوْرِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ اَنَّ الْاَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. Surely, in this is a message for a people who worship.	اِنَّ فِىْ هٰذَا لَبَلٰغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ ؕ
107. And **We** have sent you only as a mercy for the people of the world.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. Tell them, “It is revealed to me that your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. So will you submit?”	قُلْ اِنَّمَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَىَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
109. But if they turn away, then say, "I have informed you all equally. And I don't know, what you are being promised, if it is near or far.	فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ اٰذَنْتُكُمْ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ وَاِنْ اَدْرِىْٓ اَقَرِيْبٌ اَمْ بَعِيْدٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾
110. Surely, **He** knows what is spoken out loud and **He** knows what you hide.	اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

111. And I do not know; perhaps it is a test for you or an enjoyment for a time."	وَاِنۡ اَدۡرِىۡ لَعَلَّهٗ فِتۡنَةٌ لَّكُمۡ وَمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ﴿۱۱۱﴾
112. He (**Our** Messenger) said, "My **Lord**, judge with the truth. Our **Lord** is the Most Kind, the **One Whose** help is needed against what you falsely describe."	قٰلَ رَبِّ احۡكُمۡ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحۡمٰنُ الۡمُسۡتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

22-HAJJ سُوۡرَةُ الۡحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. O mankind! Fear your **Lord**. The Earthquake of the hour is surely a massive thing.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ۚ اِنَّ زَلۡزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَىۡءٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۱﴾
2. You will see on the Day when every nursing (breast feeding) mother will forget what (the child) she was nursing and every pregnant woman will miscarry her load and you will see the people drunk, even though they will not be drunk, but the punishment of **Allah** will be so severe.	يَوۡمَ تَرَوۡنَهَا تَذۡهَلُ كُلُّ مُرۡضِعَةٍ عَمَّاۤ اَرۡضَعَتۡ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمۡلٍ حَمۡلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَمَا هُمۡ بِسُكٰرٰى وَلٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ شَدِيۡدٌ ﴿۲﴾
3. And in the people, there is he who disputes about **Allah** without any knowledge and follows every rebellious Shaitan...	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ وَّيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيۡطٰنٍ مَّرِيۡدٍ ۙ ﴿۳﴾
4. ...It was written down for Shaitan that anyone who makes him a friend, he will surely misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the fire.	كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنۡ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ يُضِلُّهٗ وَيَهۡدِيۡهِ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيۡرِ ﴿۴﴾

5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about your return to life after death, then remember indeed **We** created you from soil, then from an embryo, then from a clot of blood, then from a little piece of flesh; shapeless and then shaped, so **We** make it clear to you. **We** keep you in the wombs for as long as **We** want to a set time. Then **We** bring you out as a baby, then you reach the age of full strength. There is someone in you who dies before that, there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so he knows nothing after having known. And you see the dry land. Once **We** send down water on it, it moves and swells and brings out every beautiful pair of vegetation.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ؕ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَاَنْۢبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۭ بَهِيْجٍ ۝٥
6. That is because **Allah** is the truth and that **He** gives life to the dead and that **He** is powerful to do everything...	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّهٗ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَاَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٦
7. ...And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it and **Allah** will definitely bring all those who are in the graves back to life.	وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ۝٧
8. Among the mankind there is one who argues about **Allah** without any knowledge, without any guidance and without an informative book...	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۝٨
9. ...Turning away in pride to misguide people from the way of	ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِي

Allah. For him there is disgrace in this world and **We** will make him taste the punishment of burning fire on the Day of Judgement.	الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّنُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٩﴾
10. "All this is due to what your hands sent ahead, and that **Allah** is certainly not unfair with **His** slaves."	ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰكَ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And of the people is he who worships **Allah** on the edge (i.e., unsure). So, if something good reaches him, he is satisfied with it and if a trouble comes on him, he turns his face away. He lost this world and the afterlife. That is an obvious loss.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى حَرْفٍ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَهٗ خَيْرُ ِۨاطْمَاَنَّ بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةُ ِۨانْقَلَبَ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ ۚ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١١﴾
12. He prays to someone, instead of **Allah**, who can neither harm him nor benefit him. This is an extreme error.	يَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهٗ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. He prays to someone who is more likely to cause him harm than benefit. What a miserable master and what a miserable follower!	يَدْعُوْا لَمَنْ ضَرُّهٗۤ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلٰى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, **Allah** will admit those who believe and do good deeds into the gardens beneath which rivers flow. Surely **Allah** does whatever **He** wants.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. If someone thinks that **Allah** will never help him (the Prophet) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him reach out to the sky with a rope, then cut off the help and see	مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ

if he can remove **His** plan that annoys him.	لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهٗ مَا يَغِيْظُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. This is how **We** reveal **Our** clear signs and in fact **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants.	وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّرِيْدُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. On the Day of Judgement, **Allah** will certainly judge between the believers and the Jews and the Sabians (star worshippers), and the Christians and the Zoroastrians (fire worshippers), and those who associate partners with **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is a witness over everything.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Have you not seen that to **Allah** prostrate all those in the skies and all those on the Earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the animals, and many from mankind? And there are many on whom punishment has become due. And if **Allah** disgraces someone, no one can give him honour. Surely **Allah** does what **He** wants.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَ كَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. These are two opponents who have disputed about their **Lord**. So those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them. Boiling water will be poured over their heads,	هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ اخْتَصَمُوْا فِيْ رَبِّهِمْ ۫ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ؕ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Melting their skins and whatever is inside their bellies.	يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَالْجُلُوْدُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And for them there are whips of iron.	وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Every time they try to come out of fire due to agony, they will be returned to it, "Taste the punishment of burning fire!"	كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۗ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely **Allah** will admit those who believe and do good deeds, to gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and in it their dress will be of pure silk.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۭ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They were guided to the pure word, and they were guided to the path of the Most Praised.	وَهُدُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۚ وَهُدُوْٓا اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely those who disbelieve and stop people from the way of **Allah** and from Masjid Al Haram, which **We** have made for all mankind, where residents and visitors are all equal. And whoever wants to violate it to treat someone unfairly, **We** will make him taste a painful punishment.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِيْ جَعَلْنٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاۗءَ ۨ الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ فِيْهِ بِاِلْحَادٍۢ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And when **We** showed Ibrahim the location of the House (and said), “Do not attach any partners with **Me**; and purify **My** House for those who circle around it and those who stand to pray and those who bow and prostrate.”	وَاِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِيْ شَيْـــًٔا وَّطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّاۗىِٕفِيْنَ وَالْقَاۗىِٕمِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And announce for the Hajj in the mankind. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain path...	وَاَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, they may see the benefits and take the name of **Allah** in well-known days over the cattle **He** has provided them. “So, eat from them and feed the needy and the poor.”	لِّيَشْهَدُوْا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٍ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ۚ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَاَطْعِمُوا الْبَآئِسَ الْفَقِيْرَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Then let them perform their acts of cleansing and fulfil their promises and circle around the Ancient House.	ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Having said that, whoever honours the sacred rituals from **Allah**, then that is better for him with his **Lord**. The cattle have been made lawful for you, except those mentioned to you (already). So, stay away from the filth of the idols and stay away from a word of falsehood...	ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ حُرُمٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۗ وَاُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْاَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوْا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Being of pure faith to **Allah** means, not associating any partners with **Him**. Whoever attaches a partner to **Allah**, it is as if he has fallen down from the sky and either birds snatch him, or the wind throws him away to a far-off place.	حُنَفَآءَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهٖ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَكَاَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ اَوْ تَهْوِيْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. That is so, if someone honours the signs of **Allah**, then it is truly due to the fear of **Allah** in the hearts.	ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى

	الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And for you there are benefits in them (cattle) up to a certain time. Then their place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House.	لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَآ اِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. For every Ummah (religious community) **We** made an act of sacrifice, so they mention **Allah's** name over the cattle **He** provided them. Your **Allah** is only One **Allah**. So, you must submit to **Him** alone. Give good news to the humble ones,	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ؕ فَاِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَلَهٗٓ اَسْلِمُوْا ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Their hearts are filled with fear when **Allah** is mentioned; and those who are patient when trouble comes on them and who set up Salah and who spend (in **Allah's** way) from what **We** have provided them.	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيْمِى الصَّلٰوةِ ۙ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. **We** have made sacrificial camels and cattle as signs of **Allah**, in which there is a lot of benefit for you. So, take **Allah's** name over them as they stand up in rows (for sacrifice). Then, once they have fallen on their sides, eat off them and feed the needy who are asking (i.e., the beggars) and the needy who do not ask. This is how **We** have put them at your service, so you may be thankful.	وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنٰهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۚ فَاِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْبُهَا فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَاَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. It is not their meat or their blood that reaches **Allah**; but it is your piety (the sense of obedience/ intention) that reaches **Him**. This is why **He** has	لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ

placed them at your service, so you remember the greatness of **Allah** for the guidance he has given you. Give good news to those who do good deeds.	لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely, **Allah** defends those who believe. **Allah** does not like any unreliable, thankless person.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدٰفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Those (Muslims) who are being fought are permitted (to fight) because they were treated unfairly, and **Allah** is powerful to give them victory.	اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرُ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. The ones who were removed from their homes with out any right and only because they say, "Our **Lord** is **Allah**." And if **Allah** did not get rid of some people through others, monasteries and churches and synagogues and masaajid in which the name of **Allah** is mentioned a lot, would have been destroyed. And **Allah** will definitely help those who help **Him**. Surely **Allah** is All Powerful, All Mighty.	الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوٰتٌ وَّمَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. These are the people, if **We** give them (power) in the land, they will set up Salah, give Zakah, encourage what is Fair and oppose what is wrong. And the end result of all the matters rests with **Allah**.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And if they deny you, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud have also denied before them...	وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّثَمُوْدُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. ...And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lot...	وَقَوْمُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...And the people of Madyan as well. Musa was also denied. So, **I** gave the disbelievers some time and then captured them. So how was **My** punishment!	وَّاَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ ۚ وَكُذِّبَ مُوْسٰى فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. How many towns have **We** destroyed because of their wrongdoings? They remain fallen on their roofs, with deserted wells and high castles.	فَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَّقَصْرٍ مَّشِيْدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Have they not travelled in the land so they could have the hearts to understand with or ears to listen with? Surely it is not the eyes that go blind, but it is the hearts within the chests, which go blind.	اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَتَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْاَبْصَارُ وَلٰكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوْبُ الَّتِيْ فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They ask you to bring the punishment sooner, while **Allah** will never fail to keep **His** promise. In fact, one day with your **Lord** is like one thousand years by your count.	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And there were so many towns that **I** kept giving time though they were wrongdoers, then **I** captured them and to **Me** is the final return.	وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهَا ۚ وَاِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, "O people, I am just a clear warner for you.	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.	فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. As for those who put effort trying to defeat our verses, they are the people of the Fire.”	وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْا فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And never it was that **We** sent before you any messenger or prophet except that when he spoke, Shaitan threw doubts into his words. But **Allah** erases that what Shaitan throws in; then **Allah** strengthen **His** verses and **Allah** is All Knowing and All Wise...	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ اِلَّآ اِذَا تَمَنّٰٓى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْٓ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. ...So Whatever Shaitan throws in, **He** makes it a test for those whose hearts are diseased and it makes their hearts even harder. Surely the wrongdoers have gone too far in opposition...	لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...And so those who have been given knowledge could know that it is the truth from your **Lord**, and they may believe in it and their hearts humbly submit to it. Surely **Allah** guides those who believe in the straight path.	وَّلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهٗ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Those who disbelieve will remain in doubt about it (the Quran) until the Hour comes on them suddenly, or the punishment of a cursed day comes over them.	وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. On that day, the kingdom will be for **Allah** only. **He** will judge between them. So, those who believed and did good deeds shall be in gardens of comfort.	اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. And those who disbelieved and rejected **Our** signs, so they will have a humiliating punishment.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Those who migrated in the way of **Allah**, who were killed or who died, **Allah** will surely give them an excellent provision. Indeed, **Allah** is the best of those who provide.	وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوْٓا اَوْ مَاتُوْا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. He will definitely admit them in a place which they will be pleased with, and **Allah** is surely All Knowing, Most Gentle.	لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Having said this, anyone whoever takes revenge similar to what he was made to suffer and then he is victimized again, **Allah** will certainly help him. Indeed, **Allah** is Most Forgiving and Always Willing to Forgive.	ذٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِهٖ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. That is because **Allah** enters the night into the day and the day into the night and that indeed **Allah** is All Hearing, All Seeing.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. That is because **Allah** is the reality and whatever they call beside **Him** is false and indeed **Allah** is the Most High, the Most Great.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ

	﴿٦٢﴾
63. Do you not see that **Allah** sends the rainwater from the sky and the land becomes green? Surely, **Allah** is Very Kind and All Aware.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۖ فَتُصۡبِحُ الۡاَرۡضُ مُخۡضَرَّةً ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيۡفٌ خَبِيۡرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. To **Him** belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the Earth and surely **Allah** is Free of needs, Ever Praised.	لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الۡغَنِىُّ الۡحَمِيۡدُ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Did you not see that **Allah** has put everything on the Earth at your service and the ships that sail at sea with **His** command? And **He** holds the sky back so it cannot fall on the Earth without **His** permission. Surely **Allah** is Full of Kindness to mankind, Always Merciful.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمۡ مَّا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَالۡفُلۡكَ تَجۡرِىۡ فِى الۡبَحۡرِ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ وَيُمۡسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنۡ تَقَعَ عَلَى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوۡفٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. He is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** gives you death, then **He** will give you life again. Indeed, the man is very ungrateful.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَحۡيَاكُمۡ ۖ ثُمَّ يُمِيۡتُكُمۡ ثُمَّ يُحۡيِيۡكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ لَكَفُوۡرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. For every religious community **We** have made a way of worship that they have to follow. Therefore, they should never argue with you on this issue. Invite them to your **Lord**, surely, you are on the straight path of guidance.	لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلۡنَا مَنۡسَكًا هُمۡ نَاسِكُوۡهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِى الۡاَمۡرِ وَادۡعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And if they argue with you just say, “**Allah** knows best what you do.”	وَاِنۡ جٰدَلُوۡكَ فَقُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **Allah** will judge between you, on the Day of Judgement, about	اَللّٰهُ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ فِيۡمَا كُنۡتُمۡ

what you used to dispute.	فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Do you not know that **Allah** knows all that is in the skies and in the Earth? Surely that is in a Book. Indeed, it is so easy for **Allah**.	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And they worship besides **Allah** things for which **He** has not revealed any proof and about which they have no knowledge. For the wrongdoers there is no helper.	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And when **Our** clear verses are recited to them, you will notice dislike on the faces of disbelievers. They almost attack those who recite **Our** verses to them. Say, “Shall I inform you of something worse than that? The Fire! **Allah** has promised to the disbelievers. It is a terrible place to live.”	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ يَكَادُوْنَ يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ قُلْ اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ اَلنَّارُ ؕ وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. O people, here is an example for you, so listen carefully. All those whom you worship besides **Allah** can never create a fly, even if they all join together for this. And if the fly snatches away a thing from them, they cannot even recover it from her. Those asking for help and those who are being asked to help are both so miserably weak!	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا ذُبَابًا وَّلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ؕ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They do not honour **Allah** with the honour **He** deserves. Surely **Allah** is All Powerful and All Mighty.	مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِیٌّ عَزِیْزٌ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. **Allah** specially chooses messengers from angels and from the mankind. Surely, **Allah** is All Hearing, All Seeing.	اَللّٰهُ یَصْطَفِیْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِیْعٌۢ بَصِیْرٌ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. **He** knows what is in front of them and what is behind them and all the matters will be taken back to **Allah**.	یَعْلَمُ مَا بَیْنَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ؕ وَاِلَی اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. O you who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves and worship your **Lord** and do your best so you may be successful.	یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوا ارْكَعُوْا وَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَیْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾ السجدة
78. And put effort in the way for **Allah** the way this effort should be done. **He** has chosen you and has not placed any difficulty on you in the religion, the religion of your father, Ibrahim. **He** (**Allah**) named you "Muslims," before this and in this religion as well, so the Messenger may be a witness over you, and you may be witnesses over the people. So set up Salah and give Zakah and hold strongly to **Allah**. **He** is your Protector, what an excellent Protector and what an excellent Helper.	وَجَاهِدُوْا فِی اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ ؕ هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَیْكُمْ فِی الدِّیْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ؕ مِلَّةَ اَبِیْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ ؕ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِیْنَ ۙ۬ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِیْ هٰذَا لِیَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ شَهِیْدًا عَلَیْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَی النَّاسِ ۚۖ فَاَقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ هُوَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰی وَنِعْمَ النَّصِیْرُ ﴿۷۸﴾

23-AL MUMINUN سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The believers are surely successful...	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. ...Those who focus humbly in their Salah...	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. ...And who keep themselves away from useless things...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. ...and who are active in giving Zakah...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. ...And those who guard their private parts...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. ...Except from their wives or what they rightly own (i.e., captive female slaves), so, they are not to be blamed.	اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ۚ﴿۶﴾
7. However, those who want more after that are the wrongdoers.	فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ۚ﴿۷﴾
8. And those who honestly look after their trusts and their promises...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. ...And who look after their Salah.	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَوٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ۘ﴿۹﴾
10. Those will be the real owners...	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. ...Those who will own Jannah, where they shall live forever.	الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. And indeed, **We** have created man from an extract of soil (clay).	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Then **We** placed him as a seed in a safe place.	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then **We** developed the seed into a clot of blood. Then **We** turned the clot into a lump of flesh. Then **We** made the lump into bones. Then **We** dressed the bones with flesh. Then **We** raised him into a new creation. Glorious is **Allah**, the Best of the creators.	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخٰلِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then, after all this, you have to die for sure.	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then surely you will be brought back to life on the Day of Judgement.	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And indeed, **We** created seven paths above you and **We** are never unaware of the creation.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **We** sent down water from the sky in due measure then **We** stored it in the Earth and of course, **We** are capable to take it away.	وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَسْكَنّٰهُ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِنَّا عَلٰى ذَهَابٍۭ بِهٖ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then **We** produced with it gardens of date-palms and grapes. There are plenty of fruits for you, and you eat from them...	فَاَنْشَاْنَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ ۘ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...And a tree (Olive) that comes out from the mount Tur of Sinai, containing oil and a gravy for those who eat.	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْۢبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And indeed, there is also a lesson for you in the cattle. **We** provide you a drink out of what they have in their bellies; and you have many other benefits in them, and you eat some of them...	وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. ...And you are carried (to travel) on them and on the ships.	وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his nation. So, he said, “O my people, worship **Allah**. You have no god other than **Him**. Do you not fear **Him**?”	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. But the leaders of the disbelieving people from his nation said, “He is only a human like you, who only wants to be preferred over you. If **Allah** wanted, **He** would have sent angels. We never heard of this from our forefathers.	فَقَالَ الْمَلَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۚ مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِىْۤ اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. He is just a man in madness, so wait a little while (and he may get better).”	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلٌۢ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا بِهٖ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He said, “My **Lord**, help me, in what they accuse me of."	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِىْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. So, **We** sent him a revelation, “Build a ship under **Our** eyes and guidance. When **Our** command comes and the oven pours out water, take on board two pairs of every kind and your family except those for who **Our** order has already been given. And do not	فَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ اَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ فَاسْلُكْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ

speak to **Me** for those who have done wrong. They are to be drowned for sure.	اِلَّا مَنۡ سَبَقَ عَلَيۡهِ الۡقَوۡلُ مِنۡهُمۡ ۚ وَلَا تُخَاطِبۡنِىۡ فِى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ مُّغۡرَقُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. So, when you and those with you are well seated in the ship, say, “All Praise is for **Allah** who saved us from the wrongdoing people.”	فَاِذَا اسۡتَوَيۡتَ اَنۡتَ وَمَنۡ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الۡفُلۡكِ فَقُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ نَجّٰىنَا مِنَ الۡقَوۡمِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. And say, “My **Lord**, settle me on a blessed place, **You** are the Best of those who bring us to our destination.	وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ اَنۡزِلۡنِىۡ مُنۡزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّاَنۡتَ خَيۡرُ الۡمُنۡزِلِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Surely, there are many signs in it and surely, **We** put people to test.	اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ وَّاِنۡ كُنَّا لَمُبۡتَلِيۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Then after them **We** created another nation.	ثُمَّ اَنۡشَاۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنًا اٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. So, **We** sent in them a messenger from themselves, “Worship **Allah**; you have no god other than **Him**. So do you not fear **Allah**?”	فَاَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيۡهِمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡهُمۡ اَنِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. The leaders of his people who denied and disbelieved in the hereafter though **We** had given them the comforts of this life, said, “He is just a human being like you. He eats what you eat and drinks what you drink (i.e. there is nothing special about him).	وَقَالَ الۡمَلَاُ مِنۡ قَوۡمِهِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَكَذَّبُوۡا بِلِقَآءِ الۡاٰخِرَةِ وَاَتۡرَفۡنٰهُمۡ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا ۙ مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ ۙ يَاۡكُلُ مِمَّا تَاۡكُلُوۡنَ مِنۡهُ وَيَشۡرَبُ مِمَّا تَشۡرَبُوۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. If you follow a human like yourself then you will surely be the absolute losers.	وَلَئِنۡ اَطَعۡتُمۡ بَشَرًا مِّثۡلَكُمۡ اِنَّكُمۡ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. Does he promise you that, when you die and are turned into dust and bones, you will certainly be brought out?	اَيَعِدُكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اِذَا مِتُّمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا اَنَّكُمْ مُّخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Unreal! Very unreal is what you are promised.	هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. There is nothing but our worldly life. We live and we die, and we will not be brought back to life again.	اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. He is just a man who has made up a lie against **Allah** and we are never going to believe in him."	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلُ ِۨافْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا وَّمَا نَحْنُ لَهٗ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. He said, "My **Lord**, help me, in what they accuse me of."	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. **He (Allah)** said, "In a little while they will surely regret."	قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيْلٍ لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then they were rightly captured by a mighty blast; and **We** turned them into rubbish like dead leaves; and got rid of the wrongdoing people!	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ غُثَآءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Then, after them, **We** created other generations.	ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُوْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. No nation can bring its appointed time early, nor can they delay it.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Then **We** sent **Our** messengers one after the another. Whenever its messenger came to a nation, they denied him. Then **We** made them to follow one after another and turned them into stories; and got rid of the people who do not believe!	ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَ اُمَّةً رَّسُوْلُهَا كَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَّجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. After that, **We** sent Musa and his brother Aaron with **Our** signs and clear proofs...	ثُمَّ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوۡسٰى وَاَخَاهُ هٰرُوۡنَ ۙ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
46. ...To Firaun and his leaders. But they became arrogant and thought they were a superior nation.	اِلٰى فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا وَ كَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا عَالِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۴۶﴾
47. So, they said, “Shall we believe in two men who are like us; while their people are our slaves?”	فَقَالُوۡۤا اَنُؤۡمِنُ لِبَشَرَيۡنِ مِثۡلِنَا وَقَوۡمُهُمَا لَنَا عٰبِدُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۴۷﴾
48. So, they denied both of them and ended up being destroyed.	فَكَذَّبُوۡهُمَا فَكَانُوۡا مِنَ الۡمُهۡلَكِيۡنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. And, of course, **We** gave Musa the Book so they may be guided.	وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. And **We** made the son of Maryam and his mother a miracle and **We** sheltered them on a hillside for peace and safety and provided them with a water spring.	وَجَعَلۡنَا ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗۤ اٰيَةً وَّاٰوَيۡنٰهُمَاۤ اِلٰى رَبۡوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيۡنٍ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. O messengers, eat from the pure things and act rightly. For sure **I** Am well aware of what you do.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوۡا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَاعۡمَلُوۡا صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّىۡ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ عَلِيۡمٌ ؕ﴿۵۱﴾
52. And surely, this is your religion, ‘the one religion’ and **I** Am your **Lord**: so, fear **Me**.	وَاِنَّ هٰذِهٖۤ اُمَّتُكُمۡ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّاَنَا رَبُّكُمۡ فَاتَّقُوۡنِ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. But they (the people) split up into groups on issues between them. Every group is happy with what they have.	فَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So, leave them in their confusions for the time being.	فَذَرْهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Do they think that by helping them in their wealth and children...	اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...**We** are in a hurry in giving them good? No; they fail to realise.	نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Surely those who are careful due to the fear of their **Lord**...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...and those who believe in the verses of their **Lord**...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...And those who do not associate any partners with their **Lord**...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. ...And those who give whatever they can give, while their hearts are fearful because they will surely be returning to their **Lord**...	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْتُوْنَ مَآ اٰتَوْا وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ اَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. ...They are those who are quick in doing good, so they are the first to do it.	اُولٰٓئِكَ يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سٰبِقُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **We** do not place a burden on a person except what is within their capability. There is a record with **Us** that will tell the truth, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتٰبٌ يَّنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. No, their hearts are confused about this. Besides these actions	بَلْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا وَلَهُمْ اَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

there are other things they do as well.	
64. Until when **We** will capture their rich people in punishment, then they start crying for help.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ اِذَا هُمْ يَجْـَٔرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. “Do not cry for help today. For sure you will not get any help from **Us**.”	لَا تَجْـَٔرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۖ اِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. “Surely **My** verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels...	قَدْ كَانَتْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. ...In pride and talking evil about it in the night-time entertainments.”	مُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ۖ بِهٖ سٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Why do they not think over this saying? Or have they received something that never came to their forefathers earlier?	اَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ اَمْ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَاْتِ اٰبَآءَهُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Or do they not recognize their messenger, so they refuse to believe in him? (because he is a stranger for them!)	اَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوْا رَسُوْلَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Or do they say, “He is in madness?” No, he has come to them with truth but most of them dislike the truth.	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ۭ بَلْ جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. But if the truth followed their desires, the skies and the Earth and everything in them would fall into chaos. In fact, **We** have given them their advice, but they are turning away from their reminder.	وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ۭ بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Or do you (O Prophet) ask for a payment from them? The reward from your **Lord** is best and **He** is the best of providers.	اَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ خَرۡجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيۡرٌ ۖ وَّهُوَ خَيۡرُ الرّٰزِقِيۡنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Surely you are inviting them to a straight path.	وَاِنَّكَ لَتَدۡعُوۡهُمۡ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And those who do not believe in the hereafter are surely moving away from the (straight) Path.	وَاِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنٰكِبُوۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And if **We** have mercy on them and remove whatever distress they are in, they will continue wandering in their rebellion blindly.	وَلَوۡ رَحِمۡنٰهُمۡ وَكَشَفۡنَا مَا بِهِمۡ مِّنۡ ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّوۡا فِىۡ طُغۡيَانِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. **We** captured them with some punishment, but they did not submit to their **Lord**, nor did they pray humbly.	وَلَقَدۡ اَخَذۡنٰهُمۡ بِالۡعَذَابِ فَمَا اسۡتَكَانُوۡا لِرَبِّهِمۡ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُوۡنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Until **We** open the door of a severe punishment, then they will be completely hopeless.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيۡدٍ اِذَا هُمۡ فِيۡهِ مُبۡلِسُوۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. **He** is the **One Who** created your hearing and eyes and hearts, but you thank only a little!	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَ لَـكُمُ السَّمۡعَ وَالۡاَبۡصَارَ وَالۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. And **He** is the **One Who** scattered you on the Earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ ذَرَاَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and death, and the rotation of the day and the night is from **Him**. Will you then not use reason?	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ يُحۡىٖ وَيُمِيۡتُ وَلَهُ اخۡتِلَافُ الَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. But they say similar to what the earlier people used to say.	بَلْ قَالُوْا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. They say, "When we are dead and turned to dust and bones, shall we be brought back to life again?	قَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Surely, **We** and our forefathers were promised such things from before. These are only stories of the earlier people."	لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَاٰبَآؤُنَا هٰذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Ask them, “To whom belongs the Earth and whoever is on it; if you know?”	قُلْ لِّمَنِ الْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. They will quickly reply, “To **Allah**” Say "Do you then not take advice?"	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Ask them, “Who is the **Lord** of the seven heavens and the **Lord** of the Great Throne?”	قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. They will quickly say, “**Allah**.” Say, “Will you still not fear **Him**?”	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Say, “In whose hand is the Kingdom of everything? **He** protects while none can protect against **Him** if you only know.”	قُلْ مَنْۢ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ يُجِيْرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. They will quickly say, “To **Allah**.” Say, “Are you then affected by magic?”	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ فَاَنّٰى تُسْحَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. In fact, **We** have brought them the truth and they are surely liars.	بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. **Allah** has not adopted any son, nor is there any god along with **Him**. In that case, every god would have taken away what he created and each one of them would overpower others. **Allah** is perfect and above what they describe.	مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ وَّمَا كَانَ مَعَهٗ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ اِلٰهٍۢ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۙ﴿۹۱﴾
92. He is the knower of what is hidden and what is obvious, far higher than the partners they associate with **Him**.	عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. (O Prophet) say, "O **Lord**, if **You** have to show me what you have promised them...	قُلْ رَّبِّ اِمَّا تُرِيَنِّيْ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ۙ﴿۹۳﴾
94. ...then, my **Lord**, do not include me in the wrongdoing people."	رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ فِى الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. **We** are surely capable to show you what **We** have promised them.	وَاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. Push the evil away with what is the best. **We** are well aware of what they describe.	اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ؕ نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. And pray, "My **Lord**, I ask for **Your** protection from the evil thoughts of the Shaitans...	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ۙ﴿۹۷﴾
98. ...and my **Lord** I ask for **Your** protection; even from them coming near me."	وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. Only until, when death comes to one of them (disbelievers), he says, "My **Lord**, send me back...	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ۙ﴿۹۹﴾

100. ...So, I may do some good that I did not do." Never! It is just a statement that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier (Barzakh), until the Day they are brought back to life.	لَعَلِّيْٓ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. When the trumpet is blown, no family ties will remain between them, nor will they ask about each other.	فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَلَآ اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّلَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. So, the one whose (deeds) are heavy on the scales, so they will be the successful ones,	فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. And the one whose (deeds) are light on the scales, then these people have lost their souls to the hell fire, where they will stay forever.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Fire will melt their faces, and they will be disfigured in it.	تَلْفَحُ وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. "Were **My** verses not recited to you and you used to reject them?"	اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِىْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. They will say, "Our **Lord**, our bad luck took control over us and surely, we were misguided people.	قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَ كُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. Our **Lord**, take us out from here; if we do this again, then of course, we will be wrongdoers."	رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَاِنْ عُدْنَا فَاِنَّا ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. **He (Allah)** will say, “Stay in it, cursed, and do not pray to **Me**.”	قَالَ اخْسَـُٔوْا فِيْهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. There was surely a group of **My** slaves who used to say, “Our **Lord**, we believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us and you are the best of those who show mercy.”	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. But you made fun of them, so much so that you forgot **My** reminder and you kept laughing at them.	فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتّٰٓى اَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِيْ وَكُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Today **I** have rewarded them for their patience. Surely, they are the successful ones.”	اِنِّيْ جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. **He** will ask, “How many years by your count have you stayed on the Earth?”	قٰلَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. They will say, “We stayed for a day or for a part of a day. So, ask those who keep a count of this.”	قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْـَٔلِ الْعَآدِّيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. **He** will say, "You stayed just a little, if you had only known!”	قٰلَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا لَّوْ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. So did you think that **We** created you for no reason and you will not return to **Us**?”	اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. So, **Allah** is the High above all, the True King. None deserves to be worshipped except **Him**. **Lord** of the Noble Throne.	فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And whoever calls another god with **Allah**, while he has no proof for it, his account is only with his **Lord**. Surely, the disbelievers will not succeed.	وَمَنْ يَّدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ ۙ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهٗ بِهٖ ۙ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾
118. And say, “My **Lord**! Forgive me and have mercy on me. **You** are the Best of those who show mercy!"	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾

24-AN NUR سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. **We** have revealed this surah and made it obligatory and revealed in it clear verses so you may take advice.	سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَفَرَضْنٰهَا وَاَنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَاۤ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱﴾
2. The (unmarried) adulteress and the adulterer, whip each one of them a hundred lashes and do not pity for them in the religion of **Allah** if you believe in **Allah** and the Last Day. A group of believers should witness their punishment.	اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَّلَا تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۚ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲﴾
3. The adulterer will only marry adulteress or a polytheist woman; and the adulteress only marries an adulterer or a polytheist man. That is made unlawful for the believers.	اَلزَّانِيْ لَا يَنْكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۖ وَّالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَاۤ اِلَّا زَانٍ اَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾

4. Those who accuse the modest women (of adultery), then do not bring four witnesses, whip them eighty times and do not ever accept their witness. They are sinful,	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. ...Except those who repent afterwards and correct their ways; then, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, always Merciful.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۚ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۵﴾
6. As for those who accuse their own wives but have no witness except themselves, the evidence of each one of them is that he swears four times by **Allah** that surely, he is truthful.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَرْبَعُ شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۶﴾
7. And the fifth time he should say that the curse of **Allah** be on him if he is a liar.	وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿۷﴾
8. And the punishment from the woman will be removed if she swears four times by **Allah** that he (the husband) is surely a liar...	وَيَدْرَؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَ اَرْبَعَ شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. ...And the fifth time she should say that the curse of **Allah** be on her if her husband is speaking the truth.	وَالْخَامِسَةَ اَنَّ غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۹﴾
10. Had it not been for the favour of **Allah** on you and **His** mercy (you would get into big problems regarding your spouse), and that **Allah** is the **One Who** accepts repentance, All-Wise.	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. A group from you who have come up with this lie. Do not think that it is bad for you. In fact, it has been good for you. Each one of them will have the sin he has earned and the one who played the major role in it will suffer a massive punishment.	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ؕ لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ مِنْهُمْ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. When you heard about it, why did the believing men and women not think good of them and say, “This is an obvious lie”?	لَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ وَّقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Why they; (the accusers) did not bring four witnesses to prove this? As they did not bring the witnesses, they are the liars in the sight of **Allah**.	لَوْلَا جَآءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. If it was not the grace of **Allah** on you and **His** mercy in this world and in the afterlife, a massive punishment would have come on you for what you were involved in.	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. When you brought it on your tongues and, you were saying with your mouth what you did not know. You thought it was a little thing while it was massive near **Allah**.	اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ هَيِّنًا ۖ وَّهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. When you heard of it, why did you not say, "It is not suitable for us to speak about this? Glory be to	وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ

You (O **Allah**). This is a serious allegation."	نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **Allah** warns you never to repeat something like this if you are believers.	يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **Allah** clearly explains the verses for you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَيُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Surely, those who love to spread indecency in the believers, for them is a painful punishment, in this life and in the hereafter. **Allah** knows and you do not know.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. If it was not the favour and Mercy of **Allah** on you (much harm would have been done). **Allah** is Full of Kindness, Always Merciful	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Those who follows the footsteps of Shaitan, (should know that) he encourages to do shameful acts and evil deeds. If it was not the favour and mercy of **Allah** on you, not a single one of you would have ever been corrected. But **Allah** correct anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَّبِعْ خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاۗءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۭ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ مَا زَكٰى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Those with wealth and means among you should not swear that they will not give to their relatives and the poor and those who leave their homes in the way of **Allah**. They should forgive and overlook. Do you not like that **Allah** should forgive you? **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Surely, those who accuse modest, innocent, believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter; and they will have a massive punishment...	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...On that Day when their tongues, their hands and their feet will give witness against them for what they used to do.	يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. That Day, **Allah** will pay them back their due in full and they will know that **Allah** is the true reality.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوَفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Evil women are for evil men and evil men are for evil women and pure women are for pure men and pure men are for pure women. They are innocent of what people say, for them there is forgiveness and a noble provision.	الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ ۚ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۖ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. O you who believe, do not enter any houses, other than your own houses unless you take	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ

permission and greet the people of the house. That is best for you, so you may be mindful.	بُيُوْتِكُمْ حَتّٰى تَسْتَاْنِسُوْا وَتُسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. But, if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter until you have the permission. If you are told to go back, you should then go back. This is a purer (nicer) way for you; and **Allah** has full knowledge of what you do.	فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فِيْهَآ اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوْهَا حَتّٰى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمُ ارْجِعُوْا فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. There is no sin on you if you enter a house where no one is living, and you have your belonging in it. **Allah** knows what you show and what you hide.	لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Tell the believing men that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts; it is purer for them. Surely **Allah** is All-Aware of what they do.	قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And tell the believing women that they should lower their gazes and guard their private parts and not show their beauty except what is apparent. And draw their head covers over their breasts. And do not show their beauty except to their husbands, their fathers, their fathers in law, their sons, their husbands' sons	وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ۖ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا

(stepsons), their brothers, their nephews, their sisters' sons, other women and that which they rightly possess (i.e. slaves), or those male servants having no physical desire, or those children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And they should not stamp their feet to draw attention to their hidden beauty. O believers, all of you turn to **Allah** in repentance, so you may succeed.	لِبُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَآءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ اَبْنَآءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ بَنِيْٓ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ بَنِيْٓ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ اَوْ نِسَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ اَوِ التّٰبِعِيْنَ غَيْرِ اُولِي الْاِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوْا عَلٰى عَوْرٰتِ النِّسَآءِ ۪ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِاَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِيْنَ مِنْ زِيْنَتِهِنَّ ؕ وَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا اَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Arrange marriage for the single ones in you and in your slave men and slave women, who are pious. If they are poor, **Allah** will provide means for them out of **His** provisions. **Allah** surrounds everything in **His** knowledge.	وَاَنْكِحُوا الْاَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And those who cannot afford marriage should stay modest*, until **Allah** makes them rich by **His** provision. Those of your slaves, who wish to enter the contract of freedom by paying money, give them the contract, if you see some good in them. Give them out of the wealth that **Allah** has given you. And do not force your slave girls to prostitution (shameful	وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ نِكَاحًا حَتّٰى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوْا فَتَيٰتِكُمْ عَلَى

acts), in order to get the benefits of this world, if they wish to be modest. But if someone forces them, then surely after they are forced, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful. * Person who avoids unlawful sexual relations	الْبِغَآءِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوْا عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Indeed, **We** have revealed clear verses for you and examples of those who passed before you and an advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ وَّمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. **Allah** is the Light of the skies and the Earth. The example of **His** light is that of a shelf in a wall, in which there is a lamp; the lamp is in a crystal, the crystal looks like a shining star; it is lit by the oil of a blessed olive tree, which is neither eastern, nor western. The Oil is about to light up even if the fire has not touched it, Light upon Light. **Allah** directs anyone **He** wants to **His** light. **Allah** gives examples for the people and **Allah** has the knowledge of everything...	اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَّلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيْٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ؕ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ ؕ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٣٥﴾
36. ...(Remember **Him**) In the houses which **Allah** has ordered to be built and where **His** name is remembered, glorify **Him** in there; morning and evening...	فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ۙ﴿٣٦﴾

37. ...The men who are neither distracted by business nor buying and selling from remembering **Allah** and from setting up Salah and paying Zakah. They are fearful of a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be over-turned.	رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَاِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءِ الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَالْاَبْصَارُ ۙ﴿۳۷﴾
38. So, **Allah** will reward them for the best deeds they did and increase **His** favours. **Allah** gives provisions to anyone **He** wants without a count.	لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like shining sand in a desert. A thirsty person thinks it is water, until when he comes to it, he finds nothing. But he finds **Allah** before him, so **He** (**Allah**) pays him his due in full. And **Allah** is quick in taking the account...	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَّوَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۙ﴿۳۹﴾
40. ...Or like utter darkness in a deep sea, covered by waves upon waves, above which is clouds. Darkness upon darkness in layers. If he brings out his hand, he could not see it. There is no light at all for the one who **Allah** does not give light.	اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشٰىهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ اِذَآ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. Do you not see that whatever is in the skies and the Earth glorifies **Allah** and the birds with their wings spread? Each one knows its prayer and its words to glorify. **Allah** knows well what they do.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَالطَّيۡرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدۡ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ وَتَسۡبِيۡحَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِمَا يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. To **Allah** belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and to **Allah** is the final return.	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. Do you not see that **Allah** moves the clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass and you see the rain comes out from in between them? And **He** sends down hail out of the mountain (like clouds) in the sky then **He** strikes with it anyone **He** wants and turns it away from anyone **He** likes. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the eyesight.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزۡجِىۡ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيۡنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجۡعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الۡوَدۡقَ يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنۡ جِبَالٍ فِيۡهَا مِنۡۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيۡبُ بِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَيَصۡرِفُهٗ عَنۡ مَّنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرۡقِهٖ يَذۡهَبُ بِالۡاَبۡصَارِ ؕ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. **Allah** rotates the day and the night. Surely, in this there is a lesson for those who have vision.	يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبۡرَةً لِّاُولِى الۡاَبۡصَارِ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. **Allah** has created every moving creature from water. So, some of them move on their bellies; and some of them walk on two legs and some of them walk on four. **Allah** creates what **He** wants. Surely, **Allah** is powerful over everything.	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنۡ مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّمۡشِىۡ عَلٰى بَطۡنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّمۡشِىۡ عَلٰى رِجۡلَيۡنِ ۚ وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّمۡشِىۡ عَلٰٓى اَرۡبَعٍ ؕ

	يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. For sure **We** have already revealed very clear verses and **Allah** guides whoever **He** wants to the straight path.	لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They say, “We believe in **Allah** and the messenger, and we obey.” Then a group from them turns away after all this. They are not believers.	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالرَّسُوْلِ وَاَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. When they are called to **Allah** and **His** messenger so he may judge between them, a group of them turns away.	وَاِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. But if justice is in their favour, they accept it willingly.	وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Is there an illness in their hearts or are they in doubt or do they fear that **Allah** and **His** messenger will be unfair to them? In fact, they themselves are unfair.	اَفِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ ارْتَابُوْٓا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ بَلْ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. The only response of the believers, when they are called to **Allah** and **His** Messenger in order to judge between them is, “We hear, and we obey.” These are the successful ones.	اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Anyone who obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger and fears **Allah** and is mindful of **Him** then they are the	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَخْشَ اللّٰهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ

successful ones.	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And they swear by **Allah** with the strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go out (in the way of **Allah**). Say, "Do not swear. Your obedience is very well known! Surely **Allah** is fully aware of what you do."	وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ اَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Say, "Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger but if you turn away, he is only responsible for the duty placed on him and you are responsible for yours. If you obey him, you shall be rightly guided. The Messenger's duty is only to give the message clearly."	قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. **Allah** has promised those of you who believe and act rightly, **He** will definitely make them leaders in the Earth, as **He** made leaders before them and will establish their religion which **He** has chosen for them, and will surely replace their fear into safety. They worship **Me** and do not associate anyone with **Me**. But those who disbelieve after this will be sinful.	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِى ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِىْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِىْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Set up Salah and pay Zakah and obey the messenger, so you may be treated with mercy.	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Never think that those who disbelieve can escape on Earth. Their home will be the Fire; what a miserable destination!	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۭ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. O you who believe, the slaves owned by you and those of you who have not reached puberty, must ask your permission (to see you) at three times, before the Morning Prayer, and at noon when you put aside your clothes, and after the night prayer. These are three times of your privacy. There is no sin on you or on them, other than these times to move about, attending each other. This is how **Allah** makes his verses clear, and **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ۭ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَاۗءِ ۭ ثَلٰثُ عَوْرٰتٍ لَّكُمْ ۭ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌۢ بَعْدَهُنَّ ۭ طَوّٰفُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلٰي بَعْضٍ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. When your children reach puberty, they must ask permission, just like those before them asked permission. This is how **Allah** explains **His** verses to you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا كَمَا اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And the women past the child-bearing age who do not wish for marriage; there is no sin on them, if they take off their outer garments with out showing their beauty. But if they avoid this; it is	وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاۗءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ

better for them. **Allah** is All Hearing and all Knowing.	مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۭ بِزِيْنَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. There is no sin on the blind, nor any on the disabled, nor any on the sick, nor on yourselves for eating at your homes, or your fathers' homes, or your mothers' homes, or your brothers' homes, or your sisters' homes, or the homes of your paternal uncles, or the homes of your paternal aunts, or the homes of your maternal uncles, or the homes of your maternal aunts, or those houses whose keys you own, or the homes of your friends. There is no sin on you if you eat together or separately. So, when you enter homes, greet one another with Salam (peace), a greeting from **Allah**, which is blessed and pure. This is how **Allah** clearly explains the verses to you, so you may understand.	لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اٰبَآئِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اِخْوَانِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخَوٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَعْمَامِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ عَمّٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخْوَالِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ خٰلٰتِكُمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُمْ مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ اَوْ صَدِيْقِكُمْ ؕ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا ؕ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُبٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. The believers are only those who believe in **Allah** and **His** messenger and when they are with him for a matter of common interest, they do not leave until they have taken his permission. Those who ask your permission are those who believe in **Allah** and	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاِذَا كَانُوْا مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ

His Messenger. So, when they ask your permission to attend to some of their own affairs, then give permission to anyone you wish and pray to **Allah** for their forgiveness. Surely, **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	أُولَٰٓئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۚ فَإِذَا اسْتَـْٔذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأْذَن لِّمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Do not treat calling the messenger as you are calling one another. **Allah** knows those of you who slip away behind others. Those who go against his orders should fear that a disaster or a painful punishment may come on them.	لَّا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُم بَعْضًا ۚ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِۦٓ أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Remember! Everything in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**. **He** surely knows what state you are in. On the day they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will tell them what they used to do, as **Allah** has the knowledge of everything.	أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَآ أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

25-AL FURQAN سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Blessed is **He** Who revealed the rules of right and wrong (the Quran) to **His** slave, so he may warn the people of all the world...	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَا ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. ...To **Him** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and **Who** did not take anyone as a son, and he never had a partner in the Kingdom and **He** created everything then set up a destiny.	ۨالَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿۲﴾
3. Yet they have taken other gods beside **Him**, who do not create anything and they themselves are created (by other people) and they have no power to harm or benefit themselves; or control over life or death and they cannot bring anyone back to life.	وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً لَّا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا وَّلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّلَا حَيٰوةً وَّلَا نُشُوْرًا ﴿۳﴾
4. The disbelievers said, “This is just a lie, he (the Messenger PBUH) has made it up and some other people have helped him in this.” Surely what they have come up with is wrong and false.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكُ ۨافْتَرٰىهُ وَاَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ اٰخَرُوْنَ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءُوْ ظُلْمًا وَّزُوْرًا ۚ﴿۴﴾
5. And they say, “These are stories of the earlier people; he wrote them down and these are read to him day and night.”	وَقَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلٰى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿۵﴾
6. Tell them, “It is revealed by the **One Who** knows the secrets of the skies and the Earth.” Indeed, **He** is	قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِيْ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ

Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۝٦
7. They said, “Why does this messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is an angel not sent down with him who would warn along with him...	وَقَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِيْ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُوْنَ مَعَهٗ نَذِيْرًا ۝٧
8. ...Or a treasure not given to him, or why doesn’t he have a garden to eat from?” And the wrongdoers say, “You are only following a man affected by magic.”	اَوْ يُلْقٰٓى اِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ يَّاْكُلُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَقَالَ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ۝٨
9. See what kind of examples they give for you, so they are lost from the path, and they cannot find a way.	اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ۝٩
10. Blessed is the **One Who**, if **He** wanted, **He** could make for you something better than that, like gardens under which rivers flow and **He** could make palaces for you.	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكَ قُصُوْرًا ۝١٠
11. But they have denied the Hour and for those who disbelieve in the Hour, **We** have prepared a Blazing fire.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۫ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا ۝١١
12. When they will see it from a distant place, they will still hear its raging and roaring.	اِذَا رَاَتْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوْا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَّزَفِيْرًا ۝١٢
13. And when they will be thrown into a narrow place in it, chained together, they will ask for death.	وَاِذَآ اُلْقُوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ دَعَوْا

	هُنَالِكَ ثُبُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. “Do not ask for one death today but ask for many deaths.”	لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُوْرًا وَّاحِدًا وَّادْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Say, “Is that better or the everlasting Jannah, promised to those who fear **Allah**?” It will be a reward for them and a final home.	قُلْ اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَآءً وَّمَصِيْرًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. In it they will have whatever they wish for, and they will live forever. This is due on your **Lord**, a promise that will be fulfilled.	لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ خٰلِدِيْنَ ؕ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْئُوْلًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. On the Day when **He** will gather them and what they used to worship beside **Allah** altogether and **He** will ask, “Did you mislead **My** slaves, or did they move away from the path themselves?”	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقُوْلُ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِيْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. They (associate gods) will say, “**You** are Perfect, it was not proper for us to take any protectors besides **You**. **You** gave them and their fathers comfort until they forgot the reminder and became a ruined nation.”	قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۚ وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًۢا بُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. So, they have denied you in what you say, and you are not able to remove (the punishment), nor can you help them. Anyone of you who does wrong in you, **We** will make him taste a massive punishment.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْكُمْ بِمَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ صَرْفًا وَّلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّظْلِمْ مِّنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. Never before you (O Prophet), **We** sent any messengers but all of them used to eat food and walk in the markets. And **We** have made some of you a test for others. Will you show patience as your **Lord** is watching everything?	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ؕ اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Those who do not expect to meet **Us** said, "Why were the angels not sent down to us or why can we not see our **Lord**?" Indeed, they think too highly of themselves and disrespect massively in rebellion.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ نَرٰى رَبَّنَا ؕ لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْ عُتُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. The Day they will see the angels there will be no good news for the sinful. They will say, (to the angels) stay away, keep away.	يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And when **We** will come to their deeds and whatever actions they did **We** will make them a scattered dust.	وَقَدِمْنَآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ هَبَآءً مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. The people of Jannah, on that day, will have the best homes and an excellent resting place.	اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَّاَحْسَنُ مَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. The Day the sky will split open with the clouds and the angels will be sent down continuously descending.	وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَآءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. The real Kingdom on that Day will belong only to the Most Merciful. And it will be a hard Day	اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨالْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا

for the disbelievers.	عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And that Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O how I wish I had taken the path along with the Messenger.	وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Curse on me! I wish I had not taken so-and-so as my friend!	يٰوَيْلَتٰى لَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Indeed, he misled me from the reminder after it had come to me." And Shaitan always leaves the man in trouble.	لَقَدْ اَضَلَّنِيْ عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَنِيْ ؕ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِلْاِنْسَانِ خَذُوْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And the messenger will say, "O my **Lord**, my people treated this Quran as an ignorable thing (i.e., ignored this Quran).	وَقَالَ الرَّسُوْلُ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوْا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. In this way **We** made an enemy for every Prophet from the wrongdoers. But your **Lord** is enough as a Guide and Helper.	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّنَصِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who disbelieved said, "Why was this Quran not revealed to him all at once?" In this manner **We** make your heart stronger, so **We** recited it gradually.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنٰهُ تَرْتِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And whenever they come to you with an argument, **We** bring you the truth and the best explanation.	وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَكَ بِمَثَلٍ اِلَّا جِئْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Those who will be dragged on their faces and gathered towards Hell. They will be in the worst	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ۙ

situation and lost far away from the path.	أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely, **We** gave Musa the Book and made his brother Aaron a helper with him.	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, we said, "Both of you go to the people who have rejected **Our** signs." Then **We** destroyed them totally.	فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And the people of Nuh, when they rejected the messengers, **We** drowned them and made them a sign for the mankind. **We** have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And Aa'd and Thamud and the people of (Ar-Rass) the well and many nations in between them.	وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. To each **We** put forward examples (and signs) and each one of them **We** ruined and destroyed totally.	وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۖ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. They (the Makkans) have already passed by the town that was showered by an evil rain. Are they not used to seeing it? No, they are not expecting them to be raised from the dead.	وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ ۖ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. When they see you, they take you only as fun. "Is this the man; **Allah** has sent as a messenger!	وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۖ أَهَٰذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. He had almost misled us from our gods if we were not firm on them." And soon they will see the punishment; they will know who is misled far from the path.	اِنۡ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنۡ اٰلِهَتِنَا لَوۡلَاۤ اَنۡ صَبَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا ؕ وَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ حِيۡنَ يَرَوۡنَ الۡعَذَابَ مَنۡ اَضَلُّ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۴۲﴾
43. Have you seen the one who takes his own desire as his god? Then would you be responsible for him?	اَرَءَيۡتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ ؕ اَفَاَنۡتَ تَكُوۡنُ عَلَيۡهِ وَكِيۡلًا ۙ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are just like cattle. Rather, they are even more lost from the path.	اَمۡ تَحۡسَبُ اَنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ اَوۡ يَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ؕ اِنۡ هُمۡ اِلَّا كَالۡاَنۡعَامِ بَلۡ هُمۡ اَضَلُّ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۴۴﴾
45. Have you not observed how your **Lord** spreads the shadow? If **He** wanted, **He** could have kept it still. So, **We** have made the sun a pointer for it.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَيۡفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهٗ سَاكِنًا ۚ ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَا الشَّمۡسَ عَلَيۡهِ دَلِيۡلًا ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
46. Then **We** take it back towards **Us** gradually withdrawing.	ثُمَّ قَبَضۡنٰهُ اِلَيۡنَا قَبۡضًا يَّسِيۡرًا ﴿۴۶﴾
47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night a covering for you, to sleep and to rest and **He** made the day to bring the life back.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيۡلَ لِبَاسًا وَّالنَّوۡمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوۡرًا ﴿۴۷﴾
48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds bringing good news before **His** mercy and **We** send down water from the sky that purifies...	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَرۡسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ بُشۡرًا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ ۚ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُوۡرًا ۙ﴿۴۸﴾

49. ...So, **We** may give life to the dead land with it and give drink to the many cattle and humans **We** have created.	لِّنُحْيِۦَ بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَّنُسْقِيَهٗ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَآ اَنْعَامًا وَّاَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And surely, **We** have distributed it between them so they may remember but most people refused and only disbelieved.	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنٰهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۖ فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٥٠﴾
51. If **We** wanted, **We** would have sent a warner for every town.	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيْرًا ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, do not follow the disbelievers and strive with great effort for them using this (Quran).	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released two seas; this is drinkable and sweet and that is salty and bitter. **He** has set a barrier between them to keep them separate.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَّحِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created the human being from water and gave him relatives by blood and relatives by marriage. And your **Lord** is All-Powerful.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾
55. What they worship instead of **Allah** can neither benefit them nor harm them in any way. The disbeliever is always a supporter (of Shaitan) against his **Lord**.	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلٰى رَبِّهٖ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾
56. **We** sent you only to bring the good news and as a warner.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Tell them, "I do not ask you of any payment but whoever pleases may choose a way towards his **Lord**."	قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And place your trust in the **One Who** is Ever Living and will never die and glorify **Him** with **His** praise. **He** alone is enough to be aware of the sins of **His** servants.	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرَا ۚ﴿۵۸﴾
59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the Earth and whatever lies between them in six days then **He** appeared on the Throne. The Most Merciful, so ask someone with knowledge about **Him**!	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۛ اَلرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۵۹﴾
60. And when it is said to them, (the disbelievers) “Prostrate to the Most Merciful,” they say, “And what is the Most Merciful? Should we prostrate to anyone you order us to?" And it increases hatred in them.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ �ؗ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿۶۰﴾ السجدة
61. Blessed is the **One Who** made galaxies in the sky and placed a glowing lamp (i.e., the sun) and a shining moon.	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّجَعَلَ فِيْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّقَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿۶۱﴾
62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the day and the night following each other, for the one who wishes to be mindful or wishes to be thankful.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُوْرًا ﴿۶۲﴾
63. The slaves of the most Merciful are those who walk on Earth humbly and when the ignorant people speak to them, they say 'Salam.'	وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ﴿۶۳﴾
64. And they are those who spend the night standing and prostrating before their **Lord**.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَّقِيَامًا ﴿۶۴﴾
65. And those who say, "Our **Lord**, Keep the punishment of Hell away from us. Indeed, its punishment is	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ

awful and definitely going to happen,	جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Indeed, it is a miserable home and place to stay.”	إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Those who, when they spend, neither overspend nor underspend but are moderate in between them.	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And those who do not call any other god along with **Allah** and do not kill a person that **Allah** has made unlawful, except rightfully, nor do they do adultery. And anyone who does it will face a penalty...	وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. ...Their punishment will be doubled on the Day of Judgement, and he will live with disgrace in it forever.	يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Except the one who repents and believes and does good deeds, then **Allah** will change their sins into good deeds. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Whoever repents and acts in a pious way, surely, he turns to **Allah** asking for sincere forgiveness.	وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾
72. They are those who do not engage in falsehood and when they pass by indecency they pass gracefully.	وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ ۙ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And those who, when they are reminded of the verses of their **Lord**, do not fall on them as deaf	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا

and blind ones.	عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَّعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And those who pray, "Our **Lord**, make our wives and our children a comfort of our eyes and make us a guide for those who are mindful of **Allah**."	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾
75. Those will be rewarded high palaces because they were patient. They will be welcomed and greeted with 'Salam' in there.	اُولٰٓئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَّسَلٰمًا ﴿٧٥﴾
76. They will live in it forever, the best place to live and best place to stay!	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Say (O Prophet), “My **Lord** will never care if you do not pray to **Him**. As you have refused then soon the sure thing will happen (i.e., punishment).	قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّيْ لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

26-ASH SHUARAA

سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ta, seen, meem.	طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. These are the verses of a clear Book.	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾
3. (O Prophet), perhaps you will kill yourself with grief because they do not believe.	لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اَلَّا يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. If **We** want, **We** could send down for them a sign from the sky, so their necks would bow down humbly.	اِنْ نَّشَاْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اٰيَةً فَظَلَّتْ

	اَعۡنَاقُهُمۡ لَهَا خٰضِعِيۡنَ ﴿۴﴾
5. And whenever a reminder comes to them from the Most Merciful, they only turned away from it.	وَمَا يَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ ذِكۡرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحۡمٰنِ مُحۡدَثٍ اِلَّا كَانُوۡا عَنۡهُ مُعۡرِضِيۡنَ ﴿۵﴾
6. So, they have already denied but whatever they make fun of, its news (reality) will come to them very soon.	فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُوۡا فَسَيَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ اَنۡۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوۡا بِهٖ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُوۡنَ ﴿۶﴾
7. Do they not see the Earth, how all kinds of fine pairs **We** grow on it?	اَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اِلَى الۡاَرۡضِ كَمۡ اَنۡۢبَتۡنَا فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍ كَرِيۡمٍ ﴿۷﴾
8. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾
9. v Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۹﴾
10. When your **Lord** called Musa, “Go to the wrongdoing people...	وَاِذۡ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوۡسٰٓى اَنِ ائۡتِ الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. ...The people of Firaun (and ask), do they not fear **Allah**?”	قَوۡمَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ ؕ اَلَا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. He (Musa) said, “My **Lord**, I fear they will insult me.	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ اَنۡ يُّكَذِّبُوۡنِ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. And my chest gets tight, and my tongue is not fluent; so, send a message to Aaron as well.	وَيَضِيۡقُ صَدۡرِىۡ وَلَا يَنۡطَلِقُ لِسَانِىۡ فَاَرۡسِلۡ اِلٰى هٰرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And they also have a charge against me, so I fear they will kill me.”	وَلَهُمۡ عَلَىَّ ذَنۡۢبٌ فَاَخَافُ اَنۡ يَّقۡتُلُوۡنِ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. **He (Allah)** said, “Never! So go, both of you, with **Our** signs. Surely, **We** are with you, listening.	قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ فَاذْهَبَا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So, both of you go to Firaun and say, we are messengers of the **Lord** of the universe...	فَاْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٦﴾
17. ...Let the Children of Israel go with us.	اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾
18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child? And you lived a number of years of your life with us...	قَالَ اَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْدًا وَّلَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And you did what you did (i.e., killed a man), still you are ungrateful.”	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِيْ فَعَلْتَ وَاَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. He said, “I did that at a time when I was mistaken.	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ اِذًا وَّاَنَا مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ؕ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then I fled away from you when I feared you. After that, my **Lord** blessed me with wisdom and made me one of the messengers.	فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ حُكْمًا وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And the favour that you remind me of was because you have enslaved the Children of Israel."	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ اَنْ عَبَّدْتَّ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ؕ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Firaun asked, “What does the **Lord** of the universe mean?”	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He (Musa) said, “**Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and everything in between them, if you are to believe with certainty.	قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, “Do you not hear?”	قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهٗٓ اَلَا تَسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He (Musa) continued, “Your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers.	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He (Firaun) said, “This messenger of yours, who is sent to you, surely seems crazy.”	قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْٓ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (Musa) said, “**Lord** of the East and the West and everything that lies in between them, if you could understand.”	قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. He (Firaun) said, “If you accept a god other than me, I will surely put you into prison.”	قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ اِلٰهًا غَيْرِيْ لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. He (Musa) said “Will you (do this) even if I bring you something obvious?”	قَالَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. He said, “Then show it, if you are truthful.”	قَالَ فَاْتِ بِهٖٓ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, he (Musa) threw down his stick and at once it became an obvious snake.	فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And he pulled his hand out; and it was glowing white, for the observers.	وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. He (Firaun) said to the leaders around him “This man is definitely an expert magician...”	قَالَ لِلْمَلَاِ حَوْلَهٗٓ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. He wants to kick you out of your land with his magic. So, what do you suggest?”	يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهٖ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. They said, “Leave him and his brother alone for some time and send callers to the cities...	قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...So that they bring you every expert magician.”	يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. So, the magicians were gathered for the appointed time on a known day...	فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...And the people were asked, “Will you all gather...?	وَّقِيْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. ...perhaps we may continue to follow the magicians, if they are the winners.”	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ اِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. So, when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, “Will we definitely get a reward, if we are the winners?”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْا لِفِرْعَوْنَ اَئِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. He said, “Yes and of course, then you will be my favourites.”	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Musa said to them, “Throw what you are going to throw.”	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, they threw down their ropes and their sticks saying, “By the honour of Firaun; we will surely win.”	فَاَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوْا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Then Musa threw his stick and at once it swallowed what they had made up.	فَاَلْقٰى مُوْسٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. So, the magicians were thrown down in prostration...	فَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. ...They said, “We believe in the **Lord** of the universe...	قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. ...the **Lord** of Musa and Aaron."	رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. He (Firaun) said, “Have you believed in him before I allow you? Most certainly, he is your leader, who has taught you magic. So soon you will know, (when) I will cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides and I will crucify you all together."	قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۬ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. They said, “No problem, surely, we will return to our **Lord**.	قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ ۖ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. We really hope that our **Lord** will forgive our mistakes, as we are the first of the believers.”	اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَآ اَنْ كُنَّآ اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And **We** revealed to Musa, “Travel with **My** slaves by night. Surely you will be followed.”	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْٓ اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So, Firaun sent his men to gather people from the cities...	فَاَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...Saying, “Surely, they are a small group...	اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...and indeed, they have enraged us...	وَاِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...and together we are an alert force.”	وَاِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. So, **We** got them out from their gardens and springs...	فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...and from treasures and comfortable place...	وَّكُنُوْزٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...This is how it happened. And **We** made the children of Israel its owners.	كَذٰلِكَ ۬ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So, they followed them (the children of Israel) at sunrise.	فَاَتۡبَعُوۡهُمۡ مُّشۡرِقِيۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾
61. And when the two groups saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Surely we will be caught.”	فَلَمَّا تَرٰٓـَٔا الۡجَمۡعٰنِ قَالَ اَصۡحٰبُ مُوۡسٰٓى اِنَّا لَمُدۡرَكُوۡنَ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. He (Musa) said, “Never! Surely my **Lord** is with me, and **He** will guide me.”	قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ اِنَّ مَعِىَ رَبِّىۡ سَيَهۡدِيۡنِ ﴿۶۲﴾
63. So, **We** revealed to Musa, “Hit the sea with your stick.” So, it split apart, and each part stood like a huge mountain.	فَاَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوۡسٰٓى اَنِ اضۡرِبۡ بِّعَصَاكَ الۡبَحۡرَ ؕ فَانۡفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرۡقٍ كَالطَّوۡدِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿۶۳﴾
64. Then **We** brought the other group close.	وَاَزۡلَفۡنَا ثَمَّ الۡاٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. And **We** saved Musa and all those with him.	وَاَنۡجَيۡنَا مُوۡسٰى وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗۤ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. Then **We** drowned the others.	ثُمَّ اَغۡرَقۡنَا الۡاٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿۶۶﴾
67. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them were not believers.	اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۶۷﴾
68. And surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۶۸﴾
69. And read to them the story of Ibrahim,	وَاتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَاَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ﴿۶۹﴾
70. When he said to his people and his father, “What do you worship?”	اِذۡ قَالَ لِاَبِيۡهِ وَقَوۡمِهٖ مَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۰﴾
71. They said, “We worship idols, and we remain devoted to them.”	قَالُوۡا نَعۡبُدُ اَصۡنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عٰكِفِيۡنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

72. He said, “Do they listen to you when you call...?	قَالَ هَلۡ يَسۡمَعُوۡنَكُمۡ اِذۡ تَدۡعُوۡنَ ﴿۷۲﴾
73. ....or can they benefit or harm you?”	اَوۡ يَنۡفَعُوۡنَكُمۡ اَوۡ يَضُرُّوۡنَ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. They replied, “No but we found our fathers doing like this.”	قَالُوۡا بَلۡ وَجَدۡنَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا كَذٰلِكَ يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. He (Ibrahim) said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping...?	قَالَ اَفَرَءَيۡتُمۡ مَّا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. ....you and your earlier forefathers.	اَنۡتُمۡ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمُ الۡاَقۡدَمُوۡنَ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. They are all my enemies, except the **Lord** of the universe...	فَاِنَّهُمۡ عَدُوٌّ لِّىۡۤ اِلَّا رَبَّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. ...The **One Who** created me and then **He** guides me...	الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَنِىۡ فَهُوَ يَهۡدِيۡنِ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. ...and the **One Who** feeds me and gives me drink...	وَالَّذِىۡ هُوَ يُطۡعِمُنِىۡ وَيَسۡقِيۡنِ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. ...and **He** cures me when I am ill...	وَاِذَا مَرِضۡتُ فَهُوَ يَشۡفِيۡنِ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. ...the **One Who** will give me death and then **He** will give me life...	وَالَّذِىۡ يُمِيۡتُنِىۡ ثُمَّ يُحۡيِيۡنِ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. ...And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive my mistakes on the Day of Judgement.	وَالَّذِىۡۤ اَطۡمَعُ اَنۡ يَّغۡفِرَ لِىۡ خَطِيۡٓـَٔتِىۡ يَوۡمَ الدِّيۡنِ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. O my **Lord**; give me wisdom and join me with the pious ones...	رَبِّ هَبۡ لِىۡ حُكۡمًا وَّاَلۡحِقۡنِىۡ بِالصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. ...And give me an honourable name in the coming generations...	وَاجۡعَلۡ لِّىۡ لِسَانَ صِدۡقٍ فِى الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. ...and make me from the owners of the gardens of comfort...	وَاجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مِنۡ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيۡمِ ﴿۸۵﴾

86. ...And forgive my father. Indeed, he was lost from the path...	وَاغْفِرْ لِاَبِیْۤ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِّیْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. ...and do not disgrace me on the Day when all will be brought back to life...	وَلَا تُخْزِنِیْ یَوْمَ یُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾
88. ...the Day when neither wealth nor sons will be of any benefit...	یَوْمَ لَا یَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّلَا بَنُوْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾
89. ...Except he who will come to **Allah** with a pure heart."	اِلَّا مَنْ اَتَی اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِیْمٍ ﴿۸۹﴾
90. Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones...	وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِیْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾
91. ...and Jahannam will be shown clearly to the wicked ones...	وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِیْمُ لِلْغٰوِیْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾
92. ...and they will be asked, "Where are they? Those who you used to worship...	وَقِیْلَ لَهُمْ اَیْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
93. ...besides **Allah**? Can they help you or can they help themselves?	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلْ یَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ یَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾
94. So, they will be thrown on their faces into it because they are the misguided ones...	فَكُبْكِبُوْا فِیْهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوٗنَ ﴿۹۴﴾
95. ...And the entire army of Shaitan; all together.	وَجُنُوْدُ اِبْلِیْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
96. While arguing with each other in it, they will say, ...	قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِیْهَا یَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
97. ..."By **Allah**, we were in clear error...	تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِیْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۹۷﴾
98. ...When we considered you equal to the **Lord** of the universe.	اِذْ نُسَوِّیْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾
99. Only the wrongdoers misguided us.	وَمَاۤ اَضَلَّنَاۤ اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
100. Now there is no one here to speak in our favour...	فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

101. ...nor any close friend.	وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. If only we have a chance to return so we will join the believers!"	فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
103. Surely, in this there is a sign but most of them are not believers.	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
104. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
105. The people of Nuh rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
106. When their brother Nuh said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
107. I am a trustable messenger for you.	اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
108. So, fear **Allah** and follow me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. I do not ask you for any reward. My reward is with the **Lord** of the universe only;	وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. So, fear **Allah** and obey me.”	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. They said, "Should we believe in you when only the lowest class of people follow you.”	قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. He said, “I have no knowledge about what they used to do.	قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِيْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. Their account is with my **Lord** only, if you have any sense.	اِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّيْ لَوْ تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾
114. And I am not going to push the believers away,	وَمَآ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. I am just a clear warner.”	اِنۡ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۱۵﴾
116. They said, “O Nuh, if you don't stop, surely you will be stoned (to death)."	قَالُوۡا لَئِنۡ لَّمۡ تَنۡتَهِ يٰنُوۡحُ لَتَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الۡمَرۡجُوۡمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾
117. He said, “My **Lord**, my people have denied me,	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ قَوۡمِىۡ كَذَّبُوۡنِ ﴿۱۱۷﴾
118. So, judge between me and them clearly, and save me and the believers who are with me."	فَافۡتَحۡ بَيۡنِىۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ فَتۡحًا وَّنَجِّنِىۡ وَمَنۡ مَّعِىَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾
119. So, **We** saved him and those with him in a fully loaded ship.	فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗ فِى الۡفُلۡكِ الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾
120. Then, **We** drowned the rest.	ثُمَّ اَغۡرَقۡنَا بَعۡدُ الۡبٰقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾
121. Surely, in this is a sign but most of them were not believers.	اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾
122. And surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, the Most Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۱۲۲﴾
123. The (people of) Aad rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتۡ عَادُ ِۨالۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾
124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ اَخُوۡهُمۡ هُوۡدٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾
125. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	اِنِّىۡ لَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۲۵﴾
126. ...Fear **Allah** and obey me,	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيۡعُوۡنِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾
127. I do not ask any reward for it. My reward is with the **Lord** of the universe only.	وَمَاۤ اَسۡـَٔـلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ اَجۡرٍ ۚ اِنۡ اَجۡرِىَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

128. Do you build a monument on every height without any reason?	اَتَبْنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْعٍ اٰيَةً تَعْبَثُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And you build strong castles as if you are going to live forever.	وَتَتَّخِذُوْنَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. When you attack someone, you are mercilessly cruel.	وَاِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. So, fear **Allah** and obey me,	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٣١﴾
132. Fear the **One Who** has supported you with everything you know...	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِيْٓ اَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
133. He has helped you with cattle and sons...	اَمَدَّكُمْ بِاَنْعَامٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
134. ...And with gardens and springs.	وَجَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾
135. In fact, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day."	اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾
136. They said, "It is the same for us, if you advise us or you are not our adviser...	قَالُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ اَوَعَظْتَ اَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْوٰعِظِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
137. ...This is only the tradition of earlier people...	اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا خُلُقُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
138. ...and we are not going to be punished."	وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
139. So, they denied him, so **We** destroyed them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾
140. Surely your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾
141. The (people of) Thamud denied the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾
142. When their brother Salih said to them, "Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ صٰلِحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. Surely, I am a trustable messenger for you...	اِنِّیۡ لَکُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِیۡنٌ ۙ﴿۱۴۳﴾
144. ...So, fear **Allah** and follow me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰہَ وَ اَطِیۡعُوۡنِ ۚ﴿۱۴۴﴾
145. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.	وَ مَاۤ اَسۡـَٔلُکُمۡ عَلَیۡہِ مِنۡ اَجۡرٍ ۚ اِنۡ اَجۡرِیَ اِلَّا عَلٰی رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ۘ﴿۱۴۵﴾
146. Will you be left in peace with what is in here...?	اَتُتۡرَکُوۡنَ فِیۡ مَا ہٰہُنَاۤ اٰمِنِیۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. ...in gardens and springs...	فِیۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُیُوۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۴۷﴾
148. ...And in farms and date-palms, full of soft fruit stalks."	وَّ زُرُوۡعٍ وَّ نَخۡلٍ طَلۡعُہَا ہَضِیۡمٌ ۚ﴿۱۴۸﴾
149. "You carve out houses from the mountains skilfully,	وَ تَنۡحِتُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡجِبَالِ بُیُوۡتًا فٰرِہِیۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۴۹﴾
150. So, fear **Allah** and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰہَ وَ اَطِیۡعُوۡنِ ﴿۱۵۰﴾
151. "Do not follow the orders of those who cross limits...	وَ لَا تُطِیۡعُوۡۤا اَمۡرَ الۡمُسۡرِفِیۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۱﴾
152. ...who cause chaos in the land and who do not set things right."	الَّذِیۡنَ یُفۡسِدُوۡنَ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ وَ لَا یُصۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۲﴾
153. They said, "You are just one of those who are affected by magic,	قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَنۡتَ مِنَ الۡمُسَحَّرِیۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۵۳﴾
154. You are just a man like us. So, bring a miracle if you are the truthful."	مَاۤ اَنۡتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثۡلُنَا ۟ فَاۡتِ بِاٰیَۃٍ اِنۡ کُنۡتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾
155. He said, "This is a she-camel. She has a turn to drink water, and you have a turn to drink water on a known day.	قَالَ ہٰذِہٖ نَاقَۃٌ لَّہَا شِرۡبٌ وَّ لَکُمۡ شِرۡبُ یَوۡمٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ ۚ﴿۱۵۵﴾
156. So do not touch her with evil intentions, otherwise you will be	وَ لَا تَمَسُّوۡہَا بِسُوۡٓءٍ فَیَاۡخُذَکُمۡ عَذَابُ یَوۡمٍ

caught by a punishment of a massive day."	عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥٧﴾
157. But they killed her and then they regretted!	فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
158. ...And the punishment caught them. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers.	فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
159. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾
160. The people of Lut rejected the messengers,	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾
161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
162. Indeed, I am a trustable messenger for you...	اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٣﴾
163. ...So, fear **Allah** and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٦٤﴾
164. I do not ask you any payment for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.	وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
165. Do you go to the males among the people of the world (with desire)...	اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
166. ...Leaving your wives that your **Lord** has created for you? Surely you are a group who cross all limits."	وَتَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
167. They said, "If you do not stop, O Lot, you will surely be kicked out (from the town).	قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰلُوْطُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
168. He said, "Truly; I hate your actions."	قَالَ اِنِّيْ لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْقَالِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. “My **Lord**, save me and my family from what they do.”	رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ مِمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. So, **We** saved him and his family, all together...	فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. ...except an old woman who was left behind,	اِلَّا عَجُوْزًا فِي الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. Then **We** destroyed the others,	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. And **We** showered on them a rain, a horrible rain that fell on those who were warned.	وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not going to believe.	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. The people of the woods denied the messengers.	كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When Shuaib said to them, “Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. I am a trustable messenger for you...	اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
179. ...So, fear **Allah** and obey me.”	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. “I do not ask you any reward for it. My reward is only with the **Lord** of the universe.”	وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. "Give full measure and cause no loss to others,	اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. Weigh with a straight balance,	وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾
183. Don't reduce people's goods and don't go around causing chaos in the land,	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾
184. And be mindful of the **One Who** created you and the earlier generations."	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
185. They said, "You are only affected by magic...	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
186. ...You are just a man like us and in fact we consider you to be one of the liars,	وَمَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَاِنْ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
187. So, drop pieces of the sky on us, if you are truthful."	فَاَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾
188. He said, "My **Lord** knows best what you do."	قَالَ رَبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾
189. But they denied him, so they were caught by the punishment of the Day of shadow (by clouds). Indeed, it was the punishment of a miserable day.	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾
190. Surely, there is a sign in it but most of them are not believers,	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾
191. Indeed, your **Lord** is the All Mighty, Always Merciful.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٩١﴾
192. Indeed this (Quran) is the revelation of the **Lord** of the universe.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. The trusted Angel has brought it down...	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوۡحُ الۡاَمِيۡنُ ۙ﴿۱۹۳﴾
194. ...on your heart, so you may become one of those who warn...	عَلٰى قَلۡبِكَ لِتَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُنۡذِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾
195. ...in a plain Arabic language.	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِىٍّ مُّبِيۡنٍ ؕ﴿۱۹۵﴾
196. And of course, it is (mentioned) in the Books of the earlier people.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِىۡ زُبُرِ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۶﴾
197. Is it not a sign for the scholars of Bani Israel who know about it?	اَوَ لَمۡ يَكُنۡ لَّهُمۡ اٰيَةً اَنۡ يَّعۡلَمَهٗ عُلَمٰٓؤُا بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ﴿۱۹۷﴾
198. Even if **We** had revealed it to a non-Arab...	وَلَوۡ نَزَّلۡنٰهُ عَلٰى بَعۡضِ الۡاَعۡجَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۸﴾
199. ...And he had recited it to them, they would still not have believed in it.	فَقَرَاَهٗ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا بِهٖ مُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۹۹﴾
200. This is how **We** pass it through (and through) the hearts of the sinful people.	كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكۡنٰهُ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۰۰﴾
201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment...	لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِهٖ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الۡعَذَابَ الۡاَلِيۡمَ ۙ﴿۲۰۱﴾
202. ...and it will come on them suddenly while they are not expecting it...	فَيَاۡتِيَهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰۲﴾
203. ...Then they will say, “Can we have any relief?”	فَيَقُوۡلُوۡا هَلۡ نَحۡنُ مُنۡظَرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۰۳﴾
204. Are they still impatient about **Our** punishment?	اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۰۴﴾
205. Do you see; if **We** let them enjoy for some years...	اَفَرَءَيۡتَ اِنۡ مَّتَّعۡنٰهُمۡ سِنِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰۵﴾
206. ...Then comes to them what they were promised...	ثُمَّ جَآءَهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۰۶﴾
207. ...What help can they get from the comforts they used to	مَاۤ اَغۡنٰى عَنۡهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يُمَتَّعُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۰۷﴾

enjoy?	
208. **We** did not destroy any town unless warners were sent to them...	وَمَآ اَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنۡ قَرۡيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنۡذِرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۰۸﴾
209. ...To remind. And **We** have never been unfair.	ذِكۡرٰى ۛ وَمَا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰۹﴾
210. This (Quran) has not been brought down by the devils.	وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتۡ بِهِ الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾
211. It neither suits them, nor are they able to do this.	وَمَا يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لَهُمۡ وَمَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱۱﴾
212. In fact, they are even kept away from hearing it.	اِنَّهُمۡ عَنِ السَّمۡعِ لَمَعۡزُوۡلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱۲﴾
213. So do not call any other god along with **Allah**, otherwise you will be in those who are punished.	فَلَا تَدۡعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُعَذَّبِيۡنَ ﴿۲۱۳﴾
214. Warn your closest relatives...	وَاَنۡذِرۡ عَشِيۡرَتَكَ الۡاَقۡرَبِيۡنَ ﴿۲۱۴﴾
215. ...And spread your arms (to be kind and humble) for the believers who follow you.	وَاخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۲۱۵﴾
216. If they disobey you, then tell them, “I am free of any blame for what you do.”	فَاِنۡ عَصَوۡكَ فَقُلۡ اِنِّىۡ بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱۶﴾
217. Put your trust in the All Mighty, the Most Merciful...	وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى الۡعَزِيۡزِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ﴿۲۱۷﴾
218. ...the **One Who** sees you when you stand in prayer...	الَّذِىۡ يَرٰٮكَ حِيۡنَ تَقُوۡمُ ﴿۲۱۸﴾
219. ...And your movements with those who prostrate.	وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِى السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ﴿۲۱۹﴾
220. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.	اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿۲۲۰﴾
221. Shall I tell you; on whom do the Shaitans descend?	هَلۡ اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ عَلٰى مَنۡ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ ﴿۲۲۱﴾

222. They descend on every sinful liar.	تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾
223. They pass on what they hear and most of them are liars.	يُّلْقُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ كٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
224. As for the poets, they are followed by the misguided people.	وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾
225. Do you not see that they wander in every valley...?	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. ...and that they say things which they never do...	وَاَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾
227. Except those who believe and act rightly and remember **Allah** often and those who take revenge only after they have been treated unfairly. Soon the wrongdoers will know which place they will return to.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّانْتَصَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ ع

27-AN NAML

سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Taa, Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a book that explains things clearly...	طٰسٓ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١﴾
2. ...A guidance and good news for the believers...	هُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Who set up Salah and pay Zakah and who believe in the Hereafter with certainty.	الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** will make their actions look good to	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ

them, so they will wander about blindly.	اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. These are the ones who deserve the worst punishment, and they are the worst losers in the afterlife.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَهُمۡ سُوۡٓءُ الۡعَذَابِ وَهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الۡاَخۡسَرُوۡنَ ﴿۵﴾
6. Indeed, you receive this Quran from the All Wise, All Knowing.	وَاِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الۡقُرۡاٰنَ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡ حَكِيۡمٍ عَلِيۡمٍ ﴿۶﴾
7. When Musa said to his family, “I have seen a fire. I will shortly bring you some information or a burning coal so you may warm yourselves."	اِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِاَهۡلِهٖۤ اِنِّىۡۤ اٰنَسۡتُ نَارًا ؕ سَاٰتِيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوۡ اٰتِيۡكُمۡ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَصۡطَلُوۡنَ ﴿۷﴾
8. So, when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is he who is at the fire and **Who** is around it. And Glory be to **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُوۡدِىَ اَنۡۢ بُوۡرِكَ مَنۡ فِى النَّارِ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهَا ؕ وَسُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾
9. O Musa, “Indeed, **I** am **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise.”	يٰمُوۡسٰۤى اِنَّهٗۤ اَنَا اللّٰهُ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. And throw your stick.” So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned and ran away without even looking back. (**Allah** said), “O Musa, do not fear; surely **My** messengers are not fearful in **My** presence,	وَاَلۡقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهۡتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدۡبِرًا وَّلَمۡ يُعَقِّبۡ ؕ يٰمُوۡسٰى لَا تَخَفۡ ۫ اِنِّىۡ لَا يَخَافُ لَدَىَّ الۡمُرۡسَلُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Except he who has done something wrong, then does good afterwards to make up for the wrong, then surely, **I** am Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	اِلَّا مَنۡ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسۡنًۢا بَعۡدَ سُوۡٓءٍ فَاِنِّىۡ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. And put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white, without any illness, this is out of the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Surely they are sinful people."	وَاَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ ۫ فِيْ تِسْعِ اٰيٰتٍ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. So, when **Our** eye-opening signs came to them, they said, “This is clearly magic.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And they rejected them wrongfully and due to arrogance, though their hearts were convinced. See, then, how was the end of those who caused trouble.	وَجَحَدُوْا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَّعُلُوًّا ؕ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. Surely, **We** gave knowledge to Dawud and Sulaiman and both of them said, “All the Praise is for **Allah** who favoured us over many of **His** believing men."	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ عِلْمًا ۚ وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ فَضَّلَنَا عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾
16. Sulaiman was the heir of Dawud, and he said, “O people, we have been taught the language of the birds and have been given everything. Surely this is an obvious favour (of **Allah**).	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَقَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَاُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Sulaiman’s armies of the Jinns, humans and birds were gathered before him and then they were set in order.	وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ جُنُوْدُهٗ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. Until when they reached the valley of the ants, one of the ants said, “O ants, Go into your nests	حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَوْا عَلٰى وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ

lest Sulaiman and his troops crush you without realizing."	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّمۡلُ ادۡخُلُوۡا مَسٰكِنَكُمۡ ۚ لَا يَحۡطِمَنَّكُمۡ سُلَيۡمٰنُ وَجُنُوۡدُهٗ ۙ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. So, he (Sulaiman) smiled and laughed at her speech and said, "My **Lord**, give me the ability to thank **You** for **Your** favours on me and on my parents and to act rightly that will please **You** and admit me, by **Your** mercy, in the company of **Your** pious men."	فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنۡ قَوۡلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ اَوۡزِعۡنِيۡۤ اَنۡ اَشۡكُرَ نِعۡمَتَكَ الَّتِيۡۤ اَنۡعَمۡتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنۡ اَعۡمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرۡضٰىهُ وَاَدۡخِلۡنِيۡ بِرَحۡمَتِكَ فِيۡ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. Then he checked on the birds and said, "Why can't I see the hoopoe, is he with those who disappear?	وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيۡرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَاۤ اَرَى الۡهُدۡهُدَ ۫ اَمۡ كَانَ مِنَ الۡغَآئِبِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. I will surely punish him strictly or slaughter him unless he comes with a good reason."	لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيۡدًا اَوۡ لَاَاۡذۡبَحَنَّهٗۤ اَوۡ لَيَاۡتِيَنِّيۡ بِسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. It was not long before the hoopoe came, and he said I have learnt something you do not know. I have come to you from Sheba, with a reliable information.	فَمَكَثَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيۡدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطۡتُّ بِمَا لَمۡ تُحِطۡ بِهٖ وَجِئۡتُكَ مِنۡ سَبَاٍ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيۡنٍ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. Surely, I found a woman ruling over them and she has been given everything and she has a massive throne.	اِنِّيۡ وَجَدۡتُّ امۡرَاَةً تَمۡلِكُهُمۡ وَاُوۡتِيَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرۡشٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. I found that she and her people prostrating to the sun instead of **Allah** and Shaitan has made their deeds attractive for them and has turned them away	وَجَدۡتُّهَا وَقَوۡمَهَا يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ لِلشَّمۡسِ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ فَصَدَّهُمۡ

from the right path, so they are not guided anymore...	عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. ...They do not prostrate to **Allah**, the **One Who** brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the Earth, and **He** knows what you hide and what you show."	اَلَّا يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **Allah**! No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the **Lord** of the Great Throne.	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ السجدة
27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will quickly see, whether you have spoken the truth, or you are one of the liars.	قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اَصَدَقْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Go with this letter from me, deliver it to them and then turn away from them to see what they reply."	اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. She (the queen) said, "O chiefs, a noble letter has been sent to me.	قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اِنِّيْٓ اُلْقِيَ اِلَيَّ كِتٰبٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. It is from Sulaiman, and it is, in the name of **Allah**, the Most Kind; Always Merciful.	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَاِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Do not stand up against me and come to me as obedient."	اَلَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَيَّ وَاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. She said, "O leaders, advise me in this matter as I do not decide a matter finally unless you are present with me."	قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً اَمْرًا حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. They said, "We are very powerful and tough fighters, and	قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّاُولُوْا بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۙ

the decision is yours; so, consider what you want to order us,"	وَّالْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا تَاْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. She said, "In fact when the kings enter a town, they ruin it and they disgrace its most honourable people, this is what they (usually) do.	قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ اِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً اَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْٓا اَعِزَّةَ اَهْلِهَآ اَذِلَّةً ۚ وَ كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. I am going to send a gift to them and see what response the messengers will bring back."	وَاِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌۢ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, when he (the envoy) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Are you helping me with wealth? What **Allah** has given me is better than what **He** has given you. No! you enjoy your gifts.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُمِدُّوْنَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَآ اٰتٰنِيَ اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ۚ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Go back to them. We will definitely come with such armies that they will not be able to fight. We shall remove them from there, disgraced and humbled."	اِرْجِعْ اِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّنْهَآ اَذِلَّةً وَّهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O Council, which one of you will bring me her throne, before they come to me in obedience?"	قَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَيُّكُمْ يَاْتِيْنِيْ بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. A strong jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your seat. I am strong and reliable enough to do it."	قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَاِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Someone who had knowledge of the Book said, "I will bring it to you before the blink of an eye." And when (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the favour of my **Lord** to test me if I am grateful or ungrateful. And anyone who is grateful, it is only for himself. And if someone is thankless, surely my **Lord** is Honourable, free of needs."	قَالَ الَّذِیْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِیْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ یَّرْتَدَّ اِلَیْكَ طَرْفُكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّیْ ۫ لِیَبْلُوَنِیْۤ ءَاَشْكُرُ اَمْ اَكْفُرُ ؕ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا یَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ رَبِّیْ غَنِیٌّ كَرِیْمٌ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Change the appearance of her throne and we will see if she discovers the truth, or she does not recognize it.”	قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِیْۤ اَمْ تَكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ لَا یَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. So, when she came it was asked, “Is your throne like this?” (She replied,)"It is like this, and we had already learned about it, and we have submitted."	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِیْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ قَالَتْ كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَاُوْتِیْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَ كُنَّا مُسْلِمِیْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. What she worshipped besides **Allah** had stopped her (from Islam). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving nation.	وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. She was asked, "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a pool of water and she uncovered her shin (to enter into it). Sulaiman said, "This palace is made of smooth crystal." She said, "My **Lord**, indeed I was unfair to myself and along with Sulaiman I submit to **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe."	قِیْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِی الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَّ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَیْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِیْرَ ؕ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّیْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِیْ وَ اَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَیْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ

	﴿٢٣﴾
45. And before this **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih saying, “Worship **Allah**.” Suddenly they became two groups disputing with each other.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ فَاِذَا هُمْ فَرِيْقٰنِ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. He said, “My people, why do you want evil to come sooner before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness from **Allah**, so you may be treated with kindness?”	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. They said, “We consider you and those along with you a sign of our bad luck.” He said, “Your bad luck is from **Allah**, in fact you are being tested as a group.”	قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ ۭ قَالَ طٰۗىِٕرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. In the city there were nine leaders who caused trouble in the land and did not make peace.	وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُّفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They said, "Between us take an oath by **Allah** that we will attack him (Salih) and his family in the night. Then we will say to his family, “We did not witness the killing of his family and indeed, we are truthful.”	قَالُوْا تَقَاسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَقُوْلَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهٖ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ اَهْلِهٖ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Thus, they made a plan, and **We** made a plan as well, while they were not aware.	وَمَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا وَّمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. So, see what the end of those was who plotted; **We** destroyed them and their people all together.	فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ۙ اَنَّا دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So those are their houses, in ruins, because of their wrongdoings. Surely, in this there is a sign for the people who have knowledge.	فَتِلْكَ بُيُوْتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةًۢ بِمَا ظَلَمُوْا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. And **We** saved those who believed and who used to fear **Allah**.	وَاَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. And Lut when he said to his people, “Do you commit such shameful acts while you are watching?	وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. Do you go to men with lust instead of women? No, you are a people who behave ignorantly."	اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. So, his people could not answer anyway except, “Remove the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they want to be pure and clean.”	فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوْۤا اَخْرِجُوْۤا اٰلَ لُوْطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. So, **We** saved him and his family, except his wife. **We** decided her to be of those left behind.	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۫ قَدَّرْنٰهَا مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. And **We** showered on them a rain. So evil was the rain of those who were warned!	وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Say, “Praise be to **Allah** and peace be on **His** chosen slaves.” Is **Allah** better or that which they associate with **Him**?	قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلٰى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفٰى ؕ آٰللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ اَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. Or who has created the heavens and the Earth and sends	اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ

down rainwater from the sky for you? With it **We** produce gardens full of beauty and trees you could never have grown. Is there another god with **Allah**? No but they are a people who attach equals to **Him**.	مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَنۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ اَنۡ تُنۢبِتُوۡا شَجَرَهَا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ يَّعۡدِلُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۶۰﴾
61. Who has made the Earth a protected place and made rivers through it and set firm mountains on it and made a barrier between the two seas? Is there any god along with **Allah**? No but most of them do not know.	اَمَّنۡ جَعَلَ الۡاَرۡضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَاۤ اَنۡهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۶۱﴾
62. Who responds to a helpless person when he prays to **Him** and removes his distress and who makes you deputies on the Earth? Is there any god along with **Allah**? No, only a few of you remember this.	اَمَّنۡ يُّجِيۡبُ الۡمُضۡطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكۡشِفُ السُّوۡٓءَ وَيَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۶۲﴾
63. Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea and who sends the winds as good news before **His** blessing? Is there any god along with **Allah**? **Allah** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	اَمَّنۡ يَّهۡدِيۡكُمۡ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتِ الۡبَرِّ وَالۡبَحۡرِ وَمَنۡ يُّرۡسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشۡرًا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ تَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۶۳﴾
64. **He Who** begins the creation for the first time and then **He** will repeat it, and **Who** provides you from the skies and the Earth? Is there any god along with **Allah**? Ask them, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."	اَمَّنۡ يَّبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ وَمَنۡ يَّرۡزُقُكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ هَاتُوۡا بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۶۴﴾

65. Tell them, “No one in the heavens and the Earth has the knowledge of the unseen except **Allah**.” And they do not even know when they will be brought back to life again.	قُلْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. They cannot work out the hereafter with their knowledge. No; they are in doubt about it, No; they are blind to it.	بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۛ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۛ بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. The disbelievers say “What? When we and our forefathers have become dust, shall we really be brought out?	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا وَّاٰبَآؤُنَآ اَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. It was promised to us and our forefathers even before this. This is nothing but the stories of the earlier people.”	لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هٰذَا نَحْنُ وَاٰبَآؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Tell them, “Travel in the land and see what the end of the wrongdoers was.”	قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. And do not be sad for them, nor be distressed because of their plots.	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And they say, “When will this promise happen, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Tell them, "Perhaps that what you are impatient about is right behind you.	قُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And surely, your **Lord** is full of kindness for the mankind but	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ

most of them are not thankful.	اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Of course, your **Lord** knows for sure what their hearts are hiding and what they show.	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. There is no hidden thing in the heavens and the Earth, but it is in a clear record.	وَمَا مِنۡ غَآئِبَةٍ فِى السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Surely this Quran explains to the children of Israel much of what they dispute about.	اِنَّ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ يَقُصُّ عَلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَكۡثَرَ الَّذِىۡ هُمۡ فِيۡهِ يَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Indeed, it is a guidance and mercy for the believers.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةٌ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely your **Lord** will decide between them with **His** wisdom. **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Knowing.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِىۡ بَيۡنَهُمۡ بِحُكۡمِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. So put your trust in **Allah**. Surely you are on the obvious truth.	فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّكَ عَلَى الۡحَقِّ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Surely, you cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call when they turn their backs running away.	اِنَّكَ لَا تُسۡمِعُ الۡمَوۡتٰى وَلَا تُسۡمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوۡا مُدۡبِرِيۡنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Nor can you guide the blind out of their misguidance. You cannot make anyone to listen except those who believe in **Our** signs, then they submit.	وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ بِهٰدِى الۡعُمۡىِ عَنۡ ضَلٰلَتِهِمۡ ؕ اِنۡ تُسۡمِعُ اِلَّا مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And when the time of the command (i.e., Judgement Day)	وَاِذَا وَقَعَ الۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَخۡرَجۡنَا لَهُمۡ دَآبَّةً

will come, **We** will bring out a beast from the Earth who will tell them that the people do not certainly believe in **Our** signs.	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ اَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. And the day when **We** will gather from every nation a group of those who used to reject **Our** signs and they will be arranged in rows.	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. Until when they arrive and **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Did you deny **My** signs though you had not completely understood them with knowledge? Or what were you doing?"	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْ قَالَ اَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِاٰيٰتِيْ وَلَمْ تُحِيْطُوْا بِهَا عِلْمًا اَمَّاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And the Judgement will take place against them because of their wrongdoings. Then they will not be able to say a word.	وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Do they not see that **We** made the night, so they can rest in it and the day to see? Surely, in this there are signs for a people who believe.	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. And on the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, everyone in the heavens and the Earth will be in panic, except whoever **Allah** wants. And everyone will come to **Him** humbled.	وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَكُلٌّ اَتَوْهُ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And you see the mountains that you think as firmly fixed, while they will pass like the flying clouds, an act of **Allah** Who has perfected everything. Surely, **He** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَّهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ؕ صُنْعَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَتْقَنَ كُلَّ

	شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Whoever will come with the good deeds will have a reward better than that and they will be saved from the horror of that Day.	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And whoever will come with evil deed, they will be thrown on their faces into the Fire. Are you being repaid for anything other than what you used to do?	وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ؕ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. "I have been ordered to worship only the **Lord** of this city (Makkah), the **One Who** made it a sacred place. Everything belongs to **Him**, and I am commanded to be of the Muslims...	اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِيْ حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهٗ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. ...And that I recite the Quran. So, anyone who accepts the guidance accepts it for his own benefit. As for the one who goes astray then tell them, “I am only one of the warners.”	وَاَنْ اَتْلُوَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Say, “All the Praise is for **Allah**. **He** will soon show you **His** signs that you will recognize. And your **Lord** is not unaware of what you do."	وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ سَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

28-AL QASAS

سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Taa, Seen, Meem.	طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. These are verses of the clear Book.	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾
3. And do not call any other god along with **Allah**. None has the right to be worshipped but **Him**. Everything is going to be destroyed except **Him**. The decision is for **Him** and to **Him** you will be returned.	نَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِ مُوْسٰى وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Indeed, Firaun rebelled in the land and had divided its people into groups. He had weakened one of the groups by killing their sons and keeping their women alive. Indeed, he was one of those who caused chaos.	اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَّسْتَضْعِفُ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيٖ نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. While **We** wanted to favour those who were held as weak in the land, to make them leaders and make them the owners...	وَنُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ اَئِمَّةً وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. ...And set them up in the land and to show Firaun, Haman, and their armies the very thing they feared.	وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. **We** inspired Musa' mother (saying), “Nurse him. When you fear for him, put him in the river	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا

and do not fear and do not be sad. Surely, **We** are going to bring him back to you and make him one of the messengers."	خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِىْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِىْ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝٧
8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up, (not knowing) that he would become their enemy and a reason to regret. Surely the Firaun; Haman and their armies were sinful.	فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا كَانُوْا خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ۝٨
9. And the wife of Firaun said, "A comfort for your eyes and my eyes. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they were not aware.	وَقَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّىْ وَلَكَ ؕ لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝٩
10. Musa' mother's heart became restless; Had **We** not supported her heart to remain a believer she had almost disclosed the secret.	وَاَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِىْ بِهٖ لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٠
11. She said to his (Musa') sister, "Follow him." So, she watched him from a distance, while they were not aware.	وَقَالَتْ لِاُخْتِهٖ قُصِّيْهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١١
12. And **We** had already banned for him any suckling women, so she (his sister) said, "Shall I tell you about a family who will sincerely look after him?"	وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ۝١٢

13. Thus, **We** brought him back to his mother, so her eyes are comforted, and she is not sad, and she may know that **Allah's** promise is true, but most of them do not know.	فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰٓى اُمِّهٖ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And when he reached his full strength and became mature, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰٓى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were carelessly (sleeping); he found two men fighting each other. One was from his own group, and one was from his enemy. So, the one from his group called him for help against the one who was from his enemy. Musa punched him and killed him (accidently). He (Musa) said, "This is from the work of Shaitan. Indeed, he is clearly a misleading enemy."	وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۚ هٰذَا مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ وَهٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِىْ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ عَلَى الَّذِىْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. He said, "O my **Lord**, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." So, **He** (**Allah**) forgave him. Surely, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ فَغَفَرَ لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. He (Musa) said, "O my **Lord**! **You** have favoured me; I will never help sinful people."	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. The next morning, he went to the city looking around in fear, the man who had asked his help the day before again called him out for his help. Musa said to him,	فَاَصْبَحَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا الَّذِى اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَهٗ

"Clearly, you are a misguided fellow."	مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then as he was about to grab hold of the one who was their common enemy, he said, “O Musa, do you want to kill me as you killed that person yesterday? You just want to be a bully in the land, and you do not wish to set things right."	فَلَمَّآ اَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّبْطِشَ بِالَّذِيْ هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۙ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَتُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَقْتُلَنِيْ كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًۢا بِالْاَمْسِ ۖ اِنْ تُرِيْدُ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And a man came running from the far end of the city. He said, “O Musa; the leaders are discussing so they can kill you. Just leave. Indeed, I am one of your well-wishers.”	وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْعٰى ۖ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّ الْمَلَاَ يَاْتَمِرُوْنَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوْكَ فَاخْرُجْ اِنِّيْ لَكَ مِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, he left the city, looking around; fearful. He said, “O my **Lord**, save me from the cruel people.”	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. When he set out towards Madyan, he said, “I hope my **Lord** will guide me to the straight path.”	وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِيْ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of people watering (their animals) and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their animals). He said, "What is the matter with you two?" They replied, "We cannot water (our animals) until the male shepherds	وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ ۖ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ امْرَاَتَيْنِ تَذُوْدٰنِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۭ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِيْ حَتّٰى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ ۭ وَاَبُوْنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ

take (their animals) away. And our father is a very old man."	﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, he (Musa) watered (their animals) for them, then he returned to a shade and said, “My **Lord**, I am in need of whatever good you send for me.”	فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰٓى اِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking modestly. She said, “My father is calling you, so he may pay you the reward for watering our animals. So, when he (Musa) came to him and told him the whole story, he (the father) said, “Do not fear; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”	فَجَآءَتْهُ اِحْدٰىهُمَا تَمْشِيْ عَلَى اسْتِحْيَآءٍ ۖ قَالَتْ اِنَّ اَبِيْ يَدْعُوْكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ اَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا ۭ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهٗ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ ۙ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۡ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. One of the two women said, “Dear father, hire him; the best person you can employ is someone who is strong and trustable.”	قَالَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا يٰٓاَبَتِ اسْتَاْجِرْهُ ۡ اِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَاْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْاَمِيْنُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He (the father) said (to Musa), “I wish to marry one of these two daughters of mine with you on the condition you work for me for eight years. And if you complete ten years, it is up to you. I do not wish to put any hardship on you. Insha’Allah (**Allah**-Willing) you will find me a well-mannered person."	قَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هٰتَيْنِ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تَاْجُرَنِيْ ثَمٰنِيَ حِجَجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ اَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۚ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۭ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (Musa) said, “This is (agreed) between you and me. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there will be no more demand on me and **Allah** is	قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ ۭ اَيَّمَا الْاَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰي مَا نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ

witness to what we are saying.”	﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, when Musa completed the term and was traveling with his family, he noticed a fire from the direction of Mount Tur, he said to his family, “Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring some information or a burning charcoal so you may warm yourselves.”	فَلَمَّا قَضٰى مُوْسَى الْاَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِاَهْلِهٖٓ اٰنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, when he came to it, he was called by a voice coming from a tree on the right side of the valley in the blessed plain, saying, “O Musa, Indeed **I** am Allah, the **Lord** of the universe...	فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يّٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. ...Throw down your stick.” So, when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned back and ran even without looking back. (**Allah** said to him), “O Musa come close and do not fear. You are completely safe."	وَاَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۭ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَاۗنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۭ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ ڰ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. "Put your hand into your armpit and it will come out glowing white without any disease and press your arm to your side against fear. These are two signs from your **Lord** for Firaun and his leaders. Surely they are a sinful people."	اُسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاۗءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْۗءٍ ۭ وَّاضْمُمْ اِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذٰنِكَ بُرْهَانٰنِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. He said, “My **Lord**, I killed one of their men and I fear that they will kill me.	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And my brother Aaron is a better speaker than me; so, send him with me as a helper to support me. I fear that they would call me a liar."	وَاَخِیْ هٰرُوْنُ هُوَ اَفْصَحُ مِنِّیْ لِسَانًا فَاَرْسِلْهُ مَعِیَ رِدْاً یُّصَدِّقُنِیْٓ اِنِّیْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ یُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. **He (Allah)** said, "**We** will strengthen your arm with your brother and will give both of you such a power with our signs that they will not be able to reach (harm) you. You two and your followers will be the winners."	قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِاَخِیْكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا یَصِلُوْنَ اِلَیْكُمَا ۚ بِاٰیٰتِنَآ ۚ اَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. So, when Musa came to them with **Our** clear signs, they said, "This is nothing but magic that you have invented, and we never heard anything like this from our forefathers before.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰی بِاٰیٰتِنَا بَیِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًی وَّمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِیْٓ اٰبَآىِٕنَا الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. Musa said, "My **Lord** knows best who has brought the guidance from **Him** and who will have the best end in the afterlife. Surely the wrongdoers will not be successful."	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰی رَبِّیْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰی مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ وَمَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا یُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. Firaun said, "O leaders, I do not know of any god for you other than me. O Hamaan; light a fire on the clay for me (to make bricks) and build me a tall tower, so I may take a look at Musa's **Allah**, though I think he is a liar."	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ یٰٓاَیُّهَا الْمَلَاُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَیْرِیْ ۚ فَاَوْقِدْ لِیْ یٰهَامٰنُ عَلَی الطِّیْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّیْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّیْٓ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰٓی اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰی ۙ وَاِنِّیْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِیْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. He and his armies showed arrogance in the land without any right and thought that they would never return to **Us**.	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ فِی الْاَرْضِ بِغَیْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اِلَیْنَا لَا یُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. So, **We** caught him and his army and threw them into the sea. Look at it, what was the end of the wrongdoers.	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِى الْيَمِّ ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **We** made them leaders who called towards the fire. And on the Day of Judgement, they will not be helped.	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَىِٕمَّةً يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And **We** set a curse to follow them in this world; and on the Day of Judgement, they will be disgraced.	وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ فِىْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And after **We** destroyed the earlier generations, **We** gave Musa the Book as an eye opener for mankind and as a guidance and mercy, so they may understand.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ الْاُوْلٰى بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And you were not there on the western side (of Tur) when **We** gave the commands to Musa, nor were you witness to this event.	وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِىِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسَى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٤﴾
45. But **We** raised many generations, and a long time passed. You were not present in the people of Madyan to recite **Our** verses to them, but **We** kept sending the messengers.	وَلٰكِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِىْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۙ وَلٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And you were not at the side of Tur when **We** called (Musa) but it is a mercy from your **Lord** (that you are given this information), so you may warn a people who has had no warner before you, perhaps they may take the advice.	وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ اِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلٰكِنْ رَّحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And in case a disaster comes on them for what their hands have sent ahead, they would say, “O our **Lord**, why did **You** not send a messenger to us so we could have followed **Your** signs and be of those who believe."	وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. But when the Truth came to them from **Us**, they said, “Why is he not given something similar to what Musa was given?" Did they not disbelieve before in what was given to Musa? They said, "Both (the Quran and Torah) are works of magic that support each other “And they said, “Surely we disbelieve in all of them.”	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ؕ اَوَ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ تَظٰهَرَا ۫ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Ask them, “Then bring a book from **Allah** which is better than both in guidance and I will follow it if you are truthful.”	قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ اَهْدٰى مِنْهُمَآ اَتَّبِعْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, if they do not respond to you, then be sure that they are only following their desires. And who is more misguided than the one who follows his desire without guidance from **Allah**. Surely **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, **We** have sent this speech, perhaps they may take advice.	وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Those who **We** gave the Book before this, they believe in this (Quran).	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ هُمْ بِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And when this (Quran) is recited to them, they say, “We believe in it. It is the truth from our **Lord**, and we had believed in it already.	وَاِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖٓ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Such people will be given their reward twice because they were patient. They push the evil away with the good and spend in the way of **Allah** from what **We** have given them.	اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ اَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And when they hear any useless talk, they turn away from it, saying, “Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you. Peace be on you. We do not follow the ignorant."	وَاِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ اَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوْا لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۫ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Certainly, you cannot guide anyone you like but **Allah** guides anyone **He** wants, and **He** knows best who the guided ones are.	اِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِيْ مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. They said, “If we follow the guidance with you (O Muhammad), we will be removed from our land.” Have **We** not settled them in the Holy Land (of Makkah) safely where all sorts of fruits are brought as a provision from **Us** but most of them don't know.	وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدٰى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ اَرْضِنَا ؕ اَوَ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا يُّجْبٰٓى اِلَيْهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. And how many towns have **We** destroyed who boasted about their economies. Here are their homes, nobody ever lived in their houses except a few and **We**, only **We**, are the final owner.	وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ۚ فَتِلْكَ مَسٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Your **Lord** would not destroy towns until **He** had sent to their capital a Messenger who would recite to them **Our** verses. And **We** never destroy the towns unless their people are wrongdoers.	وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى حَتّٰى يَبْعَثَ فِيْٓ اُمِّهَا رَسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِى الْقُرٰٓى اِلَّا وَاَهْلُهَا ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Whatever things you have been given are an enjoyment of the life of this world and its attraction. Whatever is with **Allah** is better and will remain forever. Do you not understand?	وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. Is the one who **We** have promised good—and he will see it—be like the one who **We** have given enjoyment of the life of this world and then on the day of Judgement he will be brought for punishment?	اَفَمَنْ وَّعَدْنٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمَنْ مَّتَّعْنٰهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, “Where are **My** partners that you used to claim?	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Those against whom the word (our saying) will become true will say, "Our **Lord**! These are the ones who we misled. We misled them because we were misled ourselves. We clear ourselves before **You**, that they did not use to worship us."	قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَغْوَيْنَا ۚ اَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۚ تَبَرَّاْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كَانُوْٓا اِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. And it will be said, “Call your associate gods.” So, they will call them, but they (the gods) will not answer them, and they will see the punishment and wish that they had been guided.	وَقِيْلَ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَرَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, "What answer did you give to the messengers?"	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ اَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Their stories will be lost from them on that day, and they will not be able to ask each other.	فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَنْۢبَآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. But those who repent and believed and did good deeds then perhaps they will be the successful ones.	فَاَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Your **Lord** creates whatever **He** wants and chooses. It is not for them to choose. **Allah** is perfect and above all the partners they attach to **Him**.	وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Your **Lord** knows what they hide in their chests and what they show.	وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. **He** is **Allah**; no one has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. Praise is only for **Him** from the beginning to the end, and **He** alone has the right to judge and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاُوْلٰى وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Ask them, “Do you see, if **Allah** makes the night continuous for you until the Day of Judgement, who is a god besides **Allah** who could bring you light? Then, do you not listen?”	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Say, “Take a look, If **Allah** makes the day to continue on you until the Day of Judgement, who is	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ

a god other than **Allah** who could bring you the night for you to rest? Then, do you not see?"	سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. It is from **His** mercy that **He** has made the day and night for you so you may look for **His** provisions and you can rest in it, and you may be grateful.	وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. The Day when **He** (**Allah**) will call them and ask, "Where are **My** partners that you used to claim?	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And **We** shall bring a witness from every nation, and **We** shall say, "Bring your proof." Then they will know that the truth is for **Allah** and the lies they used to invent will disappear from them.	وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوْٓا اَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلّٰهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Indeed, Qaroon was from the people of Musa, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And **We** gave him of the treasures whose keys were too heavy for a group of strong men. When his people said to him, "Do not be a show off; surely **Allah** does not love those who show off.	اِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰى فَبَغٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوْزِ مَآ اِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهٗ لَتَنُوْٓاُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ اُولِى الْقُوَّةِ ۗ اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ لَا تَفْرَحْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And seek the home of the hereafter through what **Allah** has given you and do not forget your share of (doing good in) this world. Do good to others just as **Allah** has	وَابْتَغِ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَاَحْسِنْ كَمَآ اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ

been good to you. And do not try to create unrest in the land; surely **Allah** does not like those who create unrest."	اِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. He said, "I have been given these only because of my knowledge." Did he not know that **Allah** had destroyed, from the generations before him, those who were more powerful than him and greater in wealth? And the wrongdoers will not be asked about their sins.	قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِيْ ؕ اَوَ لَمْ يَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مَنْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ؕ وَلَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. Then he came out before his people in his glitter and jewellery. Those who wanted to have the worldly life said, "We wish we had similar to what Qaroon has been given! No doubt he owns a massive fortune."	فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فِيْ زِيْنَتِهٖ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا يٰلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. And those who were given knowledge said, "Too bad for you! **Allah's** reward is much better for him who believes and acts rightly. Only those who are patient will get it."	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ اِلَّا الصّٰبِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Then **We** made him and his house sink into the Earth. So, no group could help him against **Allah**, nor could he defend himself.	فَخَسَفْنَا بِهٖ وَبِدَارِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۫ فَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Next morning, those who wished to be like him in the evening before started saying, "It	وَاَصْبَحَ الَّذِيْنَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ

is true that **Allah** increases and decreases the provision for any of his men as **He** wants. Had **Allah** not favoured us **He** would have made us sink as well. It is true that the disbelievers are never successful."	يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَنْ مَّنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ؕ وَيْكَاَنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. That is the home of the Hereafter; **We** will give only to those who do not want any fame on Earth or unrest. And the final outcome is for those who fear **Allah**.	تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. Anyone who brings good deeds will be rewarded better than it. But anyone who brings evil, the evildoers will be paid back only for what they used to do.	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. Surely the **One Who** has made this Quran a must for you will definitely bring you back to a place of return. Tell them, "My **Lord** knows best who has brought guidance and who is in clear error."	اِنَّ الَّذِىْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۸۵﴾
86. You never expected that the Book (Al Quran) would be given to you, but it was just a mercy from your **Lord**. So, never be a supporter for the disbelievers.	وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوْٓا اَنْ يُّلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبُ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. And never let them turn you away from the verses of **Allah** after they have been revealed to you, invite people towards your	وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اُنْزِلَتْ اِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ

Lord and never be one of those who associate partners with **Allah**.	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And do not call any other god along with **Allah**. None has the right to be worshipped but **Him**. Everything is going to be destroyed except **Him**. The decision is for **Him** and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۘ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلَّا وَجْهَهٗ ؕ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

29-AL ANKABUT

سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. Do people think that they will be left alone and not be tested just by saying, "We believe?"	اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكُوْٓا اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, **We** had tested those who were before them so **Allah** may make those obvious who spoke the truth and those who are the liars.	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Or do those evil doers think they can defeat **Us**? Evil is what they decide.	اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّسْبِقُوْنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. He who is hoping to meet **Allah** should know; **Allah's** appointed time is surely coming. **He** is the All-Hearing; the All-Knowing.	مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾

6. Whoever does effort; he puts effort only for his own benefit, Surely **Allah** is free of all needs from the entire universe.	وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٦
7. And those who believe and do good deeds; **We** will surely remove their sins and will surely reward them better than what they used to do.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٧
8. **We** have advised the man to be kind to his parents. And if they force you to attach partners with **Me**, about which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return; then **I** will tell you what you used to do.	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨
9. Those who believe and act rightly, **We** will surely admit them with the pious ones.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝٩
10. Of mankind are those who say, "We believe in **Allah**," but when they are harmed in the way of **Allah**, they consider the trial of mankind as **Allah's** punishment. If help comes from your **Lord**, they will surely say, "We were always with you." Is **Allah** not well aware of what is in the hearts of the people of the world?	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ اَوَ لَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٠
11. **Allah** will surely make those who believe obvious, and **He** will surely make the hypocrites obvious as well.	وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ۝١١

12. Those who disbelieve say to the believers, “Follow our way and we will carry your sins.” But they are not going to carry any of their sins! They are only liars.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. But surely, they will carry their own loads and the loads of others besides their own (for misleading). Surely, they will be questioned on the Day of Judgement about what they used to make up.	وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ اَثْقَالِهِمْ ۫ وَلَيُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he stayed with them for nine hundred and fifty years. Then they were captured by a flood because they were wrongdoers.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. **We** saved him and the people of the ship and made it a sign for the people of the world.	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَاۤ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And Ibrahim when he said to his people, “Worship **Allah** and fear **Him**. That is better for you only if you knew.	وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. You worship idols instead of **Allah** and you make up a lie. In fact, those who you worship instead of **Allah** do not own any thing to provide for you. So, ask **Allah** for the provisions, worship	اِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَّتَخْلُقُوْنَ اِفْكًا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا

Him and be thankful to **Him**. To **Him** you will be returned.	يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوْهُ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. And if you deny me, then many nations before you have denied as well. And the duty of the Messenger is only to pass the message clearly."	وَاِنْ تُكَذِّبُوْا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Did they not see how **Allah** begins the creation and then **He** will recreate them? For sure this is easy for **Allah**.	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللّٰهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. Say, "Travel in the land and see how **He** started creation the first time, then **Allah** will raise the final creation. Surely **Allah** is powerful to do everything."	قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. He will punish whoever **He** wants and have mercy on whoever **He** wants. And to **Him** you will be returned.	يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. You are unable to escape (from **Allah**) neither in the Earth nor in the sky. And apart from **Allah** you have no protector or a helper.	وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمَآءِ ۫ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. Those who deny the verses of **Allah** and meeting with **Him** are hopeless of **My** mercy. And there is a painful punishment for them.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَلِقَآئِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِىْ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. The people (of Ibrahim) had no answer except to say, “Kill him or burn him.” So, **Allah** saved him from the fire. Surely in this there are signs for people who believe.	فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْهُ اَوْ حَرِّقُوْهُ فَاَنْجٰىهُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. And he (Ibrahim) said, “You have chosen idols instead of **Allah**, only because of love of the worldly life. Then on the Day of Judgement you will deny each other and will curse each other. And your home will be the Fire, and you will have no helpers.”	وَقَالَ اِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا ۙ مَّوَدَّةَ بَیْنِكُمْ فِی الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا ۚ ثُمَّ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ یَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَّ یَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۫ وَّ مَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِیْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. So, Lut believed in him and said, “I am migrating towards my **Lord**. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	فَاٰمَنَ لَهٗ لُوْطٌ ۘ وَ قَالَ اِنِّیْ مُهَاجِرٌ اِلٰی رَبِّیْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. And **We** gave him Ishaq and Yaqub and placed prophethood and the Book in his children. **We** gave him a reward in this world and of course in the Hereafter he will be one of the pious ones.	وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗۤ اِسْحٰقَ وَ یَعْقُوْبَ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِیْ ذُرِّیَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ اٰتَیْنٰهُ اَجْرَهٗ فِی الدُّنْیَا ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. And when Lut said to his people, “Surely you do such a shameful act that no one has done before you in the entire world.	وَ لُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ ۫ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

29. Is it a fact that you go to men (for lust), and you rob on the road and commit evil in your gathering?" So, the answer of his people was nothing except, that they said, "Bring **Allah's** punishment on us if you are truthful."	اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ السَّبِيْلَ ۙ وَتَاْتُوْنَ فِيْ نَادِيْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. He said, "O **Lord**, help me against the wicked people,"	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with good news, they said, "Surely, we are going to destroy the people of this (Lot's) town. Surely its people are wrongdoers."	وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى ۙ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْۤا اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ اِنَّ اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. He said, "While Lut is in it!" They said, "We know well who is in it. We will surely save him and his family except his wife. She will be in those left behind."	قَالَ اِنَّ فِيْهَا لُوْطًا ؕ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيْهَا ؕ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lot, he felt worried and helpless for them. They said, "Fear not and don't be sad, indeed we will save you and your family, except your wife; she is of those who are left behind.	وَلَمَّاۤ اَنْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۫ اِنَّا مُنَجُّوْكَ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. **We** are going to bring down a punishment from the sky on the people of this town because they are disobedient."	اِنَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلٰۤى اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. And surely, **We** have left a clear sign for people who use reason.	وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنَا مِنْهَآ اٰيَةًۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And (**We** sent) to people of Madyan their brother Shuaib. So, he said, "O my people, worship **Allah** and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the land and cause chaos."	وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. But they denied him, so they were caught by an earthquake and in the morning, they lay fallen on their faces in their homes.	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِىْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And from the houses of Aad and Thamud it has become clear to you that the Shaitan made their deeds attractive for them, so he moved them away from the (right) path, though they had been given wisdom...	وَعَادًا وَّثَمُوْدَا۟ وَقَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ ۫ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَ كَانُوْا مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣٨﴾
39. ...And Qaroon and Firaun and Haman as well. Indeed, Musa had already come to them with clear proofs; they acted arrogantly in the land, but they were unable to defeat **Us**.	وَقَارُوْنَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ ۫ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوْا سٰبِقِيْنَ ۚ﴿٣٩﴾
40. **We** captured each one of them for their sins. Against some we sent a violent wind; some were captured with a blast; and some of them were swallowed by the Earth; and some of them **We** drowned. **Allah** was not unfair	فَكُلًّا اَخَذْنَا بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ

with them, but they were wrongdoers themselves.	اَغۡرَقۡنَا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظۡلِمَهُمۡ وَلٰكِنۡ كَانُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. The example of those who take protectors other than **Allah** is like that of the spider that makes a house. And indeed, the weakest of houses is the home (web) of the spider, if they only knew.	مَثَلُ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّخَذُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اَوۡلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ الۡعَنۡكَبُوۡتِ ۚ اِتَّخَذَتۡ بَيۡتًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اَوۡهَنَ الۡبُيُوۡتِ لَبَيۡتُ الۡعَنۡكَبُوۡتِ ۘ لَوۡ كَانُوۡا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. Surely, **Allah** knows whoever they call beside **Him** and **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ وَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. **We** give these examples for mankind, but no one understands them except the ones with knowledge.	وَتِلۡكَ الۡاَمۡثَالُ نَضۡرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا يَعۡقِلُهَاۤ اِلَّا الۡعٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. **Allah** has created the skies and the Earth with purpose. Surely in this there is a sign for the believers.	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. Recite what is revealed to you of the Book and set up Salah. Surely prayer keeps you away from shameful acts and evil deeds. Surely the remembrance of **Allah** is the greatest of all things and **Allah** knows what you do.	اُتۡلُ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنَ الۡكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنۡهٰى عَنِ الۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَالۡمُنۡكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكۡرُ اللّٰهِ اَكۡبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تَصۡنَعُوۡنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

46. Debate with the people of the Book only in the best manner apart from those who are unfair in them. And say, “We believe in what is revealed to us and what has been revealed to you, and our **Allah** and your **Allah** is One and we are obedient to **Him**."	وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَاُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَاِلٰهُنَا وَاِلٰهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. In the same way **We** have revealed this Book (Quran) to you. And those who **We** gave the book believed in it. And in these there are some who believe in it. And only the disbelievers reject it.	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ ۭ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ۭ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. You did not read any book before this, nor could you write with your right hand, or else these followers of falsehood would have doubted it.	وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّلَا تَخُطُّهٗ بِيَمِيْنِكَ اِذًا لَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. In fact, those who have knowledge know in their hearts that these verses are clear. And only the wrongdoers reject **Our** verses.	بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ ۭ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And they say, “Why are no miracles sent down to him from his **Lord**?” Say, “Miracles are only in **Allah’s** control, and I am just a clear warner."	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَاِنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Is it not enough for them that **We** have revealed a Book on you that is being recited to them? Surely in it there is mercy and advice for people who believe.	اَوَ لَمۡ يَكۡفِهِمۡ اَنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡكِتٰبَ يُتۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحۡمَةً وَّذِكۡرٰى لِقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. Say, "**Allah** is enough as a witness between you and me. **He** knows what is in the skies and the Earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in **Allah**, they are the losers.	قُلۡ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيۡنِىۡ وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ شَهِيۡدًا ۚ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِالۡبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمُ الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. They ask you to bring the punishment quick. If it was not for the appointed time already, the punishment would have come to them. And It will surely come on them suddenly while they are unaware.	وَيَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَلَوۡلَاۤ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَيَاۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. They ask you to bring the punishment quick but surely Jahannam is going to surround the disbelievers...	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيۡطَةٌ ۢ بِالۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۵۴﴾
55. ...On the Day when the punishment will cover them from above them and from under their feet and **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Taste this for what you used to do."	يَوۡمَ يَغۡشٰٮهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَمِنۡ تَحۡتِ اَرۡجُلِهِمۡ وَيَقُوۡلُ ذُوۡقُوۡا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. O **My** believing men, surely **My** land is vast. So, you must worship **Me** alone.	يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنَّ اَرۡضِىۡ وَاسِعَةٌ فَاِيَّاىَ فَاعۡبُدُوۡنِ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. Every person has to taste death then you will be returned to **Us**.	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. As for those who believe and act rightly, **We** shall place them in the high palaces of Jannah under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. An excellent reward for those who work for it...	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۭ نِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. ...Who observe patience and trust in their **Lord** alone.	الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰي رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. How many creatures are there who do not carry their provisions? **Allah** gives you and gives them the provisions and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَاۗبَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ڰ اَللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَاِيَّاكُمْ ۠ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. If you ask them who has created the skies and the Earth and has controlled the sun and the moon, they will certainly say, "**Allah**." Then how are they wandering away?	وَلَىِٕنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَاَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **Allah** increases and decreases the provision of anyone of **His** slaves as he wants. Surely **Allah** knows everything well.	اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. And if you ask them, who sends rain from the sky and brings the land back to life with it after its death, they will surely say, "**Allah**." Say, "All Praise is for **Allah**." But most of them do not understand.	وَلَىِٕنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاۗءِ مَاۗءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۭ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۭ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. This worldly life is only fun and play and indeed the home of the Hereafter is the real life. If only they know!	وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّلَعِبٌ ؕ وَاِنَّ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِىَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. When they get on board a ship, they pray to **Allah** with their religion sincerely for **Him**. But when **He** brings them safely back to land, at once they start to associate partners with **Him**...	فَاِذَا رَكِبُوْا فِى الْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ اِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. ...so, they deny what **He** has given them, and they may enjoy. They will come to know soon.	لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ۙ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۟ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Do they not see that **We** made Haram (i.e., Makkah) a safe place while people are being attacked all around them? Do they then believe in what is false and deny **Allah's** blessing?	اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا وَّيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Who is more unfair than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place in Jahannam for disbelievers?	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Those who do utmost effort for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. Indeed, **Allah** is with those who do good.	وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

30-AR RUM

سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem,	الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. The Romans have been defeated...	غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...in the nearest land; but they will very soon win after their defeat...	فِيْٓ اَدْنَى الْاَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...within a few years. The command is for **Allah** from before and after. On that day, the believers will be pleased...	فِيْ بِضْعِ سِنِيْنَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدُ ؕ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَّفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...with **Allah's** help. **He** helps whoever **He** wants. And **He** is the All Mighty; Always Merciful.	بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾
6. It is **Allah's** promise. **Allah** does not fail in **His** promise but most of the people do not know.	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. They (only) know what is apparent of the worldly life, but they are careless of the Hereafter.	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. Do they not think deeply about themselves? **Allah** created the skies and the Earth and what is between them with a purpose and for a fixed time. Yet many of the human beings disbelieve in the meeting with their **Lord**.	اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ

	بِلِقَآىِٕ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Have they not travelled in the land to see what the end of those before them was? They were mightier than them in strength and they dug up the Earth and developed it more than what they have built. And their messengers came with clear proofs. Surely, **Allah** was not unfair with them, but they were used to wrongdoings.	اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَ عَمَرُوْهَآ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. So those who did evil, their end was miserable because they rejected the signs of **Allah** and used to make fun of them.	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوا السُّوْٓاٰۤى اَنْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. **Allah** began the creation, then **He** will recreate it and then you will be returned to **Him**.	اَللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. The day the hour is set up (i.e. Judgement day comes), the wrongdoers will be hopeless.	وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. None of their associate gods will be able to speak favourably for them and they will reject their own associate gods.	وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآىِٕهِمْ شُفَعٰٓؤُا وَ كَانُوْا بِشُرَكَآىِٕهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The day the hour will be set up, they will be divided.	وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّتَفَرَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then, those who believed and acted rightly they will be in a Garden, extremely delighted.	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَوْضَةٍ يُّحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. As for those who disbelieved, rejected **Our** verses and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will be presented for the punishment.	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, glorify **Allah** when you reach the morning and when you reach the evening.	فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تُصْبِحُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And in the skies and the Earth all the praise is for **Him**, in the night and at the mid-day.	وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَّحِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. He brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and **He** gives life to the land after it was dead. And in a similar way you will be brought out.	يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. It is from **His** signs that **He** has created you from soil, then look at it; humans are scattered all around.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And it is from **His** signs that **He** created wives for you from yourselves, so you may find comfort in them, and **He** created love and kindness between you. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And from **His** signs are the creation of the skies and the Earth and the difference of your languages and colours. Surely in this there are signs for those who have knowledge.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَاَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ

	لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And from **His** signs is your sleep in the night and your search for **His** provisions in the day. Surely in this there are signs for a people who listen.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And it is from **His** signs that **He** shows you the lightning which causes fear and hope. And **He** sends down water from the sky and then **He** brings the Earth to life with it after its death. Surely in this there are signs for a people who understand.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَيُحْيٖ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Another of **His** signs is that the heavens and the Earth stay in place by **His** order; and then; when **He** will call you by one call; you will come out of the Earth at once.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَآءُ وَالْاَرْضُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ ثُمَّ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ۖ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ اِذَاۤ اَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. To **Him** belong all those in the heavens and the Earth. All are obedient to **Him**.	وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It is **He** Who began the creation; then will recreate it; and it is easier for **Him**. The highest qualities in the heavens and Earth belong to **Him** and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَهُوَ اَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (**Allah**) gives you an example from yourselves. Do you have any slaves; who are partners in the wealth that **We** have given	ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْ مَا

you, so all of you are equal in it and you fear them like you fear each other? This is how **We** explain the signs for a people who understand.	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ فَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. But the wrongdoers have followed their desires without any knowledge. Who can guide the one who **Allah** leaves misguided? They will have no helpers.	بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْۤا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْ مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. So, set your face straight to the true religion. The nature on which **Allah** has created the mankind. No one can change in **Allah's** creation. This is the right religion, but most people do not know.	فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾
31. All of you; turn to **Him** and fear **Him**, set up Salah and do not be of those who associate partners with **Allah**...	مُنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾
32. ...(Or) those who divided their religion and became sects. Each group pleased with what they have.	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَ كَانُوْا شِيَعًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. When some problem comes on the people, they pray to their **Lord** and turn to **Him**. When **He** lets them taste **His** mercy, a group of them at once starts associating partners with their **Lord**...	وَاِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَاۤ اَذَاقَهُمْ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾

34. ...to deny what **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves! Soon you will know.	لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Have **We** sent them a proof and it speaks of what they are associating with **Him**?	اَمْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. When **We** let people taste our mercy, they are happy with it. But if a problem comes as a result of what they have done themselves (their hands have sent ahead) at once they become hopeless.	وَاِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do they not see **Allah** increases and decreases the provisions for anyone as **He** wants? Surely in this there are signs for a people who believe.	اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. So, give relatives and the needy and the traveller their right. That is best for those who want the pleasure of **Allah**, and they are the successful ones.	فَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Whatever (Riba) interest you give, so it may increase the wealth of the people, but it does not increase with **Allah**. Whatever Zakah you give, wanting **Allah's** pleasure with it, they will get it many times more.	وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَا۟ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It is **Allah** Who created you, then **He** provided for you and then **He** will give you death, then **He** will give you life again. Is there any of your associate gods who can do	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّفْعَلُ مِنْ

any of that? Glory be to **Him** and **He** is high above what they associate with **Him**.	ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. What people have earned with their hands has caused chaos on the land and sea. So, **He** may let them taste some (punishment) of what they have done, perhaps they will turn to **Him**.	ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِى الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِى النَّاسِ لِيُذِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ عَمِلُوْا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Say, “Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who were before you. Most of them associated partners with **Allah**.”	قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. So, turn your face to the right religion before a Day from **Allah** comes on you that cannot be turned away. That Day, they will be divided.	فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصَّدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Whoever disbelieves, his disbelief is against him and whoever acts rightly they are preparing for themselves...	مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِاَنْفُسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...So, **He** may reward those who believe and act rightly from **His** provisions. Surely, **He** does not like the disbelievers.	لِيَجْزِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. From **His** signs are the winds that **He** sends to give good news, so **He** may allow you to taste **His** mercy, and the ships may sail by **His** order, and you may look for **His** provisions and perhaps you may be thankful.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرٰتٍ وَّلِيُذِيْقَكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَلِتَجْرِىَ الْفُلْكُ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ

	تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
47. And already **We** sent messengers to their people before you, who came to them with clear proofs. Then **We** took revenge from the guilty ones, and it was due on **Us** to help the believers.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا ؕ وَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. It is **Allah** Who sends the winds that carry the clouds and then spreads them over the sky as **He** pleases. And **He** breaks them into pieces, so you see the rain coming out from inside them. When **He** makes it fall on whoever of **His** slaves as **He** wants. At once they are filled with joy.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهٗ فِي السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَ يَجْعَلُهٗ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَآ اَصَابَ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖۤ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Although they were completely hopeless before it was sent down on them.	وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمُبْلِسِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, look at the effects of **Allah's** mercy, how **He** gives life to the Earth after its death. Surely, **He** is the **One Who** will give life to the dead; and **He** has the power to do everything.	فَانْظُرْ اِلٰۤى اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. But if **We** send a wind and they see it turning things yellow, after that they would surely become ungrateful.	وَلَئِنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. You cannot make the dead listen, and you cannot make the deaf hear the call when they turn	فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ

their backs.	الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. You cannot guide the blind out of their error. You can make only those hear who believe in **Our** signs, so they can be Muslims.	وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِ الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. **Allah** is the **One Who** created you in a state of weakness and then **He** gave you strength after weakness. Then after strength, **He** gave you weakness and grey hair. **He** creates whatever **He** wants, and **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَيْبَةً ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَدِيْرُ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And on the Day when the Hour will come, the wrongdoers will insist that they stayed only for an hour (in the world). This is how they were deceived.	وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوْا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَانُوْا يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, “By the order of **Allah** you stayed until the Day of return to life. Now this is the Day of coming back to life, but you did not use to understand.”	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۖ فَهٰذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. So, on that Day, the apology will not benefit the wrongdoers, nor will they be asked to correct themselves.	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. Indeed, **We** have given in this Qur’an all kinds of examples for	وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ

the benefit of mankind. If you bring to them any miracle, the disbelievers will surely say, "You are only making false claims!"	مَثَلٍ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. This is how **Allah** seals up the hearts of those who do not understand.	كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. So, be patient. Surely **Allah's** promise is true and do not let the people who do not believe with certainty make you impatient.	فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

31-LUQMAN سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem	الٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾
2. These are verses of the Book of wisdom,	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۲﴾
3. A guidance and a mercy for those who do good,	هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾
4. Those who set up Salah and who give Zakah and firmly believe in the Hereafter.	الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾
5. They are the on the guidance from their **Lord**; and these are the successful ones.	اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾
6. There is a man among the people who buys useless stories to mislead from **Allah's** path without knowledge and takes it as fun. For	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْتَرِيْ لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ لِيُضِلَّ

such people there is a humiliating punishment.	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝٦
7. And when **Our** verses are recited to him, he turns away very proudly, as if he did not hear them, as if there is deafness in his ears. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا وَلّٰى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِيْٓ اُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٧
8. Surely, for those who believe and do good deeds there are gardens of comfort...	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٨
9. ...In which they will live forever, a true promise of **Allah**. **He** is the Mighty, the Wise.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٩
10. He has created the skies without pillars that you can see and placed mountains on the Earth, lest it shakes with you and spread over it all kinds of animals. And **We** sent down water from the sky and **We** grew every wonderful kind of plants with it.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَاَلْقٰى فِى الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِىَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۝١٠
11. This is the creation of **Allah**. So, show **Me** what those other than **Him** have created. No, the wrongdoers are in clear error.	هٰذَا خَلْقُ اللّٰهِ فَاَرُوْنِىْ مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ بَلِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١١
12. Indeed, **We** gave wisdom to Luqman, "Be grateful to **Allah**, and whoever is grateful, it is for his own benefit, and whoever is ungrateful, then **Allah** is free of all needs, and deserves all praises."	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا لُقْمٰنَ الْحِكْمَةَ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ

	كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When Luqman told his son while advising him, “My dear son, do not associate partners to **Allah**. Indeed, associating partners to **Allah** is the biggest wrongdoing.”	وَاِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهٗ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. **We** advised the man regarding his parents. His mother carried him in pregnancy with weakness upon weakness and in the two years of his weaning. Be grateful to **Me** and to your parents and to **Me** is the return.	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ وَهْنًا عَلٰى وَهْنٍ وَّفِصٰلُهٗ فِيْ عَامَيْنِ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ؕ اِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. However, if they force you to associate partners to **Me** for which you have no knowledge, then do not obey both of them but look after them with kindness in the world and follow the path of him who turns to **Me**. Then, to **Me** is your return so **I** will inform you of what you used to do.”	وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوْفًا ۖ وَّاتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ مَنْ اَنَابَ اِلَيَّ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. “My dear son, in fact, if there is anything to the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it is hidden in a rock or anywhere in the skies or in the Earth, **Allah** will bring it to light. Surely, **Allah** is the Knower of the finest details, fully Aware.	يٰبُنَيَّ اِنَّهَآ اِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِيْ صَخْرَةٍ اَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ اَوْ فِي الْاَرْضِ يَاْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. My dear son, set up Salah, advise to do good and to stop everyone from wrongdoing. Be patient on whatever (trouble that) comes to you. Surely, these are from the acts of courage.	يٰبُنَيَّ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَكَ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And do not turn your face away from people proudly, nor walk	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ

proudly on Earth. Surely, **Allah** does not like any arrogant, show off person.	مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Be moderate in your walk and lower your voice. Surely, the ugliest of voices is the voice of the donkey."	وَاقْصِدْ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنْكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. Do you not see how **Allah** put everything in the skies and the Earth at your service? And how **He** showered on you **His** favours, both hidden and obvious ones? Yet among the people is he who disputes about **Allah** without knowledge, without guidance and without any informative Book.	اَلَمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهٗ ظَاهِرَةً وَّبَاطِنَةً ؕ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what **Allah** has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow what we found our forefathers were following." Even if Shaitan is inviting them to the punishment of the fire?	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ يَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Whoever submits himself to **Allah** while he is doing good, then surely, he has joined the most trustable group. And the end of all the matters is with **Allah**.	وَمَنْ يُّسْلِمْ وَجْهَهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. Disbelief of the disbelievers should not make you sad. To **Us** is their return. Then **We** will inform them of what they did. Surely **Allah** knows what is in the hearts.	وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ كُفْرُهٗ ؕ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. **We** let them enjoy a little, then **We** will drag them to a severe punishment.	نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And if you ask them as to who has created the skies and the Earth, they will surely say, "**Allah**." Say, "All the Praise are for **Allah**," but most of them do not know.	وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the Earth. Surely, it is **Allah** who is free of all needs, the **One Who** deserves to be praised.	لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If all the trees on Earth were pens and ocean were ink, with seven more oceans added to it, the Words of **Allah** would not finish. **Allah** is the All Mighty, the All Wise.	وَلَوْ اَنَّمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Your creation and bringing you all back to life is just like (creating and reviving) a single soul. Surely, **Allah** is the All-Hearing, All Seeing.	مَا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ اِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Did you not see that **Allah** makes the night enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and **He** has controlled the sun and the moon, each running until a set time and that **Allah** is fully aware of what you do?	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۙ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. That is because **Allah** is the reality and what they call besides **Him** are lies. And that **Allah** is the	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ

Most High, the Great.	الْبَاطِلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Did you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the blessing of **Allah**, so **He** may show you some of **His** signs? In that are certainly signs for every patient and thankful person.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when they are covered by waves like canopies, they pray to **Allah** and believe sincerely on **Him**. Then, once **He** brings them to the land only some of them remain moderate, and no one denies **Our** signs except every thankless rebel.	وَاِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. O mankind: fear your **Lord** and fear a day when no father can help his son, nor will a son be helpful to his father at all. Surely, the promise of **Allah** is true. So, let not the worldly life deceive you and let the deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about **Allah**.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِيْ وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ ۫ وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنْ وَّالِدِهٖ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, **Allah** has the knowledge of the Hour; and **He** sends down the rain and **He** knows what is in the wombs. No one knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no one knows in which land he will die. Surely, **Allah** is All Knowing, All Aware.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِيْ نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِيْ نَفْسٌۢ بِاَيِّ اَرْضٍ تَمُوْتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

32-AS SAJDAH

سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.	الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾
2. No doubt that the revelation of the Book is from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. Do they say, "He has made it up?" No, it is the truth from your **Lord**, so you may warn a nation who received no warner before you, so they may be guided.	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. **Allah** is the **One Who** has created the skies and the Earth and what is in between them, in six days and then **He** appeared on the Throne. Apart from **Him**, you have no protector or mediator. Will you not then take lesson?	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. **He** directs all affairs from skies to the Earth and then they will go up to **Him** in a day whose duration is one thousand years by your counting.	يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. That is the Knower of the obvious and hidden, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,	ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. The **One Who** made everything at its best, whatever **He** created, and **He** began the origin of man from clay.	الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ۚ﴿٧﴾
8. Then **He** made his children from an extract of worthless water.	ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهٗ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ۚ﴿٨﴾
9. Then **He** shaped him and breathed the soul into him. Then **He** gave you hearing and eyes and feelings, but you thank very little!	ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And they say, “When we are lost into the soil; will we be created afresh?” No, they disbelieve in meeting with their **Lord**.	وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ءَاِنَّا لَفِىْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Tell them, “The angel of death has been set in charge over you. He will take your souls, then you will be brought back to your **Lord**.”	قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِىْ وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۚ﴿١١﴾
12. If only you could see the guilty, bowing their heads before their **Lord** saying, “O our **Lord**, we have seen and we have heard, so send us back and we will act rightly; surely we are now convinced.”	وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا رُءُوْسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ رَبَّنَآ اَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا اِنَّا مُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And if **We** wanted, **We** would have certainly given every soul its guidance, but **My** word had to come true, “That **I** will surely fill Jahannam with jinn and human beings together.”	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَاٰتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدٰىهَا وَلٰكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّىْ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. So, taste it, because you forgot the meeting of this day of yours; **We** have forgotten you (today). Taste the everlasting punishment for what you used to do.	فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّا نَسِيْنٰكُمْ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. The people who truly believe in **Our** verses are those who fall in prostration when they are reminded of them and Glorify their **Lord** with Praise, and they are not arrogant.	اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهَا خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّسَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة
16. Their sides give up their beds to pray from their **Lord** with fear and hope and they spend (in Zakah) from the provisions **We** have given them.	تَتَجَافٰى جُنُوْبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ۖ وَّمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And no soul knows what has been hidden for them for the comfort of their eyes as a reward for what they used to do.	فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ قُرَّةِ اَعْيُنٍ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then, is a believer the same as the one who disbelieves? They are not equal!	اَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۗ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ۩
19. As for those who believe and do good deeds, for them are the homes in the Gardens as hospitality for what they used to do.	اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْمَاْوٰى ۖ نُزُلًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And those who disobey their home is the Fire. Whenever they want to come out from it, they will be pushed back into it and it will be said, “Taste the punishment of	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۭ كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَآ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا وَقِيْلَ

fire; this is what you used to deny."	لَهُمْ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِیْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. And surely, **We** will make them taste a lesser punishment before the bigger punishment, perhaps they may return.	وَلَنُذِیْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَدْنٰى دُوْنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ یَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Who is more unjust than the one who is reminded with the signs of his **Lord**, but he turns away from them? Surely, **We** will take revenge from the wrongdoers.	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰیٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ثُمَّ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ؕ اِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِیْنَ مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. And surely, **We** gave Musa the Book, so do not be in doubt about his (Musa') meeting. And **We** made it a guidance for the Children of Israel,	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِیْ مِرْیَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآىِٕهٖ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. When they were patient, **We** made leaders from them who guided (people) by **Our** command. And they used to firmly believe in **Our** verses.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ اَىِٕمَّةً یَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوْا ؕ وَكَانُوْا بِاٰیٰتِنَا یُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. Surely, your **Lord** will decide on the Day of Judgment between them about what they used to differ.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ یَفْصِلُ بَیْنَهُمْ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ فِیْمَا كَانُوْا فِیْهِ یَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. Does it not guide them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them, and they walk in their homes? Surely in that there are signs! Then do they not hear?	اَوَلَمْ یَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ یَمْشُوْنَ فِیْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ ؕ اَفَلَا یَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. Do they not see that **We** bring the water to dry land, then bring out crops with it; which they themselves and their cattle eat? Then do they not see?	اَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّا نَسُوۡقُ الۡمَآءَ اِلَى الۡاَرۡضِ الۡجُرُزِ فَنُخۡرِجُ بِهٖ زَرۡعًا تَاۡكُلُ مِنۡهُ اَنۡعَامُهُمۡ وَاَنۡفُسُهُمۡ ؕ اَفَلَا يُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. And they ask, “When will this decision day be if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الۡفَتۡحُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Tell them, “On the day of decision the belief of the disbelievers will be of no use, nor shall they be given any relief.”	قُلۡ يَوۡمَ الۡفَتۡحِ لَا يَنۡفَعُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِيۡمَانُهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنۡظَرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. So, just ignore them and wait. Indeed, they are also waiting.	فَاَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَانۡتَظِرۡ اِنَّهُمۡ مُّنۡتَظِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

33-AL AHZAB

سُوۡرَةُ الۡاَحۡزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. O Prophet, fear **Allah** and do not follow the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ وَالۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيۡمًا حَكِيۡمًا ﴿۱﴾
2. Follow what is revealed to you from your **Lord**. Surely **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do...	وَّاتَّبِعۡ مَا يُوۡحٰۤى اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ خَبِيۡرًا ﴿۲﴾
3. ...and place your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough as a guardian.	وَّتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيۡلًا ﴿۳﴾

4. **Allah** did not place two hearts inside any man. Nor did **He** make your wives, who you declare unlawful, as your real mothers. Nor did **He** make your adopted sons, your real sons. These are just words of your mouths. **Allah** speaks the truth and guides to the path.	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِى السَّبِيْلَ ۝٤
5. Call them by the names of their fathers; it is more fair in the sight of **Allah** but if you do not know their fathers; then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. It will not be a sin if you make a mistake unless what your hearts do knowingly. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَآ اَخْطَاْتُمْ بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۝٥
6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than they are to each other, and his wives are like mothers to them. And the blood relatives are closer to one another in **Allah's** Book than the believers or the migrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. This had been written in the Book.	اَلنَّبِىُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗٓ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِىْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ۝٦

7. And when **We** took a promise from the prophets and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa the son of Maryam and **We** took a really firm promise from them,	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۠ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. So, **He** (**Allah**) may ask the truthful ones about their truth. And **He** has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.	لِّيَسْـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَاَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۸﴾
9. O you who believe, remember **Allah's** favour to you, when the armies came to you, and **We** sent a wind against them and armies that you did not see. But **Allah** sees all that you do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُوْدٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿۹﴾
10. When they came upon you, from above and beneath you, the eyes were dazed, and the hearts reached the throats. You were having all sorts of doubts about **Allah**.	اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ الظُّنُوْنَا ﴿۱۰﴾
11. On this occasion the believers were tested and were shaken severely.	هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَزُلْزِلُوْا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيْدًا ﴿۱۱﴾
12. When the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts said, "**Allah** and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but an illusion."	وَاِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۲﴾

13. I And when a group of them said, “O people of Yathrib, you cannot stand this, so retreat.” And a group of them asked the prophet permission to leave, saying, “Our homes are unsafe,” although they were not unsafe. They only wanted to run away.	وَاِذْ قَالَتْ طَّآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يٰٓاَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوْا ۚ وَيَسْتَاْذِنُ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ بُيُوْتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْنَ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. If the (enemy) had entered the city from every side and asked them to treason, they would have surely done so and not hesitated except a little.	وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُىِٕلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاٰتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوْا بِهَآ اِلَّا يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. And earlier they had made a firm promise with **Allah** that they would never turn their backs; and a promise made with **Allah** will be asked about.	وَلَقَدْ كَانُوْا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ الْاَدْبَارَ ۭ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللّٰهِ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, “Running away will never be of any use to you, if you run away from death or killing then you will enjoy the life but only for a little while."	قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَاِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Say, “Who is there to protect you from **Allah**, if **He** wants to harm you, or wishes mercy for you?” They shall not find any protector or helper besides **Allah**.	قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوْۗءًا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۭ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. **Allah** already knows those of you who discourage others and those who were saying to their brothers, “Come to us!” And they hardly take part in any battle.	قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَاۗىِٕلِيْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الْبَاْسَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. They are miserly towards you and when fear comes, you see them staring at you; their eyes rolling like someone going to faint from death. When the fear is over, they are greedy for the wealth, and they attack you with sharp tongues. They have no faith, so **Allah** has made their deeds worthless and that is very easy for **Allah**.	اَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ الْخَوْفُ رَاَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ تَدُوْرُ اَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِيْ يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ فَاِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوْكُمْ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ اَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. They think the allied army has not left, and if the allied army came back, they would wish that they were rather living in the desert with the Arab villagers asking about your news. If they were with you, they would have fought only a little.	يَحْسَبُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِ الْاَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ بَادُوْنَ فِي الْاَعْرَابِ يَسْاَلُوْنَ عَنْ اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا قٰتَلُوْٓا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. For anyone who hopes to meet **Allah** and the Last Day and remembers **Allah** a lot, you have an excellent example in the Messenger of **Allah**.	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. And when the believers saw the allied army, they said, "This is what **Allah** and **His** Messenger had promised us and **Allah** and **His** Messenger spoke the truth." And it increased them only in faith and obedience.	وَلَمَّا رَاَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَصَدَقَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۫ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّآ اِيْمَانًا وَّتَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Among the believers are men who were true in their promise with **Allah**; some of them have fulfilled their vows and some of them are still waiting and they do not change with any changes...	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...So, **Allah** may reward the truthful for their truthfulness; and punish the hypocrites if **He** wants, or accept their repentance. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive and Always Merciful.	لِّيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَآءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **Allah** has turned the disbelievers back with all their anger; they obtained nothing good. **Allah** was enough for the believers in the battle and **Allah** is Mighty, Strong.	وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا خَيْرًا ۭ وَكَفَى اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. He brought those People of the Book who backed them (the allied army) down from their fortresses and then filled their hearts with fear, so you killed some of them and imprisoned some of them.	وَاَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **He** made you owners of their land, their homes and their wealth and an area you have never stepped in. **Allah** is Powerful to do anything.	وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ اَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ وَاَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَـُٔوْهَا ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O Prophet, tell your wives, "If you want the worldly life and its attractions, then come forward, I will give you it and separate from you nicely.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. But if you want **Allah** and **His** messenger and the home of the Hereafter, then, **Allah** has prepared a great reward for those who are good in their deeds."	وَاِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever of you will commit a clear shameful act, the punishment will be doubled for her and that is easy for **Allah** to do so.	يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَّاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And whoever of you remains obedient to **Allah** and **His** messenger and acts rightly, **We** shall give her twice the reward and **We** have prepared for her a generous provision.	وَمَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like any other women. If you are fearful of **Allah**, do not be too polite when you speak (to other men) so he who has a disease in his heart starts having a desire, but speak in an honourable manner.	يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And settle in your homes and do not display your beauty like the earlier times of ignorance. Set up Salah, give Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger. O people of the household, **Allah** wants to remove every impurity from you and wants to purify you thoroughly.	وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ﴿۳۳﴾
34. And remember the verses of **Allah** and the wisdom that is recited in your homes. Surely, **Allah** is the Knower of the finest details, All-Aware.	وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلٰى فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Surely, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the men who give Zakah and the women who give Zakah, fasting men and fasting women, men who guard their private parts and the women who guard theirs, the men who remember **Allah** a lot and the women who remember **Him**, for them, **Allah** has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.	اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ فُرُوْجَهُمْ وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Once **Allah** and **His** messenger have decided a matter, it is not for a believing man or woman that they should have a choice about that matter and whoever disobeys	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ

Allah and **His** messenger; surely, he is misled into a clear error.	اَمۡرِهِمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّعۡصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿۳۶﴾
37. When you said to him, who was favoured by **Allah** and by you, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear **Allah**," and you were hiding within yourself what **Allah** revealed to you. And you feared the people, while **Allah** deserves more that you should fear **Him**. So, when Zaid finished formalities from her, **We** married her to you, so there may be no difficulty for the believers regarding the wives of their adopted sons, when they have ended the formalities from them. **Allah's** command must be fulfilled.	وَاِذۡ تَقُوۡلُ لِلَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِ وَاَنۡعَمۡتَ عَلَيۡهِ اَمۡسِكۡ عَلَيۡكَ زَوۡجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَتُخۡفِىۡ فِىۡ نَفۡسِكَ مَا اللّٰهُ مُبۡدِيۡهِ وَتَخۡشَى النَّاسَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنۡ تَخۡشٰٮهُ ؕ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى زَيۡدٌ مِّنۡهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجۡنٰكَهَا لِكَىۡ لَا يَكُوۡنَ عَلَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ حَرَجٌ فِىۡۤ اَزۡوَاجِ اَدۡعِيَآئِهِمۡ اِذَا قَضَوۡا مِنۡهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ وَكَانَ اَمۡرُ اللّٰهِ مَفۡعُوۡلًا ﴿۳۷﴾
38. There is no blame on the Prophet (PBUH) in that which **Allah** has made legal for him. That has been **Allah's** Way with those who have gone before you; and the command of **Allah** is a decision that is bound to happen.	مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِىِّ مِنۡ حَرَجٍ فِيۡمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ ؕ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِى الَّذِيۡنَ خَلَوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ وَكَانَ اَمۡرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقۡدُوۡرَا ﴿۳۸﴾
39. Those who deliver the messages of **Allah** and fear **Him** and do not fear anyone else except **Allah**. **Allah** is sufficient to take their account.	الَّذِيۡنَ يُبَلِّغُوۡنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَخۡشَوۡنَهٗ وَلَا يَخۡشَوۡنَ اَحَدًا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيۡبًا ﴿۳۹﴾

40. Muhammad (PBUH) is not a father of any of your men, but he is a messenger of **Allah** and the last of the prophets. **Allah** has the Knowledge of everything.	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. O you who believe, remember **Allah**, and remember **Him** a lot.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. And glorify **Him** morning and evening.	وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is **He** and **His** Angels who send blessings on you, so **He** may bring you out from the deep darkness into Light, and **He** is always Merciful to the believers.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Their greeting, on the Day when they will meet **Him**, will be, “Salam,” and **He** has prepared for them a noble reward.	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. O Prophet, surely, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a messenger of good news and a warner...	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And the one who invites towards **Allah** with **His** approval and a source of guiding light.	وَّدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, give good news to the believers that they are going to receive a huge reward from **Allah**.	وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Do not follow (listen to) the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Ignore the problems they cause and put your trust in **Allah**. **Allah** is enough to take care of all these matters.	وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَدَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۴۸﴾
49. O you who believe, when you marry the believing women, then you divorce them before you have touched them; then there is no waiting period for you to count. So, give them a gift and let them go in a beautiful manner.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿۴۹﴾
50. **We** have made lawful for you, O Prophet, your wives who you have paid their bridal gift and what you rightly own (from the slave women) that **Allah** has given you and the daughters of your uncles and daughters of your aunts (i.e., Cousins) from both mother's and father's side who migrated with you; and a believing woman who gifts herself to the Prophet if the Prophet (PBUH) wishes to marry her. This is only for you and not for other believers. **We** know what **We** have ordered them about their wives and slave girls they rightly own, so there may not be any difficulty and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, the Most Merciful.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْۤ اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّاۤ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمّٰتِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَامْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً اِنْ وَّهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۗ خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْۤ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۵۰﴾

51. You may set aside any one of them or you turn to any of your wives you wish. There is no sin if you take any of those who you had set aside back again. It is more likely that their eyes are comforted, and they are not worried and all of them may be happy with what you have given them. **Allah** knows what is in your hearts and **Allah** is the All Knower; Most Gentle.	تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ تَقَرَّ اَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿۵۱﴾
52. It is not lawful for you to marry other women after this, nor to change those (present wives) for other wives even though their beauty may attract you, except those (slave women) who you own rightly. And **Allah** is Watchful over all things.	لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا ﴿۵۲﴾
53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet (PBUH) for a meal except when you are given permission, without waiting for its preparation but enter when you are invited, leave when you have eaten, do not try to stay on for a talk. This was troubling the Prophet (PBUH), and he feels shy of you, but **Allah** is not shy of the truth. When you ask anything from his wives ask them from behind a curtain. That is better for the purity of your hearts and their hearts. It is not (right) for you to trouble the Messenger of **Allah**, nor do you ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, it would	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا فَاِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَلَا مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيٖ مِنْكُمْ ۫ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِذَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُنَّ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَقُلُوْبِهِنَّ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ

be a massive (sin) in the sight of **Allah**.	تُؤْذُوْا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْٓا اَزْوَاجَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمًا ﴿۵۳﴾
54. If you show some thing, or hide it, **Allah** is the All Knower of everything.	اِنْ تُبْدُوْا شَيْـًٔا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۵۴﴾
55. There is no sin (if the wives of the prophet come before) their fathers or their sons, or their brothers or their nephews, or the women or what they rightly own. Fear **Allah**. Surely, **Allah** is Witness over everything.	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِيْٓ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِيْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿۵۵﴾
56. Surely, **Allah** and **His** angels send blessings on the Prophet (PBUH). O you who believe, all of you send prayers of blessings and prayers of peace on him with greetings.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿۵۶﴾
57. Surely, those who annoy **Allah** and **His** Messenger are cursed by **Allah** in this world and in the Hereafter and **He** has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۵۷﴾
58. And those who hurt believing men and believing women for what they have not done, surely, they carry (the burden) of a false accusation and a clear sin.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوْا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوْا بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۵۸﴾

59. O Prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and the believing women to bring down over them part of their outer garments. That is more suitable so they could be recognized and not be harmed. **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يُّعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٩﴾
60. If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts and those who do not stop from spreading rumours in Madinah, **We** will surely let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but only for a little while.	لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٠﴾
61. They are cursed; wherever they are found they will be captured and killed all together.	مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۚ اَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اُخِذُوْا وَقُتِّلُوْا تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾
62. That was the way of **Allah** with those who passed before you and you will never find any change in the way of **Allah**.	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
63. People ask you about the Hour, tell them, "Its knowledge is with **Allah** only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"	يَسْـَٔلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُوْنُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Surely, **Allah** has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a flaming fire,	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. They will live in it forever; they will not find anyone to protect or to help.	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾
66. The Day their faces will be turned over in the fire, they will say, “O how we wish we had obeyed **Allah** and obeyed the messenger.”	يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِى النَّارِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰلَيْتَنَآ اَطَعْنَا اللّٰهَ وَاَطَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَا ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And they will say, “Our **Lord**, we obeyed our leaders and our great men, and they misled us from the path.	وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّآ اَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَ كُبَرَآءَنَا فَاَضَلُّوْنَا السَّبِيْلَا ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Our **Lord**, give them double punishment and send a curse on them, a massive curse.”	رَبَّنَآ اٰتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾
69. O you, who believe, don’t be like those who annoyed Musa. **Allah** cleared him of what they said, and he was an honourable man before **Allah**.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ؕ وَ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ﴿٦٩﴾
70. O you who believe! Fear **Allah** and speak in a straightforward manner.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿٧٠﴾
71. (He) **Allah** will perfect your actions for you and will forgive your sins. Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger has indeed achieved a great success.	يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. Surely, **We** offered the responsibility (of the Quran) to the skies and the Earth and the mountains, but they avoided to carry it and were afraid of doing so; but man carried it. Surely, he is unfair and foolish...	اِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَاَبَيْنَ اَنْ يَّحْمِلْنَهَا وَاَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْاِنْسَانُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ ظَلُوْمًا جَهُوْلًا ﴿۷۲﴾
73. ...So, **Allah** may punish the hypocrites, men and women and those men and women who associate partners with **Him** and **He** may forgive faithful men and women. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ وَيَتُوْبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۷۳﴾

34-SABA

سُوْرَةُ سَبَإٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All the praises are for **Allah**. Everything that is in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Him**. All the praise belongs to **Him** in the end, and **He** is the All Wise, the All-Aware.	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿۱﴾
2. He knows what goes into the Earth and what comes out of it and what comes down from the sky and what goes up to it. **He** is Always Merciful, Always Willing to Forgive.	يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿۲﴾

3. The disbelievers say, "There is no coming of the Hour for us." Ask them, "Why not? By my **Lord**, the knower of the unseen, it will surely come to you. Nothing escapes from **Him**, even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor anything smaller or bigger than that but it is (recorded) in a clear book.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَاْتِيْنَا السَّاعَةُ ؕ قُلْ بَلٰى وَرَبِّيْ لَتَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ ۙ عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ ۚ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَاۤ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَاۤ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. So, **He** may reward those who believe and act rightly. For them there is forgiveness and a generous provision.	لِّيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿۴﴾
5. As for those who put efforts against **Our** verses trying to defeat them (or their purpose), for them will be a severe painful punishment.	وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵﴾
6. Those who have been given knowledge realise that what is revealed to you by the **Lord** is the truth and it guides to the path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of Praise.	وَيَرَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِيْۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ ۙ وَيَهْدِيْۤ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿۶﴾
7. Those who disbelieve say, "Shall we show you a man who tells you that when you are totally crumbled and reduced to dust, surely you will be created anew.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ اِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ اِنَّكُمْ لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۚ﴿۷﴾
8. Has he made up a lie against **Allah** or is he in madness?" No, those who do not believe in the punishment of the Hereafter are in extreme error.	اَفْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَمْ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ؕ بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلٰلِ

	الْبَعِيْدِ ﴿٨﴾
9. Do they not look at the sky and the Earth and what is before them and behind them? If **We** wanted, **We** would let them sink in the Earth, or **We** would drop the pieces of the sky on them. Surely, in this there is a sign for every man who turns to **Him**.	اَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ نَّشَاْ نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ نُسْقِطْ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ﴿٩﴾
10. Surely, **We** gave our blessings to Dawud, "O mountains and birds! Glorify **Allah** with him." And **We** made the iron soft for him.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ؕ يٰجِبَالُ اَوِّبِيْ مَعَهٗ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَاَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيْدَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. "Make coats of armour and make the exact links of chains, and act rightly. Surely, **I** Am watching whatever you do."	اَنِ اعْمَلْ سٰبِغٰتٍ وَّقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. And the wind (to serve) Sulaiman; its morning course was a month's journey, and its evening course was a month's journey. **We** made a spring of molten copper to flow for him; and many Jinns worked for him by the will of his **Lord**. Anyone of them who turns away from **Our** command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of blazing fire.	وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَّرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۚ وَاَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. They worked for him and made castles, statues, massive bowls like reservoirs (i.e., swimming pools) and big cooking pots fixed to the ground as he wanted. "Act thankfully, O family of Dawud. Only a few of **My** men are thankful."	يَعْمَلُوْنَ لَهٗ مَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبَ وَتَمَاثِيْلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُوْرٍ رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْٓا اٰلَ دَاوٗدَ شُكْرًا ؕ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُوْرُ

	﴿١٣﴾
14. Then when **We** ordered death for him (Sulaiman), nothing informed them (Jinns) of his death except a creature of the Earth (i.e., termite), eating up his stick, so when he fell, the Jinns realised, if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in this humiliating punishment.	فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلٰى مَوْتِهٖۤ اِلَّا دَآبَّةُ الْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ اَنْ لَّوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوْا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ؕ ﴿١٤﴾
15. There was a sign for the people of Saba in their home. Two gardens, on the right and left. “Eat from the provisions from your **Lord** and be thankful to **Him**. You have a blessed city and a **Lord** who is Always Willing to Forgive.”	لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَاٍ فِيْ مَسْكَنِهِمْ اٰيَةٌ ۚ جَنَّتٰنِ عَنْ يَّمِيْنٍ وَّشِمَالٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّرَبٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. But they turned away, so **We** sent on them the flood of the dam and **We** replaced their two gardens with two gardens of bitter fruits, thorny shrubs, and some berries.	فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ اُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَّاَثْلٍ وَّشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **We** punished them like that because they disbelieved, and **We** punish only the thankless ones.	ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَهَلْ نُجٰزِيْۤ اِلَّا الْكَفُوْرَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. **We** placed other prominent towns between them and the towns that **We** had blessed, and **We** had set well-measured distances between them. “Travel between them safely in the day or night.”	وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَّرْنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ ؕ سِيْرُوْا فِيْهَا لَيَالِيَ وَاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then they said, “Our **Lord**, make our journeys longer.” And they were unfair to themselves, So	فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا بٰعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْۤا

We turned them into stories, and **We** scattered them completely. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is patient and thankful.	اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ فَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ اَحَادِيۡثَ وَمَزَّقۡنٰهُمۡ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوۡرٍ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. Shaitan surely found his guess true about them. So, they followed him except a group of the believers.	وَلَقَدۡ صَدَّقَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اِبۡلِيۡسُ ظَنَّهٗ فَاتَّبَعُوۡهُ اِلَّا فَرِيۡقًا مِّنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰﴾
21. He did not have any power over them, (this was done) only to make the one who believes in the Hereafter clear from the one who is in doubt about it. And your **Lord** is a Protector over everything.	وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ سُلۡطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعۡلَمَ مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنۡ هُوَ مِنۡهَا فِىۡ شَكٍّ ؕ وَرَبُّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ حَفِيۡظٌ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Say: "Call those you claim (gods) apart from **Allah**. They do not own even an atom's weight in the skies and the Earth, nor do they have any share in them, nor is anyone of them a helper for **Him**.	قُلِ ادۡعُوا الَّذِيۡنَ زَعَمۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا يَمۡلِكُوۡنَ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا لَهُمۡ فِيۡهِمَا مِنۡ شِرۡكٍ وَّمَا لَهٗ مِنۡهُمۡ مِّنۡ ظَهِيۡرٍ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. A request for a favour from **Him** is of no benefit, except if **He** allows it for someone. Until when the fear in their hearts is removed, they will say (to the angels), “What did your **Lord** say?” They will say, “The truth and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.”	وَلَا تَنۡفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنۡدَهٗۤ اِلَّا لِمَنۡ اَذِنَ لَهٗ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ قَالُوۡا مَاذَا ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكُمۡ ؕ قَالُوا الۡحَقَّ ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَلِىُّ الۡكَبِيۡرُ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. Ask them, “Who provides for you from the skies and the Earth?” Say, “**Allah**, and one of us is surely on the guidance or lost clearly."	قُلۡ مَنۡ يَّرۡزُقُكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَاِنَّاۤ اَوۡ اِيَّاكُمۡ لَعَلٰى هُدًى اَوۡ فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ

	مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do.”	قُلْ لَّا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّآ اَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Say, “Our **Lord** will gather us together and then **He** will judge between us with the truth. **He** is the best Judge Who Knows Everything.”	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Say, “Show me those who you have attached as partners with **Him**. By no means (they are anything), not at all! **He** is **Allah**, the All-Mighty; the All-Wise.”	قُلْ اَرُوْنِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهٖ شُرَكَآءَ كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **We** have sent you only as messenger of good news and a warner for all the mankind; but most people do not know.	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They say, “When will this promise (of Judgement) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Tell them, "Your appointment is in a Day that you can neither delay for a moment nor can you bring it early."	قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَّلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. The disbelievers say, “We will never believe in this Qur’an or in what was (sent) before it. If only you could see the wrongdoers when they are made to stand before their **Lord**, blaming one another! Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful, “If you were not there,	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖۚ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى

surely we would have been believers.”	بَعْضِ ِۨالْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who were powerful will say to those who were weak, “Did we stop you from guidance after it had come to you? In fact, you yourselves were sinful.”	قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْٓا اَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنٰكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Those who were weak will say to those who were powerful: “No but you plotted day and night, when you advised us that we disbelieve in **Allah** and set up equals with **Him**!” And **We** will put iron collars around the necks of the disbelievers, and all of them will hide (their) regrets when they see the punishment. They will be paid back only for what they used to do.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذْ تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ اَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا الْاَغْلٰلَ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Whenever we sent a warner to a town, its wealthy people only said, “Certainly we do not believe in what you have been sent with.”	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And they said: “We have lots of wealth and lots of children and we will not be punished.”	وَقَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ۙ وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Say, “In fact, my **Lord** increases or decreases the provision of whoever **He** wants to but most of the people do not know.”	قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Your wealth or your children are not what bring you close to **Us**; but the one who believes and acts rightly. Those will have double the reward for what they did, and they will be safe and secure in the high mansions.	وَمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِيْ تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰٓى اِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۪ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفٰتِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And those who put efforts against **Our** verses to defeat them, they will be brought to the punishment.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Say: "Indeed my **Lord** increases or decreases the provision of any of **His** slaves as **He** wants. And anything whatsoever you spend, **He** will replace it. And **He** is the best of providers."	قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. The Day when **He** will gather all of them together, then **He** will ask the angels, “Is it you that they used to worship?”	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. They will say, “Glory be to **You**. **You** are our protector from them. In fact, they used to worship the jinn and most of them had faith in them.”	قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, you have no power today to benefit or harm one another and **We** will say to the wrongdoers, “Taste the punishment of the Fire that you used to deny.”	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ؕ وَنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, they say, "He is nothing but a man who wishes to stop you from what your fathers used to worship." And they say, "This (Quran) is nothing but a made-up lie." And the disbelievers say about the Truth, when it came to them, "This is nothing but an obvious magic."	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. But **We** had not given them any books that they could study, and **We** did not send them any warner before you.	وَمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ؕ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. And those before them denied, while these (Makkans) have not reached even one tenth of what **We** gave to the people before them. They rejected **My** messengers, so how was **My** punishment?	وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ وَمَا بَلَغُوْا مِعْشَارَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْا رُسُلِيْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. Say, "I only advise you one thing for the sake of **Allah**, that you stand alone and in pairs and then give it a thought." There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner for you before a severe punishment.	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ مَثْنٰى وَفُرَادٰى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۫ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. Say, "I do not ask you for any reward; but it is for you. My reward is only with **Allah**. And **He** is witness over everything."	قُلْ مَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. Say, "My **Lord**, the All Knower of the Unseen, sends only the Truth."	قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. Say, “The truth has come, and falsehood can neither begin nor revive anything."	قُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيْدُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Tell them, “If I am in error then it is to my own loss; if I am on guidance that is what my **Lord** reveals to me. Surely, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever Near.”	قُلْ اِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَاِنَّمَآ اَضِلُّ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ ۚ وَاِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحِىْٓ اِلَىَّ رَبِّىْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And only if you could see, when they will be terrified with no escape from it and they will be captured from a nearby place.	وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ فَزِعُوْا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَاُخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And they will say, “We do believe in it.” But how can they get (the benefit of belief) from a far-off place? i.e., Belief will benefit only if you believe in this worldly life.	وَّقَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۚ وَاَنّٰى لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They had surely denied it before, and they guessed about the Unseen, from a faraway place.	وَّقَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَيَقْذِفُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. A barrier will be placed between them and what they desire (i.e. repentance), as was done with this kind of people before them. Surely, they were in worrying doubts.	وَحِيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا فِىْ شَكٍّ مُّرِيْبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

35-FATIR

سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All the praise belongs to **Allah**, who is the originator of the heavens and the Earth, who makes **His** messengers angels, with two; three and four wings. **He** adds to **His** creation whatever **He** wants. Surely, **He** has power over everything.	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ؕ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝١
2. Whatever blessings **Allah** opens up for the people, there is no one who can stop it and whatever **He** stops, there is no one to send it after that. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۙ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٢
3. O mankind, remember **Allah's** favours upon you. Is there any creator other than **Allah** who gives you provision from the sky and the Earth? No one deserves to be worshipped except **Him**, then how are you being fooled?	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ۝٣
4. If they deny you, then surely messengers were denied before you as well and all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ۝٤
5. O mankind, Surely **Allah's** promise is true, so let the worldly life not deceive you and let the biggest deceiver (Shaitan) not deceive you about **Allah**.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ۝٥

6. Surely Shaitan is an enemy for you. So, treat him as your enemy. He only invites to his group so they may become the people of the blazing fire.	اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّمَا يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ؕ ﴿٦﴾
7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment; and those who believe and do good deeds for them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Does the one whose evil deeds are made so attractive to him that he thinks it is good (be equal to a rightly guided one)? For sure **Allah** leaves misguided whoever **He** wants, and **He** guides whoever **He** wants. So, let not your soul leave your (body) in grief for them. Surely **Allah** is All Knowing of what they do.	اَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ فَرَاٰهُ حَسَنًا ؕ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرٰتٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. **Allah** is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they carry the clouds and then **We** drive them to a dead land and bring the land back to life with it after its death. That is how you will return to life.	وَاللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنٰهُ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿٩﴾
10. Whoever wants honour; then all the honour belongs to **Allah** alone. The pure words and the right deed go up to **Him** and **He** increases it. As for those who plot evil, for them there is a severe punishment, and their plots will be destroyed.	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَمَكْرُ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. **Allah** has created you from soil, then from a drop of semen then **He** made you pairs. No female gets pregnant nor gives birth without **His** knowledge; No aged person is given an increase in life, nor any part of his life is decreased but it is written in a Book. Surely, that is very easy for **Allah**.	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ؕ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَّلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهٖۤ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And two seas are not the same; this one is sweet and fresh, pleasant to drink and that is salty and bitter. But you eat fresh meat from each of them and take out je**we**llery that you wear. And you see the ships splitting it, so you may look for **His** provisions. Perhaps you may be grateful.	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَآئِغٌ شَرَابُهٗ وَهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ؕ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. He enters the night into the day and enters the day into the night and **He** has controlled the sun and the moon for you, each running for a set time. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**; the kingdom belongs to **Him**. And those who you worship beside **Him** do not own even a layer on a date seed.	يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى الَّيْلِ ۙ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرٍ ؕ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. If you call them, they do not hear your call and even if they could hear, they cannot answer you. And on the Day of Judgment, they will deny you making them (**Allah's**) partners. And none can	اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوْا مَا اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ؕ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ

inform you like the **One Who** is All-Aware.	يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ؕ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. O mankind, you are the ones who are in need of **Allah**, and **Allah** is Free-of all needs, the Owner of Praise.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. If **He** so wills, **He** can get rid of you and bring a new creation.	اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. For **Allah**, that is not difficult.	وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. No soul can carry the burden of someone else. If someone under heavy burden calls for help with its burden, even a close relative will not be able to lift anything of him. You can only warn those who fear their **Lord** without seeing **Him**. Set up Salah and (remember) he who corrects himself; corrects for his own good. To **Allah** is the final destination.	وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَاِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَمَنْ تَزَكّٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَتَزَكّٰى لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The blind and the seeing persons are not equal...	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. ...Nor is darkness and light...	وَلَا الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...Nor shade and heat.	وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوْرُ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And the living and the dead are not alike. **Allah** will let someone hear; whoever **He** wants. And those who are in the graves, you cannot make them hear you.	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. You are only a warner.	اِنۡ اَنۡتَ اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ ﴿۲۳﴾
24. Surely, **We** have sent you with the truth as a messenger of good news and a warner. In every nation a warner has passed.	اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ بِالۡحَـقِّ بَشِيۡرًا وَّنَذِيۡرًا ؕ وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيۡهَا نَذِيۡرٌ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. If they deny you, then those before them denied as well. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs and scriptures and the informative book.	وَاِنۡ يُّكَذِّبُوۡكَ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ ۚ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالۡكِتٰبِ الۡمُنِيۡرِ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. Then **I** captured those who disbelieved. So, how was **My** punishment?	ثُمَّ اَخَذۡتُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ نَكِيۡرِ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. Did you not see that **Allah** has sent water from the sky? With it **We** produce fruits of different colours and in the mountains are tracks of white and red in various shades and some are pitch black.	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهٖ ثَمَرٰتٍ مُّخۡتَلِفًا اَلۡوَانُهَا ؕ وَمِنَ الۡجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيۡضٌ وَّحُمۡرٌ مُّخۡتَلِفٌ اَلۡوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيۡبُ سُوۡدٌ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. In a similar way, in the men and other moving creatures and in the cattle, there are different colours. Only those of **His** slaves who have knowledge fear **Allah**. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, Always Willing to Forgive.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَآبِّ وَالۡاَنۡعَامِ مُخۡتَلِفٌ اَلۡوَانُهٗ كَذٰلِكَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَخۡشَى اللّٰهَ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِ الۡعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيۡزٌ غَفُوۡرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Surely those who recite the book of **Allah**; set up Salah and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَتۡلُوۡنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنۡفَقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰهُمۡ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً يَّرۡجُوۡنَ

openly, they hope for a trade that will never waste away.	تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So, **He** may reward them in full and increase **His** provisions for them. Surely, **He** is Most Admiring, Always Willing to Forgive.	لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. The Book that **We** have revealed to you is the truth, confirming what was before it. About **His** slaves, **Allah** is surely All-Aware, All-Seeing.	وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِعِبَادِهٖ لَخَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣١﴾
32. So, **We** made some of **Our** chosen men heirs of the Book. Then some of them are unfair to themselves, and some follow the middle course, and some go ahead of others in good deeds by the permission of **Allah**. That is a massive kindness.	ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌۢ بِالْخَيْرٰتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ؕ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. They will enter the everlasting residential gardens. They will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls and their dress will be of silk.	جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. They will say, “All the praise is for **Allah** who has removed all sadness from us. Surely our **Lord** is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.	وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرُ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. The **One Who**; settled us in a home that will last forever out of **His** kindness, where we will not have any problems, nor will we get tired.”	الَّذِيْٓ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ

	﴿٣٥﴾
36. As those who disbelieve, for them shall be the fire of hell. It is decided for them they will not die, nor their punishment will be eased. This is how **We** pay every disbeliever back.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ لَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوْتُوْا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ كُلَّ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And they will cry in it, "Our **Lord**, take us out, we will act rightly, not in the way we used to do." (**Allah** will say) "Did **We** not give you lives long enough that those who wished to take advice could have taken advice? And the warner came to you as well. So, taste it. The wrongdoers will have no helper."	وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۭ اَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُمْ مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيْهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاۗءَكُمُ النَّذِيْرُ ۭ فَذُوْقُوْا فَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely **Allah** is the Knower of the unseen in the skies and the Earth. Surely, **He** knows what is in the hearts.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰلِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. **He** is the **One Who** made you deputies on the Earth. So, he who disbelieves, his disbelief will go against him. The disbelief adds nothing for the disbeliever but hatred about their **Lord** and their disbelief adds nothing but loss for the disbelievers.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰۗىِٕفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۭ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا مَقْتًا ۚ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Say, "Have you seen your associate gods who you pray to instead of **Allah**? Show me what they have created on the Earth. Or do they have any share in the skies?" Or have **We** given them a book, so they have clear proof	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاۗءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ۚ اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا فَهُمْ عَلٰي

from it? In fact, the evildoers promise one another only to deceive.	بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ اِنْ يَّعِدُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, **Allah** holds the skies and the Earth from falling and if they fall, no one could hold them apart after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is the Most Tolerant and Always Willing to Forgive.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ اَنْ تَزُوْلَا ۚ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَآ اِنْ اَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾
42. They took the strongest oaths by **Allah** that if a warner would come to them, they would be more guided than any other nation. But when a warner came to them, it only increased them in hatred...	وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ لَّيَكُوْنُنَّ اَهْدٰى مِنْ اِحْدَى الْاُمَمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرَا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. ...Due to their arrogance on the Earth and their evil plots. Evil plots only affect the plotters. Are they waiting only for the traditions of earlier people? You will never find any change in the way of **Allah**, nor will you find any alteration in it.	اسْتِكْبَارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ؕ وَلَا يَحِيْقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ اِلَّا بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than them in power. But nothing can escape **Allah** in the skies or on Earth. Surely, **He** is the All-Knowing, All-Powerful.	اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعْجِزَهٗ مِنْ شَىْءٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا

	قَدِيْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. If **Allah** were to punish mankind for what they have done, **He** would have not left a single living creature on it, but **He** delays them up to a set time. So, when their time will come, then surely **Allah** is Watchful of **His** creatures.	وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ ع

36-YASEEN

سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Yaa, Seen.	يٰسٓ ﴿١﴾
2. By the Qur'an, full of wisdom...	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. ...Surely you are one of the messengers...	اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...On a straight path.	عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. This is a revelation from the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful...	تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٥﴾
6. ...So, you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, and they are unaware.	لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely the word proved true about most of them, so they will not believe.	لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, up to their	اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ

chins, So their heads are raised up.	فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. And **We** have placed a barrier in front of them, a barrier behind them and **We** have covered them all around so they cannot see.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. It is all the same for them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.	وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. You can warn only the one who follows the advice and fears the Most Merciful (Rahman) without seeing (**Him**). So, give him the good news of forgiveness and of a noble reward.	اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely it is **We** who give life to the dead and write d own what they have sent forward and whatever actions and influences they leave behind. And **We** have listed everything in a clear register.	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ع
13. And give them the example of the people of the town when the messengers came to it.	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ اِذْ جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ۚ
14. When **We** sent them two messengers, but they denied both of them, so **We** supported them with a third. They said, “Surely we have been sent to you.”	اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They (the people) said, “You are just human beings like us and the Most Merciful (Rahman) has not sent down anything. You are only telling lies.”	قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They said, "Our **Lord** knows that we are surely sent to you.	قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Our duty is only to give the message clearly."	وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾
18. They (the People) said, “We take you as a bad luck for us. If you do not give up, we will surely stone you and you will get a painful punishment from us.”	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They said, “Your bad luck is with you. Is it because you are being reminded? In fact, you are a people who cross all limits.”	قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And there came a man rushing from the far end of the city. He said, “O my people, follow the messengers.	وَجَآءَ مِنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Follow those who do not ask any payment from you and are rightly guided.	اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. What is (wrong) with me that I do not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Him** you will all be returned?	وَمَا لِيَ لَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Should I take other gods apart from **Him**? If the Most Merciful (**Allah**) wants any harm for me, their favourable words cannot help me in anyway, nor they can save me.	ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً اِنْ يُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Indeed, then I would surely be in clear error.	اِنِّيْٓ اِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Surely, I have believed in your **Lord**; so, listen to me."	اِنِّیۡۤ اٰمَنۡتُ بِرَبِّکُمۡ فَاسۡمَعُوۡنِ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. It was said, "Enter Jannah." He said, "I wish my people could know...	قِیۡلَ ادۡخُلِ الۡجَنَّۃَ ؕ قَالَ یٰلَیۡتَ قَوۡمِیۡ یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. ...How my **Lord** has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured ones."	بِمَا غَفَرَ لِیۡ رَبِّیۡ وَ جَعَلَنِیۡ مِنَ الۡمُکۡرَمِیۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
28. **We** did not send down any army against his people after him from the sky, nor **We** were going to send any down.	وَ مَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلٰی قَوۡمِہٖ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِہٖ مِنۡ جُنۡدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ مَا کُنَّا مُنۡزِلِیۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. It was only one blast and at once they were destroyed.	اِنۡ کَانَتۡ اِلَّا صَیۡحَۃً وَّاحِدَۃً فَاِذَا ہُمۡ خٰمِدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Too bad for the mankind! Whenever a messenger came to them, they just laughed at him.	یٰحَسۡرَۃً عَلَی الۡعِبَادِ ۚ مَا یَاۡتِیۡہِمۡ مِّنۡ رَّسُوۡلٍ اِلَّا کَانُوۡا بِہٖ یَسۡتَہۡزِءُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Do they not see how many of the generations **We** have destroyed before them? Surely, they will not come back to them.	اَلَمۡ یَرَوۡا کَمۡ اَہۡلَکۡنَا قَبۡلَہُمۡ مِّنَ الۡقُرُوۡنِ اَنَّہُمۡ اِلَیۡہِمۡ لَا یَرۡجِعُوۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. And surely, all of them will be presented before **Us**.	وَ اِنۡ کُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِیۡعٌ لَّدَیۡنَا مُحۡضَرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. And there is a sign for them in the dead land: **We** give it life and produce from it grains that they eat.	وَ اٰیَۃٌ لَّہُمُ الۡاَرۡضُ الۡمَیۡتَۃُ ۚ اَحۡیَیۡنٰہَا وَ اَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡہَا حَبًّا فَمِنۡہُ یَاۡکُلُوۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. And **We** placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes and caused the springs to gush out from it…	وَ جَعَلۡنَا فِیۡہَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنۡ نَّخِیۡلٍ وَّ اَعۡنَابٍ وَّ فَجَّرۡنَا فِیۡہَا مِنَ الۡعُیُوۡنِ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. So, they may eat from its fruits, though their hands did not make any of this. So, will they not be thankful?	لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Perfect is the **One Who** created all kind of pairs that the Earth grows and the pairs of themselves and of what they even do not know.	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. And a sign for them is the night. **We** remove the day from it, so they are left in darkness.	وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۖۚ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳۷﴾
38. And the sun is running to a set destination. That is the design of the All- Mighty, the All-Knowing.	وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. **We** have set the phases of the moon, until it turns like an old branch of a date tree.	وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. It is not allowed for the sun to catch the moon, nor can the night come before the day. All of them are floating in an orbit.	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. And one sign for them is that **We** carried their children in the loaded ship...	وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ۙ﴿۴۱﴾
42. ...And created for them similar things on which they ride.	وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. And if **We** wanted, **We** could have drowned them, then no one	وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ

could respond to their call, nor could they be saved...	يُنْقَذُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...but as a mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.	اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so you may be treated with kindness."	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْا مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And whenever any sign from the signs of their **Lord** comes to them, they just turn away from it.	وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And when they are asked to, “Spend from what **Allah** has provided you.” The disbelievers say to the believers, “Shall we feed the one who; if **Allah** wanted, **He** could have fed him? You are clearly misguided!”	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And they say, “When will this promise (of Judgement) be, if you are truthful?”	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. They are waiting for nothing but a blast, it will get them when they are arguing.	مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, they will not be able to make a last wish, nor will they return to their families.	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً وَّلَآ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And the trumpet will be blown and suddenly they will be rushing out from their graves towards	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى

their **Lord**.	رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. They will say, “Our bad luck! Who woke us up from our graves? This is what the Rahman had promised, and the messengers had told the truth.”	قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۢ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. It will be just a single loud call and at once, all of them will be presented before **Us**.	اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. No soul will be treated unfairly this day in anything, and you will be paid back only for what you used to do.	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. Surely, the people of Jannah that Day will be busy in joyful things.	اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ۚ
56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on the couches.	هُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. There will be fruits for them in it and whatever they ask for.	لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ ۚ
58. The Most Merciful **Lord** has said, “Salam.”	سَلٰمٌ ۖ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. They will be told. “Stand clear today, O wrongdoers!”	وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. "O children of Adam, did **I** not take a promise from you that you will not follow the Shaitan? Surely, he is your clear enemy...	اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ۙ
61. And that you will worship **Me**; this is the straight path.	وَّاَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِيْ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Indeed, he misguided a massively large group from you.	وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ

So, did you not use sense?	تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. This is Jahannam that you were promised.	هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Enter it today because you used to disbelieve."	اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Today **We** will put a seal on their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us** and their feet will give witness about what they used to do.	اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. If **We** wanted, **We** could wipe out their eyes then they would run to the path: but how could they see?	وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنّٰى يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. And if **We** wanted, **We** could completely disfigure them in their places, so they are unable to move forward or go back.	وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مُضِيًّا وَّلَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And the one who **We** give a long life, **We** flip* him over in creation. Then will they not understand? *Older people become weak and forgetful again just like kids!	وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ؕ اَفَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. **We** did not teach him (the Prophet PBUH) poetry, nor is it suitable for him. It is only a reminder and a Clear Quran...	وَمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهٗ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَّقُرْاٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٦٩﴾
70. ...To warn the one who is alive and justify the word against the disbelievers.	لِّيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَّيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Do they not see what **We** have created for them and the cattle **We** have made with **Our** hands, then they are their owners.	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ اَيْدِيْنَآ اَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مٰلِكُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And **We** tamed the cattle for them, so they ride some of them and they eat some of them.	وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوْبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And in them they have other benefits and drinks. Will they not then be thankful?	وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. And they have taken other gods apart from **Allah** hoping that they may be helped.	وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. These (gods) are not able to help them, but these people are present before these idols like their armies.	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۙ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. So don't be sad over what they say. Surely, **We** know what they hide and what they show.	فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Did the man not see that **We** created him from a sperm drop? Then suddenly he becomes an openly arguing enemy.	اَوَ لَمْ يَرَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And he gives out examples for **Us** and forgets his own creation. He says, "Who will give life to these bones when they are crumbled?"	وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّنَسِيَ خَلْقَهٗ ؕ قَالَ مَنْ يُّحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيْمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Tell him, "**He** will give them life: the **One Who** created them the first time. And **He** is fully aware of every creation...	قُلْ يُحْيِيْهَا الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَهَآ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيْمُ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. ...The **One Who** made fire for you from the green tree, so you light the fire from it."	الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْاَخْضَرِ نَارًا

	فَاِذَآ اَنۡتُمۡ مِّنۡهُ تُوۡقِدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Is the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth not able to create others like that? Yes, for sure, **He** is the All-Knowing, Supreme Creator.	اَوَ لَيۡسَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ يَّخۡلُقَ مِثۡلَهُمۡ ؕ بَلٰى ۙ وَهُوَ الۡخَلّٰقُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. When **He** wants anything, **He** just says to it: 'Be' and it happens.	اِنَّمَآ اَمۡرُهٗۤ اِذَآ اَرَادَ شَيۡـًٔا اَنۡ يَّقُوۡلَ لَهٗ كُنۡ فَيَكُوۡنُ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. Perfect is the **One**; in **His** hand is the Kingdom of everything and to **Him** all of you will be returned.	فَسُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِىۡ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوۡتُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّاِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

37-AS SAFAT

سُوۡرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. By those angels who stand in rows...	وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ صَفًّا ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. Then by those angels who push firmly...	فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ زَجۡرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Then by those angels who recite the message...	فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ ذِكۡرًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. Indeed, your **Lord** is only **One**.	اِنَّ اِلٰهَكُمۡ لَوَاحِدٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. The **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them and **Lord** of all the points of sunrise.	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الۡمَشَارِقِ ؕ﴿۵﴾

6. Surely, **We** have decorated the sky of the world with the beautiful stars...	اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ ِۨالْكَوَاكِبِ ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. And protected against every rebel Shaitan.	وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ۚ﴿٧﴾
8. They cannot listen to the highest council and are showered with stones from every side...	لَا يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى وَيُقْذَفُوْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۖ﴿٨﴾
9. They are kept out and for them there is an everlasting punishment...	دُحُوْرًا وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. Except if someone listens a little of the news, then a shooting star follows him.	اِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, ask them, "Are they difficult to create or the other things that **We** have created?" Surely, **We** created them from sticky clay.	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَهُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمْ مَّنْ خَلَقْنَا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. While you are amazed, they make fun of it.	بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ ۖ﴿١٢﴾
13. And when they are reminded, they do not take a lesson.	وَاِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ ۖ﴿١٣﴾
14. And when they see a sign, they make fun of it,	وَاِذَا رَاَوْا اٰيَةً يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ ۖ﴿١٤﴾
15. And they say, "This is nothing but clear magic.	وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ﴿١٥﴾
16. Is it when we are dead and become dust and bones, we will be brought back to life...	ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٦﴾
17. And even our forefathers as well?"	اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ﴿١٧﴾
18. Say, "Yes and you will be disgraced!"	قُلْ نَعَمْ وَاَنْتُمْ دٰخِرُوْنَ ۚ﴿١٨﴾

19. It will be only a single shout and at once they will be watching.	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And they will Say, “O our bad luck; this is the day of Judgement!”	وَقَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا هٰذَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. “This is the day of decision that you used to deny.”	هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. “Gather all those who were unfair, their friends and whatever they used to worship...	اُحْشُرُوا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا وَاَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. ...other than **Allah** and show them the way to the Hellfire,	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَاهْدُوْهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. But stop them; surely, they should be asked...	وَقِفُوْهُمْ اِنَّهُمْ مَّسْئُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. “What is the matter with you that you are not helping each other?”	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No but that Day they will totally give themselves up.	بَلْ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And some of them will turn to each other arguing.	وَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. They will say “You used to come at us from the right.”	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَاْتُوْنَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Others will say, “No, you were not believers yourself,	قَالُوْا بَلْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. We had no power over you at all, rather, you were a group who used to cross the limits.	وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. So, the word of our **Lord** has proved true against us. Surely, we have to taste (the punishment).	فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَآ ۖ اِنَّا لَذَآئِقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. We misled you because we were misguided ourselves.”	فَاَغۡوَيۡنٰكُمۡ اِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. Then surely that day they will share the punishment with each other.	فَاِنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٍ فِى الۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Surely this is how **We** deal with the wrongdoers.	اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِالۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Surely when they were told, None deserve to be worshipped except **Allah**, they behaved arrogantly...	اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡۤا اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۙ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۳۵﴾
36. And they used to say, “Should we give up our gods for a mad poet?”	وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ اَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوۡۤا اٰلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجۡنُوۡنٍ ؕ﴿۳۶﴾
37. No, he has come with the truth and has confirmed all the messengers.	بَلۡ جَآءَ بِالۡحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. Surely you will taste the painful punishment,	اِنَّكُمۡ لَذَآئِقُوا الۡعَذَابِ الۡاَلِيۡمِ ۚ﴿۳۸﴾
39. And you will be paid back only for what you used to do...	وَمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۳۹﴾
40. Except **Allah’s** sincere slaves.	اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. For them, their provision will be well-known...	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقٌ مَّعۡلُوۡمٌ ۙ﴿۴۱﴾
42. ...fruits; and they will be honoured...	فَوَاكِهُ ۚ وَهُمۡ مُّكۡرَمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۴۲﴾
43. ...In the Gardens of comfort...	فِىۡ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيۡمِ ۙ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Facing each other on thrones.	عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيۡنَ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. They will be offered a cup of pure drink from a flowing spring...	يُطَافُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِكَاۡسٍ مِّنۡ مَّعِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾

46. Glowing white and delicious for those who drink.	بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. There will be no headache with it, nor will they get madness with it,	لَا فِيْهَا غَوْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And with them will be young women with a modest gaze and big, beautiful eyes...	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. As if they were hidden pearls.	كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Some of them will turn to each other asking questions.	فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. A speaker from them will say, “I used to have a companion with me...	قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِنِّيْ كَانَ لِيْ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Who used to say, “Are you surely one of those who believe?	يَّقُوْلُ اَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Is it when we have died and become dust and bones we will be paid back?”	ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. He (someone) will say, “Do you want to see him?”	قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, he will look and see him in the middle of Hellfire.	فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَاٰهُ فِيْ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. He will say, "By **Allah**! You had almost ruined me...	قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَّ لَتُرْدِيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. If it was not for the favour of my **Lord**, I would have been among those brought (for punishment).”	وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. (The speaker will then ask), “Are we not going to die anymore...	اَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Except our earlier death and we will not be punished?”	اِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. This is surely a great achievement.	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. People should work for something like this.	لِمِثْلِ هٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Is that a better welcoming or the tree of Zaqqum?	اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Surely, **We** have made it a test for the wrongdoers.	اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. It is a tree that comes out in the bottom of Hellfire...	اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِيْٓ اَصْلِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. ...Its fruits are like the heads of devils.	طَلْعُهَا كَاَنَّهٗ رُءُوْسُ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. For sure, they will have to eat it and will fill their bellies with it.	فَاِنَّهُمْ لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. Then indeed they will have a mixture of boiling water on top of it!	ثُمَّ اِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Then, definitely their return into the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ اِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَاِلَى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Indeed, they found their fathers lost from the path...	اِنَّهُمْ اَلْفَوْا اٰبَآءَهُمْ ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Then they quickly followed in their footsteps.	فَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Surely most of the earlier people were lost from the path before them...	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ اَكْثَرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Already **We** had sent warners in them.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, watch how was the end of those who were warned...	فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except the sincere slaves of **Allah**.	اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And Nuh called **Us**, then how excellent is the **One Who** answered!	وَلَقَدْ نَادٰىنَا نُوْحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And **We** saved him and his family from the massive distress,	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And made his children the survivors.	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ هُمُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. **We** left his name in those who came after	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Peace be on Nuh in the universe.	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى نُوْحٍ فِي الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. Surely, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Surely, he was one of **Our** believing men.	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. Then, **We** drowned the other group.	ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Surely Ibrahim was from his followers as well.	وَاِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. When he came to his **Lord** with a pure heart.	اِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهٗ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. When he said to his father and his people, “What is it that you worship?	اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. "Do you want false gods besides **Allah**?	اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. So, what do you think about the **Lord** of the universe?”	فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. Then, he looked up; glancing at the stars...	فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. ...And said, “Surely I feel sick.”	فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ سَقِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. So, they went away leaving him,	فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And he turned to their gods' and said, "Why do you not eat?	فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
92. What is wrong with you that you do not speak?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
93. Then he turned on them hitting with his right hand.	فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. So, when (they returned) they came rushing to him.	فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يَزِفُّوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. He said, "Do you worship what you carve out yourselves...?	قَالَ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مَا تَنْحِتُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. While **Allah** has created you and whatever you make?"	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
97. They said, "Build a structure for him, and throw him into the blazing fire."	قَالُوا ابْنُوْا لَهٗ بُنْيَانًا فَاَلْقُوْهُ فِى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٩٧﴾
98. So, they wanted to harm him with a plot, but **We** made them the losers.	فَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾
99. And he said, "I am going to my **Lord**. **He** will soon show me the way.	وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّىْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾
100. O my **Lord**, gift me a son from the pious ones."	رَبِّ هَبْ لِىْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
101. So, **We** gave him the good news of a gentle boy.	فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
102. Thereafter, when he (the boy) reached an age that he could work with him, he (Ibrahim) said, "O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you. So, look at it and tell me what you think?" He said, "O my dear father, do what you have been ordered to do. If **Allah** wills; you will find me of the patient ones.	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْىَ قَالَ يٰبُنَىَّ اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰى فِى الْمَنَامِ اَنِّىْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ قَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ۫ سَتَجِدُنِىْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. So, when both of them believed and he laid him on his forehead,	فَلَمَّآ اَسۡلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ لِلۡجَبِيۡنِ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. **We** called him “O Ibrahim,	وَنَادَيۡنٰهُ اَنۡ يّٰٓاِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
105. You proved your dream true.” This is how **We** reward those who do good.	قَدۡ صَدَّقۡتَ الرُّءۡيَا ۚ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِى الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. Surely that was a clear test.	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الۡبَلٰٓؤُا الۡمُبِيۡنُ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. And **We** saved him with a great sacrifice,	وَفَدَيۡنٰهُ بِذِبۡحٍ عَظِيۡمٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. and **We** left his name in those who came after,	وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِى الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
109. “Peace be on Ibrahim!	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾
110. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِى الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾
111. Surely, he was among **Our** believing men.”	اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾
112. **We** gave him the good news of Ishaq, a prophet from among the pious ones.	وَبَشَّرۡنٰهُ بِاِسۡحٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾
113. **We** blessed him and Issac. Among the children of both of them there is the one who does good and the one who is clearly unfair to himself.	وَبٰرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ وَعَلٰٓى اِسۡحٰقَ ؕ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحۡسِنٌ وَّظَالِمٌ لِّنَفۡسِهٖ مُبِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۱۳﴾
114. Certainly, **We** favoured Musa and Aaron,	وَلَقَدۡ مَنَنَّا عَلٰى مُوۡسٰى وَهٰرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾
115. **We** relieved them both and their people from the massive suffering,	وَنَجَّيۡنٰهُمَا وَقَوۡمَهُمَا مِنَ الۡكَرۡبِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿۱۱۵﴾

116. **We** helped them, so they were victorious,	وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ فَكَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. **We** gave both of them the book that clearly explained,	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا الْكِتٰبَ الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. And **We** guided both of them to the straight path.	وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. And **We** left their name in the people who came after them...	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. "Peace be on Musa and Aaron!	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
121. Indeed, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾
122. Surely, both of them were **Our** believing men."	اِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
123. Surely, Ilyas was from the messengers.	وَاِنَّ اِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
124. When he said to his people: “Do you not fear **Allah**?	اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
125. Do you pray to call Baal (the idol) and leave the Best of the creators...?	اَتَدْعُوْنَ بَعْلًا وَّتَذَرُوْنَ اَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
126. ...**Allah** who is your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers?”	اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
127. They denied him and will surely be brought to punishment...	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
128. Except **Allah’s** sincere slaves.	اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
129. And **We** left his name in the people after him,	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
130. “Peace be on Ilyas.”	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
131. Indeed, this is how **We** reward those who do good.	اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Surely, he was from among **Our** believing men."	اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾
133. And surely, Lut was one of the messengers.	وَاِنَّ لُوۡطًا لَّمِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾
134. When **We** saved him and his family; all of them,	اِذۡ نَجَّيۡنٰهُ وَاَهۡلَهٗۤ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۴﴾
135. Except an old woman in those left behind.	اِلَّا عَجُوۡزًا فِى الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾
136. After that, **We** destroyed others.	ثُمَّ دَمَّرۡنَا الۡاٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۶﴾
137. And you do pass by them at daybreak...	وَاِنَّكُمۡ لَتَمُرُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مُّصۡبِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾
138. ...And by night. Would you still not use reason?	وَبِالَّيۡلِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾
139. And surely, Yunus was one of the messengers.	وَاِنَّ يُوۡنُسَ لَمِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾
140. When he ran towards a fully loaded ship...	اِذۡ اَبَقَ اِلَى الۡفُلۡكِ الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ ﴿۱۴۰﴾
141. Then he entered a draw and ended up losing.	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الۡمُدۡحَضِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾
142. Then the fish swallowed him while he deserved to be blamed.	فَالۡتَقَمَهُ الۡحُوۡتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۴۲﴾
143. Had he not been one of those who glorify **Allah** regularly...	فَلَوۡلَاۤ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الۡمُسَبِّحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾
144. ...He would have definitely stayed in its belly until the day when they will be brought back to life.	لَلَبِثَ فِىۡ بَطۡنِهٖۤ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾
145. So, **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was weak.	فَنَبَذۡنٰهُ بِالۡعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۴۵﴾
146. And **We** grew over him a plant from ground.	وَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنۡ يَّقۡطِيۡنٍ ﴿۱۴۶﴾
147. And **We** had sent him to one hundred thousand or more people.	وَاَرۡسَلۡنٰهُ اِلٰى مِائَةِ اَلۡفٍ اَوۡ يَزِيۡدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾

148. So, they believed, then, **We** gave them provisions for a time.	فَاٰمَنُوْا فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾
149. So, ask them, "Does your **Lord** have daughters while they have sons?	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
150. Or did **We** create angels as females while they were observing?"	اَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِنَاثًا وَّهُمْ شٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
151. No indeed! It is one of their lies that they say...	اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ اِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾
152. ...**Allah** has children. And they are surely liars.	وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
153. Has **He** preferred daughters over sons?	اَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
154. What is the matter with you? How do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ ۗ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
155. Will you not think over?	اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
156. Or do you have a clear proof?	اَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
157. Then come up with your book, if you are truthful.	فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn. But for sure the Jinns already know that they will be presented before **Him**...	وَجَعَلُوْا بَيْنَهٗ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۭ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
159. **Allah** is Perfect; above what they attach...	سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
160. Only **Allah's** sincere slaves (worship **Allah**).	اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
161. Then surely you and those who you worship...	فَاِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾
162. ...Cannot mislead anyone away from **Him**...	مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفٰتِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. Except the one who is to burn in the Hellfire.	إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾
164. Every one of us (angels) knows his place...	وَمَا مِنَّآ إِلَّا لَهُۥ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾
165. ...Surely, we stand in rows,	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّآفُّونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
166. Surely, we glorify constantly.	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾
167. And indeed they (the Arab villagers) used to say,	وَإِن كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
168. “If we had a Book like the earlier people,	لَوْ أَنَّ عِندَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾
169. Surely, we would be the sincere slaves of **Allah**.”	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾
170. Then they disbelieved in it. So, soon they will come to know.	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِۦ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
171. **Our** Word has already come to **Our** messenger slaves,	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾
172. Surely, they will be the successful ones,	إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾
173. Indeed, **Our** army will overcome.	وَإِنَّ جُندَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
174. So, ignore them for a time.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾
175. And Keep watching them and soon they will also see.	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾
176. Are they then asking for **Our** punishment to come quickly?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
177. When it comes down in their lands, it will be an evil morning for those who had been warned.	فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
178. And leave them alone for a time...	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. Keep watching; and they shall see soon.	وَّاَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
180. Your **Lord** is Perfect and an Honourable **Lord**, above and beyond what they say about **Him**.	سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
181. And Peace be on the messengers,	وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾
182 And all the praise is for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

38-SAAD

سُوْرَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Saad. By the Quran; full of advice,	صٓ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ذِى الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. No; the disbelievers are in arrogance and opposition.	بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِىْ عِزَّةٍ وَّشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. How many a generation have **We** destroyed before them, they cried out when it was no longer a time to escape.	كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَّلَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. They are surprised that a warner has come to them from among them and the disbelievers say, “He is a liar and a magician.	وَعَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۫ وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. Has he has made all the gods into one **Allah**? This is surely a very strange thing.”	اَجَعَلَ الْاٰلِهَةَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عُجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. And the leaders among them went out saying, “Carry on and be patient about your gods. Surely this is something planned.	وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْهُمْ اَنِ امْشُوْا وَاصْبِرُوْا عَلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ يُّرَادُ ﴿٦﴾

7. We have not heard of this in the previous religions. This is just a made-up thing.	مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ ۚ ﴿٧﴾
8. Was the message revealed to him only, out of all of us?" No, they are in doubt about **My** reminder. Actually, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.	ءَاُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ۭ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِيْ ۚ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِ ۭ ﴿٨﴾
9. Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your **Lord**, who is the All Mighty, the **One Who** gives abundantly to all?	اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَاۗىِٕنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْوَهَّابِ ۚ ﴿٩﴾
10. Or do they have the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them? Then let them climb up (to the sky) by their means.	اَمْ لَهُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۡ فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا فِي الْاَسْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. This army here is one of the many defeated armies.	جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾
12. People of Nuh and Aad and Firaun; the owner of nails, denied before them...	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْاَوْتَادِ ۙ ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...And Thamud and the people of Lut and the people of (Aaikah) the woods. They were the armies.	وَثَمُوْدُ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ وَّاَصْحٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الْاَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. All of them denied the messengers; so, **My** punishment was justified.	اِنْ كُلٌّ اِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And these people are waiting just for a single shout and there will be no delay.	وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they say, "O our **Lord**, bring on us our share quickly, before the Day of Judgement."	وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawud, the man of might. Surely, he was always turning to **Allah**.	اِصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوٗدَ ذَا الْاَيْدِ ۚ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely, **We** put the mountain at service for him. They glorified (**Allah**) with him in the evening and at the sunrise...	اِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهٗ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And the birds were gathered together. All turning to **Allah** with him often.	وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And **We** made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and the art of powerful speech.	وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهٗ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Has the story of the disputing men come to you, when they climbed over a wall into the prayer room?	وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ نَبَؤُا الْخَصْمِ ۘ اِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. When they entered upon Dawud he was scared of them, they said, "Don't be scared. **We** are just two rivals; one of us has been unfair to other, so judge between us honestly, do not be unfair and guide us to the right path.	اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى دَاوٗدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ۚ خَصْمٰنِ بَغٰى بَعْضُنَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَاۤ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. This is my brother; he has ninety-nine sheep, and I have only a single sheep; still he said, 'Hand her over to me;' and whenever he	اِنَّ هٰذَاۤ اَخِيْ ۫ لَهٗ تِسْعٌ وَّ تِسْعُوْنَ نَعْجَةً وَّ لِيَ

talks to me, he puts pressure on me."	نَعْجَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۟ فَقَالَ اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا وَعَزَّنِيْ فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He (Dawud) said, "Surely, he has been unfair to you by demanding your sheep to be added to his. Many of those living together do wrong to one another, except those who believe and do good deeds, and they are very few." And Dawud realized that **We** had tested him. So, he asked forgiveness from his **Lord** and fell down bowing and repented.	قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ اِلٰى نِعَاجِهٖ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَآءِ لَيَبْغِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَقَلِيْلٌ مَّا هُمْ ؕ وَظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنّٰهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَّاَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾ السجدة
25. So, we forgave him for that; surely, he has a place of nearness with **Us** and an excellent place to return.	فَغَفَرْنَا لَهٗ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَاِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. O Dawud, **We** have made you a deputy on the Earth, so judge between people rightly and do not follow the desires, as they will lead you away from **Allah's** path. Surely those who wander away from **Allah's** path will have a strict punishment, because they forgot the Day of Account.	يٰدَاوٗدُ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوٰى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَضِلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌۢ بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **We** did not create the heavens and the Earth and what is between them without a purpose; that is the assumption of the disbelievers. Curse be on the disbelievers with the Fire.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Shall **We** treat those who believe and do good deeds the same as those who cause chaos in the land? Or shall **We** treat the pious ones like the wicked ones?	اَمۡ نَجۡعَلُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَالۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۫ اَمۡ نَجۡعَلُ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ كَالۡفُجَّارِ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. **We** have revealed a blessed Book to you so they may think over its verses and so the men of understanding may take advice.	كِتٰبٌ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ اِلَيۡكَ مُبٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوۡۤا اٰيٰتِهٖ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ اُولُوا الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. **We** gifted Sulaiman to Dawud, an excellent man. Surely, he turned frequently to **Allah**...	وَوَهَبۡنَا لِدَاوٗدَ سُلَيۡمٰنَ ؕ نِعۡمَ الۡعَبۡدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ؕ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. When an excellent kind of horses were presented to him in the afternoon.	اِذۡ عُرِضَ عَلَيۡهِ بِالۡعَشِىِّ الصّٰفِنٰتُ الۡجِيَادُ ۙ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. He said: Surely, I preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my **Lord**, until (it) the sun was hidden in the veil (of the night).	فَقَالَ اِنِّىۡۤ اَحۡبَبۡتُ حُبَّ الۡخَيۡرِ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِ رَبِّىۡ ۚ حَتّٰى تَوَارَتۡ بِالۡحِجَابِ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. (Sulaiman said) “Bring those (horses) back to me.” Then he began to strike his hand over their necks and their legs.	رُدُّوۡهَا عَلَىَّ ؕ فَطَفِقَ مَسۡحًۢا بِالسُّوۡقِ وَالۡاَعۡنَاقِ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Surely, **We** tested Sulaiman, and placed a body on his throne when he returned.	وَلَقَدۡ فَتَنَّا سُلَيۡمٰنَ وَاَلۡقَيۡنَا عَلٰى كُرۡسِيِّهٖ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ اَنَابَ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. He said, “O my **Lord**, forgive me and gift me a kingdom that will not be given to anyone after me. Surely, **You** are the **One Who** gives to all.”	قَالَ رَبِّ اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَهَبۡ لِىۡ مُلۡكًا لَّا يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِىۡ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. So, **We** put the wind at his service to gently flow with his order wherever he wanted...	فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِيْ بِاَمْرِهٖ رُخَآءً حَيْثُ اَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And every builder and diver jinn...	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And many others tied up in chains.	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. This is **Our** gift; so, give generously or withhold; no account for it (i.e. you will not be asked about it)."	هٰذَا عَطَآؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ اَوْ اَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, he has a place of nearness with **Us** and an excellent place to return.	وَاِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And remember **Our** slave, Ayyub. When he called his **Lord**, "Shaitan has caused me disease and distress."	وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَآ اَيُّوْبَ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَّعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. (**Allah** said) "Hit the ground with your foot, here is the cool water to wash and drink."	اُرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۚ هٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌۢ بَارِدٌ وَّشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. **We** gave him his family and equal more along with them, as a blessing from **Us** and a reminder for the men of understanding.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. (**We** said), "Take in your hand a bunch of grass and hit with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient and an excellent gentleman. Surely, he frequently turned to **Allah**.	وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِّهٖ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ؕ اِنَّا وَجَدْنٰهُ صَابِرًا ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗٓ اَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim and Issac and Yaqub, the	وَاذْكُرْ عِبٰدَنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ

men of inner strength and vision.	أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, **We** chose them for a special quality: They remembered the home in Hereafter.	إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely for **Us** they are the chosen ones and the best.	وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And remember Ismail and Al-Yasa and Dhul-Kifl, they all are from the best.	وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. This is a reminder and surely the pious ones will have the best place to return...	هَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Everlasting residential gardens, with gates opened for them,	جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Reclining in them; they will ask for as many fruits and drinks (as they like).	مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. With them will be same age maidens with lowered gaze.	وَعِندَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ أَتْرَابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. This is what you are promised for the day of Account.	هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Surely this is never-ending provision from **Us**.	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. This is for them, and for those who cross the limits will surely be an evil place to return...	هَٰذَا ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Hell! Where they will burn in it; a terrible place to rest!	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. This is for them; so let them taste it, boiling water and pus...	هَٰذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...And other punishments of this sort coupled together!	وَآخَرُ مِن شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. (They will say), “This is a large group rushing in along with you; there is no welcome for them; indeed, they will burn in the Fire.”	هٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۚ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. They will say (to the leaders), “No to you! You are not welcome! You brought this on us! What a miserable place to end in!”	قَالُوْا بَلْ اَنْتُمْ ۛؕ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ ؕ اَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ لَنَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿۶۰﴾
61. They will say, “Our **Lord**, whoever brought this on us, double his punishment in the Fire.”	قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. And (the idol worshippers) will say, “What is the matter, we do not see those men whom we used to consider the worst?	وَقَالُوْا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرٰى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَشْرَارِ ﴿۶۲﴾
63. Did we take them for fun, or our eyes have failed to pick them out?”	اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا اَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿۶۳﴾
64. This arguing between the people of the fire is surely a truth.	اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ اَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. Say, “I am only a warner and there is no god except **Allah**, the One and Only, the **One Who** cannot be Challenged.	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مُنْذِرٌ ۖ وَّمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth and what is between them, the All-Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.”	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿۶۶﴾
67. Tell them, “It is a big news,	قُلْ هُوَ نَبَؤٌا عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۶۷﴾
68. Tell them, “It is a big news,	اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

69. I have no knowledge of the higher leaders (of angels) when they were debating.	مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍۭ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Revelation is sent to me only because I am a clear warner.	اِنْ يُّوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اِلَّآ اَنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. When your **Lord** told the angels, “Indeed **I** am going to create a human being from the soil.	اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧١﴾
72. So, once **I** make him perfectly and breathe from **My** spirit into him, then you must fall down prostrating to him.”	فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, the angels prostrated all of them together...	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. Except Iblis (Shaitan). He was arrogant and became the one who refused.	اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. **He** (**Allah**) said, “O Iblis, what stopped you from prostrating yourself before the one **I** created with **My** hands? Are you arrogant, or from the higher ones?"	قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ؕ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. He said, “I am better than him. **You** created me from fire, and **You** created him from soil.”	قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ؕ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. **He** (**Allah**) said, “Then, get out from here, for sure you are cursed,	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. And indeed, **My** curse is on you until the Day of Judgment."	وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. He said, “O my **Lord**, then give me time until the day they are brought back to life.”	قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. **He** (**Allah**) said, "Surely you have that time...	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Till the Day whose time is known."	إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾
82. He said, "By **Your** honour, I will definitely mislead all of them,	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Except **Your** sincere slaves in them."	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. **He** (**Allah**) said, "Then the truth is that **I** am telling you only the truth,	قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ ۖ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and every one of them who follows you; all together."	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. Say "I do not ask you any fee for it nor am I from those who make things up.	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. It is just an advice for the people of the world.	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And you will surely know its reality after a little while."	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

39 AZ ZUMAR

سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. This Book is a revelation from **Allah**, the All Mighty and the All Wise.	تَنزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾
2. Surely, **We** have revealed the Book to you with truth so worship **Allah**, making your religion pure for **Him**.	إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ

	مُخۡلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيۡنَ ؕ﴿۲﴾
3. Remember, religion is purely for **Allah**. Those who take others as protectors besides **Him** (and say), "We only worship them so they may bring us closer to **Allah**." Indeed, **Allah** will judge between them about what they differ. Surely **Allah** does not guide him who is a disbelieving liar.	اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيۡنُ الۡخَالِصُ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اتَّخَذُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ اَوۡلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعۡبُدُهُمۡ اِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُوۡنَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلۡفٰى ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ فِىۡ مَا هُمۡ فِيۡهِ يَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿۳﴾
4. If **Allah** wanted to have a son, **He** would have chosen anyone **He** wished from **His** creations. **He** is perfect. **He** is **Allah**, the One and Only; the All Dominant.	لَوۡ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصۡطَفٰى مِمَّا يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۙ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الۡوَاحِدُ الۡقَهَّارُ ﴿۴﴾
5. **He** created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. **He** rolls the night on the day and rolls the day on the night. And **He** controlled the sun and the moon, each running for a set time. No doubt, **He** is the All Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ يُكَوِّرُ الَّيۡلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الَّيۡلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجۡرِىۡ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اَلَا هُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡغَفَّارُ ﴿۵﴾
6. **He** created you from a single being; **He** made his wife from him and sent down for you eight pairs of the cattle. **He** creates you in the bellies of your mothers, giving you one form after another in three layers of darkness. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**. To **Him** belongs the kingdom. There is no god except **Him**. Then where are you being	خَلَقَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفۡسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۡهَا زَوۡجَهَا وَاَنۡزَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزۡوَاجٍ ؕ يَخۡلُقُكُمۡ فِىۡ بُطُوۡنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمۡ خَلۡقًا مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ خَلۡقٍ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ

turned away?	رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ۝٦
7. If you disbelieve, then, **Allah** is not in need of you at all, **He** does not like for **His** slaves to be thankless; and if you are grateful, **He** likes that for you. No one will carry the burden of someone else. Then, to your **Lord** is your return; so, **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** knows what is hidden in the hearts.	اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۫ وَلَا يَرْضٰى لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَاِنْ تَشْكُرُوْا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٧
8. And when man is touched by a hardship, he calls his **Lord** turning to **Him** sincerely. After that, when **He** gives him a favour from **Himself**, he forgets what he used to pray for before and sets up rivals for **Allah** to misleads others from **His** (**Allah's**) path. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief a little; surely you will be with the people of the Fire."	وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهٗ مُنِيْبًا اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلَهٗ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيْلًا ۖ اِنَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۝٨
9. Is the one who worships during the hours of night, standing and prostrating, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his **Lord**, (the same as the others)? Ask them, "Are those who know and those who don't know equal?" It is only the people of understanding who take advice.	اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَّقَآئِمًا يَّحْذَرُ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوْا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۝٩
10. Say, "O **My** believing slaves; fear your **Lord**. For those who do good in this world will have the	قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ

best return and **Allah's** land is spacious. Indeed, the patient ones will be given their reward fully without an account."	اَحۡسَنُوۡا فِیۡ هٰذِهِ الدُّنۡیَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَاَرۡضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ اِنَّمَا یُوَفَّی الصّٰبِرُوۡنَ اَجۡرَهُمۡ بِغَیۡرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Say, "I am ordered to worship **Allah**; being sincere to **Him** in the religion.	قُلۡ اِنِّیۡۤ اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَعۡبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخۡلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّیۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And I am ordered to be the first of the Muslims."	وَاُمِرۡتُ لِاَنۡ اَکُوۡنَ اَوَّلَ الۡمُسۡلِمِیۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Say, "If I disobey my **Lord**, I fear the punishment of a massive day."	قُلۡ اِنِّیۡۤ اَخَافُ اِنۡ عَصَیۡتُ رَبِّیۡ عَذَابَ یَوۡمٍ عَظِیۡمٍ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Tell them, "I worship **Allah**, making my religion sincerely for **Him**...	قُلِ اللّٰهَ اَعۡبُدُ مُخۡلِصًا لَّهٗ دِیۡنِیۡ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. ...and you worship whatever you want to, other than **Him**." Say, "Surely, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Judgment. No doubt, that is a clear loss."	فَاعۡبُدُوۡا مَا شِئۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّ الۡخٰسِرِیۡنَ الَّذِیۡنَ خَسِرُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ وَاَهۡلِیۡهِمۡ یَوۡمَ الۡقِیٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الۡخُسۡرَانُ الۡمُبِیۡنُ ﴿۱۵﴾
16. For them there will be a covering of fire from above and from below. This is what **Allah** warns **His** slaves from. "O **My** slaves fear **Me**."	لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَمِنۡ تَحۡتِهِمۡ ظُلَلٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ یُخَوِّفُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عِبَادَهٗ ؕ یٰعِبَادِ فَاتَّقُوۡنِ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. And those who avoid false gods in case they worship them and turn to **Allah**, for them is good	وَالَّذِیۡنَ اجۡتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوۡتَ اَنۡ یَّعۡبُدُوۡهَا وَاَنَابُوۡۤا اِلَی اللّٰهِ لَهُمُ الۡبُشۡرٰی ۚ فَبَشِّرۡ عِبَادِ

news. So, give good news to **My** slaves.	١٧
18. Those who listen to what is being said and then follow the best of it. Those are the ones **Allah** has guided, and they are the ones who understand.	الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَحْسَنَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. What about the one who deserves the sentence of punishment for him? Is it you who can save that one from the Fire?	اَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِى النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. But those who fear their **Lord**, they shall have mansions above mansions built high, with rivers flowing under them. This is **Allah's** promise. **Allah** never fails in **His** promise.	لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Do you not see that **Allah** sends down rainwater from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the land; then **He** brings out crops of different colours with it; then it (the crops) dries up and you see them turned yellow; then **He** turns it into crumb? Surely there is a lesson for the people of understanding in it.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَلَكَهٗ يَنَابِيْعَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهٖ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ حُطَامًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then is the one whose heart **Allah** has opened to Islam, so he follows a light from his **Lord** (be equal to a wrongdoer)? Curse be on those whose hearts are hardened to remembrance of **Allah**. They are in clear error.	اَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقٰسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. **Allah** has revealed the best narration, a book that repeats its subjects that are similar to each other. Those who fear their **Lord** their skin shivers with this. Then, their skins and their hearts soften up to the remembrance of **Allah**. This is the guidance of **Allah** with which **He** guides anyone **He** wants. And whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.	اَللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتٰبًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ ۖ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُوْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُوْدُهُمْ وَقُلُوْبُهُمْ اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Is the one who tries to save his face from the punishment on the Day of Judgment (equal to a wrongdoer)? And it will be said to the wrongdoers, “Taste (the punishment) for what you used to earn.”	اَفَمَنْ يَّتَّقِيْ بِوَجْهِهٖ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ وَقِيْلَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Those before them also denied, so the punishment came on them from where they did not even imagine.	كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **Allah** made them taste disgrace in the worldly life and of course the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater. Only if they knew!	فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** have given all sorts of examples in this Qur’an for the people, so they may take advice.	وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. An Arabic Qur’an that has no twist or turns, so they may be conscious of **Him**.	قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِيْ عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. **Allah** gives you an example of a slave owned by partners arguing with each other and a slave owned only by one man. Can they be equal in comparison? Praise be to **Allah**! But in fact, most of them do not know.	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Surely you will die, and they will die.	اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّاِنَّهُمْ مَّيِّتُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Then, on the Day of Judgement, you will argue before your **Lord**.	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. So, who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against **Allah** and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a place for the disbelievers in the Hell?	فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ كَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ اِذْ جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. And the one who brought the truth and believed in it, they are of those who fear **Allah**.	وَالَّذِيْ جَآءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهٖۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. They will have whatever they wish from their **Lord**. That is the reward of those who do good.	لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. So, **Allah** may remove their evil deeds and reward them according to the best of their deeds.	لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. Is **Allah** not enough for **His** slave? They scare you from those other than **Him**. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, for him then there is no one to guide.	اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ وَيُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ بِالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. And who ever **Allah** guides then, no one can mislead him. Is not **Allah** the All-Mighty, able to take revenge?	وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِى انْتِقَامٍ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. And if you ask them, "Who created the skies and the Earth?" Surely, they will say, "**Allah**." Say, "Tell me then, the things that you call besides **Allah**, if **Allah** wants some harm for me, can they remove **His** harm, or if **He** wants some mercy for me, can they stop **His** Mercy?" Say: "**Allah** is enough for me; those who trust should trust **Him**."	وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِىَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كٰشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖۤ اَوْ اَرَادَنِىْ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ قُلْ حَسْبِىَ اللّٰهُ ؕ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. Say: “O my people, do what you can in your position, I am also doing my part. Then soon you will come to know...	قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳۹﴾
40. ...that who will get a humiliating punishment and on whom an everlasting punishment will fall.”	مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Surely, **We** have revealed this Book to you for the people, with a purpose. So, whoever accepts the guidance does so for himself, and whoever goes off the track wanders away against himself; you are not responsible for them.	اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿۴۱﴾

42. **Allah** takes the souls away at the time of their death and for the one who were not to die during their sleep. **He** then keeps the one for which **He** has decided death, and **He** releases the others until a set time. In that there are many signs for the people who give it a thought.	اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰٓى اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Have they taken negotiators other than **Allah**? Say, “Even though they do not own anything, and they do not understand.”	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَاۗءَ ۭ قُلْ اَوَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Say, “Favouring is entirely for **Allah**, the kingdom of the skies and the Earth is for **Him**; then you will all be returned to **Him**."	قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ۭ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. When the **One** and **Only Allah** is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter squeeze with hatred. But when those other than **Him** are mentioned, they suddenly are happy.	وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَاَزَّتْ قُلُوْبُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Say, “O **Allah**, the Creator of the heavens and the Earth, the Knower of the obvious and unseen, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in the matters they used to differ."	قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيْ مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. If the wrongdoers own all that is on Earth and twice as much, they would offer it to save themselves with it against the worst punishment on the Day of Judgment. And such things will appear to them from **Allah** what they had never imagined.	وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْۗءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۭ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ

	يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. The evils of what they earned will become clear to them and they will be surrounded by what they used to make fun of.	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. When a hardship comes on the man he prays to **Us**. After that, when **We** give him a favour from **Us**, he says, "I have been given this because of my knowledge." In fact, this is a test; but most of them do not know.	فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلْنٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ ؕ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Those before them said the same but what they used to earn did not help them in the least.	قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Then the evil results of what they had earned, came on them. And those who did wrong from these people will also soon face the evil results of what they earned, and they will never be able to escape.	فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۙ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Do they not know that it is **Allah** who increases and decreases the provisions of anyone **He** wants? In this surely there are signs for the people who believe.	اَوَ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Say, "O **My** slaves who have crossed limits against themselves, do not be hopeless about **Allah's** mercy. Surely, **Allah** forgives all the sins. Indeed, **He** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Turn to your **Lord** and obey **Him** before the punishment comes to you. After that you will not be helped.	وَاَنِيْبُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَاَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And follow the best of what has been revealed to you from your **Lord** before the punishment comes to you suddenly while you are unaware...	وَاتَّبِعُوْٓا اَحْسَنَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. ...in case someone should say, “O my regret over what I neglected regarding **Allah** and in fact, I was one of those who used to make fun...”	اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يّٰحَسْرَتٰى عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِيْ جَنْۢبِ اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. ...Or someone says, “If **Allah** had guided me, I would have surely been from the pious ones...”	اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰىنِيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. ...Or someone should say when he sees the punishment, “If I have a chance to return, I would be one of those who do good.”	اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً فَاَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Yes of course! Surely **My** Verses did come to you, but you denied them. You were arrogant and you were from the disbelievers.	بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَتْكَ اٰيٰتِيْ فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. And on the Day of Judgment, you will see those who lied about **Allah**, their faces will become dark. Is there not a place in Hell for those who were arrogant?	وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. And **Allah** will save those who feared **Him** to their places of	وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ۫ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ

success; they will not see any problem, nor will they be sad.	السُّوْٓءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. **Allah** is the Creator of every single thing, and **He** is the Guardian over everything.	اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. The keys of the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. As for those who disbelieved in the signs of **Allah**, they are the losers.	لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Say, “O ignorant ones! Are you advising me to worship someone other than **Allah**?”	قُلْ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ اَعْبُدُ اَيُّهَا الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. Indeed, it has already been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate partners with **Allah**, your actions will become useless, and you will surely be from the losers.	وَلَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَئِنْ اَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Rather, worship **Allah** and be among the grateful ones.	بَلِ اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. They did not honour* **Allah** with the honour **He** deserves. On the day of Judgement, the whole Earth will be in his grip and the skies folded in his right hand. Glory be to **Him**, **He** is above and beyond what they associate with **Him**. *Respect/Appreciate/Appraise/Admire/ Recognize the status.	وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ۖ وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. And the trumpet will be blown and all those in the skies and all those in the Earth will faint except the one **Allah** wants. Then it will be blown once again and suddenly	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ اُخْرٰى

they will be standing in wait.	فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. The Earth will shine with the light of its **Lord**, the Book will be placed, the prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and matters will be rightly decided between them; and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. Everyone will be fully paid for what they did, and **He** knows best what they do.	وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. The disbelievers will be driven towards Hell in groups, until they reach it. Its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Did messengers from among you not come to you reciting the verses of your **Lord** and warning you about your meeting of this day?” They will say, “Yes.” The punishment order will be justified against the disbelievers.	وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنْذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا ۚ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. It will be said, “Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever, what an evil place for the powerful arrogant people!"	قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And those who used to fear their **Lord**, will be led towards Jannah in groups, until they reach it, and its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Peace be on you. You have done well! Enter it to live in forever.”	وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا

	خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. They will say, "(Alhamdulillah), All the Praise is for **Allah** who made **His** promise come true for us and made us own this land so we can live in Jannah wherever we wish, an excellent reward of those who put in the effort."	وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَاَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَآءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne all around, glorifying the praises of their **Lord**, the matters between them will be decided rightly and it will be said: "All the Praise and thanks are for **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe."	وَتَرَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

40 GHAFIR

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ (غَافِرٍ) مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from **Allah** the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.	تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The **One Who** forgives sins and accepts repentance; the **One Who** is strict in punishment, Owner of the Massive Power. There is no god except **Him**. To **Him** is the final return.	غَافِرِ الذَّنْۢبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ ۙ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ اِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

4. No one disputes in **Allah's** signs except those who disbelieve. So don't be impressed by their activities in the (land) cities.	مَا يُجَادِلُ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَلَا يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝٤
5. Before these, the people of Nuh and the many groups after them had rejected. Every nation plotted against their Messenger to capture him and argued with falsehood to prove them wrong about the truth. So, **I** captured them, then how was **My** punishment?	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّالْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍۢ بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ وَجٰدَلُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝٥
6. This is how the Word of your **Lord** was justified against those who disbelieved, that they surely are the people of the Fire.	وَكَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۝٦
7. Those who carry the Throne and those who are around it glorify the praise of your **Lord** and believe in **Him** and they ask forgiveness for the believers, (saying), "Our **Lord**, **Your** mercy and knowledge surrounds everything; so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** path and save them from the punishment of the hellfire.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهٗ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْا سَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝٧
8. And, our **Lord**, admit them to the everlasting residential gardens that **You** have promised them and all those who do good from their parents, their spouses,	رَبَّنَا وَاَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِۨالَّتِيْ وَعَدْتَّهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ۭ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٨

and their children. **You**, only **You**, are the All Mighty, the All Wise...	
9. And save them from the suffering. And whoever **You** protect from suffering that day then surely **You** had mercy on him. And that is the massive success."	وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاٰتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهٗ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۚ﴿۹﴾
10. Indeed, the disbelievers will be called to say, "When you were invited to the faith and you disbelieved, **Allah** hated you more than you hate yourselves today."	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. They will say, "Our **Lord**, **You** gave us death twice and **You** gave us life twice. Now we accept our sins. So, is there any way to get out of here?"	قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. That is because whenever **Allah** alone was called you disbelieved and if partners were associated with **Him**, you used to believe. Now the decision lies with **Allah**, the Most High, Most Great.	ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗۤ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيْرِ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** signs and sends down provision for you from the sky; and no one takes lesson except the one who turns to **Him**.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ؕ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. So, pray to **Allah**, making your religion purely for **Him**, even though the disbelievers dislike it.	فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Owner of the Highest Status and the Owner of the Great Throne, sends the spirit down with **His** order on whoever **He** wants from **His** slaves, so he may warn you about the Day of the meeting,	رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِى الرُّوْحَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. The day they will come out; nothing will be hidden about them from **Allah**. To **Whom** belongs the kingdom today? To **Allah**; the **One**; the All Dominant.	يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ شَىْءٌ ؕ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Today, every soul will be paid for what it earned. There will be no injustice today. Surely, **Allah** is quick in taking account.	اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ؕ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And warn them of the Day that is coming, when the hearts will be choking in the throats (with fear). There will be no friend for the wrongdoers, or a mediator to be followed.	وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ؕ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **He** knows the dishonesty of the eyes and what hides in the hearts.	يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِى الصُّدُوْرُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. **Allah** will judge with the truth and what they call upon besides **Him** cannot judge in anything. Surely, it is **Allah** Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.	وَاللّٰهُ يَقْضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَىْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in	اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْا هُمْ

power and they left greater landmarks on the Earth, but **Allah** captured them because of their sins. And there was no one to protect them from **Allah**.	اَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ وَّاقٍ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. That was because messengers used to come to them with clear signs, but they disbelieved. Then, **Allah** captured them. Surely, **He** is the Most Strong and strict in punishment.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ كَانَتۡ تَّاۡتِیۡهِمۡ رُسُلُهُمۡ بِالۡبَیِّنٰتِ فَكَفَرُوۡا فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ قَوِیٌّ شَدِیۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ﴿۲۲﴾
23. Indeed, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs and clear proof...	وَلَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوۡسٰی بِاٰیٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِیۡنٍ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾
24. To Firaun and Haman and Qaroon but they said, “He is a liar and a magician.”	اِلٰی فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَقَارُوۡنَ فَقَالُوۡا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. When he brought them the truth from **Us**, they said, “Kill the sons of those who believe along with him and spare the lives of their women.” And the plot of the disbelievers was nothing but a failure.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ بِالۡحَقِّ مِنۡ عِنۡدِنَا قَالُوا اقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَبۡنَآءَ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَعَهٗ وَاسۡتَحۡیُوۡا نِسَآءَهُمۡ ؕ وَمَا كَیۡدُ الۡكٰفِرِیۡنَ اِلَّا فِیۡ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿۲۵﴾
26. And Firaun said, “Let me kill Musa and let him call his **Lord**. I am afraid he will change your religion, or he will cause chaos in the land.”	وَقَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ذَرُوۡنِیۡۤ اَقۡتُلۡ مُوۡسٰی وَلۡیَدۡعُ رَبَّهٗ ۚ اِنِّیۡۤ اَخَافُ اَنۡ یُّبَدِّلَ دِیۡنَكُمۡ اَوۡ اَنۡ یُّظۡهِرَ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ الۡفَسَادَ ﴿۲۶﴾
27. And Musa said, “I take protection of my **Lord** and your **Lord** from every arrogant man	وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰۤی اِنِّیۡ عُذۡتُ بِرَبِّیۡ وَرَبِّكُمۡ مِّنۡ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا یُؤۡمِنُ بِیَوۡمِ الۡحِسَابِ ﴿۲۷﴾

who does not believe in the Day of account."	
28. A believing man from Firaun's family who had kept his faith secret said, "Are you going to kill a man just for saying, '**Allah** is my **Lord**' while he has come to you with clear proofs from your **Lord**? If he is a liar, his lie will fall back on him and if he is truthful, some of the punishment he warns you about may come on you. Indeed, **Allah** does not guide anyone who crosses the limit and is a liar.	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۚ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُ صَادِقًا يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ يَعِدُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. O my people, you have a powerful kingdom in the Earth today but who is going to help us against **Allah's** punishment, if it comes on us?" Firaun said, "I advise you only what I see is correct, and I guide you only to the right way."	يٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۫ فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْۢ بَاْسِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ جَآءَنَا ؕ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَآ اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَرٰى وَمَآ اَهْدِيْكُمْ اِلَّا سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. The believing man said, "O my people I fear for you like a day of the groups...	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. ...Like the fate of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those who were after them. **Allah** does not want to do any injustice to **His** salves.	مِثْلَ دَاْبِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. And O my people, I fear for you a day when people will cry for help...	وَيٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿۳۲﴾

33. A day when you will turn back running away, with no one to save you from **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** leaves unguided then for him there is no one to guide.	يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And Yusuf had already come to you with clear signs, but you never stopped doubting in what he brought to you until he died. Then you said, '**Allah** will never send a messenger after him.' That is how **Allah** leaves someone unguided, who crosses the limits and lives in doubt.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوْسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رَسُوْلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابُ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Those who argue about **Allah's** signs without having any proof. It is extremely hateful in the sight of **Allah** and the believers. That is how **Allah** puts a seal on the heart of every arrogant rebel."	الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ؕ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And Firaun said, "O Haman, make a tower for me, so I could reach the ways …	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَبْلُغُ الْاَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. ...The pathways to the skies, so I may take a close look at Musa's **Allah**; though I think he is a liar." This is how Firaun's evil deeds were made to look good to him and he was kept away from the path. Firaun's plots only led to his own destruction.	اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى وَاِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. The believing man said: "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to the right path.	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. O my people, this life of the world is only passing comfort, while the Hereafter is the home that will remain forever.	يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۫ وَّاِنَّ الْاٰخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Whoever does an evil deed, he will be repaid only for the same. But whoever does a good deed, whether male or female and is a believer; then they will enter Jannah where they will be given provisions without an account.	مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And O my people, what is wrong with me that I call you to safety and you call me to the Fire?	وَيٰقَوْمِ مَا لِيْٓ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. You invite me so I disbelieve in **Allah** and attach partners to **Him** for which I have no knowledge, while I invite you to the All Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَاُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۫ وَّاَنَا اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Without a doubt, what you call me to has no say in this world or in the Hereafter. To **Allah** is our return and those who cross the limits are the people of the Fire.	لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Soon you will remember what I am saying to you. And I hand over my matter to **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is watching over **His** slaves."	فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْرِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. So, **Allah** protected him from their evil plot and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment.	فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَحَاقَ بِاٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. They are exposed to the Fire morning and evening and on the day when the Hour will come (it will be said), “Enter the people of Firaun into the most severe punishment.”	اَلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّعَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۫ اَدْخِلُوْٓا اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And when they (the people of Firaun) will argue with each other in the Fire, the weaker ones will say to those who had been proud leaders, “Surely, we were your followers, can you then remove a part of this fire from us?”	وَاِذْ يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُوْلُ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Those who were leaders will say, “We all are in it. **Allah** has already judged between his slaves.”	قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيْهَآ ۙ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Pray to your **Lord** to ease off the punishment for us (just) for a day.”	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. The (angels) will say, “Did the messengers not come to you with clear signs?” They will say, “Yes.” The (angels) will say, “Then keep praying,” but the prayers of the disbelievers will just be lost.	قَالُوْٓا اَوَ لَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ؕ قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا ۚ وَمَا دُعٰٓؤُا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Surely, **We** will help **Our** messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand.	اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾
52. That day the apology of the wrongdoers will not benefit them. For them is the curse and for them will be the worst place to live.	يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Surely, **We** gave Musa the guidance and made the children of Israel heirs of the Book...	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْهُدٰى وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. ...a guidance and advice for people who understand.	هُدًى وَّذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, be patient, surely **Allah's** promise is true and ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify with the praises of your **Lord**, morning, and evening.	فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. Surely, those who dispute in the signs of **Allah** without any proof that has come to them there is nothing in their hearts except false greatness which they can never reach. So, ask protection of **Allah**. Indeed, it is **He** Who is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ اِنْ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Surely, the creation of the skies and the Earth is a far greater job (i.e., more difficult) than the creation of the mankind but most of the people do not know.	لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. The blind and the seeing are surely not equal, nor those who believe and act rightly and those who do evil. Little do you remember!	وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيْٓءُ ۭ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Surely, the Hour is coming; there is no doubt about it; but most people do not believe.	اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. Your **Lord** said, “Pray to **Me** and **I** shall answer you. Certainly, those who are too proud to worship **Me**; will soon enter the hellfire humiliated.”	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيْٓ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. **Allah** is the **One Who** made the night for you so you may rest in it and the day for you to see. Truly, **Allah** is full of kindness for the people, but most people are not grateful.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. That is **Allah**, your **Lord**, the Creator of everything. There is no god except **Him**. Then, where are you turning away?	ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۡ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
63. Like this, those who used to deny **Allah’s** Signs get deluded.	كَذٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64**. Allah** is the **One Who** made for you the Earth a place to live and the sky a roof and shaped you and perfected your shape. Then provided you pure things. That is	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّالسَّمَاۗءَ بِنَاۗءً وَّصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ

Allah, your **Lord**. So blessed is **Allah**, **Lord** of the universe.	مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. **He** is the Ever-Living; no one has the right to be worshipped except **Him**. So, pray to **Him** sincerely in your religion. All praise belongs to **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.	هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. Say, “I am not allowed to worship those who you call besides **Allah** when the clear signs have come to me from my **Lord**, and I have been ordered that I should remain obedient to the **Lord** of the universe.”	قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنٰتُ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۫ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from soil, then from a sperm drop, then from a clot, then **He** brings you out as a newborn child, then **He** lets you reach your full strength, then you become elderly; some of you die before that so you may reach a set time, and you may understand.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُوْنُوْا شُيُوْخًا ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and death and when **He** decides a matter, **He** only says to it, “Be” and it happens.	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰۤى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Have you not seen those who argue about the signs of **Allah**; where are they being turned away?	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَنّٰى يُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Those who call the Book a lie and what **We** sent to **Our** messengers. Very soon they will come to know!	الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَبِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ رُسُلَنَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٧٠﴾
71. When they will be dragged with iron collars and chains around their necks...	اِذِ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلٰسِلُ ۭ يُسْحَبُوْنَ ۙ﴿٧١﴾
72. ...In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.	فِي الْحَمِيْمِ ۙ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُوْنَ ۚ﴿٧٢﴾
73. Then, it will be said to them, "Where are those who you used to associate...	ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ﴿٧٣﴾
74. ...Besides **Allah**?" They will say: "We have lost them; No, we did not use to pray to anything at all before." That is how **Allah** leaves the disbelievers unguided.	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمْ نَكُنْ نَّدْعُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. That is because you used to be proud about things without any right and you used to show off.	ذٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُوْنَ ۚ﴿٧٥﴾
76. Enter the gates of Hell to live in it forever. What a terrible place for the arrogant people!	اُدْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. So be patient, **Allah's** promise is surely true. Whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them, or give you death before that, they will all be brought back to **Us**.	فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And surely, **We** sent messengers before you. Some of them **We** have told you their stories and some **We** did not tell you about. No messenger could bring a miracle except with **Allah's** permission. When **Allah's** command will arrive, the decision will be given with the truth and the people who make false things will lose there and then.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. **Allah** is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, so you may ride some of them and eat some of them,	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوْا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. And you have many other benefits in them, so you may reach the destinations you want, and you are carried on them and on the ships.	وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ ؕ
81. And **He** shows you **His** signs so which of **Allah's** signs will you then deny?	وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۖ فَاَيَّ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was. They were far more in numbers and mightier in strength and in their impact on the Earth. Whatever they used to earn did not help them at all.	اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْٓا اَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَاَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

83. When their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were overly proud over the knowledge they already had, and then they were surrounded by the very thing they used to laugh at.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. When they saw **Our** punishment, they said, "We now believe in **Allah** Alone and we disbelieve everything we used to associate with **Him**."	فَلَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهٖ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. But their faith could not benefit them once they saw **Our** punishment. This is the way of **Allah** that has happened before with **His** men and the disbelievers lost there and then.	فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ فِيْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

41 FUSSILAT

سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ (فُصِّلَتْ) مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. A revelation from the Most Kind, Always Merciful.	تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. A Book whose verses are explained in detail, a Quran in Arabic for people who understand...	كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. ...A messenger of good news and a warner. But most of them	بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

have turned away, so they do not listen.	
5. And they say, “Our hearts are protected from what you call us to and in our ears is deafness and between us is a barrier. So, keep doing (what you are doing), and surely, we will do (what we are doing).”	وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّمِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Say, “I am just a human being like you; it is revealed to me that your god is only One **Allah**. So, take the straight path to **Him** and ask forgiveness from **Him**. Curse on those who associate partners with **Allah**...	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. ...Those who do not pay the Zakah and they deny the Hereafter.	الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. Certainly, those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is a never-ending reward.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. Say, “Do you really disbelieve in the **One Who** is the **Lord** of the universe, the **One Who** created the Earth in two days, and you set up equals to **Him**?"	قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. **He** has placed firm mountains on top of it and put blessings in it and decided the food shares for everyone in it, in four days, enough for those who will ask!	وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبٰرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَآ اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْٓ اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then **He** turned to the sky, it was smoke and said to it and to the Earth, “Come, willingly or unwillingly.” Both of them said, “We come willingly.”	ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِىَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا ؕ قَالَتَآ اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. So, **He** fashioned them as seven skies in two days, placed orders for its affairs in every sky and **We** decorated the sky of the world with lamps and protected it. That is the calculation of the All Mighty, the All-Knowing.	فَقَضٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوَاتٍ فِىْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَاَوْحٰى فِىْ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمْرَهَا ؕ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖ وَحِفْظًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. So, if they turn away, then tell them, “I have warned you of a thunder like the thunder of Aad and Thamud.”	فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صٰعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. When the messengers came in front of them and from behind then, (saying), "Do not worship anyone but **Allah**." They said: "If our **Lord** wanted, **He** would surely have sent down the angels and indeed we disbelieve in that you have been sent with!"	اِذْ جَآءَتْهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً فَاِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. As for Aad, they showed arrogance in the land without any right. They said, “Who is mightier than us in strength?” Did they not see that **Allah**; the **One Who** created them, is mightier than them in strength? And they used to deny **Our** signs.	فَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوْا مَنْ اَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ؕ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَكَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. So, **We** sent a wild wind on them in those cursed days to make them taste a disgracing punishment in this world. And of course, the punishment of the Hereafter will be much more humiliating, and they will not be helped.	فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۭ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَخْزٰى وَهُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. As for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over the guidance. So, they were captured with the humiliating punishment of a thunder for what they used to earn.	وَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمٰى عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صٰعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear **Allah**.	وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The day when **Allah's** enemies will be gathered towards the Fire and arranged in rows.	وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ اَعْدَاۗءُ اللّٰهِ اِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Until they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skin will witness against them about what they used to do.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا مَا جَاۗءُوْهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَاَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And they will say to their skin, "Why did you testify against us?" They (the skin) will say, "We were made to speak by **Allah**, the **One Who** gives everything the ability to speak. **He** created you the first time and to **Him** you have returned."	وَقَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ عَلَيْنَا ۭ قَالُوْٓا اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And you were not hiding from yourselves in case your ears; your eyes and your skins become witness against you, rather you thought that **Allah** did not know much of what you do.	وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ اَنْ يَّشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُوْدُكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Your thoughts that you had about your **Lord** have ruined you; (this day) you have become the losers.	وَذٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِيْ ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ اَرْدٰىكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Now even if they are patient, their place is still in the Fire. Even if they ask for forgiveness, they will still not be forgiven.	فَاِنْ يَّصْبِرُوْا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا فَمَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **We** appointed close friends for them who made their past and present look attractive to them. The word proved true against them as it did for the nations of the Jinns and humans that passed away before them. Indeed, they were losers!	وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَيَّنُوْا لَهُمْ مَّا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And disbelievers say, “Do not listen to this Quran and make noise when it is read, so you may overcome it.”	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَسْمَعُوْا لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. So, **We** will certainly make the disbelievers taste a severe punishment and will certainly pay them back for the worst of what they used to do.	فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That is the reward of the enemies of **Allah**; the Fire will be their everlasting home, a pay back because they used to deny **Our** verses.	ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعۡدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمۡ فِيۡهَا دَارُ الۡخُلۡدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجۡحَدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Those who disbelieve will say, “O our **Lord**, show us those jinn and men who misled us so we can trample them under our feet, so that they may be humiliated."	وَقَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا رَبَّنَاۤ اَرِنَا الَّذَيۡنِ اَضَلّٰنَا مِنَ الۡجِنِّ وَالۡاِنۡسِ نَجۡعَلۡهُمَا تَحۡتَ اَقۡدَامِنَا لِيَكُوۡنَا مِنَ الۡاَسۡفَلِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. Surely, those who said, “**Allah** is our **Lord**,” then stand firm, for them the angels will descend, saying, “Have no fear and do not be sad and have good news of Jannah that you were promised.	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسۡتَقَامُوۡا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوۡا وَلَا تَحۡزَنُوۡا وَاَبۡشِرُوۡا بِالۡجَنَّةِ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. **We** were your protectors in the life of the world and in the Hereafter and in here is whatever your hearts wish and whatever you ask for is in there.	نَحۡنُ اَوۡلِيٰٓؤُكُمۡ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَفِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِىۡۤ اَنۡفُسُكُمۡ وَلَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَا تَدَّعُوۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. A welcome reception from the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful."	نُزُلًا مِّنۡ غَفُوۡرٍ رَّحِيۡمٍ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. Whose words can be better than the one who invites to **Allah**, does good deeds and says, "I am surely from the Muslims?”	وَمَنۡ اَحۡسَنُ قَوۡلًا مِّمَّنۡ دَعَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِىۡ مِنَ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. Good and evil are not equal. Push the evil away with what is best, so then the person who had enmity with you would become your close friend.	وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. No one is given this (quality) except the one who is patient, and no one gets it but the owner of great luck.	وَمَا يُلَقَّاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقَّاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And if a whisper from the Shaitan reaches you then ask protection in **Allah**, surely, **He** is the All Hearer, the All Knower.	وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And of **His** signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, or to the moon but prostrate to **Allah**, **Who** created them, if you worship **Him**.	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. But if they are too proud; then those who are near your **Lord** glorify **Him** day and night and they do not get tired.	فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ السجدة
39. And of **His** signs is that you see the barren land, when **We** send water down on it, it moves, and it grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life will surely give life to the dead. **He** is powerful over everything.	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Surely those who make changes in **Our** verses are not hidden from **Us**. Then, is he who will be thrown in fire better than the one who will come in peace on the Day of Judgement? Do whatever you like; surely, **He** sees all that you do.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اَفَمَنْ يُّلْقٰى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّاْتِيْٓ اٰمِنًا يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۙ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۴۰﴾
41. Those who disbelieve in the reminder when it came to them (should know) that it certainly is a mighty Book.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَكِتٰبٌ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿۴۱﴾
42. Falsehood cannot come to it, from its front or from behind it. It is a revelation from the All-Wise, the Owner of Praise.	لَّا يَاْتِيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ ؕ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ ﴿۴۲﴾
43. You are being told only what the messengers before you were told. Your **Lord** is certainly the **Lord** of forgiveness and the **Lord** of painful punishment.	مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيْلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ وَّذُوْ عِقَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. If **We** had made it a non-Arabic Quran, they would have surely said, “Why are its verses not clearly explained? Is this non-Arabic (Book) for an Arab?” Say, “For those who believe, it is a guidance and cure. As for those who do not believe, it is deafness for their ears and blindness for them as if they are being called from a far away place.”	وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا اَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّعَرَبِيٌّ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى وَّشِفَآءٌ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَّهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

45. And **We** gave Musa the book, but they disputed in it, if your **Lord** had not given a word already the matter would have been decided between them. They are surely in massive doubt about it.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۴۵﴾
46. Whoever acts rightly, he does so for the benefit of his own soul and if someone commits evil, he does so against himself. Your **Lord** is not unfair to **His** slaves.	مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ وَمَنْ اَسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. **He** alone has the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does any female gets pregnant or gives birth but it is in his knowledge. The day **He** will call them (and ask), "Where are **My** partners?" They will say, "We say openly to **You** that none of us can confirm that."	اِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ؕ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرٰتٍ مِّنْ اَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيْدٍ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. What they used to pray from before will disappear and they will realize that they have no place to escape.	وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوْا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. The man does not get tired of asking good (from **Allah**) but if a hardship reaches him then he gives up hope and becomes hopeless.	لَا يَسْـَٔمُ الْاِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَآءِ الْخَيْرِ ۫ وَاِنْ مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوْسٌ قَنُوْطٌ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. And if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after the hardship that came to him, he surely says, "This is my right; I think the Hour will not come. If I am returned to my **Lord**, surely, I will get the best from **Him**!" Surely, **We** will inform	وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ هٰذَا لِيْ ۙ وَمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّجِعْتُ اِلٰى رَبِّيْٓ اِنَّ لِيْ عِنْدَهٗ لَلْحُسْنٰى ۚ

disbelievers what they did and surely, **We** shall make them taste a harsh punishment.	فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ۗ وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. When **We** provide comfort for the man, he avoids and distances himself and but when any problem touches him, he is full of lengthy prayers! (i.e., He prays a great deal).	وَاِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُوْ دُعَآءٍ عَرِيْضٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Say, “You see if this (Quran) is really from **Allah** and then you disbelieve in it, then who is more lost than one who is gone too far in opposing?"	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهٖ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Very soon **We** will show them **Our** signs in the universe and in their own souls, until it becomes very clear to them that it is certainly the truth. Is it not enough that your **Lord** is witness over everything?	سَنُرِيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فِى الْاٰفَاقِ وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Beware; they are in doubt about meeting their **Lord**. Remember; indeed, **He** surrounds everything!	اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ اَلَآ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

42-ASH SHURA سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. Ain, Seen, Qaaf.	عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾
3. This is how **Allah**, the All Mighty, the All Wise, revealed to you and to those who were before you.	كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۙ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾
4. To **Him** belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and **He** is the Most High; the Most Great.	لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾
5. The skies above them almost burst apart while the angels glorify the praises of their **Lord** and ask forgiveness for those on Earth. Remember **Allah** is indeed Always Willing to Forgive; Always Merciful.	تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾
6. And those who take protectors other than **Him**. **Allah** is watching over them, and you are not a guardian over them.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهُ حَفِيْظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. And thus, **We** have revealed to you an Arabic Quran so you may warn people of the mother of all towns (i.e., Makkah) and those around it about the Day of Gathering, in which there is no	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ

doubt. A group of people will go to Jannah and a group will end up in the blazing Fire.	لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ ۝٧
8. And if **Allah** wanted; **He** could have made all of them one nation, but **He** will enter whoever **He** wants into **His** mercy. And the wrongdoers will have no protecting friend nor any helper.	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَالظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ۝٨
9. Or have they taken protectors instead of **Him**. It is **Allah Who** is the protector, and he is the **One Who** gives life to the dead and **Who** is Powerful to do everything.	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۫ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٩ ع
10. And in whatever you differ in, the decision rests with **Allah**. That is **Allah**, my **Lord**, in **Him** I put my trust and to **Him** I turn.	وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهٗۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۧ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ۝١٠
11. The Creator of the heavens and the Earth, **He** has made your wives from yourselves and the cattle in pairs as well and by this **He** multiplies you. There is nothing like **Him**; and **He** is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.	فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ۝١١
12. The secrets of the skies and the Earth belong to **Him**. **He** increases and decreases the provision for	لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝١٢

anyone **He** wants. Surely **He** has full knowledge of everything.	
13. **He** has ordered you the same religion that **He** ordered for Noah, Abraham, Moses and Jesus. That is what **We** have revealed to you; set up the religion and do not be divided in it. Is it difficult for the polytheists what you are inviting them to? Allah chooses for **Himself** whoever **He** wants and he guides the one who turns to **Him**.	شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَصّٰى بِهٖ نُوْحًا وَّالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهٖٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰٓى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They became divided only after knowledge came to them out of rivalry* between them. If your **Lord** had not already given his word for a set time the matter would have been settled between them. Those who were made heirs of the Book after them are in uneasy doubts about it. *conflict/ jealousy	وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوْٓا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. So, for that, then invite them and stand firm as you have been ordered, do not follow their desires and say I believe in the book **Allah** has sent down. I have been ordered to do justice between you. **Allah** is our **Lord** and your **Lord**, for us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. There is no argument between us. **Allah** will gather us together and to **Him** is the final return.	فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۚ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ اُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ

	يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those who argue about **Allah** after **He** has been responded to (i.e., people have accepted Islam), their argument has no weight in the sight of their **Lord**, on them is the anger and for them is a severe punishment.	وَالَّذِينَ يُحَآجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُۥ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **Allah** is the **One Who** has sent down the Book with truth and the Balance (of justice) as well. And what do you know, perhaps the Hour is near.	اللَّهُ الَّذِيٓ أَنزَلَ الْكِتَٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ ۗ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those who disbelieve in it are impatient about it and those who believe are fearful about it and know that it is the truth. No doubt that those who dispute about the hour are far away in error.	يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا ۙ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَٰلٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **Allah** is finely aware of **His** slaves; **He** gives provision to whoever **He** wants. **He** is the All Mighty; the Strongest.	اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌۢ بِعِبَادِهِۦ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْقَوِىُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Whoever wants the rewards of the Hereafter; **We** shall increase for him his rewards and whoever wants the rewards of this world; **We** shall give it to him here, but he will have no share in the Hereafter.	مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْءَاخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُۥ فِى حَرْثِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِۦ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُۥ فِى الْءَاخِرَةِ مِن نَّصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Or do they have associate-gods who approved a religion that is not allowed by **Allah**? If a statement of decision had not been given already, the matter	أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوا لَهُم مِّنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنۢ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِىَ

would have been settled between them. Of course there is a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You will see the wrongdoers; fearful of what they have earned; and surely it will befall on them. As for those who believed and do good deeds, they will be in the residential gardens of Jannah having whatever they wish for from their **Lord**. That is a massive kindness.	تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. That is the good news what **Allah** gives to **His** slaves who believe and do good deeds. Tell them, “I do not ask you for any payment for it, except some kindness between relatives.” And whoever earns any good **We** will increase it in goodness for him. Surely **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Most Admiring.	ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ؕ وَمَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Or do they say, “He has invented a lie against **Allah**.” If **Allah** wanted, **He** could put a seal on your heart. **Allah** wipes out the falsehood and proves the truth with **His** words. Surely, **He** is fully aware of what hides in the heart.	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and forgives sins and **He** knows whatever you do,	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. **He** answers those who believe and do good deeds and increases **His** blessings for them. For the	وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

disbelievers there is a severe punishment.	وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. If **Allah** increases the provision for **His** slaves, surely, they rebel in the land—but **He** sends down what **He** wants in due measure. Surely, **He** is All-Aware and Seeing all **His** slaves.	وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down rain after they have lost hope, and **He** spreads **His** mercy. **He** is the Protector, Owner of all Praise.	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. From **His** signs is the creation of the skies and the Earth, and the creatures **He** has spread in both of them. **He** has the power to gather them whenever **He** wants.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلٰى جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Whatever hardship comes to you is because of what your own hands have earned, but **He** forgives most of these.	وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. You cannot outwit (**Allah**) on Earth, and besides **Allah** you have no one to protect and no one to help.	وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And from **His** signs are the mountains like ships in the sea.	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. If **He** wants, **He** can stop the wind then they would stand still on its surface. Surely in this there	اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلٰى

are signs for everyone who is patient and grateful.	ظَهْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Or **He** may destroy them because of what they have earned; though **He** forgives most of it.	اَوْ یُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا وَ یَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِیْرٍ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Those who dispute about **Our** verses will know that there is no place to escape.	وَّ یَعْلَمَ الَّذِیْنَ یُجَادِلُوْنَ فِیْۤ اٰیٰتِنَا ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِیْصٍ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. So whatever things you are given are an enjoyment for the worldly life. Those who believe and trust in their **Lord**, for them what **Allah** has is better and longer lasting.	فَمَاۤ اُوْتِیْتُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا ۚ وَ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَیْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى لِلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ یَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ۚ﴿۳۶﴾
37. They are the people who avoid major sins and shameful acts, and when they get angry, they forgive.	وَ الَّذِیْنَ یَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓىِٕرَ الْاِثْمِ وَ الْفَوَاحِشَ وَ اِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ یَغْفِرُوْنَ ۚ﴿۳۷﴾
38. And those who answer the call from their **Lord** and set up Salah and they discuss their affairs between them, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.	وَ الَّذِیْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۪ وَ اَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرٰى بَیْنَهُمْ ۪ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ یُنْفِقُوْنَ ۚ﴿۳۸﴾
39. And when they face aggression, they defend themselves.	وَ الَّذِیْنَ اِذَاۤ اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْیُ هُمْ یَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. The compensation of a damage is like for like*. But whoever forgives and makes peace then his reward is with	وَ جَزٰٓؤُا سَیِّئَةٍ سَیِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَ اَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا یُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ

Allah. Surely, **He** does not like the wrongdoers. *According to Quran and Hadith	﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely whoever takes revenge after being harmed then there is no blame on them.	وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Blame is only upon those who treat people unfairly and rebel in the land without any right. These will have a painful punishment.	اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And if someone is patient and forgives, surely it is a matter of great courage.	وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided there is no one to protect that person after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers: when they see the punishment they will say, “Is there any way to go back?”	وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَتَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. You will see them being brought to the Fire, humbled with disgrace and looking at it with a secret glance. Those who believe will say, “The real losers are those who have put themselves and their families in loss on this Day of Judgment.” No doubt; the wrongdoers will be in an everlasting punishment.	وَتَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِىٍّ ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِىْ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. There will not be any protectors who may help them	وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ

besides **Allah**. Whoever **Allah** leaves misguided, there is no way out for him.	اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ سَبِيۡلٍ ﴿۴۶﴾
47. Respond to your **Lord** before there comes a Day from **Allah** that cannot be turned back. You will have no protection on that Day and no possibility of denial.	اِسۡتَجِيۡبُوۡا لِرَبِّكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ يَوۡمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ مَّلۡجَاٍ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ وَّمَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّكِيۡرٍ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. So, if they turn away, **We** have not sent you as a guardian over them. Your duty is only to deliver the message. Surely when **We** let the human being taste mercy from **Us**, he enjoys it, but if hardship comes to him for what his own hands have sent ahead (i.e., as a result of his own deeds), then certainly the man becomes thankless.	فَاِنۡ اَعۡرَضُوۡا فَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ؕ اِنۡ عَلَيۡكَ اِلَّا الۡبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاِنَّاۤ اِذَاۤ اَذَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنَّا رَحۡمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَاِنۡ تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ فَاِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ كَفُوۡرٌ ﴿۴۸﴾
49. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. **He** creates whatever **He** wants, **He** gives daughters to whoever **He** wants and gives sons to whoever **He** wants...	لِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ يَهَبُ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّيَهَبُ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوۡرَ ﴿۴۹﴾
50. ...Or **He** combines for them sons and daughters. And whoever **He** wants **He** keep childless. Surely, **He** is All-Knowing; All-Powerful.	اَوۡ يُزَوِّجُهُمۡ ذُكۡرَانًا وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ وَيَجۡعَلُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ عَقِيۡمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيۡمٌ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. It is not possible for a human being that **Allah** speaks to him except by way of revelation or from behind a veil or **He** sends a messenger. Then **He** reveals by **His** will what **He** wants. Surely, **He** is the Highest of the Wise.	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنۡ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحۡيًا اَوۡ مِنۡ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوۡ يُرۡسِلَ رَسُوۡلًا فَيُوۡحِىَ بِاِذۡنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِىٌّ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. This is how we sent to you a revelation by **Our** command. You did not know what the Book was or what the faith was, but **We** made it a light with which **We** guide **Our** slaves whoever **We** want. Surely you guide to a straight path...	وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ رُوۡحًا مِّنۡ اَمۡرِنَا ؕ مَا كُنۡتَ تَدۡرِىۡ مَا الۡكِتٰبُ وَلَا الۡاِيۡمَانُ وَلٰكِنۡ جَعَلۡنٰهُ نُوۡرًا نَّهۡدِىۡ بِهٖ مَنۡ نَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا ؕ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَهۡدِىۡۤ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۵۲﴾
53. ...The path of **Allah**, the **One** to **Whom** belongs all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth. No doubt, all the matters will be brought back to **Allah**.	صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَصِيۡرُ الۡاُمُوۡرُ ﴿۵۳﴾

43- AZ ZUKHRUF

سُوۡرَةُ الزُّخۡرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. Ha, meem.	حٰمٓ ۚ﴿۱﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَالۡكِتٰبِ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Surely, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so you may understand.	اِنَّا جَعَلۡنٰهُ قُرۡءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۳﴾
4. And it is in the Mother of the Books with **Us**, which is surely the highest; full of wisdom.	وَاِنَّهٗ فِىۡۤ اُمِّ الۡكِتٰبِ لَدَيۡنَا لَعَلِىٌّ حَكِيۡمٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. Should **We** then take away the advice and ignore you; because you are a nation who crosses the moral limits?	اَفَنَضۡرِبُ عَنۡكُمُ الذِّكۡرَ صَفۡحًا اَنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمًا مُّسۡرِفِيۡنَ ﴿۵﴾
6. How many of the Prophets **We** sent to the earlier people!	وَكَمۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ نَّبِىٍّ فِى الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۶﴾

7. Whenever a messenger came to them, they only made fun of him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. So, **We** destroyed those who were stronger than them and the examples of the earlier people have already passed.	فَاَهْلَكْنَآ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَّمَضٰى مَثَلُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. If you ask them who created the skies and the Earth, they will definitely say, “They were created by the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing...”	وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾
10. The **One Who** has made the Earth a floor for you and has made roads for you in it so you may find the way,	الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. The **One Who** sent the water down from the sky in due measure. Then **We** bring the dead land back to life with it. In the same way, you will be brought out.	وَالَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ ۚ فَاَنْشَرْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. The **One Who** created all the pairs; and provided you with ships and animals for you to ride.	وَالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. So, when you sit safely on their backs then remember the favours of your **Lord**. When you sit steadily on them say, “Perfect is the **One Who**; controlled this for us; surely, we were not able to control these ourselves...	لِتَسْتَوٗا عَلٰى ظُهُوْرِهٖ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ اِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُوْلُوْا سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقْرِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. ...And surely, we will return to our **Lord**.”	وَاِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. But they make one of **His** slaves **His** part (**His** son)! Indeed, such men are clearly disbelievers.	وَجَعَلُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ جُزْءًا ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ؕ﴿۱۵﴾
16. Has **He** chosen daughters from what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?	اَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنٰتٍ وَّاَصْفٰىكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. When one of them is given the good news of what he suggested for the Rahman (i.e., the daughters), his face turns dark, and he is choked with grief.	وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. (Do they then assign to **Allah**) the one who is brought up in jewellery and is not clear in reasoning? (i.e., someone brought up to look beautiful but is unable to reason properly).	اَوَ مَنْ يُّنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. They make angels who are the slaves of the Most Gracious as females. Did they witness their creation? Their witness statement is immediately recorded, and they will be questioned about it.	وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عِبٰدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اَشَهِدُوْا خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
20. They say, "If the most Gracious wanted, we would never have worshipped them." They have no knowledge about it, they do nothing but guess!	وَقَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ؕ﴿۲۰﴾
21. Or have **We** given them a book before this, and they are holding tightly to it?	اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ فَهُمْ بِهٖ مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

22. No, they say, “Indeed we found our fathers on a religion, and we are on their footsteps, fully guided.”	بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Similarly, Whenever **We** sent a warner before you to a town, its wealthy ones said, “Indeed we found our fathers on a way of life and surely we are following their footsteps.”	وَكَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. He said, “Even if I bring you something better in guidance than what you found your forefathers on?” They said, “We totally disbelieve in what you are sent with.”	قٰلَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, **We** took revenge from them. Then see, how the end of those who denied was!	فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. When Ibrahim said to his father and to his people, “I have nothing to do that what you worship...	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Except the **One Who** has created me; then surely, **He** will guide me straight away.”	اِلَّا الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. He (Ibrahim) made a lasting statement among his children so they may turn to **Him**.	وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. In fact, **I** gave them and their forefathers’ enjoyment, until the truth and a clear messenger came to them.	بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, “This is magic, and we totally disbelieve in it.”	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّاِنَّا بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. They say, “Why this Quran was not revealed to a big man from these two cities?”	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do they give out the blessing of your **Lord**? **We** give out their livelihood in the worldly life. And **We** have raised some of them in ranks over others, so they may take services from one another. And the blessing of your **Lord** is better than what they collect.	اَهُمْ يَقْسِمُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ؕ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ؕ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Were it not that the people would become one (evil) nation who would disbelieve in the Rahman, **We** would have made the roofs of their houses and the stairways on which they climb from silver...	وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَّكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. ...And the doors of their homes and the couches on which they recline...	وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ اَبْوَابًا وَّسُرُرًا عَلَيْهِ يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. ...of gold. And all this is nothing but an enjoyment of the life of the world. And the Hereafter, with your **Lord**, is for those who fear **Allah**.	وَزُخْرُفًا ؕ وَاِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And whoever turns away from the reminder of the Most Merciful, **We** appoint a Shaitan who is a	وَمَنْ يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهٗ

friend to him.	شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهٗ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And these devils surely then turn them away from the path, while the people think they are rightly guided.	وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Until the day he comes to **Us**, he will say (to his Shaitan), "I wish there were a distance of East and West between you and me; how evil a friend you were?"	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِيْنُ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. It will never benefit you today since you did wrong. You will all certainly be together in the punishment.	وَلَنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ اِذْ ظَّلَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ فِى الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, can you (O Prophet) make the deaf to hear, or can you show the path to the blind and the one who is in clear error?	اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ اَوْ تَهْدِى الْعُمْىَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. **We** shall take revenge from them whether **We** take you away (from the world) ...	فَاِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَاِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Or show you what **We** have promised them; indeed, **We** have full power over them.	اَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِىْ وَعَدْنٰهُمْ فَاِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. So, hold firmly on to what is revealed to you. Surely, you are on the straight path.	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِىْٓ اُوْحِىَ اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. It is a surely a reminder for you and your people; and soon you will all be questioned.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ وَسَوْفَ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Ask **Our** messengers who **We** sent before you. Did **We** appoint any gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?	وَسْـَٔلْ مَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَآ اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ اٰلِهَةً يُّعْبَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Surely, **We** sent Musa with **Our** signs to Firaun and his leaders. So, he said, “I am indeed a messenger of the **Lord** of the universe.”	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, when he came to them with **Our** signs, they started laughing at them.	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Every sign that **We** showed them was greater than the one before it. Then **We** captured them with punishments, perhaps they may return (to the right path).	وَمَا نُرِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ اِلَّا هِيَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ اُخْتِهَا ۖ وَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And they said (to Musa), “O magician, pray for us from your **Lord** by what **He** has promised you. Surely we will be guided."	وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَ السّٰحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ اِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Then, once **We** removed the punishment from them, suddenly they broke their promise.	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And Firaun called out to his people; he said, “O my people, does the kingdom of Egypt not belong to me as well as these rivers not flowing under me? Do you not see?	وَنَادٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فِيْ قَوْمِهٖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَيْسَ لِيْ مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهٰذِهِ الْاَنْهٰرُ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِيْ ۚ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Am I better or this man (Musa) who is insignificant and can hardly express himself clearly?	اَمۡ اَنَا خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡ هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ هُوَ مَهِيۡنٌ ۙ وَّلَا يَكَادُ يُبِيۡنُ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. So why were gold bracelets not sent down on him, or why did the angels not come along following him?"	فَلَوۡلَاۤ اُلۡقِىَ عَلَيۡهِ اَسۡوِرَةٌ مِّنۡ ذَهَبٍ اَوۡ جَآءَ مَعَهُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مُقۡتَرِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. Then he made a fool of his people, and they obeyed him. Surely, they were a sinful people.	فَاسۡتَخَفَّ قَوۡمَهٗ فَاَطَاعُوۡهُ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا فٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. So, when they enraged **Us**, **We** took revenge from them, and **We** drowned them all together...	فَلَمَّاۤ اٰسَفُوۡنَا انۡتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡ فَاَغۡرَقۡنٰهُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۵۵﴾
56. ...And made them a people of the past and a (warning) example for the ones who came after them.	فَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ سَلَفًا وَّمَثَلًا لِّلۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ ع
57. When the example of the son of Maryam was given, suddenly your people laughed loudly.	وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ مَثَلًا اِذَا قَوۡمُكَ مِنۡهُ يَصِدُّوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. They said, "Are our gods better, or he (Isa)?" They give his example only to argue with you. In fact, these people dispute a lot.	وَقَالُوۡۤا ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا خَيۡرٌ اَمۡ هُوَ ؕ مَا ضَرَبُوۡهُ لَكَ اِلَّا جَدَلًا ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ خَصِمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. He (Isa) was just a slave (of **Allah**), **We** favored him, and **We** made him a sign for the children of Israel.	اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا عَبۡدٌ اَنۡعَمۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ وَجَعَلۡنٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ﴿۵۹﴾ ۖ
60. And if **We** wanted, **We** could have made angels from you who would replace you on the Earth.	وَلَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلۡنَا مِنۡكُمۡ مَّلٰٓئِكَةً فِى الۡاَرۡضِ يَخۡلُفُوۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

61. Surely; he (Isa) is a sign of the Hour, so have no doubt about it and follow me. This is the straight path.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَعِلۡمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمۡتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُوۡنِ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٌ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. And let not the Shaitan turn you away. He is surely a clear enemy for you.	وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمۡ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۶۲﴾
63. When Isa came with clear proofs; he said, “I have come to you with wisdom so I may make some matters clear for you in which you differ. So, fear **Allah** and obey me.	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيۡسٰى بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدۡ جِئۡتُكُمۡ بِالۡحِكۡمَةِ وَلِاُبَيِّنَ لَكُمۡ بَعۡضَ الَّذِىۡ تَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيۡعُوۡنِ ﴿۶۳﴾
64. Surely, **Allah** is my **Lord** and your **Lord**; so, worship **Him**. This is the straight path.”	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ رَبِّىۡ وَرَبُّكُمۡ فَاعۡبُدُوۡهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٌ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. But the groups disputed between them. Bad luck for the wrongdoers from the sufferings of a painful Day.	فَاخۡتَلَفَ الۡاَحۡزَابُ مِنۡۢ بَيۡنِهِمۡ ۚ فَوَيۡلٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا مِنۡ عَذَابِ يَوۡمٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. Are they waiting only for the Hour to come on them suddenly while they don't even realize?	هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۶۶﴾
67. Close friends will turn into enemies against each other on that day; except those who fear **Allah**.	اَلۡاَخِلَّآءُ يَوۡمَئِذٍۢ بَعۡضُهُمۡ لِبَعۡضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۶۷﴾
68. O **My** slaves; have no fear this Day, nor will you be sad.	يٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ وَلَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ تَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

69. They are those who believed in **Our** verses and were Muslims.	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. “Enter Jannah happily, you and your spouses.”	اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. Golden trays and glasses will be passed around them and everything that the souls wish for and pleases the eyes will be there, and you will live forever in it.	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّ اَكْوَابٍ ۚ وَفِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْهِ الْاَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْاَعْيُنُ ۚ وَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. That is Jannah you are given to own for what you used to do.	وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْٓ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. You will eat from lots of fruits you are given.	لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيْرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. The wrongdoers will get the punishment of Hell, living there forever.	اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. It will not be eased off for them, and they will be hopeless in it.	لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. **We** were not unfair to them, but they were cruel to themselves.	وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. And they will call out “O Malik; (the keeper of the Hell), Ask your **Lord** to finish us off.” He will say, “Surely you have to stay like this forever.”	وَنَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Surely, we brought you the truth but most of you hated the truth.	لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. Or have they decided a matter; then surely, **We** have decided as	اَمْ اَبْرَمُوْٓا اَمْرًا فَاِنَّا مُبْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

well.	
80. Or do they think that **We** cannot hear their secrets and their private talks? In fact, **Our** angels are by them, writing it all down.	اَمۡ يَحۡسَبُوۡنَ اَنَّا لَا نَسۡمَعُ سِرَّهُمۡ وَنَجۡوٰىهُمۡ ؕ بَلٰى وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيۡهِمۡ يَكۡتُبُوۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Say, “If the Most Gracious actually had a son; I would be the first to worship him.”	قُلۡ اِنۡ كَانَ لِلرَّحۡمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الۡعٰبِدِيۡنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. How perfect is the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth, the **Lord** of the Throne, above and beyond what that they attach with **Him**!	سُبۡحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ رَبِّ الۡعَرۡشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. So, leave them alone in their useless talk and play until they meet the Day they are promised.	فَذَرۡهُمۡ يَخُوۡضُوۡا وَيَلۡعَبُوۡا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوۡا يَوۡمَهُمُ الَّذِىۡ يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾
84. **He** is the **One Who** deserves to be worshipped in the sky and deserves to be worshipped on the Earth; **He** is the All Wise, the All-Knowing.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ فِى السَّمَآءِ اِلٰهٌ وَّفِى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلٰهٌ ؕ وَهُوَ الۡحَكِيۡمُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿۸۴﴾
85. Glorious is the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth and whatever is in between them. With **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour; and to **Him** you will be returned.	وَتَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىۡ لَهٗ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنۡدَهٗ عِلۡمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۸۵﴾
86. Those they pray from apart from **Him** have no power to say a favourable word for anyone, except the one who gives witness to the truth, and they know it.	وَلَا يَمۡلِكُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنۡ شَهِدَ بِالۡحَـقِّ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾
87. And if you ask them as to who created them, they will certainly say, “**Allah**.” How are they then	وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَهُمۡ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى

deluded?	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. And **His** (Prophet is) saying, "O my **Lord**, Surely they are a group who do not believe."	وَقِيْلِهٖ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. So, turn away from them and say, "Peace on you." But soon they will know.	فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ ؕ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

44- AD DUKHAN

سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. By the clear Book,	وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely, **We** have sent it down in a Blessed Night; surely, **We** are going to send an alert.	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. In it every matter is decided wisely...	فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...An order from **Us**, surely, **We** are going to send messengers.	اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. As a mercy from your **Lord**, Surely, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower...	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦﴾
7. The **Lord** of the skies and the Earth and whatever is in between them. If you were to believe firmly.	رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۘ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. None deserve to be worshipped but **Him**. **He** gives life and brings death. **He** is your **Lord** and the **Lord** of your forefathers.	لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحۡىٖ وَيُمِيۡتُ ؕ رَبُّكُمۡ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾
9. No, they are in doubt; playing around,	بَلۡ هُمۡ فِىۡ شَكٍّ يَّلۡعَبُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾
10. Then wait and watch for a day when the sky will bring a visible smoke...	فَارۡتَقِبۡ يَوۡمَ تَاۡتِى السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. That will cover the people. This is a painful punishment.	يَّغۡشَى النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. (They will say) “Our **Lord**, remove from us the punishment; we are surely believers.”	رَبَّنَا اكۡشِفۡ عَنَّا الۡعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. How can there be a reminder for them (now)! While already a messenger came to them making things clear?	اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكۡرٰى وَقَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Then they turned away from him and said, “He is trained by someone and is a mad man!”	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوۡا عَنۡهُ وَقَالُوۡا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجۡنُوۡنٌ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. Surely, **We** will remove the punishment for a little while and you will certainly turn back.	اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الۡعَذَابِ قَلِيۡلًا اِنَّكُمۡ عَآئِدُوۡنَ ۘ﴿۱۵﴾
16. That day **We** will capture you with a massive grip. Surely, we will take revenge.	يَوۡمَ نَبۡطِشُ الۡبَطۡشَةَ الۡكُبۡرٰى ۚ اِنَّا مُنۡتَقِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. And **We** tested the people of Firaun before them and a noble messenger came to them,	وَلَقَدۡ فَتَنَّا قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَجَآءَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. Saying, “Hand over the slaves of **Allah** to me. Surely, I am a trustable messenger to you.	اَنۡ اَدُّوۡۤا اِلَىَّ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّىۡ لَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِيۡنٌ

	۱۸
19. Do not rebel against **Allah**; surely, I have brought you a clear proof.	وَّاَنْ لَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ ۱۹
20. And I take protection with my **Lord** and your **Lord**, lest you stone me.	وَاِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنِ ۲۰
21. And if you do not believe in me, then keep away from me."	وَاِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِيْ فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ ۲۱
22. Then he prayed to his **Lord** saying, "these are sinful people."	فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ۲۲
23. (**Allah** said) "Then, set out with my slaves at night. Surely you will be chased...	فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ لَيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ۲۳
24. And leave the sea as it is, they are an army that is sure to be drowned."	وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ۭ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ۲۴
25. How many gardens and springs did they leave behind...?	كَمْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ۲۵
26. ...And crops and comfortable places...	وَّزُرُوْعٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۲۶
27. ...And those comforts of life they used to enjoy...	وَّنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا فٰكِهِيْنَ ۲۷
28. This is how it was; and **We** passed its ownership to another nation.	كَذٰلِكَ ۣ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۲۸
29. So, neither the sky nor the Earth cried over them, and they were not given any relief.	فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَآءُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ۲۹
30. And surely, **We** relieved the children of Israel from the humiliating torture...	وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

	الْمُهِيْنِ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾
31. ...From Firaun. Indeed, he was very prominent among those who crossed all limits.	مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. And **We** chose them knowingly over all other people of the world.	وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۚ﴿۳۲﴾
33. And **We** gave them many signs and in it was an obvious test.	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰٓؤٌا مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Surely these people say,	اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳۴﴾
35. "There is nothing more than our first death and we will not be brought back again.	اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Then bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful."	فَاْتُوْا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and people before them? **We** destroyed them. They were surely sinful ones.	اَهُمْ خَيْرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۙ وَّالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۫ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. And **We** did not create the skies and the Earth and whatever is between them for play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. **We** created both with a purpose but most of them do not know.	مَا خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. Surely the Day of the Decision is the fixed time for all of them...	اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۰﴾
41. The day when no friend will be of any use to any friend in anything, nor will they be helped...	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِيْ مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلًى شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا هُمْ

	يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Except for the ones **Allah** has mercy on. Surely, **He** is the All-Mighty, Always Merciful.	اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum (cactus)...	اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...will be the food of the sinful ones...	طَعَامُ الْاَثِيْمِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...Like boiling oil. It will boil in the bellies...	كَالْمُهْلِ ۚ يَغْلِيْ فِي الْبُطُوْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...Like the boiling of hot water.	كَغَلْيِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. (It will be said to the angels), “Catch him and drag him into the middle of the Hellfire.	خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then pour on his head some punishment of boiling water.”	ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Taste it! Surely you were a very honourable person!	ذُقْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely this is what you used to doubt.”	اِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Surely, those who fear **Allah** will be in a safe place...	اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. In gardens and springs...	فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. They will be dressed in fine silk and thick silk, sitting facing each other...	يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So is it, and **We** will marry them to women with big, beautiful eyes.	كَذٰلِكَ ۗ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. There they will ask for every kind of fruit without fear...	يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They will not taste death in it after the first death (in the world). And **He** will save them from the punishment of the Hellfire;	لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْاُوْلٰى ۚ وَوَقٰىهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. A kindness from your **Lord**. That is a massive success.	فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾
58. So, **We** have made it (the Quran) easy on your tongue, so they may understand.	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. So, wait and watch; surely, they are waiting and watching.	فَارْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

45- AL JATHIA

سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem.	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. This is a revelation of the Book from **Allah**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely in the skies and the Earth there are signs for the believers.	اِنَّ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. And in your creation and in the living creatures that **He** has scattered, there are signs for people who firmly believe...	وَفِيْ خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. And in the changing of the day and the night, and in the provisions **He** sends down from the sky— which give life to the Earth after its death— and in the changing of the winds, there are signs for people who use reason.	وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. These are **Allah's** verses that **We** recite to you with a purpose. Then, in which statement of **Allah** after **His** verses, will they believe?	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍۢ بَعْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٦
7. Curse be on every sinful liar...	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۝٧
8. ...Who listens to **Allah's** verses being recited to him and then he remains arrogant as if he never heard them. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment!	يَّسْمَعُ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٨
9. When he learns something from **Our** verses, he takes it in fun and laughs. For such people, there is a humiliating punishment.	وَاِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا شَيْـًٔا ِۨاتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝٩
10. Hell is in front of them, whatever they had earned and whoever they had taken as protectors besides **Allah** will not help them in anyway. And for them, there is a massive punishment.	مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَسَبُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٠
11. This is the guidance and those who disbelieve in the verses of their **Lord**, for them there is a cursed painful punishment.	هٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ۝١١
12. **Allah** is the **One Who** has controlled the sea for you so the ships may sail in it with **His** command, and you look for **His** provisions so you may be thankful.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ فِيْهِ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٢
13. **He** has put at your service whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the Earth, all from	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ

Him. Surely in this there are signs for a people who give it a thought.	جَمِيْعًا مِّنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Tell the believers that they should forgive those who do not expect that there will be **Allah's** (punishment) days, so **He Himself** may pay those people back for what they used to earn.	قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Whoever acts rightly, it is for his own soul and whoever does evil, it is against his soul. Then you will all be returned to your **Lord**.	مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Surely, **We** gave the children of Israel the book and the wisdom and the prophethood, and provided them with good things and preferred them over the people of the world.	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (i.e., the religion). They differed only after they had the knowledge, out of jealousy between them. Surely your **Lord** will judge between them, on the Day of Judgment, in the matters in which they used to differ.	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْٓا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۙ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then **We** have placed you on a specific religious practice by our command; so, follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They will never be able to help you against **Allah** in anything. The	اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنَّ

wrongdoers are friends with one another, and **Allah** is the protector of those who are conscious of **Him**.	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. These are eye opening visions for the mankind and guidance and a mercy for people who believe firmly.	هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Do those who have committed evil deeds assume that **We** will make them like those who believed and did good deeds, so their life and death become similar? Evil is what they have judged.	اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. **Allah** has created the skies and the Earth with purpose so every soul is rewarded for what it has earned, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, have you seen him who has taken his desires as his god and **Allah** leaves him misguided knowingly and puts a seal on his hearing and his heart and puts a covering on his sight? Now who can guide him after **Allah**? Will you then not take a lesson?	اَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ وَّخَتَمَ عَلٰى سَمْعِهٖ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَجَعَلَ عَلٰى بَصَرِهٖ غِشٰوَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And they say, “It is just our life of the world. We live and we die, and nothing destroys us except time.” They have no knowledge about it; they are just guessing.	وَقَالُوْا مَا هِىَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَآ اِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ

	بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, their only argument is, "Bring our forefathers back, if you are truthful."	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتُوْا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Say, "**Allah** gives you life and then gives you death, then **He** will gather you all on the Day of Judgement in which there is no doubt but most of the people do not know.	قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the Earth. The day the Hour will be set up, that day those who make up lies will lose.	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّخْسَرُ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. Today you will be paid back only for what you used to do.	وَتَرٰى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍ تُدْعٰٓى اِلٰى كِتٰبِهَا ۭ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. This is **Our** record that speaks about you with truth. Surely, **We** used to get it written down what you used to do.	هٰذَا كِتٰبُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ اِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Then, as for those who believed and did good deeds, their **Lord** will admit them to **His** mercy. That is indeed an obvious success.	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And as to those who disbelieved, (it will be said to them,) "Were **My** verses not recited to you? But you were arrogant, and you were sinful people."	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when it was said to you that **Allah's** promise is true and there is no doubt about the Hour, you used to say, "We do not know what the Hour is; we think it is only an assumption and we are not convinced."	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ اِنْ نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The evils of what they did will become clear to them and they will be covered by what they used to laugh at.	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. It will be said, "Today **We** will forget you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. The place to live for you is in the fire and you will not have any helpers at all.	وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. That is because you took **Allah's** verses in fun and the worldly life deceived you." So today they will neither be brought out of it, nor will they be asked to obtain the pleasure of **Allah**.	ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. All the praises are for **Allah**, **Lord** of the heavens and the **Lord** of the Earth and **Lord** of the entire universe.	فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. The Greatness in the skies and the Earth belongs to **Him** only and **He** is the All Mighty, All Wise.	وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

46- AL AHQAF

سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Ha, Meem,	حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾
2. This is the revelation of the book from **Allah**, the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. **We** created the heavens and the Earth and whatever is between them with a purpose and for a set time. But those who disbelieve are turning away from what they are being warned about.	مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَمَّآ اُنْذِرُوْا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Say, “Do you see what you pray from besides **Allah**? Show me what they have created in the Earth; or do they have any share in the heavens? Bring to me a book from before this one, or any traces of knowledge, if you are truthful.”	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ اِيْتُوْنِيْ بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَآ اَوْ اَثٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Who is more misled than the one who prays from someone besides **Allah**, who will not answer him until the Day of Judgement; and they are actually unaware of their prayers.	وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ يَّدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ لَهٗٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَآئِهِمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And when people will be gathered, they will become enemies (of their gods) and will deny about worshipping them.	وَاِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّ كَانُوْا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٦
7. When **Our** clear verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve in the truth, when it comes to them, say, "This is clear magic."	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧
8. Or do they say, "He has made it (the Quran) up?" Tell them, "If I have made it up, then you do not have any power to help me against **Allah**. **He** is well aware of what you say about it. **He** is enough as a witness between you and me and **He** is the Most-Forgiving; Always Merciful."	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَلَا تَمْلِكُوْنَ لِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ كَفٰى بِهٖ شَهِيْدًۢا بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٨
9. Tell them, "I am not something new from the messengers and I do not know what will be done to me or to you. I follow only what is revealed to me and I am only a clear warner."	قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَآ اَدْرِيْ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِيْ وَلَا بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٩
10. Say, "Do you see, if it (the Quran) is from **Allah** and you disbelieved in it whereas a witness from the children of Israel confirms something similar, and then he believed in it, while you show arrogance (and not believe in it)! Surely, **Allah** does not guide the unfair people."	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهٖ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى مِثْلِهٖ فَاٰمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١٠
11. And the disbelievers say about the believers, "If this (message) was something good, they would not	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْ كَانَ

have got it before us." When they are not guided by it, then they quickly say, "This is an ancient lie."	خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَاِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ قَدِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. And before this (Quran) was the Book of Musa, a guide, and a mercy. And this Book is confirming (that) in the Arabic language, so it may warn the wrongdoers and give good news to those who do kindness.	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ وَبُشْرٰى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, those who say, "Our **Lord** is **Allah** and then stay firm, they will have no fear, nor will they be sad.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They are the people of Jannah, where they will live forever in it; as a reward for what they used to do."	اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **We** have advised man to do kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with difficulty and gave him birth with hardship. His pregnancy and his weaning lasted thirty months. Until he reaches maturity and becomes forty years of age, he says, "My **Lord**, give me strength so I may thank you for **Your** favours on me and my parents and I do good deeds that please **You**; and make my children pious. Surely, I turn to **You** and truly I am from the Muslims."	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ اِحْسٰنًا ؕ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ كُرْهًا وَّوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ؕ وَحَمْلُهٗ وَفِصٰلُهٗ ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَبَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ اِنِّيْ تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاِنِّيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. These are the people of Jannah from whom **We** accept the best of what they did and will overlook their sins. A true promise with those who were promised.	أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَن سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the one who said to his parents, “Get off you both! Are you warning me that I shall be brought out (from the grave), and the generations that have already passed before me?” And both of them ask **Allah** for help. (They say to him,) “Woe to you! Believe in it! Indeed, **Allah’s** promise is true.” But he says, “These are only stories of the earlier people.”	وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِي ۖ وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. In the nations of the Jinn and the humans that have passed before, those were the people for whom the word (of punishment) came true against them. Surely, they were the losers.	أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. For each there are levels (of punishment or rewards) for what they used to do; so, **He** may repay them in full for their deeds, and they will not be treated unfairly.	وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire, (it will be said,) “You are finished with the good things of your worldly life, and you enjoyed them. So today you will be paid back with a humiliating punishment because you were	وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ۖ أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِهَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ

arrogant in the land without any right and you disobeyed time after time.	الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people at the sand dunes and many warners passed before and after him. (saying) "Do not worship anyone except **Allah**. Surely, I fear for you the punishment of a massive day."	وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ؕ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖۤ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. They said, "Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Then bring what you threaten us with if you are truthful."	قَالُوْۤا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. He said, "This knowledge is with **Allah** alone and I give you the message that I am sent with, but I see you people are acting ignorantly."	قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّاۤ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّيْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, when they saw a cloud coming towards their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud that will bring us rain." No, it is the very thing you were impatient* about, a wind with a painful punishment in it... *Asking for it to come quick	فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Destroying everything with the command of its **Lord**! So, in the morning nothing could be seen except their (ruined) homes. This is how **We** pay back the guilty people.	تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍۭ بِاَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا يُرٰۤى اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. **We** have not established you as much as **We** had established them. **We** gave them hearing; vision and hearts but neither their hearing nor their vision, nor their hearts helped them in anything when they rejected the signs of **Allah**, and they were surrounded by the very thing they use to make fun of.	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَآ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَّاَبْصَارًا وَّاَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَآ اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِذْ كَانُوْا يَجْحَدُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** have destroyed towns around you (as well), while **We** had shown them many signs, perhaps they may turn back.	وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرٰى وَصَرَّفْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, why did those gods not help those people who had taken them as gods besides **Allah** as means to come closer (to **Allah**). No, they vanished from them because these were lies that they used to invent.	فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً ۭ بَلْ ضَلُّوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ اِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And when **We** directed a group of Jinns to you, they listened to the Quran. So, when they attended, they said, “Listen quietly.” When it (the recitation) ended, they went back to their people as warners.	وَاِذْ صَرَفْنَآ اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْٓا اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. They said, “O our people, we have listened to a book revealed after Musa, confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and to a straight path.	قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَآ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ وَاِلٰى طَرِيْقٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. O our people, respond to the one calling to **Allah** and believe in	يٰقَوْمَنَآ اَجِيْبُوْا دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ يَغْفِرْ

him. **He** (**Allah**) will forgive you for your sins and will save you from a painful punishment.	لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. The one who does not respond to the caller of **Allah** cannot then escape in the Earth and for him there are no protectors besides **Him**. These people are in clear error.	وَمَنْ لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءُ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Have they not considered that **Allah** the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth, and was not tired by their creation is able to give life to the dead? Yes of course, **He** is powerful to do everything.	اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. The day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire. (It will be said,) “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes by our **Lord** it is true!” **He** will say, “Then taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”	وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ؕ اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَرَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, be patient, like the courageous prophets and do not be impatient for them. The Day they will see what they are promised; (it will seem) as if they stayed here for an hour of the day. A clear notice, only the disobedient people will be destroyed.	فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ اُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَّهُمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ۙ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ؕ بَلٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

47-MUHAMMAD سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَّدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Those who disbelieved and stop others from the way of **Allah**, **He** will make their efforts useless.	اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝١
2. And those who believed and did good deeds and believed in what is revealed to Muhammad (PBUH), that it is the truth from their **Lord**, **He** will write off their sins and improve their condition.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاٰمَنُوْا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَاَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ۝٢
3. That is because the disbelievers have followed the falsehood, while the believers have followed the truth from their **Lord**. This is how **Allah** explains to people with their examples.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ۝٣
4. So, when you come across the disbeliever (in fighting), then hit the necks, until you control them and then firmly bind them in agreement. When the war lays down its burdens*. Then (release them) as a favour or for ransom. That is to test some of you through others. If **Allah** wanted, **He** could have taken revenge from them **Himself**. And those who are killed in the way of **Allah**, **He** will never waste their actions.	فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ ۙ فَاِمَّا مَنًّۢا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۛؕ ذٰلِكَ ۛؕ وَلَوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَا بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ يُّضِلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٤

* Burdens= all types of activities/mechanisms/ means/ methods/ instruments that can be used in war come to an end.	
5. Very soon **He** will guide them and improve their condition.	سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ۚ ﴿٥﴾
6. And will enter them to Jannah **He** has told them about.	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾
7. O you who believe, if you help **Allah**, **He** will help you and will make your foothold firm.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللّٰهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾
8. Those who disbelieve, for them is destruction and **He** will destroy their deeds.	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ وَاَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٨﴾
9. That is because they hate what **Allah** has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾
10. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how the end of those before them was? **Allah** completely destroyed them, and these are the examples for the disbelievers.	اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۫ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾
11. That is because **Allah** is the protector of the believers and there is no protector for the disbelievers.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاَنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, **Allah** will enter those who believe and do good deeds to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. As for those who disbelieve, they enjoy and eat like the cattle, then the Fire will be the final place for them to live.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا

	تَاْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾
13. (Consider) how many towns **We** destroyed, that were much stronger than your town that removed you; they had no helper for them.	وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Then, can the one who is on a clear proof from his **Lord** be like those whose evil deeds are made attractive to him and they follow their desires?	اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Here is an example of Jannah that is promised to those who fear **Allah**. In it are rivers of pure water, rivers of milk whose taste will not change and rivers of wine; delicious for those who drink and rivers of purified honey. And for them there are all sorts of fruits and forgiveness from their **Lord**. Can he be like those who will live in the Fire forever and will be given boiling water to drink so it will tear their intestines into pieces?	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ فِيْهَآ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهٗ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوْا مَآءً حَمِيْمًا فَقَطَّعَ اَمْعَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And in them there are ones who listen to you until they leave you and then they ask those who have been given knowledge, “What did he just say?” Those are the ones; that **Allah** has put a seal on their hearts as they have followed their desires.	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا خَرَجُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

17. As for those who accepted guidance, **Allah** increases their guidance and gives them their goodness.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَّاٰتٰهُمْ تَقْوٰىهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Are they waiting for the Hour to come on them all of a sudden? But its signs have already come. Then how will they take lesson when it (the hour) has come already?	فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءَ اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ فَاَنّٰى لَهُمْ اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرٰىهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then surely know that no one deserves to be worshipped except **Allah** and ask forgiveness for your mistakes as well as for the believing men and women. **Allah** knows your moving about and your place of rest.	فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the believers say, “Why has a surah not been revealed?” But when a clear-cut surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those who have a disease in their hearts, looking at you like the one who is fainting from death. But more suitable for them was...	وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ ۚ فَاِذَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَّذُكِرَ فِيْهَا الْقِتَالُ ۙ رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ فَاَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...Obedience and saying the right thing when the matter is decided. Then if they had been truthful to **Allah**, it would have been better for them.	طَاعَةٌ وَّقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ ۫ فَاِذَا عَزَمَ الْاَمْرُ ۫ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللّٰهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾
22. If you (hypocrites) are given power, then perhaps you would	فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اَنْ تُفْسِدُوْا فِي

cause chaos in the land and cut off even your close relations.	الْاَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوْٓا اَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Those are the ones **Allah** has cursed so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَاَعْمٰٓى اَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then, do they not think about the Quran, or do they have locks on their hearts?	اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ اَمْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبٍ اَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Those who turned their back after guidance became clear, surely Shaitan has tempted them and prolonged their hopes.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَدُّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى ۙ الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاَمْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. That is because they tell those who hate what **Allah** has revealed that we will follow you in some matters, but **Allah** knows their secrets.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then how will it be when the angels will take their souls, hitting them on their faces and on their backs?	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. That is because they followed that which annoyed **Allah**, and they hated **His** pleasure; so, **He** made their deeds worthless.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوْا مَآ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ وَكَرِهُوْا رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Do those who have a disease in their hearts think that **Allah** will never expose their hatred?	اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. If **We** wanted, **We** could show them to you, and you would recognise them by their features. However, you will surely recognize them by the tone of their speech. And **Allah** knows your deeds.	وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَاَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ؕ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِيْ لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. And **We** will certainly test you until **We** know those who put in utmost effort and those who are patient and **We** will test your affairs.	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَنَبْلُوَاْ اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. Those who disbelieve and stop others from **Allah's** path and oppose the Messenger after the clear guidance will never be able to harm **Allah** in anything. Very soon **He** will make their efforts useless.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَشَآقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدٰى ۙ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَسَيُحْبِطُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. O you who believe, obey **Allah**, and obey the Messenger and do not waste your deeds.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوْۤا اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Surely those who disbelieved and stopped others from **Allah's** path, then died as disbelievers, **Allah** will never forgive them.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. So, do not lose heart and invite towards the peace; you will be the winners and **Allah** is with you; and **He** will never devalue your deeds.	فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَتَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖۚ وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۖۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. The worldly life is only fun and play. If you believe and fear **Allah**,	اِنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ وَاِنْ

He will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.	تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ اُجُوْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. If **He** was to ask you of it and insist you (to spend all your wealth), you will withhold, and **He** would expose your dislikes.	اِنْ يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَيُخْرِجْ اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Here you are, invited to spend in the path of **Allah** but someone in you refuses to spend. And he who refuses to give, refuses against himself. **Allah** is free of needs, and you are the needy ones. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you by another nation and they will not be like you.	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَاَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْٓا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

48- AL FATH

سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Surely, **We** have given you a clear victory,	اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ ﴿١﴾
2. So, **Allah** may forgive your previous mistakes and what will come after so **He** may complete **His** favours on you and guide you to a straight path...	لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ ﴿٢﴾
3. And **Allah** will help you with a mighty support.	وَّيَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ﴿٣﴾

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down peace and comfort into the hearts of the believers, so their faith increases more and more. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise...	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. So, **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to the gardens under which rivers flow, to live forever in it and to remove their evil deeds. That is a great success near **Allah**.	لِّيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. And so, **He** may punish the hypocrite men and women and the mushrik (polytheist) men and women, who think of evil things about **Allah**. Bad luck for them. **Allah's** anger and curse is on them, and **He** has prepared Hell for them; it is a terrible destination.	وَّيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّآنِّيْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. The armies of the skies and the Earth belong to **Allah** and **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Prophet,) as a witness and as a messenger of good news and as a warner...	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

9. So, you believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and honour **Him** and respect **Him** and Glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.	لِّتُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَتُعَزِّرُوۡهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوۡهُ ؕ وَتُسَبِّحُوۡهُ بُكۡرَةً وَّاَصِيۡلًا ۝٩
10. Those who are promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hand) in fact they are promising loyalty with **Allah**. **Allah's** hand is over their hands. Then, whoever breaks his promise breaks it to his own loss and whoever keeps the promise he has made with **Allah**, **He** will soon give him a great reward.	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوۡقَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ۚ فَمَنۡ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنۡكُثُ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ اَوۡفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيۡهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤۡتِيۡهِ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ۝١٠
11. Soon those Arab Villagers who stayed behind will say to you, "Our wealth and our families kept us busy, (and we could not come with you to Hudaibiyah), so pray to **Allah** for our forgiveness." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then, who has power to help you in anything against **Allah**, if **He** wants to harm you, or benefit you? No, **Allah** is fully aware of what you do.	سَيَقُوۡلُ لَكَ الۡمُخَلَّفُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡاَعۡرَابِ شَغَلَتۡنَاۤ اَمۡوَالُنَا وَاَهۡلُوۡنَا فَاسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ بِاَلۡسِنَتِهِمۡ مَّا لَيۡسَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ قُلۡ فَمَنۡ يَّمۡلِكُ لَـكُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيۡـًٔا اِنۡ اَرَادَ بِكُمۡ ضَرًّا اَوۡ اَرَادَ بِكُمۡ نَفۡعًا ؕ بَلۡ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ خَبِيۡرًا ۝١١
12. But you thought that the messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and it seemed good to your hearts— you held an evil thought, and your group became ruined."	بَلۡ ظَنَنۡتُمۡ اَنۡ لَّنۡ يَّنۡقَلِبَ الرَّسُوۡلُ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ اِلٰۤى اَهۡلِيۡهِمۡ اَبَدًا وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِكُمۡ وَظَنَنۡتُمۡ ظَنَّ السَّوۡءِ ۖ وَكُنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمًۢا بُوۡرًا ۝١٢
13. And whoever did not believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger; then **We**	وَمَنۡ لَّمۡ يُؤۡمِنۡۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ فَاِنَّاۤ اَعۡتَدۡنَا

have prepared a blazing fire for the disbelievers.	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. To **Allah** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** forgives whoever **He** wants and punishes whoever **He** wants. And **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. When you will set out to take the spoil of war, those who stayed behind will soon say “Allow us to follow you.” They wish to change the words of **Allah**. Say, “You will never follow us. This is what **Allah** has said already.” Then they will say, “No, you are just jealous of us.” No, they understand only a little.	سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ اِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ اِلٰى مَغَانِمَ لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلُوْا كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَا كَذٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ؕ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Tell those Arab villagers who stayed behind, “You will be called against a nation who have a mighty army, and you will have to fight them until they become Muslim. So, if you obey, **Allah** will give you a good reward and if you turn away, as you had turned away earlier, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment.	قُلْ لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ اَوْ يُسْلِمُوْنَ ۚ فَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. There is no sin on the blind, nor is there any sin on the disabled, nor is there any sin on the sick (if they cannot go for a war). Whoever obeys **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He**	لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ

will admit him to the gardens under which rivers flow. But whoever turns away, **He** will punish him with a painful punishment.	اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. For sure **Allah** was pleased with the believers when they were promising loyalty with you (by placing their hands in your hands) under the tree and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down peace and comfort on them and rewarded them with an immediate victory...	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And many spoils of war that they will take. And **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.	وَّمَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. **Allah** has promised you many spoils of war that you will take, so **He** will give you some of this soon and **He** kept away the hands of the people from you, so it becomes a sign for the believers. So, **He** may guide you to the straight path...	وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَلِتَكُوْنَ اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Otherwise, you had no power over them, surely **Allah** surrounded them, and **Allah** is Powerful over everything.	وَّاُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. If the disbelievers had come to fight you; surely, they would have turned their backs, then they would not have found any protector or any helper.	وَلَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. That is the way of **Allah** that happened before, and you will	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ

never find a change in the way of **Allah**.	لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبۡدِيۡلًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And **He** is the **One Who** kept their hands away from you and your hands away from them in Makkah. Afterwards **He** gave you victory over them and **Allah** is Watchful over what you do.	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ كَفَّ اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ عَنۡكُمۡ وَاَيۡدِيَكُمۡ عَنۡهُمۡ بِبَطۡنِ مَكَّةَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ اَنۡ اَظۡفَرَكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ بَصِيۡرًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They are those who disbelieved and stopped you from Masjid-al-Haram and stopped the sacrificial animals from reaching their place of sacrifice. And if it was not for believing men and believing women who you did not know; you might have crushed them, and you would have been harmed by them unknowingly. **Allah** admits to **His** mercy whoever **He** wants. And if they were separated, then surely, **We** would have punished those who disbelieved with a painful punishment.	هُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَصَدُّوۡكُمۡ عَنِ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ وَالۡهَدۡىَ مَعۡكُوۡفًا اَنۡ يَّبۡلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ وَلَوۡلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤۡمِنٰتٌ لَّمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡهُمۡ اَنۡ تَطَـئُوۡهُمۡ فَتُصِيۡبَكُمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ۚ لِيُدۡخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوۡ تَزَيَّلُوۡا لَعَذَّبۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. When the disbelievers developed the pride of the times of ignorance in their hearts, **Allah** sent peace and comfort on the messenger and the believers and made them follow the order and fear **Allah**. They and their families deserved more* of it (to have peace). And **Allah** is All-Knower of everything. * Entitled to it.	اِذۡ جَعَلَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ الۡحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الۡجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيۡنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَعَلَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَاَلۡزَمَهُمۡ كَلِمَةَ التَّقۡوٰى وَكَانُوۡۤا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَاَهۡلَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Indeed, **Allah** has rightly fulfilled the dream of **His** messenger: You will definitely enter the Sacred	لَقَدۡ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوۡلَهُ الرُّءۡيَا بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ

Masjid peacefully by the Will of **Allah**, shortening your hair and shaving your heads without any fear. But **He** knows what you do not know, and **He** will give you an immediate victory besides this.	لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **He** is the One Who has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and a true religion so **He** may let it dominate over all the religions. And **Allah** is enough as a witness.	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Muhammad (PBUH) is the messenger of **Allah**. Those along with him are strict with the disbelievers and full of kindness between themselves. You will see them bowing down and prostrating looking for the kindness of **Allah** and **His** pleasure. The features from the effect of the prostration are on their faces. Their example in the Torah and their example in the Bible is like that of a seed which sends out its shoot then it becomes thick and stands on its stem, pleasing to the one who sowed it, so **He** may upset the disbelievers by them. **Allah** has promised forgiveness and a massive reward for those who believe and act rightly.	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ۫ سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚۛ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚۛ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ؕ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

49-AL HUJURAT

سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O you, who believe, do not go ahead before **Allah** and **His** Messenger (PBUH) and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۝١
2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet and do not be loud when speaking to him, as you speak loudly when talking to each other, in case your (good) deeds should become worthless while you do not even realize.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝٢
3. Surely, those who lower their voices near **Allah's** Messenger are the ones whose hearts have been tested by **Allah** for piety. For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٣
4. As for those who call you from outside the private chambers, most of them do not have sense.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنَادُوْنَكَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ الْحُجُرٰتِ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝٤
5. Had they remained patient until you come out to them, it would have been better for them. And	وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْا حَتّٰى تَخْرُجَ اِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٥

Allah is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	
6. O you who believe, if a sinful person brings you some information; then get it checked, in case you harm a group out of ignorance and then you have to regret over what you have done.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوْٓا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًۢا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ۝٦
7. And know that the Messenger of **Allah** is among you. If he follows you in most of the matters, surely you will be in hardship. But **Allah** has made your belief dearer to you and made it attractive to your hearts. And **He** has made disbelief, sin, and disobedience hateful for you. Those are the rightly guided ones...	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الرّٰشِدُوْنَ ۙ۝٧
8. As kindness of **Allah** and a favour. And **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَنِعْمَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝٨
9. If two groups of the believers fight each other, then make peace between them. And if one of them abuses the other, then fight the bully until it turns to **Allah's** command. Then if it returns, make peace between them with fairness and act justly. Surely **Allah** loves those who act justly.	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۝٩

10. Surely the believers are brothers, so make peace between your brothers and fear **Allah**, so you may be treated with mercy.	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ اَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. O you who believe, neither of your groups should make fun of another group*; perhaps the other group is better than them, nor should women make fun of other women; maybe the others are better than them. And do not find faults in one another or call one another with bad names. Calling bad names is an act of sin after coming to belief. And whoever does not ask forgiveness then they are the wrongdoers. *Group = nation/ tribe/ clan/ race etc	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. O you, who believe, avoid from lots of suspicions. Surely some suspicions are sins. And do not spy on each other and do not back-bite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No! You would hate it and fear **Allah**. Surely **Allah** is the **One Who** accepts repentance and Always Merciful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. O mankind, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into races and tribes, so that you may recognize one another. Surely the most noble of	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّاُنْثٰى وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ اِنَّ

you in the sight of **Allah** is the one who is most pious of you. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Aware.	اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰىكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The Arab villagers say, “We have believed.” Tell them, “You do not believe; rather you (should) say we accepted Islam. But the belief has not yet entered your hearts. If you obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease (the reward of) any of your deeds in the least. Surely **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.”	قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Believers, in fact, are those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger, then do not doubt, and put every effort in the path of **Allah**, with their lives and their wealth. They are the truthful ones.	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say, “Are you informing **Allah** about your religion, while **Allah** knows all that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth and **Allah** is the All-Knower of everything?”	قُلْ اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِدِيْنِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. They consider it a favour upon you that they have accepted Islam. Tell them, “Do not consider accepting Islam as a favour upon me, rather, **Allah** has favoured you that **He** has guided you to belief if you are truthful.	يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ اَنْ اَسْلَمُوْا ؕ قُلْ لَّا تَمُنُّوْا عَلَيَّ اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ هَدٰىكُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Surely **Allah** knows the unseen of the heavens and the Earth and **Allah** sees whatever you do.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

50- QAAF

سُوْرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Qaaf, By the glorious Quran,	قٓ ۟ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ﴿۱﴾
2. Do they find it strange that a warner has come from among themselves; so, the disbelievers say, “This is something strange.	بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿۲﴾
3. Is it when we die and become dust! Such a return is far (from believing).”	ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ﴿۳﴾
4. **We** know very well how much of them decrease in the Earth and **We** have a protected Book near **Us**.	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿۴﴾
5. No, they denied the truth when it came to them; so, they are in a confused state.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَمْرٍ مَّرِيْجٍ ﴿۵﴾
6. Do they then not look at the sky above them? How **We** have built it and decorated it, and it has no defects.	اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْٓا اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنٰهَا وَزَيَّنّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ﴿۶﴾
7. And **We** have spread the Earth and placed firm mountains in it, and **We** made it to grow every kind of delightful things...	وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ ﴿۷﴾

8. As eye-openers and reminders for every slave who turns (to **Him** for guidance).	تَبْصِرَةً وَّذِكْرٰى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky and have made it to grow gardens and grains to harvest from it...	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّحَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And tall date palm trees with clusters arranged in layers...	وَالنَّخْلَ بٰسِقٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. As a provision for the people. And **We** gave life with it to a dead land. The coming out of graves will be like this as well.	رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ وَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ الْخُرُوْجُ ﴿١١﴾
12. The people of Nuh, Rass and Thamud denied before them...	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّاَصْحٰبُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُوْدُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And Ad and Firaun and the brothers of Lot...	وَعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ وَاِخْوَانُ لُوْطٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the people of the Woods (Aaikah) and the people of Tubba (as well). All of them rejected the messengers; so, **My** warning came true.	وَّاَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ؕ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then did we get tired by the first creation? Yet they are in doubt about the new creation.	اَفَعَيِيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Indeed, **We** have created man, and **We** know whatever his soul whispers to him and **We** are closer to him than (his) jugular vein.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهٖ نَفْسُهٗ ۚۖ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. When the two receiving angels seated on the right and on the left receive.	اِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Any word he says but an observer next to him is ready (to record).	مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. For sure the drowsiness of death will come. That is what you were escaping from!	وَجَآءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the day of the warning!	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And every soul will come, along with an escort angel and a witness.	وَجَآءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٌ وَّشَهِيْدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Surely you were careless about this day. So, **We** have removed your veil from you; so, you can see everything clearly today.	لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And his escort angel will say, “Here is his (book of deeds), ready with me.”	وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ هٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيْدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ ؕ
24. Throw every tough disbeliever in the Hell...	اَلْقِيَا فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ ۙ
25. ...The one who stopped others from good, crossed limits and used to create doubt...	مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيْبِ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۙ
26. Who made another god along with **Allah**. So, throw him in the severe punishment.	ۙ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاَلْقِيٰهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيْدِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **His** fellow (i.e., Shaitan) will say, “O our **Lord**, I did not make him a rebel but he himself was in far away error.”	قَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ رَبَّنَا مَآ اَطْغَيْتُهٗ وَلٰكِنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. **He** (**Allah**) will say, "Do not argue before **Me**. Surely, **I** sent you my warnings already.	قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوْا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ اِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. **I** will not change **My** order, and **I** am not unjust to **My** slaves."	مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع
30. The Day when **We** will say to Hell, "Are you full?" and it will say, "Is there anymore?"	يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَاْتِ وَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And Jannah will be brought close to the pious ones, not far anymore!	وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. "This is what you were promised, everyone who turned (to **Allah**) attentively.	هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِكُلِّ اَوَّابٍ حَفِيْظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ ج
33. The one who feared the most Gracious **Lord**, without seeing **Him** and came with a heart that repented often.	مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبِ ﴿٣٣﴾ لا
34. Enter it with peace. This is the Day to last forever."	ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ط ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will have in it whatever they wish and there is much more from **Us**.	لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ فِيْهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And how many a generation that **We** have destroyed before them who were stronger than these in power and they explored the land much more. Was there any place to escape?	وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ط هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Indeed, there is a reminder in all this for him who has a heart or	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهٗ قَلْبٌ اَوْ اَلْقَى

listens carefully while he is attentive.	السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely, **We** created the skies and the Earth and all that is between them in six days and tiredness did not even touch **Us**.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ۖ وَّمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُّغُوْبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. So, be patient over what they say and glorify with the praises of your **Lord** before the sun rise and before the sun set,	فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوْبِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And in the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration.	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَاَدْبَارَ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And listen, the Day when the caller will call from a nearby place.	وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. The Day they will hear the blast—in reality, which will be the Day of coming out (of the graves).	يَّوْمَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوْجِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Surely, **We** give life, and **We** give death and to **Us** is the final return.	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. That Day when the Earth will split quickly from (under) them, that gathering is very easy for **Us**.	يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْاَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. **We** know very well what they say, and you are not the one to force them but remind them with the Quran whoever fears (**My**) warning.	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۣ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مَنْ يَّخَافُ وَعِيْدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

51- AZ ZARIAT

سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By those scattering and dispersing (winds)...	وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ ذَرْوًا ﴿١﴾
2. And those who carry loads (of clouds)...	فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ وِقْرًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And those sailing easily (e.g., angels or ships)...	فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And those who distribute (everything) by the order (of **Allah**)...	فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Indeed, what you are promised is surely true...	اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. And that the Judgement is sure to take place.	وَّاِنَّ الدِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. By the sky full of orbits (for the stars and planets)...	وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely you are differing in debate...	اِنَّكُمْ لَفِيْ قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. The one who is mistaken is fooled about it.	يُّؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ اُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾
10. Curse on the liars...	قُتِلَ الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who are distracted and careless...	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. They ask, “When is the day of Judgement?”	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٢﴾
13. A day they will be tested over the fire.	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Enjoy your trial! This is what you wanted to come quick.	ذُوْقُوْا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ؕ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Surely those who fear **Allah** will be in the gardens and springs...	اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ۙ﴿١٥﴾
16. Taking what their **Lord** has given them. Surely, they are those who used to do good before.	اٰخِذِيْنَ مَآ اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٦﴾
17. They used to sleep a little in the night.	كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness.	وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And in their wealth was a share for the one who asks for help and the needy who do not ask for help.	وَفِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And in the Earth, there are signs for those who believe firmly...	وَفِي الْاَرْضِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾
21. ...And within yourselves. Do you then not see?	وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And in the sky is your provisions and all what you are promised.	وَفِي السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then by the **Lord** of the heavens and the Earth this is surely the truth; just as you are able to speak.	فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Has the story of the honourable guests of Ibrahim come to you?	هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. When they came to him and said, “Peace be on you.” He replied, “Peace be on you too; O unknown people.”	اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then he went to his family and brought a fat (roasted) calf...	فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٢٦﴾
27. He placed it near them and said, “Are you not going to eat?”	فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ اِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said don't worry and they gave him the good news of a wise son.	فَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ؕ وَبَشَّرُوْهُ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿۲۸﴾
29. Then his wife came forward slapping her face and saying out loud, "To a childless old woman?"	فَاَقْبَلَتِ امْرَاَتُهٗ فِيْ صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوْزٌ عَقِيْمٌ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. They said, "This is how your **Lord** has said, surely **He** is the All Wise, All Knowing."	قَالُوْا كَذٰلِكِ ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۰﴾

31. He said, "Then what is your mission O messengers?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. They said, "Surely, we have been sent to a crooked nation...	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۲﴾
33. So, we may send down on them stones of baked clay...	لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾
34. ...Marked by your **Lord**; for those who cross limits."	مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Then **We** took the believers out from it.	فَاَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ ۚ
36. But **We** found no more than one house of the Muslims in it.	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ ۚ
37. And **We** left a sign in it for those who fear the painful punishment.	وَتَرَكْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿۳۷﴾ ؕ

38. And in Musa when **We** sent him to Firaun with clear proofs.	وَفِيْ مُوْسٰٓى اِذْ اَرْسَلْنٰهُ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. But he turned away with his supporters saying, “A magician or a madman.”	فَتَوَلّٰى بِرُكْنِهٖ وَقَالَ سٰحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, **We** captured him and his army and threw them in the sea while he deserved to be blamed.	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And in Aad when **We** sent against them a destructive wind.	وَفِيْ عَادٍ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ الْعَقِيْمَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. It did not leave anything that came in its way and made it like ruins.	مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيْمِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in Thamud when they were told, “Enjoy yourself for some time."	وَفِيْ ثَمُوْدَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوْا حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. But they rebelled against the command of their **Lord**, so they were caught by the thunder blast while they were watching.	فَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Then they were not even able to stand, and they could not defend themselves.	فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَّمَا كَانُوْا مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And people of Nuh before them: surely, they were constantly disobedient people.	وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And **We** built the sky with power and surely, **We** are the **One Who** is expanding it.	وَالسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْىدٍ وَّاِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And the Earth **We** have spread it, as a floor and how excellent is the **One Who** spread it.	وَالْاَرْضَ فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And pairs of everything that **We** have created so you may learn.	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So run towards **Allah**. Surely, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.	فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And do not make up another god along with **Allah**. Surely, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ؕ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Like those before them when a messenger came to them, they only said, “A magician or a madman.”	كَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَتَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا قَالُوْا سَاحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Have they (the earlier people) advised it to them? No, they are the people who cross limits.	اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Turn away from them so you are not to be blamed.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمَلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And keep reminding. Surely the reminders benefit the believers.	وَّذَكِّرْ فَاِنَّ الذِّكْرٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And **I** have created the Jinn and the mankind only to worship **Me**.	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. Neither **I** want any provisions from them and nor **I** want them to feed **Me**.	مَآ اُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ

	يُّطۡعِمُوۡنِ ﴿۵۸﴾
58. Surely it is **Allah** Who is the absolute Provider, Owner of the strength and Gracefully Patient.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الۡقُوَّةِ الۡمَتِيۡنُ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Those who do wrong will have their turn, like the turn of their fellows (of old times), so let them not rush **Me**.	فَاِنَّ لِلَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ذَنُوۡبًا مِّثۡلَ ذَنُوۡبِ اَصۡحٰبِهِمۡ فَلَا يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنِ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. Hard luck for the disbelievers on their day which they are promised.	فَوَيۡلٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ يَّوۡمِهِمُ الَّذِىۡ يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

52- AT TUR

سُوۡرَةُ الطُّوۡرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. By the mount Tur...	وَالطُّوۡرِ ﴿۱﴾
2. And by the written Book...	وَ كِتٰبٍ مَّسۡطُوۡرٍ ﴿۲﴾
3. In an unrolled scroll...	فِىۡ رَقٍّ مَّنۡشُوۡرٍ ﴿۳﴾
4. And by the full House (Al-Bait-ul-Mamoor, the Kaabah of Angels)	وَّالۡبَيۡتِ الۡمَعۡمُوۡرِ ﴿۴﴾
5. And by the high raised roof...	وَالسَّقۡفِ الۡمَرۡفُوۡعِ ﴿۵﴾
6. And by the flared-up sea...	وَالۡبَحۡرِ الۡمَسۡجُوۡرِ ﴿۶﴾
7. The punishment of your **Lord** is sure to happen...	اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿۷﴾
8. None can keep it away...	مَّا لَهٗ مِنۡ دَافِعٍ ﴿۸﴾

9. The Day when the sky will shake violently,	يَوْمَ تَمُوْرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. And the mountains will move about with an awful movement.	وَّتَسِيْرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ؕ﴿١٠﴾
11. Bad luck that Day for those who denied.	فَوَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿١١﴾
12. Those who are busy in useless talks, playing around.	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ خَوْضٍ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ۘ﴿١٢﴾
13. The Day they will be forcefully pushed towards the Fire.	يَوْمَ يُدَعُّوْنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ؕ﴿١٣﴾
14. “This is the Fire which you used to deny.	هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ۘ﴿١٤﴾
15. Is it then magic, or do you not see?	اَفَسِحْرٌ هٰذَآ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ۚ﴿١٥﴾
16. Burn in it, then; whether you are patient or impatient it is the same for you; you are only being paid back for what you used to do.”	اِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوْٓا اَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوْا ۚ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely the pious ones will be in gardens and comfort...	اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَعِيْمٍ ۙ﴿١٧﴾
18. Enjoying what their **Lord** will have given them. And their **Lord** saved them from the punishment of Hellfire.	فٰكِهِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ وَوَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. “Eat and drink happily in return for what you used to do.”	كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٩﴾
20. Relaxing on lined up couches, **We** will marry them with fair women of Jannah with big eyes.	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ۚ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And those who believed and their children followed them in belief. **We** will join their children with them, and **We** will not reduce (the reward of) any of their deeds at all. Everyone will be responsible for what he earned.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِاِيْمَانٍ اَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ اَلَتْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كُلُّ امْرِئٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they wish.	وَاَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَّلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will snatch cups (of wine) from one another. There will be no senseless talk or sin in it.	يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَاْثِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And serving boys will go around them as if they were hidden pearls.	وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And some will go to one another asking.	وَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. They will say, “Surely, we were fearful (of punishment) when we were with our families.	قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِيْٓ اَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. But **Allah** favoured us and saved us from the punishment of blistering fire.	فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقٰىنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Surely, we used to pray from **Him** before; **He** is surely Generous and, Always Merciful."	اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوْهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, keep reminding because; by the Grace of your **Lord**; you are not a fortune teller or a madman.	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَّلَا مَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Do they say, “He is a poet, and we eagerly wait for an unfortunate	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهٖ رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْنِ

destiny for him."	﴿٣٠﴾
31. Say, “Wait! I am waiting with you as well.”	قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوْا فَاِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Do their minds tell them this or are they just those who cross limits?	اَمْ تَاْمُرُهُمْ اَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهٰذَآ اَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Or they say, “He says it (the Quran) from himself.” No, they do not believe.	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, if they are truthful let them bring a narration like this.	فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِحَدِيْثٍ مِّثْلِهٖٓ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Were they created by no one, or they are the creators themselves?	اَمْ خُلِقُوْا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ اَمْ هُمُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Did they create the skies and the Earth? No, they are not sure.	اَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Do they have the treasures of your **Lord** or are they those who control it?	اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ اَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيْطِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Do they have a ladder by which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear proof.	اَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَلْيَاْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Are daughters for **Him** while sons are only for you?	اَمْ لَهُ الْبَنٰتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Or do you ask a fee from them, and they are burdened with a debt?	اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Or do they have the knowledge of the Unseen that they write down?	اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Or do they want to plot? But the disbelievers themselves are in a plot.	اَمۡ يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ كَيۡدًا ؕ فَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا هُمُ الۡمَكِيۡدُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۴۲﴾
43. Or do they have a god other than **Allah**? **Allah** is Perfect above what they associate with **Him**.	اَمۡ لَهُمۡ اِلٰهٌ غَيۡرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
44. Even if they see pieces of sky falling down, they will say, “Thick layers of clouds.”	وَاِنۡ يَّرَوۡا كِسۡفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَّقُوۡلُوۡا سَحَابٌ مَّرۡكُوۡمٌ ﴿۴۴﴾
45. So, leave them alone until they face their Day, in which they will faint...	فَذَرۡهُمۡ حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوۡا يَوۡمَهُمُ الَّذِىۡ فِيۡهِ يُصۡعَقُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
46. The Day their planning will not benefit them in the least, nor will they be helped.	يَوۡمَ لَا يُغۡنِىۡ عَنۡهُمۡ كَيۡدُهُمۡ شَيۡـئًا وَّلَا هُمۡ يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۴۶﴾
47. For those who do wrong, there is a punishment besides that but most of them do not know.	وَاِنَّ لِلَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا عَذَابًا دُوۡنَ ذٰلِكَ وَلٰـكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
48. So patiently wait about the decision of your **Lord**, for sure you are before **Our** Eyes and glorify your **Lord** with praises when you wake up...	وَاصۡبِرۡ لِحُكۡمِ رَبِّكَ فَاِنَّكَ بِاَعۡيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ حِيۡنَ تَقُوۡمُ ۙ﴿۴۸﴾
49. And also glorify **Him**, in the night and after setting of the stars.	وَمِنَ الَّيۡلِ فَسَبِّحۡهُ وَاِدۡبَارَ النُّجُوۡمِ ﴿۴۹﴾

53-AN NAJM

سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the star when it goes down...	وَالنَّجْمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. Your companion (the Holy Prophet) is neither misguided nor mistaken.	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ﴿۲﴾
3. He does not speak out of (his own) will.	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ؕ﴿۳﴾
4. It is only a revelation revealed...	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُّوْحٰى ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. Taught to him by an extremely powerful (angel)...	عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. Extremely honourable, he (Jibrail) rose steadily...	ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ؕ فَاسْتَوٰى ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. While he was on the highest part of the horizon.	وَهُوَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْاَعْلٰى ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. Then he came near and came down...	ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. So, he was at a distance of two bows or nearer.	فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ۚ﴿۹﴾
10. So, **He** (**Allah**) revealed to **His** slave what **He** revealed.	فَاَوْحٰۤى اِلٰى عَبْدِهٖ مَاۤ اَوْحٰى ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. The heart did not make any mistake in what he saw.	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?	اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Surely, he saw him (Jibrail) coming down another time.	وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Near the Lote tree of the final boundary.	عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿۱۴﴾
15. The place of Jannah is near it.	عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَاْوٰى ؕ﴿۱۵﴾

16. When the Lote-tree was covered by what it covered with.	اِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشٰى ﴿١٦﴾
17. The sight did not make mistakes nor did it cross limits. (The eyes saw exactly what it was). (The eyes saw exactly what it was).	مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely, he saw some of the greatest signs of his **Lord**.	لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾
19. Have you seen the Laat and the Uzza (idols),	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُزّٰى ﴿١٩﴾
20. And Manaat, the third (idol) and others?	وَمَنٰوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Are boys for you and girls for **Him**?	اَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢١﴾
22. This is then a strange division.	تِلْكَ اِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزٰى ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They are but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which **Allah** has not revealed any proof. They just follow guess work and whatever their souls' desire. But surely the guidance has already come to them from their **Lord**.	اِنْ هِىَ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْاَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدٰى ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Does the man get whatever he wishes?	اَمْ لِلْاِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنّٰى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. But the beginning and the end belongs to **Allah**.	فَلِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And (imagine) how many angels there are in the skies, but their requests for kindness and mercy will not help at all, but only until **Allah** has allowed it for the one **He** wants and approves.	وَكَمْ مِّنْ مَّلَكٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِىْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَرْضٰى ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter call the angels by female names.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢٧﴾
28. They do not have knowledge about it; they follow only guess work and guess work does not help against the truth in any way.	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۚ وَاِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, ignore the one who avoids **Our** reminder. He wants only the life of the world.	فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَّنْ تَوَلّٰى ۙ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ اِلَّا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. That is as far as their knowledge will take them. Surely your **Lord** knows best about the one who is lost from **His** path, and **He** knows best who is guided.	ذٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٣٠﴾
31. To **Allah** belongs whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the Earth. Then **He** will pay back the evildoers for what they did and will reward those who do good in the best possible way.	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾
32. Those who stay away from major sins and shameful acts, except small mistakes. Surely your **Lord** is liberal in forgiving. **He** knows you best; when **He** created you from the soil and when you were babies in the bellies of your mothers. So, do not consider yourselves to be pure. **He** knows best who fears **Him**.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Did you see the one who turned away...?	اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ تَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And gave a little (Zakah) and then stopped it.	وَاَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّاَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Has he got the knowledge of the unseen, so he can see?	اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Did he not know what was in the scripture of Musa...?	اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّاْ بِمَا فِىْ صُحُفِ مُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And Ibrahim who fulfilled his trust...	وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِىْ وَفّٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾
38. That no one shall carry the burden of the other...	اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And that man gets only that what he does his effort for...	وَاَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And that his effort will soon be looked at.	وَاَنَّ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Then he will be paid the full reward back for it...	ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَآءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾
42. And that the end is towards your **Lord**...	وَاَنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And only **He** makes you laugh and cry...	وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And only **He** gives life and death...	وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَمَاتَ وَاَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And only **He** created the pairs of male and female...	وَاَنَّهٗ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾
46. From a sperm-drop when it is squirted...	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اِذَا تُمْنٰى ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And on **Him** is bringing you back another time...	وَاَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And only **He** gives wealth and poverty...	وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَغْنٰى وَاَقْنٰى ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And **He** is the **Lord** of Sirius (a star worshipped by pagans)...	وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرٰى ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And earlier **He** destroyed the Aad...	وَاَنَّهٗۤ اَهۡلَكَ عَادَا ۨ الۡاُوۡلٰى ۙ﴿۵۰﴾
51. And Thamud, so **He** spared none.	وَثَمُوۡدَا ۡ فَمَاۤ اَبۡقٰى ۙ﴿۵۱﴾
52. And people of Nuh before that, surely, they were very unjust and most rebellious.	وَقَوۡمَ نُوۡحٍ مِّنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا هُمۡ اَظۡلَمَ وَاَطۡغٰى ؕ﴿۵۲﴾
53. And **He** overthrew and overturned the cities.	وَالۡمُؤۡتَفِكَةَ اَهۡوٰى ۙ﴿۵۳﴾
54. And covered them with whatever **He** covered them with...	فَغَشّٰىهَا مَا غَشّٰى ۚ﴿۵۴﴾
55. Then which of signs of your **Lord** will you doubt.	فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارٰى ﴿۵۵﴾
56. This (Prophet) is a warner like the previous warners...	هٰذَا نَذِيۡرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الۡاُوۡلٰى ﴿۵۶﴾
57. The approaching Day has come near.	اَزِفَتِ الۡاٰزِفَةُ ۚ﴿۵۷﴾
58. No one can remove it except **Allah**.	لَيۡسَ لَهَا مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ؕ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Are you then surprised at this statement...? Are you then surprised at this statement...?	اَفَمِنۡ هٰذَا الۡحَدِيۡثِ تَعۡجَبُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۵۹﴾
60. And you laugh and do not cry....	وَتَضۡحَكُوۡنَ وَلَا تَبۡكُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۶۰﴾
61. While you are being arrogant.	وَاَنۡتُمۡ سٰمِدُوۡنَ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. Then prostrate to **Allah** and worship **Him**.	فَاسۡجُدُوۡا لِلّٰهِ وَاعۡبُدُوۡا ﴿۶۲﴾ السجدة

54-AL QAMAR

سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The Hour has come near, and the moon has been split (Miracle of the Prophet).	اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾
2. Whenever they see a miracle, they turn away and say, “The magic continues!”	وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا اٰيَةً يُّعْرِضُوْا وَيَقُوْلُوْا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾
3. They have denied and followed their desires, but every matter will be settled.	وَكَذَّبُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ اَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾
4. And surely, they have had the news with warning advice...	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْۢبَآءِ مَا فِيْهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. A perfect wisdom. But the warnings will be of no benefit...	حِكْمَةٌۢ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾
6. So, turn away from them, (i.e., leave them alone) until the day when a caller will call towards a terrible thing...	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۘ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ اِلٰى شَيْءٍ نُّكُرٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. With their eyes humbled, they will come out of the graves like locusts spreading all over...	خُشَّعًا اَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ كَاَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Rushing towards the caller, the disbelievers will say, “This is an extremely hard day.”	مُّهْطِعِيْنَ اِلَى الدَّاعِ ؕ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. The people of Nuh denied before them and said, “A madman,” So	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ فَكَذَّبُوْا عَبْدَنَا

they rejected and shouted at **Our** slave.	وَقَالُوْا مَجْنُوْنٌ وَّازْدُجِرَ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, he prayed, "**Lord**; I am overpowered; please help."	فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, **We** opened the gates of the sky with water continually pouring down.	فَفَتَحْنَآ اَبْوَابَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾
12. And **We** made the Earth to burst springs. Then the waters met together for a matter already decided.	وَّفَجَّرْنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُوْنًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَآءُ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And **We** carried him on a ship made from nails and planks of wood...	وَحَمَلْنٰهُ عَلٰى ذَاتِ اَلْوَاحٍ وَّدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Sailing before **Our** Eyes, as a reward for the one who was denied.	تَجْرِيْ بِاَعْيُنِنَا جَزَآءً لِّمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **We** left it (the ship) as a sign. So, is there anyone who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So how were **My** punishment and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to remember; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Aad denied, so how were **My** punishment and **My** warnings?	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **We** sent on them a furious continuous wind in a cursed day...	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْ يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Sweeping the people away, as if they were trunks of uprooted palm-trees.	تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So how were **My** punishments and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to learn; so, is there any who will understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع
23. Thamud rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, they said, "Shall we follow a single human being from among us? Then surely, we will be in error and madness.	فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Is the reminder sent to him from amongst all of us, No, he is a rude liar."	ءَاُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ اَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. As soon as tomorrow, they will know who the wicked liar is!	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ غَدًا مَّنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْاَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. **We** are going to send the she-camel as a test for them; so, watch them and be patient,	اِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And tell them that the water is to be shared between them; each of them will attend for their drink in turn.	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ اَنَّ الْمَآءَ قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. But they called their friend; he took (the task) and killed her.	فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطٰى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So how were **My** punishments and **My** warnings?	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. **We** sent on them a single mighty blast and they were left like dry hay used by a fence builder.	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَكَانُوْا كَهَشِيْمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And surely, **We** have made this Quran easy to understand; so, is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The people of Lut rejected the warnings.	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍۭ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. **We** sent on them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut who **We** saved at dawn...	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾
35. As a favour from **Us**, this is how **We** reward the ones who are thankful.	نِّعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And certainly, he warned them of **Our** grasp, but they doubted the warnings.	وَلَقَدْ اَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. They demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes: "Now, taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings!"	وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهٖ فَطَمَسْنَآ اَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. A lasting punishment came on them early next morning.	وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Now taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.	فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, **We** made the Quran easy to learn; is there anyone who would understand?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely the warnings came to the people of Firaun.	وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They rejected all **Our** signs; so, **We** captured them with a mighty powerful grasp.	كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ اَخْذَ عَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Are your disbelievers better than all those? Or have you been given protection in the previous books?	اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اُولٰٓئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Or do they say, "We are one large group helping one another?"	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَحْنُ جَمِيْعٌ مُّنْتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Soon their large group will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.	سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّوْنَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The Hour is their promised time; the Hour is most terrifying and most bitter.	بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ اَدْهٰى وَاَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Surely the crooks are in error and madness.	اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. On the Day when they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (and told), "Taste the touch of Hellfire."	يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُوْنَ فِي النَّارِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ ؕ ذُوْقُوْا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Indeed, everything **We** created is by a measure.	اِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. And **Our** command is like one blink of an eye.	وَمَآ اَمْرُنَآ اِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. **We** have destroyed people like you; so, is there any who will take a lesson?	وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَآ اَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. And everything they did is in the written records.	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. And every small and big thing is a written record.	وَكُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَّكَبِيْرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Of course, the pious ones will be in gardens and rivers...	اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. ...In a grand place of honour near the Most Powerful King.	فِيْ مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

55-AR RAHMAN سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The Most Merciful **Allah**...	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. **He** taught the Quran.	عَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ﴿۲﴾
3. **He** created the man...	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. **He** taught him how to talk*. *(how to express himself).	عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿۴﴾
5. The sun and the moon run by a calculation.	اَلشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۖ﴿۵﴾
6. And the stars and the trees bow down (to **Allah**).	وَّالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدٰنِ ﴿۶﴾
7. **He** raised the sky and set up the balance (in everything...	وَالسَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. And you should not upset the balance (in anything).	اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِى الْمِيْزَانِ ﴿۸﴾
9. And set up the weighing in justice and do not decrease in the weighing.	وَاَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿۹﴾
10. And **He** set up the Earth for the creatures...	وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. In which there are date palms and fruits with covering.	فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ ۙ وَّالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ۖ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And the grains with the husk and scented plants.	وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۚ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Then which of the blessings of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. **He** created the man from soil like the potter's clay.	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **He** created the Jinns from a smokeless flame of fire.	وَخَلَقَ الْجَآنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then which of the creations of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **He** is the **Lord** of both* Easts and both* Wests. *(Geographic East and West of the Earth are different from Magnetic East and West.)	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then which of the greatness of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. **He** released the two oceans to meet together,	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. There is a barrier* between them that they cannot cross. *(e.g., Atlantic and Pacific oceans meet each other, but their water never mixes)	بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. From both of them comes out the pearl and the coral.	يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, which of the mastery of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And the ships raised high like mountains in oceans belong to **Him**.	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَـَٔاتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, which of the signs of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Everything and everyone in it (the universe) will end.	كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And only the Face of your **Lord**; the **One Who** does kindness in a Grand Manner will remain forever.	وَّيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. So, which of the greatness of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Everyone in the skies and the Earth asks **Him** for help, **He** manages them every day.	يَسْـَٔلُهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِيْ شَاْنٍ ﴿۲۹﴾
30. So, which of the honours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Very soon **We** will focus on you, O you two groups.	سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ﴿۳۱﴾
32. Then how would you both deny the justice from your **Lord**??	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۲﴾
33. O groups of the Jinns and the men! If you are able to go out of the boundaries of the skies and the Earth, then go out. You cannot go out except with power! (From **Allah**).	يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ﴿۳۳﴾
34. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۴﴾
35. Against both of you, will be released a flame of fire and smoke and you will not be able to defend yourselves from it.	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۙ وَّنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرٰنِ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۶﴾
37. So, when the sky splits apart and becomes red like peeled skin,	فَاِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. Then which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. And on that day, neither a man nor a Jinn will be asked about his sins,	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ اِنْسٌ وَّلَا جَآنٌّ

	﴿٣٩﴾
40. Then which of the decisions of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. The wrongdoers will be recognised by their features and will be captured by the hair above their foreheads and their feet.	يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِيْ وَالْاَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, which of the powers of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. This is the Hell that you crooks used to deny.	هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. They will keep rotating between it (the fire) and blistering hot water.	يَطُوْفُوْنَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيْمٍ اٰنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. So, which of the decisions of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And for the one; who fears to appear before his **Lord**; are two gardens.	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. So, which of the favours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Both (gardens) have multiple paths,	ذَوَاتَآ اَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, which of the gifts of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Two springs are flowing in both (gardens).	فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ تَجْرِيٰنِ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. So, which of the wonders of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Every fruit in both (gardens) is of two types.	فِيْهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجٰنِ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. So, which of the hospitality of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. (The people of Jannah will be) reclining on thrones whose linings are of thick silk and the fruit of the two gardens will be hanging close by.	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى فُرُشٍۭ بَطَآىِٕنُهَا مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ وَجَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. So, which of the luxuries of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. In them are spouses with modest gaze, neither a man nor a Jinn has ever touched them before.	فِيْهِنَّ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ ۙ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. Then which of the promises of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. As if they were rubies and pearls.	كَاَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوْتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. Can there be any reward for good other than good?	هَلْ جَزَآءُ الْاِحْسَانِ اِلَّا الْاِحْسَانُ ﴿۶۰﴾
61. So, which of the favours of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. And besides these two, there are two other gardens.	وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿۶۲﴾
63. So, which of the signs of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۶۳﴾
64. Both (gardens) are lush green!	مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. So, which of the gifts of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. Two springs are gushing out in both (gardens).	فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ نَضَّاخَتٰنِ ﴿۶۶﴾
67. So, which of the wonders of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۶۷﴾

68. In both (gardens) there are fruits, date-palms, and pomegranates.	فِيۡهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّنَخۡلٌ وَّرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. So, which of the hospitality of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. There are attractive and beautiful women in both (gardens).	فِيۡهِنَّ خَيۡرٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. So, which of the promises of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Beautiful women living in protected domes.	حُوۡرٌ مَّقۡصُوۡرٰتٌ فِى الۡخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. So, which of the wisdom of your **Lord** will you both deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. No man or Jinn has ever touched them before.	لَمۡ يَطۡمِثۡهُنَّ اِنۡسٌ قَبۡلَهُمۡ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, which of the perfections of your **Lord** will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. (The people of the Jannah will be) reclining on green cushions and the most beautiful carpets.	مُتَّكِـِٕيۡنَ عَلٰى رَفۡرَفٍ خُضۡرٍ وَّعَبۡقَرِىٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. Then which of the luxuries of your **Lord** will you both (Jinn and men) deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Blessed is the name of your **Lord**, the **One Who** does kindness in a Grand Manner.	تَبٰرَكَ اسۡمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى الۡجَلٰلِ وَالۡاِكۡرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

56- AL WAQIAH

سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the Event will occur...	اِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. There will be no one to deny its occurrence...	لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۘ﴿۲﴾
3. Bringing some down and raising others up...	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. When the Earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.	اِذَا رُجَّتِ الْاَرْضُ رَجًّا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. And the mountains will be crumbled into pieces...	وَّبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. So, they will become scattered dust particles...	فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنْۢبَثًّا ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. And you will become three groups.	وَّ كُنْتُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. The People of the Right, who are the People of the Right?	فَاَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ؕ﴿۸﴾
9. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَاَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ؕ﴿۹﴾
10. And the first in order are the first in order,	وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Those are the closest ones (to **Allah**),	اُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱﴾
12. In the gardens of comfort.	فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾
13. A (large) group from the earlier people...	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And a few from those who came later.	وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾
15. On the decorated thrones...	عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

16. Relaxing on them, facing each other.	مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Eternally young servants will be going around serving them...	يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. With cups and jugs and a goblet filled from a flowing stream...	بِاَكْوَابٍ وَّاَبَارِيْقَ ۙ وَكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿١٨﴾
19. They will not get headache from it, nor will they get madness...	لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. With fruit that they prefer...	وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And the bird meat whatever they wish for...	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. And fair women with lovely big eyes.	وَحُوْرٌ عِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. like well protected pearls,	كَاَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. As a reward for what they used to do.	جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will not hear any useless or any sinful talk in it,	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا تَاْثِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But the words, Peace...Peace (Salam, Salam).	اِلَّا قِيْلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And the People of the right, who are the People of the Right?	وَاَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Between the thornless lote trees...	فِيْ سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And layered banana trees...	وَّطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And massive shades...	وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُوْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And pouring water...	وَّمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوْبٍ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And a lot of fruits …	وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. That will never decrease nor stop …	لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَّلَا مَمْنُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And on the raised couches.	وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely, **We** have created them as special creation...	اِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ اِنْشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And **We** have made them virgins...	فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Loving and same age …	عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾
38. For the People of the Right.	لِّاَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. A (large) group from the earlier people …	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And a (large) group from those who came later.	وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And the People of the Left, who are the People of the Left?	وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾
42. In fierce fire and boiling water …	فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And in a shade of black smoke …	وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.	لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Before this they were surely in lots of comfort,	اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. And used to carry on doing massive sins (i.e Shirk),	وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And used to say, "Is it that when we die and become dust and bones that we will be brought back to life again...?	وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And our previous forefathers as well!"	اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Tell them, “The earlier ones and the later ones...	قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۹﴾
50. Will surely be gathered together on a fixed time of a well-known Day.	لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. Then you misguided deniers …	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ۙ﴿۵۱﴾
52. You will surely have to eat from the Cactus (Zaqqum) tree …	لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ۙ﴿۵۲﴾
53. Then you will fill your bellies with it,	فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ۚ﴿۵۳﴾
54. Drinking boiling water on top of it,	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيْمِ ۚ﴿۵۴﴾
55. Drinking like thirsty camels drink.	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ؕ﴿۵۵﴾
56. That will be their reception on the Day of Judgement!	هٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿۵۶﴾
57. **We** created you; then why did you not admit the truth?	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. Do you see what you squirt?	اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ؕ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Is it you who create from it, or are **We** the Creator?	ءَاَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗۤ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. **We** have decided the death for you all and **We** are not helpless...	نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۶۰﴾
61. To change your appearance and create you as what you do not know.	عَلٰۤى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِيْ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾
62. And you surely know the (miracle of the) first creation; then why do you not take a lesson from it.	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾

63. And do you see what you sow (i.e. seed)?	أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
64. Do you make it to grow, or **We** are the one who grows it?	ءَأَنتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
65. If **We** wanted, **We** could destroy it, and you would just keep wondering:	لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَٰهُ حُطَٰمًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
66. (saying) "Surely, we are loaded with debt...	إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
67. No, we are totally deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
68. Do you see the water you drink?	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلْمَآءَ ٱلَّذِى تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
69. Do you send it down from the rain clouds or are **We** the **One Who** send it down?	ءَأَنتُمْ أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. If **We** wanted, **We** could make it bitter, so why are you not thankful?	لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنَٰهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And do you see the fire that you ignite?	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. Do you create its tree, or are **We** the **One Who** create it?	ءَأَنتُمْ أَنشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنشِـُٔونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. **We** made it a reminder and a provision for travellers in deserts.	نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَٰعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. So, glorify with the name of your **Lord**, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, **I** testify by the locations of the stars...	فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَٰقِعِ ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. And for sure it is a massive oath if only you know...	وَإِنَّهُۥ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. It is surely a Noble Quran...	إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
78 In a well-protected Book* … *Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz/ Protected Tablet.	فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾
79. No one touches it except the purified ones (the angels).	لَّا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
80. A revelation from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
81. Then is it this narration you are careless about …?	أَفَبِهَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
82. And you make it your livelihood to deny it?	وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
83. Then why don't you, (intervene) when (the soul) reaches the throat...?	فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلْقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾
84. And you are just watching at that time …	وَأَنتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
85. And **We** are closer to him than you but you cannot see.	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
86. So, if you are not under (**Our**)command then why not...	فَلَوْلَا إِن كُنتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
87. You bring the soul back (of that dying person) if you are truthful?	تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾
88. So, if he (the dying person) was of the ones closer (to **Allah**)...	فَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
89. Then (for him is) ease, fragrance, and a garden of comfort.	فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾
90. And if he was from the People of the Right,	وَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾
91. Then, “Peace for you, O People of the Right.”	فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾
92. But if he was from the misguided deniers...	وَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Then they will be welcomed with boiling water...	فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾
94. And burning in the Hellfire.	وَّتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾
95. Indeed, this certainty is the undeniable truth.	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٩٥﴾
96. So, glorify your **Lord** with the Greatest names.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

57-AL HADID

سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All that is in the skies and the Earth praises **Allah**; **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾
2. To **Him** belongs the Kingdom of the skies and the Earth. **He** gives life and death, and **He** is All Powerful over everything.	لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** is the First and the Last and the Obvious and the Hidden and **He** is All-Knowing about everything.	هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَالْاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** is the **One Who** created the skies and the Earth in six days and then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows whatever goes into the Earth and whatever comes out from it and whatever comes down from the sky and whatever goes up to the sky. **He** is with you wherever you	هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَيْنَ

are, and **Allah** is watchful of whatever you do.	مَا كُنْتُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. To **Him** belongs the kingdom of the skies and the Earth and all the matters are brought back to **Allah**.	لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٥﴾
6. **He** makes the night to enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night and **He** is All-Knowing about whatever hides in the hearts.	يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى الَّيْلِ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٦﴾
7. Believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you a caretaker of. So, for those who believed and spend (in **His** path) there is a big reward.	اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَاَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. What is wrong with you that you do not believe in **Allah**, while the Messenger invites you to believe in your **Lord** and **He** has already taken a firm promise from you if you are real believers?	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ اَخَذَ مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. **He** is the **One Who** reveals clear verses to **His** slave, so **He** brings you out from deep darkness into the light. **Allah** is indeed the Most-Kind and Always Merciful to you.	هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖۤ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. And what is wrong with you that you do not spend in the path of **Allah**, while the ownership of the skies and the Earth belongs to **Allah**? Those who fought and spent before the conquest (of Makkah) are not equal to others. They are higher in rank than those who	وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تُنْفِقُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلِلّٰهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوِىْ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقٰتَلَ ؕ

fought and spent later, though **Allah** has promised the best reward for all. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنفَقُوا مِن بَعْدُ وَقَاتَلُوا ۚ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Who of you will give **Allah** a beautiful loan so **He** will multiply it for him and there is a generous reward for him?	مَن ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women; their light going in front of them and on their right. "Good news for you today; Gardens under which rivers flow, to live in it forever; that is the great success!	يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُم بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِم بُشْرَاكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. The Day when the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believe, "Wait for us; we may get some of your light." It will be said (to them), "Go back where you were and look for your light." Then a wall that has a door in it will be placed between them. On the inside will be mercy and outside of it is facing towards the punishment.	يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِن نُّورِكُمْ ۚ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا ۚ فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَّهُ بَابٌ ۖ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِن قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The (hypocrites) will call them, "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply, "Yes! But you have put yourselves into trouble. You waited (for our destruction) and you doubted (in belief) and the wishful thinking deceived you until the command of **Allah** (i.e., the	يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ

Judgement Day) has arrived and the deceiver (Shaitan) deceived you about **Allah**.	اللّٰهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿١٤﴾
15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your home is in the Fire; it is your friend now! And it is the worst place to return.”	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَّلَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ مَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ ؕ هِيَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Has the time not yet come for the believers that their hearts should be humbled with the reminder of **Allah** and from the truth that has come down? And don’t be like those who were given the Book before; time became long for them, so their hearts became hard and many of them are now disobedient.	اَلَمْ يَاْنِ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَلَا يَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Know that **Allah** gives life to the Earth after its death, **We** have made the signs clear for you, so you may understand.	اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Surely those men and women who give (Sadaqah) charity and lend **Allah** a beautiful loan, it will be multiplied for them and there is a generous reward for them.	اِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَاَقْرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And those who believed in **Allah** and **His** messengers, they and the martyrs are the truthful ones in the sight of your **Lord**. Their guidance is their reward. As for those who disbelieved and denied our verses, they are the people of the Hellfire.	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖ وَالشُّهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَنُوْرُهُمْ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

	وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Know that the worldly life is only a play and fun and attraction and show off between you all, and a competition of increase in wealth and children. All this is like a rain, the farmer pleases with its growth and then it becomes dry, and you see it turning yellow then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter, there is a severe punishment and forgiveness from **Allah** and **His** pleasure. The worldly life is only a deceiving enjoyment.	اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ وَّ زِيْنَةٌ وَّ تَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ ؕ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَامًا ؕ وَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۙ وَّ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ؕ وَ مَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. All of you race towards forgiveness from your **Lord** and to Jannah; whose width is like that of skies and the Earth. It has been prepared for those who believe in **Allah** and **His** Messengers. That is the reward from **Allah**; **He** gives it to anyone **He** wants, and **Allah** is the owner of the massive rewards.	سَابِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢١﴾
22. No trouble comes in the Earth or on you that isn't already (written) in a Book and that **We** bring it; indeed, it is easy for **Allah**.	مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, you may not be sad over what you did not get, nor do you show off over what **He** has given	لِّكَيْلَا تَاْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَ لَا تَفْرَحُوْا

you. **Allah** does not like any self-admiring, show off person...	بِمَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرِ ۙ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. ...those who are stingy and advise others to be miserly. Whoever (listens to them and) turns away then **Allah** is Free of needs, the Owner of the Praise.	ۙ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, **We** have sent **Our** messengers already with clear proofs and sent down along with them the Book and the Balance, so the humankind may set up justice. And **We** sent down iron in which there is mighty power and other benefits for the people. So, **Allah** may make obvious the one who helps **Him** and **His** messengers without seeing (**Him**). Surely **Allah** is All-Mighty, All-Strong.	لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَرُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim and placed the Book and prophethood (continuing) in their children. So, some of them are guided ones but most of them are disobedient.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **We** sent **Our** messengers following on their footsteps. And **We** followed them with Isa, son of Maryam, and gave him the Bible. **We** placed kindness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. Looking for the pleasure of **Allah,** they invented a lonely lifestyle (Monasticism). **We** did not order this for them and therefore they	ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ رَاْفَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ ِ ابْتَدَعُوْهَا

could not adopt the lonely way in the manner they should have adopted. So, **We** gave the believers in them their reward and many of them are disobedient.	مَا كَتَبْنٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ فَاٰتَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. O you who believe, fear **Allah**, and believe in **His** Messenger; **He** will give you a double reward out of **His** mercy, will give you guidance and you will move on with it. **He** will forgive you, and **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِرَسُوْلِهٖ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, the People of the Book may know that they have no control over anything from **Allah's** provisions and that blessings are in **Allah's** hand. **He** gives it to whoever **He** wants, and **Allah** is the Owner of the great blessings.	لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَلَّا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

58-AL MUJADILAH

سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Surely **Allah** heard the saying of the woman who was arguing with you about her husband and was complaining to **Allah**. **Allah** heard the discussion between both of you. Indeed, **Allah** is All-Hearing, All Seeing.	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِيْ تُجَادِلُكَ فِيْ زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ۝١
2. Those of you who put away* their wives by saying you are my mother; they do not become their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. Surely, they say an evil thing and a lie; and surely **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Willing to Forgive. * Zihar is an Arab tradition before Islam, in which husband separates from his wife saying you are like my mother now.	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۭ اِنْ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ اِلَّا الّٰۗـِٔيْ وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۭ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُوْرًا ۭ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ۝٢
3. Those who put away their wives, by calling them mum, and then want to go back on their words, they are advised to set free a slave before they can touch one another. **Allah** is well aware of what you do.	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا قَالُوْا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝٣
4. Then whoever does not find (a slave), should fast for two continuous months before the two touch one another. If you are unable to do so, then feed sixty poor people. That is so you believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger. These	فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ

are the limits set by **Allah**; and for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝٤
5. Surely those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger will be disgraced, just as those before them were disgraced. Surely, **We** have revealed clear verses and for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝٥
6. On the Day when **Allah** will bring them back to life all together and will tell them what they did; **Allah** has recorded it, while they forget it. **Allah** is witness over everything.	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۝٦
7. Do you not see that **Allah** knows everything in the skies and the Earth? No secret talk takes place between three, but **He** is fourth of them, nor between five but **He** is sixth in them. If it is fewer or more than that but **He** is with them wherever they may be. Then **He** will inform them on the Day of Judgment what they did. Surely **Allah** is All-Knowing about everything.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنْ نَّجْوٰى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْثَرَ اِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا ۚ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝٧
8. Did you not see those who were told not to do secret talks; then they do it again while they were told; not to do it? And they talk secretly about sin, to go against and to disobey the prophet (PBUH) and when they come to you, they greet	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُوْا عَنِ النَّجْوٰى ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ۫ وَاِذَا

you the way **Allah** does not greet you. And they say in their hearts, "Why does **Allah** not punish us for what we say?" Hell is enough for them; they will burn in it, a worst place to return.	جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ بِمَا نَقُوْلُ ؕ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۸﴾
9. O you who believe, when you hold secret meetings, do not hold it for sin or going against and disobeying the prophet. But hold it for right acts, piety, and fear **Allah**; the **One**, to **Him** you will be gathered.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾
10. Whispering comes from the Shaitan only, so he may make the believers sad, while it is not harmful to them in the least, except with **Allah's** permission and believers should only trust in **Allah**.	اِنَّمَا النَّجْوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيْسَ بِضَآرِّهِمْ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. O you who believe, when you are asked to, "Make room (for others) in the gathering," then make room and **Allah** will make room for you. And when it is said, "Stand up," then rise up and **Allah** will raise the ranks of the believers and those who were given knowledge. **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوْا فِى الْمَجٰلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. O you, who believe, when you speak to the Messenger in private, then offer something in Zakah	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ

before your meeting. That is better and more pure for you. But if you find nothing (to offer), then **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَىْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Are you afraid of giving charities before your private meeting? When you could not do so; **Allah** forgave you. So set up Salah, pay Zakah and obey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ اَنْ تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَىْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ فَاِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Have you not seen those who have made friendship with those **Allah** is angry with? They are neither from you nor from them (Jews). They take false oaths while they know.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۙ وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. **Allah** has prepared a strict punishment for them. Indeed, what they have been doing is evil.	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They have taken their oaths as a cover up, so they stop others from the path of **Allah**. So, there is a humiliating punishment for them.	اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Their wealth and their children will never help them against **Allah**. They are the people of the Fire. They will live in it forever.	لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. On the day **Allah** will bring all of them back to life and they will take oaths before **Him** just as they take oaths before you and think they are on something (good). Surely, they are the liars!	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهٗ كَمَا يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. The Shaitan has overpowered them and made them to forget the remembrance of **Allah**. They are the party of Shaitan; no doubt the party of Shaitan will be the losers.	اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Indeed, those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated people.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْاَذَلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. **Allah** has written down; “Surely **Me** and **My** messengers will overcome.” Surely, **Allah** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You will not find people who believe in **Allah** and in the Hereafter making friendship with those who oppose **Allah** and **His** Messenger, even if they are their fathers or sons or brothers or their blood relatives. **Allah** has decided faith for their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. **He** will admit them to gardens under which rivers flow, in which they will live forever. **Allah** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Allah**. They are the party of **Allah**. Surely the party of	لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ يُوَآدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَآدَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اِخْوَانَهُمْ اَوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَاَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوْحٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ

Allah is the successful one.	أُولَٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَآ إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

59- AL HASHR

سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises **Allah** (does tasbeeh); **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾
2. **He** is the **One Who** removed the disbelievers from the People of the Book from their homes at the time of the first gathering. You did not expect that they would leave, and they thought that their castles would protect them from **Allah**. But **Allah's** grasp came to them from where they did not expect and put fear in their hearts when they were destroying their homes with their own hands and at the hands of the believers. So, learn a lesson, O People of wisdom.	هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَٰبِ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ۚ مَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مَّانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَىٰهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا ۖ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُم بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَٰٓأُولِي الْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿٢﴾
3. If **Allah** had not decided exile for them, **He** would have punished them in the world and there is the punishment of the fire for them in the hereafter.	وَلَوْلَا أَن كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾
4. That is because they opposed **Allah** and **His** Messenger and whoever opposes **Allah**; then surely	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَن يُشَآقِّ

Allah is strict in punishment.	اللّٰهَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾
5. Whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left them standing on their roots, it was by the will of **Allah** so **He** may disgrace those who disobey repeatedly.	مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّيْنَةٍ اَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا قَآئِمَةً عَلٰٓى اُصُوْلِهَا فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. And whatever spoils* of war **Allah** has given to **His** Messenger, you did not make any journey for it on the horses and camels. **Allah** gives control to **His** messengers over whoever **He** wants. **Allah** is Powerful to do everything. *Spoils of war = valuables captured in war	وَمَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَّلَا رِكَابٍ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهٗ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٦﴾
7. Whatever captured valuables **Allah** has passed on to **His** Messenger from the people of the town are for **Allah** and **His** Messenger, for the near relatives, the orphans, the needy and the travellers, so it should not become the rotating wealth between the rich among you. Whatever the Messenger gives you; take it and stay away from what he stops you from. Fear **Allah**, Indeed **Allah** is strict in punishment.	مَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى فَلِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ كَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةً بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَآ اٰتٰىكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ وَمَا نَهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾
8. ((Fayy is) For the poor migrants who were expelled from their homes and properties, while they were looking for the mercy of **Allah** and **His** pleasure and were helping	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ

Allah and **His** Messenger. They are the truthful ones.	وَرِضْوَانًا وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۚ﴿۸﴾
9. Those who already believed and were settled in their homes (in Madinah), love those who migrated to them. They do not feel any desire in their hearts for what is given to them (from spoils), and they prefer others over them, even though they are poor. Whoever is saved from the greed of his soul; they are the successful ones.	وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّءُو الدَّارَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿۹﴾
10. And for those who came (into Islam) after them. They say, "Our **Lord**, forgive us and those of our brothers who joined faith before us and do not place hatred for the believers in our hearts; Surely, Our **Lord**, **You** are full of Kindness, Always Merciful.	وَالَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۚ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Did you not see the hypocrites saying to their disbelieving fellows from the people of the Book, "If you are expelled, we will certainly leave with you and we will never follow anyone against you and if anyone fights with you, we will definitely help you." **Allah** gives witness that they are surely liars.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَئِنْ اُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيْعُ فِيْكُمْ اَحَدًا اَبَدًا ۙ وَّاِنْ قُوْتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, they (the hypocrites) will never leave along with them and if	لَئِنْ اُخْرِجُوْا لَا يَخْرُجُوْنَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ

they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they will certainly turn their backs, so they will not be helped.	قُوْتِلُوْا لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ نَّصَرُوْهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, they fear you more than **Allah** in their hearts. That is because they are a nation who does not understand.	لَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. They will not fight you even all together except in protected cities, or from behind the walls. Between them is a very strong hatred, you would think they were united, but their hearts are divided. That is because these people do not use reason.	لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا فِيْ قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ بَاْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ شَتّٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Their example (i.e. Banu Nadir) is like those who were shortly before them, who tasted the evil result of their doings and for them there is a painful punishment.	كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيْبًا ذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. The example (of the hypocrites) is like the Shaitan when he says to a human being, “Disbelieve,” and once man disbelieves, he says, “I have nothing to do with you; Indeed, I fear **Allah**, the **Lord** of the universe.”	كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ اِذْ قَالَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكَ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, the end result of both of them is that they will be in the Fire, living forever in it. That is the payback for the wrongdoers.	فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ اَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. O you who believe, fear **Allah** and every person should look at what it has sent ahead for	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ

tomorrow. Fear **Allah**, surely **Allah** is fully aware of what you do.	مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do not be like those who forgot **Allah**, so **He** made them to forget (about) themselves. They are the disobedient ones.	وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The people of fire and the people of Jannah are not equal. The people of Jannah are the successful ones.	لَا يَسْتَوِيْٓ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ وَاَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. If **We** had sent this Quran down on a mountain, you would see it humbled and shattered with the fear of **Allah**. **We** give these examples for people, so they may give it a thought.	لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَتِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. **He** is **Allah**; No one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the All Knower of the obvious and the unseen. **He** is the most Kind; Always Merciful.	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. **He** is **Allah**, no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him**, the **One Who** is the real King, the Holy One; the **One Who** provides Peace, The **One Who** gives security, the Guardian, The All Mighty, the **One Who** Enforces, the Owner of Pride. **Allah** is Perfect and above what they associate with **Him**.	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. **He** is **Allah**, the Perfect Creator, the Perfect Inventor, and the Perfect Designer. All the beautiful names belong to **Him**. All that is in the skies and in the Earth praises **Him** and **He** is the All- Mighty, the All-Wise.	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الۡخَالِقُ الۡبَارِئُ الۡمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الۡاَسۡمَآءُ الۡحُسۡنٰى ؕ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿۲۴﴾

60-AL MUMTAHINA

سُوۡرَةُ الۡمُمۡتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. O you, who believe, do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as friends, expressing love to them, while they have rejected the truth that has come to you. They expelled the Messenger and yourselves (from Makkah) just because you believed in **Allah** who is your **Lord**. You came out to strive in **My** way and look for **My** pleasure. You secretly show love with them, while **I** know best what you hide and what you show. And whoever of you does that he has surely moved away from the straight path.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَتَّخِذُوۡا عَدُوِّىۡ وَعَدُوَّكُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءَ تُلۡقُوۡنَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ بِالۡمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدۡ كَفَرُوۡا بِمَا جَآءَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡحَقِّ ۚ يُخۡرِجُوۡنَ الرَّسُوۡلَ وَاِيَّاكُمۡ اَنۡ تُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمۡ ؕ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ خَرَجۡتُمۡ جِهَادًا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِىۡ وَابۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِىۡ ۚ تُسِرُّوۡنَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ بِالۡمَوَدَّةِ ۚ وَاَنَا اَعۡلَمُ بِمَاۤ اَخۡفَيۡتُمۡ وَمَاۤ اَعۡلَنۡتُمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّفۡعَلۡهُ مِنۡكُمۡ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيۡلِ ﴿۱﴾
2. If they overpower you, they will be your enemies and will use their hands and tongue against you with evil; and they want you to become disbelievers.	اِنۡ يَّثۡقَفُوۡكُمۡ يَكُوۡنُوۡا لَـكُمۡ اَعۡدَآءً وَّيَبۡسُطُوۡۤا اِلَيۡكُمۡ اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ وَاَلۡسِنَتَهُمۡ بِالسُّوۡٓءِ وَوَدُّوۡا لَوۡ تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ﴿۲﴾

3. Your relatives or your children will never benefit you on the Day of Judgment and **He** will judge between you. **Allah** is watchful over what you do.	لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۝٣
4. Indeed, there is an excellent example for you in Ibrahim and those along with him, when they said to their people, "We have nothing to do with you and what you worship besides **Allah**. We disbelieve in you. Now there is a forever hatred and enmity between us unless you believe in **Allah** alone." Except what Ibrahim said to his father, “I will ask forgiveness for you from my **Lord**, but I have no power (to get anything) for you from **Allah**. Our **Lord**, we put our trust in **You**, we turn to **You** and to **You** is the final return."	قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ ۚ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا بُرَءٰٓؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۡ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاۗءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٤
5. “Our **Lord**; do not put us to test* at the hands of disbelievers and forgive us. Our **Lord**! **You**, only **You**, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.” *Make us victims or an easy target for the disbelievers	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٥
6. Indeed, for you there is an excellent example in them, for anyone who hopes to meet **Allah** and the Last Day and if someone turns away, **Allah** is Free of all needs and Owner of all Praises.	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْهِمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ۝٦

7. Hopefully, **Allah** will create love between you and your enemies. **Allah** is All-Powerful and **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّجۡعَلَ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ عَادَيۡتُمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ مَّوَدَّةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ قَدِيۡرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ۝٧
8. **Allah** does not stop you to deal justly and kindly with those (disbelievers) who did not fight against you in matter of religion and did not remove you from your homes. Surely **Allah** loves those who act justly.	لَا يَنۡهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيۡنَ لَمۡ يُقَاتِلُوۡكُمۡ فِى الدِّيۡنِ وَلَمۡ يُخۡرِجُوۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ دِيَارِكُمۡ اَنۡ تَبَرُّوۡهُمۡ وَتُقۡسِطُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الۡمُقۡسِطِيۡنَ ۝٨
9. **Allah** stops you to have friendship with only those who fought with you because of religion and drove you out from your homes and supported (others) in expelling you. Those who make friendship with them are the wrongdoers.	اِنَّمَا يَنۡهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيۡنَ قٰتَلُوۡكُمۡ فِى الدِّيۡنِ وَاَخۡرَجُوۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ دِيَارِكُمۡ وَظٰهَرُوۡا عَلٰۤى اِخۡرَاجِكُمۡ اَنۡ تَوَلَّوۡهُمۡ ۚ وَمَنۡ يَّتَوَلَّهُمۡ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ۝٩
10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as migrants, test them. **Allah** knows best about their faith. So, if you find them to be believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers. Neither these women are lawful for them disbelievers, nor are those men lawful for these women. And give them (the disbelievers) that (bridal gift) which they had paid (to these women). And there is no sin for you if you marry them when you give them their bridal gift. And do not hold on to the ties of marriage	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا جَآءَكُمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتُ مُهٰجِرٰتٍ فَامۡتَحِنُوۡهُنَّ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِاِيۡمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَاِنۡ عَلِمۡتُمُوۡهُنَّ مُؤۡمِنٰتٍ فَلَا تَرۡجِعُوۡهُنَّ اِلَى الۡكُفَّارِ ؕ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحِلُّوۡنَ لَهُنَّ ؕ وَاٰتُوۡهُمۡ مَّاۤ اَنۡفَقُوۡا ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَنۡ تَنۡكِحُوۡهُنَّ اِذَاۤ

with the disbelieving women and ask (their new non-Muslim husbands to pay you) what you had spent, and they can ask for what you have spent. That is the decision of **Allah**, **He** has judged between you. **Allah** is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوْا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers and afterward you have your turn (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives had gone, the equivalent of what they had spent and fear **Allah** the **One Who** you believe in.	وَاِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَاٰتُوا الَّذِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾
12. O Prophet, when the believing women come to you promising that they will not associate anything as partner with **Allah** and will not steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor they will come out with false blames that they invent between their hand and feet, nor they will disobey you in what is right, then accept their promise of loyalty and ask **Allah** to forgive them, surely **Allah** is Most Forgiving, Always Merciful.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَاْتِيْنَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِنَّ وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِيْ مَعْرُوْفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. O you who believe, do not make friends with people with whom **Allah** is angry. They have no hope from the Hereafter like the hopeless disbelievers in the graves.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ

	الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾

61-AS SAFF سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All that is in the skies and in the Earth glorifies **Allah** (i.e., does Tasbeeh), **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾
2. O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. **Allah** hates it massively that you say what you do not do.	كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely **Allah** loves those who fight in **His** way in rows, as if they were a solid structure.	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. And when Musa said to his people, “O my people, why do you give me grief while you know that I am a messenger of **Allah** for you?" But when they turned away, **Allah** turned their hearts away as well and **Allah** does not guide the people who disobey repeatedly.	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ وَقَدْ تَّعْلَمُوْنَ اَنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوْٓا اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. When Isa, son of Maryam said, "O children of Israel, I am a messenger of **Allah** to you, confirming Torah	وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ

that was before me and give you good news of a prophet who will come after me, whose name is Ahmad (the praised one)." But when he came to them with clear signs, they said: “This is clearly magic.”	اِنِّیۡ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰہِ اِلَیۡکُمۡ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَیۡنَ یَدَیَّ مِنَ التَّوۡرٰىۃِ وَ مُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُوۡلٍ یَّاۡتِیۡ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِی اسۡمُہٗۤ اَحۡمَدُ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَہُمۡ بِالۡبَیِّنٰتِ قَالُوۡا ہٰذَا سِحۡرٌ مُّبِیۡنٌ ﴿۶﴾
7. And who is more unfair than the one who makes up a lie against **Allah**, while he is being invited to Islam? And **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	وَ مَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰہِ الۡکَذِبَ وَ ہُوَ یُدۡعٰۤی اِلَی الۡاِسۡلَامِ ؕ وَ اللّٰہُ لَا یَہۡدِی الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِیۡنَ ﴿۷﴾
8. They want to put out the guidance from **Allah** with their mouths, but **Allah** will perfect **His** guidance even though the disbelievers hate it.	یُرِیۡدُوۡنَ لِیُطۡفِـُٔوۡا نُوۡرَ اللّٰہِ بِاَفۡوَاہِہِمۡ وَ اللّٰہُ مُتِمُّ نُوۡرِہٖ وَ لَوۡ کَرِہَ الۡکٰفِرُوۡنَ ﴿۸﴾
9. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so **He** may make it overcome all other religions, even if those who associate partners with **Allah** hate it.	ہُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَرۡسَلَ رَسُوۡلَہٗ بِالۡہُدٰی وَ دِیۡنِ الۡحَقِّ لِیُظۡہِرَہٗ عَلَی الدِّیۡنِ کُلِّہٖ ۙ وَ لَوۡ کَرِہَ الۡمُشۡرِکُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾
10. O you who believe, shall **I** tell you about a business that will save you from a painful punishment?	یٰۤاَیُّہَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا ہَلۡ اَدُلُّکُمۡ عَلٰی تِجَارَۃٍ تُنۡجِیۡکُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ اَلِیۡمٍ ﴿۱۰﴾
11. You believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and put in maximum effort in **His** way with your lives and your wealth. That is better for you, if you only knew...	تُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰہِ وَ رَسُوۡلِہٖ وَ تُجَاہِدُوۡنَ فِیۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰہِ بِاَمۡوَالِکُمۡ وَ اَنۡفُسِکُمۡ ؕ ذٰلِکُمۡ خَیۡرٌ لَّکُمۡ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

12. **He** will forgive your sins; will enter you in gardens under which rivers flow and pleasant homes in everlasting gardens. That is the great success.	يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. And another thing that you love, Help from **Allah** and a victory in the near future. Give good news to the believers.	وَاُخْرٰى تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ؕ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيْبٌ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. O you who believe, be helpers of **Allah**, just as Isa, son of Maryam said to his followers, “Who are my helpers for **Allah**?” The disciples said, “We are the helpers of **Allah**,” then a group from the children of Israel believed and another group disbelieved. **We** supported those who believed against their enemy, and they were the winners.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْۤا اَنْصَارَ اللّٰهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ فَاٰمَنَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ فَاَيَّدْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلٰى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا ظٰهِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

62-AL JUMMAH

سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All that is in the skies and on the Earth praises **Allah**, the Real King, the Most Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾
2. It is **He** Who has sent a Messenger in the uneducated people from among them, reciting	هُوَ الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ فِي الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا

His verses to them, purifying them, teaching them the Book and the Wisdom, although earlier they were clearly misguided.	عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. And to others from them who have not yet joined them. **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾
4. That is a favour of **Allah** that **He** gives to whoever **He** wants, and **Allah** is the owner of great blessings	ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤﴾
5. The example of those who were made to carry the Torah was like the donkey carrying the books. Terrible is the example of those who deny the signs of **Allah**. **Allah** does not guide the wrongdoing people.	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Say, “O Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of **Allah** excluding all human beings; then wish for death; if you are truthful."	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْٓا اِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. They will never ever wish for death because of what they have sent ahead, and **Allah** is All Aware of the wrongdoers.	وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗٓ اَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. Say, “Indeed, the death from which you are running away from will surely come to you and then	قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِيْ تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ

you will be returned to the Knower of the obvious and unseen. Then **He** will inform you what you used to do."	مُلٰقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. O you who believe, when the call (Azaan) for prayer is made on Friday, be quick for the remembrance of **Allah** and leave buying and selling. That is better for you, if you only knew.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, when the prayer is finished; then scatter around in the land and look for the provisions of **Allah** and remember **Allah** a lot, so you may be successful.	فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Yet when they saw some business, or sport, they rushed to it and left you standing alone. Tell them, "What is with **Allah** is better than your sports and your business and **Allah** is the best of providers."	وَاِذَا رَاَوْا تِجَارَةً اَوْ لَهْوَا ِۨانْفَضُّوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوْكَ قَآئِمًا ؕ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

63-AL MUNAFIQUN

سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the hypocrites come to you and say, “We testify that you are surely messenger of **Allah**.” **Allah** knows that you are really **His** messenger, but **Allah** testifies that the hypocrites are certainly liars.	اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱﴾
2. They use their oaths to cover up so they can stop others from the path of **Allah**. Indeed, evil is what they are used to doing.	اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾
3. That is because they believed and then disbelieved (secretly). Hence their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَطُبِعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾
4. When you see them, their physical appearance impresses you. When the talk you listen to their speech. They are just propped up blocks of wood. They think every call is against them (out of cowardice), beware they are the enemies. May **Allah** destroy them! How are they deluded?	وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ يَحْسَبُوْنَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾
5. And when it is said to them, “Come, so **Allah’s** Messenger may ask for your forgiveness,” they turn their heads to one side, and you see them going away showing arrogance.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾

6. It is the same for them, whether you ask for their forgiveness or not, **Allah** will never forgive them. Surely **Allah** does not guide the sinful people.	سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ لَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٦
7. They say, “Do not spend on those who are with **Allah’s** Messenger until they leave him. To **Allah** belong the treasures of the skies and the Earth but the hypocrites do not understand.	هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَا تُنْفِقُوْا عَلٰى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ۝٧
8. They say, "When we return to Madinah, the honourable ones will drive out the disgraced ones.” The honour is only for **Allah**; **His** Messenger and for the believers but the hypocrites do not know.	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَاۤ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٨
9. O you who believe, let not your wealth or your children distract you from the remembrance of **Allah** and those who do it are the losers.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَاۤ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝٩
10. And spend from what **We** have given you before death comes to one of you and he says, “My **Lord**, why do you not delay me (my death) for a short time so I can give Zakah and be one of the pious ones?”	وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُوْلَ رَبِّ لَوْلَاۤ اَخَّرْتَنِىْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ فَاَصَّدَّقَ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝١٠

11. But **Allah** will never delay (the death of) a person when its fixed time has come, and **Allah** is All-Aware of what you do.	وَلَنْ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

64- AT TAGHABUN

سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. All that is in the skies and all that is in the Earth glorifies **Allah**; the kingdom belongs to **Him**, for **Him** is all praises and **He** has power over everything.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۫ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱﴾
2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some are believers and **Allah** is Watching what you do.	هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲﴾
3. **He** has created the skies and the Earth with a purpose. **He** shaped you and gave you a beautiful appearance and to **Him** is the final return.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۳﴾
4. **He** knows all that is in the heavens and the Earth and **He** knows whatever you hide and whatever you show. **Allah** is all Aware of what is in the hearts.	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۴﴾
5. Did you not hear the news of the people who disbelieved before you and they tasted the evil result in their matter? For them is a painful punishment.	اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۫ فَذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵﴾

6. That is because their messengers used to bring them clear signs, but they said, "Will a human being guide us?" So, they disbelieved and turned away. **Allah** did not need them; **Allah** is self-sufficient, Ever Praised.	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهٗ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرٌ يَّهْدُوْنَنَا ۫ فَكَفَرُوْا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَّاسْتَغْنَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝٦
7. The disbelievers claim that they will never be brought back to life again. Say, “Yes; By my **Lord**, surely you will be brought back to life again and then you will be informed about what you did. That is so easy for **Allah**.”	زَعَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ لَّنْ يُّبْعَثُوْا ؕ قُلْ بَلٰى وَرَبِّيْ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۝٧
8. So, believe in **Allah** and **His** Messenger and in the light of guidance that **We** have sent down. **Allah** is All Aware of what you do.	فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَالنُّوْرِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلْنَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝٨
9. The day **He** will bring you for the Day of Gathering. That will be the Day of loss and gain. Whoever believes in **Allah** and does good deeds, **He** will remove* his sins and will enter him to gardens under which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is the great success. *cancel/ write off.	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٩
10. Those who did not believe and denied **Our** verses, they will be the people of the fire, where they will live forever, it is the worst place to return!	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝١٠ ع
11. No difficulty comes but with the approval of **Allah** and whoever believes in **Allah**, **He** guides his	مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ

heart, **Allah** is All Knowing of everything.	يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾
12. Obey **Allah** and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away then **Our** Messenger's duty is only to pass on the message clearly.	وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاِنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. **Allah**: no one deserves to be worshipped but **Him** and in **Allah** alone the believers should put their trust.	اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
14. O you who believe, among your wives and your children there are some enemies so beware of them and if you forgive and overlook and excuse them then **Allah** is always willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعْفُوْا وَتَصْفَحُوْا وَتَغْفِرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Your wealth and your children are only a test for you and with **Allah** there is a massive reward.	اِنَّمَاۤ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗۤ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. So be conscious of **Allah** as far as you can; listen; obey and spend, it is best for you. Whoever is saved from the greed of his heart they are the successful ones.	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوْا وَاَطِيْعُوْا وَاَنْفِقُوْا خَيْرًا لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. If you lend a noble loan to **Allah**, **He** will multiply it for you and will forgive you, **Allah** is Most Admiring; Most Gentle...	اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَكُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. ...The Knower of the obvious and the unseen; the All-Mighty; the All-Wise.	عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ع

65- AT TALAQ

سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O Prophet, when you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period (Iddah). Keep a count of the waiting period and fear **Allah**, your **Lord**. The women should not leave their houses, nor do you remove them of their houses, unless they have committed a clear, shameful act. Those are the limits set by **Allah** and whoever crosses the limits of **Allah** has surely wronged himself. You do not know **Allah** may bring about a different matter after this.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ لَا تَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ اَمْرًا ﴿١﴾
2. So, when the (divorced) women have reached their time, then either keep them with kindness, or get separated from them in a fair manner. And make two just men from you as witnesses. Anyone who believes in **Allah** and the Last Day, this is advice for him to set up the witness for sake of **Allah**. Whoever fears **Allah**, **Allah** will create a way out for him...	فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّاَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۙ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And **He** will provide him from where he does not even imagine. Whoever places his trust in **Allah**	وَّيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ

then **He** is enough for him. **Allah** will carry out **His** command anyway. **Allah** has set a measure for everything.	عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ اَمْرِهٖ ؕ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝۳
4. And for those women who are not expecting menstruation or those who have not yet menstruated, or if you are in doubt, then their waiting period is three months. For the pregnant, their term is until they give birth and whoever fears **Allah**, **He** will make his matters easy for him.	وَالّٰٓـِٔیْ یَىِٕسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِیْضِ مِنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمْ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشْهُرٍ ۙ وَّالّٰٓـِٔیْ لَمْ یَحِضْنَ ؕ وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنْ یَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ وَمَنْ یَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ یَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ یُسْرًا ۝۴
5. This is the command of **Allah** that **He** has revealed to you, whoever fears **Allah**, **He** will remove* his sins and will give him a huge reward. *Write off/ cancel.	ذٰلِكَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ اَنْزَلَهٗۤ اِلَیْكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ یَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ یُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَیِّاٰتِهٖ وَیُعْظِمْ لَهٗۤ اَجْرًا ۝۵
6. Let these (divorced) women live in the house where you live according to your means and do not tease these women to make things difficult. If these women are pregnant, spend on them until they give birth to their child. Then if they breast feed the child for you, give them their due payment and consult together in kindness but if you disagree with one another, then another woman will nurse the child.	اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَیْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وُّجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ لِتُضَیِّقُوْا عَلَیْهِنَّ ؕ وَاِنْ كُنَّ اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَاَنْفِقُوْا عَلَیْهِنَّ حَتّٰی یَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ وَاْتَمِرُوْا بَیْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهٗۤ اُخْرٰی ۝۶
7. Let the rich man spend according to his means and he whose means	لِیُنْفِقْ ذُوْ سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَیْهِ

are limited, should spend of what **Allah** has given him. **Allah** puts no burden on any person beyond what **He** has given him. **Allah** will soon bring ease after hardship.	رِزْقُهٗ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّآ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَآ اٰتٰىهَا ؕ سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا ۝٧
8. And how many towns rebelled against the command of their **Lord** and **His** messengers, so **We** held them to a strict account and punished them with a terrible punishment.	وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهٖ فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّعَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٨
9. So, they tasted the evil result in their case and the outcome of their matter was total loss.	فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهَا وَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ اَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ۝٩
10. **Allah** has prepared for them a strict punishment; so, fear **Allah**, O intelligent men. For those who have believed, surely **Allah** has revealed a message for you.	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۚۖ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۛؕ قَدْ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۙ۝١٠
11. A messenger who recites to you the clear verses of **Allah**, So **He** may bring those who believe and do good deeds out of the deep darkness into the light. Whoever believes in **Allah** and acts rightly, **He** will enter him into the gardens under which rivers flow, to live in them forever. Surely **Allah** has an excellent provision for him.	رَّسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ قَدْ اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ رِزْقًا ۝١١

12. **Allah** is the **One Who** has created seven skies and Earth similarly. The commands come down between them so you may know that **Allah** is powerful over everything and surely **Allah** surrounds everything in **His** knowledge.	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّمِنَ الْاَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ؕ یَتَنَزَّلُ الْاَمْرُ بَیْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ۙ۬ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿۱۲﴾

66-AT TAHREM

سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِیْمِ مَدَنِیَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. O Prophet, why do you make something unlawful that **Allah** has made lawful for you, trying to please your wives? And **Allah** is Most-Forgiving, Always Merciful.	یٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّبِیُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِیْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِیْمٌ ﴿۱﴾
2. **Allah** has ordered the payoff (charity) for breaking your oaths. **Allah** is your protector, and **He** is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.	قَدْ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ اَیْمَانِكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِیْمُ الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿۲﴾
3. And when the Prophet told one of his wives something in secret and she disclosed it, **Allah** revealed it to him. He (the Prophet) told her part of it and avoided another part, so she said, “Who told you about this?” He said, “The All-Knowing, the All-Aware has informed me.”	وَاِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِیُّ اِلٰی بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهٖ حَدِیْثًا ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَتْ بِهٖ وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهٗ وَاَعْرَضَ عَنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ قَالَتْ مَنْ اَنْۢبَاَكَ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَ نَبَّاَنِیَ الْعَلِیْمُ الْخَبِیْرُ ﴿۳﴾
4. If both of you turn to **Allah** (it is best), then surely your hearts are willing (to correct themselves). But if you back each other up against him (the Prophet), then **Allah**, Jibrail, and the pious believers, are	اِنْ تَتُوْبَاۤ اِلَی اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ وَاِنْ تَظٰهَرَا عَلَیْهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ مَوْلٰىهُ وَجِبْرِیْلُ

his protector and after all that, the angels are his helpers.	وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ ظَهِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. If he divorces you then his **Lord** will replace for him with wives better than you, who are Muslims: faithful, obedient, those who repent, worshipping, those who fast, both virgins and previously married.	عَسٰى رَبُّهٗٓ اِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهٗٓ اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمٰتٍ مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ قٰنِتٰتٍ تٰٓئِبٰتٍ عٰبِدٰتٍ سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّاَبْكَارًا ﴿٥﴾
6. O you, who believe, save yourselves and your families from a fire; the fuel of which is human beings and stones. Strict and strong angels are guarding over it, they do not disobey **Allah** in what **He** orders them and do exactly what they are ordered to do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَّقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْنَ اللّٰهَ مَآ اَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. O you, who disbelieve, do not make excuses today. You will only be paid back for what you used to do.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۭ اِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. O you who believe, turn to **Allah** with a sincere repentance. Perhaps your **Lord** will remove your evil deeds and will admit you to the gardens under which rivers flow. On that Day when **Allah** will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed along with him. Their light will run before them and to their right hands. They will say, “Our **Lord**, make our light last until the end for us and forgive us. Indeed, you are powerful over everything.”	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوْحًا ۭ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللّٰهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۚ نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا

	وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. O Prophet, put in maximum effort against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be strict with them. Their final place is Hell, and it is an evil destination.	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٩﴾
10. **Allah** gives for the disbelievers an example of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lot. Both were married to two of **Our** pious slaves, but both disobeyed them. So, they (the prophets) could not help them against **Allah** at all and it was said, “Enter the Fire along with others who enter.”	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ نُوْحٍ وَّامْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّقِيْلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدّٰخِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
11. **Allah** gives for the believers the example of the wife of Firaun. When she said, "My **Lord**; build a house for me in Jannah near **You**, save me from the Firaun and his action and save me from the wrongdoing nation...	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her private parts, so **We** breathed into her **Our** spirit, and she believed in the words of her **Lord** and **His** books, and she was sincerely obedient.	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهٖ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

67- AL MULK

سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Highest is the **One Who** controls the Kingdom (of skies and the Earth). **He** has full Power over everything...	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. The **One Who** created life and death, so **He** may test which one of you is best in deeds. **He** is the All-Mighty Always Willing to Forgive …	ۨالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۭ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. **He** created seven skies, above one another; you will not see any disorder in the creation of the Most Gracious. So, look again, can you see any gaps?	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۭ مَا تَرٰى فِيْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ۭ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ فُطُوْرٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. Then look at it again; again and again, your sight will come back humiliated and exhausted.	ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ اِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَّهُوَ حَسِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. And **We** have decorated the sky of the world with lamps and made them means of stoning the devils and **We** have prepared for them a punishment of the blazing fire.	وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاۗءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا رُجُوْمًا لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿٥﴾
6. And for those who disbelieve in their **Lord**, there is the punishment of hell. It is a terrible destination!	وَلِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۭ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٦﴾
7. When they will be thrown in it, they will hear the roaring sound from it while it is fuming...	اِذَآ اُلْقُوْا فِيْهَا سَمِعُوْا لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَّهِيَ

	تَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿٧﴾
8. As if it is about to explode with anger. Every time a group is thrown into it, its keepers will ask them, "Did a warner not come to you?"	تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ كُلَّمَاۤ اُلْقِىَ فِيْهَا فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَاۤ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. They will say, "Yes, indeed a warner came to us, but we denied, and we said, "**Allah** has not sent down anything; you are but massively mistaken."	قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ ﴿٩﴾
10. And they will say, "If we had listened to them or used reason, we would not be in the people of the blazing fire."	وَقَالُوْا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِىْۤ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. So, they will accept their sins. Curse be on the people of the Hellfire!	فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely, those who fear their **Lord** without seeing, there is forgiveness and a massive reward for them.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Whether you speak loudly or secretly, surely, **He** knows all that is in the hearts.	وَاَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ اَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. The **One Who** created you; will **He** not know! **He** is All-Aware, the Knower of the fine details.	اَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ؕ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ ع
15. **He** is the **One Who** placed the Earth at your service so you walk on its paths and eat from **His**	هُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا

provisions and to **Him** you will return after coming back to life.	فِيْ مَنَاكِبِهَا وَ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ وَاِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Do you feel safe from the **One Who** is in the sky that **He** will not sink you into the Earth when it moves back and forth...	ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَمُوْرُ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do you feel safe from the **One Who** is in the Sky that **He** will not send a rain of stones on you? So soon you would know how **My** warning was!	اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ؕ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those who were before you also denied, so how was my punishment!	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do they not look at the birds above them spreading and folding their wings? No one holds them except the Most Merciful. Surely, **He** is watchful over everything.	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صٰٓفّٰتٍ وَّيَقْبِضْنَ ۛؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا الرَّحْمٰنُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Besides the Most Merciful whose army can help you? The disbelievers are just in delusion.	اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ اِنِ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ غُرُوْرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Who is there to give you provisions if **He** withholds **His** provisions? But they continue stubbornly in pride and hatred.	اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ اِنْ اَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهٗ ۚ بَلْ لَّجُّوْا فِيْ عُتُوٍّ وَّنُفُوْرٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then, is the one who walks falling on his face more rightly guided or the one who walks	اَفَمَنْ يَّمْشِيْ مُكِبًّا عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖٓ اَهْدٰٓى اَمَّنْ

properly on a straight path?	يَّمۡشِىۡ سَوِيًّا عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Tell them, "**He** is the **One Who** has created you and gave you the hearing, the sight, and the feelings. You thank just a little!	قُلۡ هُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ وَجَعَلَ لَـكُمُ السَّمۡعَ وَالۡاَبۡصَارَ وَالۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Tell them, "**He** is the **One Who** spreads you on the Earth and you will be gathered towards **Him**."	قُلۡ هُوَ الَّذِىۡ ذَرَاَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And they say, "When will this promise be, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الۡوَعۡدُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Tell them, "Its knowledge is only with **Allah**, and I am just a clear warner."	قُلۡ اِنَّمَا الۡعِلۡمُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. But when they will see it coming, the faces of the disbelievers will turn awkward and it will be said, "This is what you used to ask for!"	فَلَمَّا رَاَوۡهُ زُلۡفَةً سِيۡٓـَٔتۡ وُجُوۡهُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَقِيۡلَ هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ تَدَّعُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Say, "Have you looked into it that if **Allah** destroys me and those along with me, or has mercy on us, who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?"	قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ اَهۡلَكَنِىَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنۡ مَّعِىَ اَوۡ رَحِمَنَا ۙ فَمَنۡ يُّجِيۡرُ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ مِنۡ عَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Say, "**He** is the Most Merciful; we have believed in **Him**, and we put our trust in **Him**. Soon you will know who is clearly mistaken."	قُلۡ هُوَ الرَّحۡمٰنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ وَعَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡنَا ۚ فَسَتَعۡلَمُوۡنَ مَنۡ هُوَ فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say, “Have you looked into it that if your water sinks (into the Earth) in the morning, who can bring back flowing water for you?”	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَّاْتِيْكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

68-AL QALAM

سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Nūn, by the pen and what they write...	نٓ وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُوْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. With the grace of your **Lord**, you are not a mad man.	مَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And surely there will be endless reward for you.	وَاِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. And surely you have an excellent standard of behaviour.	وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. Soon you will see, and they will see.	فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Which one of you is the cursed one?	بِاَيِّكُمُ الْمَفْتُوْنُ ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely your **Lord** knows best who has moved away from **His** path and **He** is well aware of the guided ones.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. So, do not follow those who deny.	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. They wish you should compromise so they could compromise.	وَدُّوْا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
10. And do not follow anyone who swears a lot uselessly.	وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. A fault finder who goes about backbiting...	هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّآءٍ بِنَمِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. ...the one who stops from good, crosses limits and is sinful...	مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...Rude and after all utterly useless...	عُتُلٍّ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ زَنِيْمٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Because he owns wealth and has children.	اَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. When **Our** verses are recited to him; he says, “Fairytales of the earlier people."	اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Very soon **We** will mark him on the nose.	سَنَسِمُهٗ عَلَى الْخُرْطُوْمِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. **We** have tested them as **We** tested the people of the garden when they swore that they would pluck its fruits in the early morning...	اِنَّا بَلَوْنٰهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَآ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ اِذْ اَقْسَمُوْا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Without making any exception (saying Insha’Allah).	وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then a disaster came on it from your **Lord** while they were asleep.	فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, by the morning it looked like a harvested field.	فَاَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيْمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. They called out each other in the early morning...	فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. “Go to your crops early if you want to pluck fruit.”	اَنِ اغْدُوْا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, they set out whispering to each other...	فَانْطَلَقُوْا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. “Let no poor person enter in it behind you today...”	اَنْ لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّسْكِيْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They went early; fully sure that they were capable.	وَّغَدَوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ قٰدِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. But when they saw it (the ruined garden), they said, “We have surely	فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لَضَآلُّوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

lost our way.”	
27. “No, we have been deprived (of the fruits).”	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. The best person in them said “Did I not ask you, why you don't praise **Allah**?”	قَالَ اَوْسَطُهُمْ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. They said, “Glory be to our **Lord**, No doubt we were wrongdoers.”	قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Then some of them started blaming each other.	فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. They said, "O, our bad luck! Surely we were those who cross the limits...	قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. **We** hope that our **Lord** will replace something better than this. Indeed, we turn to our **Lord** willingly.”	عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. The punishment comes like this, and the punishment of the Hereafter is even bigger, if they only knew!	كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Surely, for those who fear **Allah**, there are gardens of comfort with their **Lord**.	اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Then should **We** treat the obedient ones like the wrongdoers?	اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. What is the matter with you; how do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ ۟ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Or do you have a book from which you learn?	اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Surely in it (the book) is all what you chose!	اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Or do you have promises from **Us** that on the day of Judgement, you will get what you decide?	اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ

	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Ask them which one of them is responsible for that?	سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Or do they have associate-gods? Then, let them bring their associate-gods if they are true.	اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ ۚ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. On the Day when the shin will be exposed, and they will be called to prostrate but they will not be able to do that...	يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّيُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٢﴾
43. Their eyes looking down; covered with shame. Surely, they were called to prostrate when they were healthy.	خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۭ وَقَدْ كَانُوْا يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَهُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. So, leave **Me** alone with those who deny this information. **We** will gradually lead them (to hell); in a manner that they do not realize...	فَذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ ۭ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And **I** give them a relief. Surely, **My** plan is very strong.	وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Or are you asking them for a fee, so they are burdened with debt.	اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Or do they have knowledge of the unseen, and they write it down.	اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. So, be patient for the decision of your **Lord** and be not like the man of the fish, when he called out in deep distress.	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوْتِ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى وَهُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. If his **Lord** had not favoured to help him, he would just have been thrown on a barren shore disgraced.	لَوْلَآ اَنْ تَدٰرَكَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. But his **Lord** chose him and made him one of the pious ones.	فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَجَعَلَهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And surely the disbelievers almost tripped you up with the expression of their eyes when they hear the message and they say, "He is surely a mad man."	وَاِنْ يَّكَادُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّهٗ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾
52. This is just an advice for all the people of the world.	وَمَا هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

69-AL HAQAH

سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّـةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The unavoidable reality!	اَلْحَآقَّةُ ﴿١﴾
2. What is the unavoidable Reality?	مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾
3. Do you have any idea what the unavoidable reality is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾
4. Aad and Thamud denied the scary sound.	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ وَعَادٌۢ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾
5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by a dreadful sound.	فَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a violently screaming wind...	وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِرِيْحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. That **He** forced on them for seven nights and eight days continuously; so, you could see the people fallen in it like they were hollow trunks of palm-trees.	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ اَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوْمًا ۙ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرْعٰى ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Now, do you see any of their remains?	فَهَلْ تَرٰى لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾
9. And Firaun and those before him and the cities overturned due to their sins,	وَجَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهٗ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿٩﴾
10. So, they disobeyed the messenger of their **Lord**, so **He** caught them with a powerful grip.	فَعَصَوْا رَسُوْلَ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَهُمْ اَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾
11. And when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing ship...	اِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنٰكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾
12. So, **We** make it a reminder for you and a careful listener is aware of it.	لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَّتَعِيَهَآ اُذُنٌ وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When the Trumpet will be blown the first time...	فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ نَفْخَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And the Earth and the mountains will be lifted and crushed in one stroke...	وَّحُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾
15. On that Day, the real event will happen (i.e., the Judgement Day).	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَّقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And the sky will split open, so it will become absolutely weak that day...	وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. On that day, the angels will be on its edges and above them eight of them will carry the Throne of your **Lord**.	وَّالْمَلَكُ عَلٰٓى اَرْجَآئِهَا ؕ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمٰنِيَةٌ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾
18. That day you will be presented (before your **Lord**), none of your secrets will remain hidden.	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُوْنَ لَا تَخْفٰى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then, for him who will be given his Book in his right hand he will say: “come here, read my Book!	فَاَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِیَ کِتٰبَهٗ بِیَمِیۡنِهٖ ۙ فَیَقُوۡلُ هَآؤُمُ اقۡرَءُوۡا کِتٰبِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۱۹﴾
20. I was sure I will certainly come across my account.”	اِنِّیۡ ظَنَنۡتُ اَنِّیۡ مُلٰقٍ حِسَابِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۲۰﴾
21. So, he will be in a pleasing life...	فَهُوَ فِیۡ عِیۡشَةٍ رَّاضِیَةٍ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾
22. in the high gardens...	فِیۡ جَنَّةٍ عَالِیَةٍ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾
23. ...with its fruit bunches hanging so close.	قُطُوۡفُهَا دَانِیَةٌ ؕ﴿۲۳﴾
24. “Eat and drink with pleasure, as a reward for what you sent ahead in days gone by.”	کُلُوۡا وَاشۡرَبُوۡا هَنِیۡٓـًٔا بِمَاۤ اَسۡلَفۡتُمۡ فِی الۡاَیَّامِ الۡخَالِیَةِ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. But for the one who is given his book in his left hand, he will say, “I wish I was never given my record.	وَاَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِیَ کِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ ۙ فَیَقُوۡلُ یٰلَیۡتَنِیۡ لَمۡ اُوۡتَ کِتٰبِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۲۵﴾
26. And I had not known what my account was,	وَلَمۡ اَدۡرِ مَا حِسَابِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۲۶﴾
27. I wish my death was the end,	یٰلَیۡتَهَا کَانَتِ الۡقَاضِیَةَ ۚ﴿۲۷﴾
28. My wealth has not helped me,	مَاۤ اَغۡنٰی عَنِّیۡ مَالِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۲۸﴾
29. My power is gone.”	هَلَکَ عَنِّیۡ سُلۡطٰنِیَهۡ ۚ﴿۲۹﴾
30. (It will be said), “Catch him and put a collar around his neck...	خُذُوۡهُ فَغُلُّوۡهُ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾
31. Then, burn him in the hellfire....	ثُمَّ الۡجَحِیۡمَ صَلُّوۡهُ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾
32. Then, tie him in a seventy hands long chain.”	ثُمَّ فِیۡ سِلۡسِلَةٍ ذَرۡعُهَا سَبۡعُوۡنَ ذِرَاعًا

	فَاسْلُكُوْهُ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Indeed, he did not believe in **Allah**, the most Great...	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And did not encourage others to feed the needy.	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. So, he has no close friend here today...	فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هٰهُنَا حَمِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And no food except the washing of the wounds...	وَّلَا طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِيْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Only the sinful will eat it.	لَّا يَاْكُلُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْخَاطِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. But no, **I** swear by what you see...	فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And what you do not see...	وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. It is surely the words of a noble Messenger...	اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And it is not the saying of a poet, but you believe a little*... * (*Also means*: Only a few of you believe)	وَّمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Nor is it the saying of a fortune teller, only a few of you take the advice!	وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. It is a revelation from the **Lord** of the universe.	تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. And if he (the Prophet) has made up some saying against **Us**...	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Surely, **We** would have caught him from his right hand,	لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. Then surely, **We** would have cut off his jugular artery,	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. And none of you are able to stop **Us** about him.	فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. It is in fact an advice for those who fear **Allah**.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. And, of course, **We** know that some of you deny it.	وَاِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Surely it will become a source of regret for the disbelievers.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And yet it is certainly an absolute truth.	وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٥١﴾
52. So, glorify the name of your **Lord**, the most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

70-AL MAARIJ

سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. An inquirer has asked about a punishment that is about to come.	سَاَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾
2. It is for the disbelievers, and no one can remove it,	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. It is from **Allah**, the Owner of the stairways to heavens.	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾
4. The Angels and the Spirit will go up to **Him** in a day that will be fifty thousand years long.	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. So, be patient in a beautiful manner.	فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Surely, they see it far off...	اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا ﴿٦﴾
7. And **We** see it near.	وَّنَرٰىهُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٧﴾
8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper...	يَوْمَ تَكُوْنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the mountains will be like the wool...	وَ تَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. And no friend will ask about any friend...	وَلَا يَسْـَٔلُ حَمِيْمٌ حَمِيْمًا ۚ﴿۱۰﴾
11. ...Though they will see each other. A guilty person would wish he could save himself from the punishment of that day even by giving his sons...	يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ ؕ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِيْ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍۭ بِبَنِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And his wife and his brother...	وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ وَاَخِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. And his nearest relative who sheltered him...	وَفَصِيْلَتِهِ الَّتِيْ تُـْٔوِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And all those on Earth, so it could save him...	وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ ثُمَّ يُنْجِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
15. By no means! It is the flame of Hell...	كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا لَظٰى ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
16. That will rip the skin of the head...	نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۚ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Calling the one who turned his back and went away,	تَدْعُوْا مَنْ اَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلّٰى ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. Collected and piled up (the wealth and sins).	وَجَمَعَ فَاَوْعٰى ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Indeed, man is created weak in courage...	اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوْعًا ۙ﴿۱۹﴾
20. Very upset when put into difficulty...	اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوْعًا ۙ﴿۲۰﴾
21. If good comes to him he is not generous...	وَّاِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوْعًا ۙ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Except those who pray...	اِلَّا الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾
23. ...Who are regular in their Salah...	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَآئِمُوْنَ ۖ﴿۲۳﴾
24. And in their wealth is a known share...	وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ۖ﴿۲۴﴾

25. For the beggar and the needy...	لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And those who believe in the day of account as true...	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُصَدِّقُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their **Lord**.	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Surely the punishment of their **Lord** is not something to feel safe from.	اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَاْمُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And those who protect their private parts...	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. except from their wives and those they rightfully own; in that case surely they cannot be blamed,	اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. But the one who want anything after that then they are crossing limits,	فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And those who are careful about their trusts and promises,	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And those who stand firm on their witnesses,	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ قَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And those who take due care of their Salah.	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will be honoured in gardens of Jannah.	اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. So, what is the matter with these disbelievers that they roam around you impatiently...?	فَمَالِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?	عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Does every one of them wish to be entered in a garden of comfort...?	اَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيْمٍ

	﴿٣٨﴾
39. Never! **We** have created them from what they know.	كَلَّا ۖ إِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. So, **I** swear by the **Lord** of the Easts and the Wests, **We** are surely capable...	فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشٰرِقِ وَالْمَغٰرِبِ إِنَّا لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. ...To replace them with the better ones and nothing can stop **Us**.	عَلٰٓى أَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۙ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
42. So, leave them in their useless discussions and their enjoyments until they meet their Day which they are promised...	فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as if they were racing to an end...	يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلٰى نُصُبٍ يُّوْفِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44.with their eyes lowered, covered in shame. This is the day they were promised!	خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۖ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

71- NUH

سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), “Warn your people before a painful punishment comes to them.”	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾
2. He said, “O my People, I am a clear warner for you...	قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. That you should worship **Allah**, Fear **Him** and follow me...	اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ۙ﴿٣﴾
4. **He** will forgive your sins and will give you relief until a set time. Indeed, when the time set by **Allah** comes, it cannot be delayed; if you only knew!”	يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ اِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. He said, “My **Lord**, surely, I invited my people day and night...	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِيْ لَيْلًا وَّنَهَارًا ۙ﴿٥﴾
6. But my invitation only made them to run away even more.	فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَآءِيْٓ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Whenever I called them so you may forgive them, they put their fingers into their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments, resisted and became more and more arrogant with pride.	وَاِنِّيْ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوْٓا اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَاَصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ۚ﴿٧﴾
8. Then I called them openly...	ثُمَّ اِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ۙ﴿٨﴾
9. And then I spoke to them in public and spoke to them in private...	ثُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَاَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ اِسْرَارًا ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. So, I said, "Pray to your **Lord** for forgiveness, surely **He** is Most	فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا

Forgiving...	۱۰
11. **He** will send on you lots (of rain) from the sky...	يُّرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۱۱
12. And will help you with wealth and sons and make gardens and rivers for you.	وَّ يُمْدِدْكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ وَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ اَنْهٰرًا ۱۲
13. What has happened to you that you do not believe in the Greatness of **Allah**?	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ۱۳
14. While **He** has created you step by step.	وَ قَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ اَطْوَارًا ۱۴
15. Did you not see how **Allah** has created seven skies one upon another...	اَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۱۵
16. And has made the moon a light in it and made the sun a lamp.	وَّ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيْهِنَّ نُوْرًا وَّ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ۱۶
17. And **Allah** has made you to grow its vegetation from the Earth...	وَ اللّٰهُ اَنْۢبَتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۱۷
18. Then **He** will send you back into it and will bring you out once again,	ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُكُمْ فِيْهَا وَ يُخْرِجُكُمْ اِخْرَاجًا ۱۸
19. And **Allah** has spread the Earth for you as a floor...	وَ اللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ۱۹
20. So, you may travel on its wide roads.”	لِّتَسْلُكُوْا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ۲۰
21. And Nuh (A.S) said, “My **Lord**, they disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children have increased him in loss only.	قَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ اِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِيْ وَ اتَّبَعُوْا مَنْ لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهٗ وَ وَلَدُهٗۤ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ۲۱
22. And they have plotted a massive plan."	وَ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ۲۲

23. And they said, “Never give up your gods and never give up (your idols) Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth and Yauq and Nasr."	وَقَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَّلَا سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. (Nuh said,) "And for sure they misled many. So, misguide the wrongdoers even more."	وَقَدْ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا ضَلٰلًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Because of their sins they were drowned and sent into the Fire. So, they found no helpers for them besides **Allah**.	مِمَّا خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ اُغْرِقُوْا فَاُدْخِلُوْا نَارًا ۙ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And Nuh (A.S) said, “My **Lord**, do not leave any of the disbelievers alive on Earth.	وَقَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely if **You** leave them, they will mislead **Your** slaves and will only give birth to ungrateful and sinful people.	اِنَّكَ اِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوْٓا اِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28.My **Lord**, forgive me; my parents and everyone who enters my home as a believer and all the believing men and believing women. And only increase losses for the wrongdoers.”	رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ۭ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

72- AL JINN

سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Say, it has been revealed to me that a group of Jinns have listened and said: surely, we have heard an amazing Quran...	قُلْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. It guides to the right path, so we have believed in it; and we will never associate anyone as partner with our **Lord**...	يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَآ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Highest is the Majesty of our **Lord**; **He** has not taken anyone as a wife or a son.	وَّاَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. And the fools among us used to say false things about **Allah**...	وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ يَقُوْلُ سَفِيْهُنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ شَطَطًا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. And we thought that men and Jinns would not tell a lie against **Allah**...	وَّاَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ اَنْ لَّنْ تَقُوْلَ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. And surely, there were people from mankind, who took protection in (other) men and the jinn, so they increased them in arrogance.	وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. And like you they thought that **Allah** will never send anyone as prophet*. (Also means: *bring any one back to life after death)	وَّاَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. We tried to get to the sky but found it full of strict guards and shooting flames...	وَّاَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنٰهَا مُلِئَتْ

	حَرَسًا شَدِيْدًا وَّشُهُبًا ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. We used to sit in places to listen but shooting flames wait for those who try to listen now...	وَّاَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ فَمَنْ يَّسْتَمِعِ الْاٰنَ يَجِدْ لَهٗ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. We do not know if something evil is planned for those in the Earth or their **Lord** wants a right path for them...	وَّاَنَّا لَا نَدْرِيْٓ اَشَرٌّ اُرِيْدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ اَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Surely some of us are pious and some of us are not. We are on different paths...	وَّاَنَّا مِنَّا الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَمِنَّا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
12. That we are now sure that we can never escape **Allah** in the land, nor can we escape **Him** by running away...	وَّاَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ اَنْ لَّنْ نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَنْ نُّعْجِزَهٗ هَرَبًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. And that when we have listened to the guidance, we believe in it; so, whoever believes in his **Lord**, he will not fear any loss or unfairness...	وَّاَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدٰٓى اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ فَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِرَبِّهٖ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَّلَا رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. That some of us are Muslims and some of us are unjust. And whoever submits to Islam then they have desired the right path.	وَّاَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ وَمِنَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ؕ فَمَنْ اَسْلَمَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿۱۴﴾
15. As for the unjust, they are the fuel for Hellfire...	وَاَمَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
16. If they (the people of Makkah) stayed firm on the right path, **We** would give them plenty of water to drink,	وَّاَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوْا عَلَى الطَّرِيْقَةِ لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ مَّآءً غَدَقًا ۙ﴿۱۶﴾
17. So, **We** test them with this; and whoever turns away from the remembrance of his **Lord**, **He** will	لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهٖ

enter him in a severe punishment...	يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. And that Masajid only belong to **Allah**; so, do not worship anyone along with **Allah** in them...	وَّاَنَّ الْمَسٰجِدَ لِلّٰهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And that when **Allah's** slave stood worshiping **Him**, they (the Jinn) were just like a dense crowd around him."	وَّاَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Tell them, "I worship my **Lord** only and do not associate anyone with **Him**."	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ وَلَآ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Tell them, "I have no power to harm you or bring you to the right path."	قُلْ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. Tell them, "I can never save anyone from **Allah** and I can never find a place of protection besides **Him**...	قُلْ اِنِّيْ لَنْ يُّجِيْرَنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدٌ ۙ وَّلَنْ اَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. I only bring from **Allah His** messages." Those who disobey **Allah** and **His** Messenger, for them there is the fire of Hell, where they will live forever.	اِلَّا بَلٰغًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Until they see what they are promised, then they will know whose supporters are weaker and fewer in numbers.	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَّاَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or my **Lord** will set it after a long time.	قُلْ اِنْ اَدْرِيْٓ اَقَرِيْبٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهٗ رَبِّيْٓ اَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Knower of the Unseen. **He** does not reveal **His** secrets to anyone...	عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Except to any messenger **He** chooses, and then **He** appoints a guard in front of him and behind him...	اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ۙ﴿۲۷﴾
28. So, **He** may know that they have passed on the messages of their **Lord**. **He** has surrounded whatever they have, and **He** will take account of everything one by one."	لِّيَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَاَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿۲۸﴾

73-AL MUZZAMMIL

سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O you who wraps himself in a cloth...	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. Stand in the night (for prayer) but a little...	قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Half of it, or a little less than that...	نِّصْفَهٗٓ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. Or add it a little more; and recite the Quran slowly and clearly.	اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. Surely very soon **We** will send you a mighty order.	اِنَّا سَنُلْقِيْ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿۵﴾
6. Surely getting up at night is hard but most effective and more suitable for recitation.	اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْاً وَّاَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. Surely in the day you have a lot of work to do.	اِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيْلًا ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. And remember the name of your **Lord** and devote to **Him** with full attention.	وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ اِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿۸﴾
9. **Lord** of the East and the West; no one deserves to be worshipped	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ

except **Him**, so take **Him** as your protector.	فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And be patient over what they say and avoid them in a beautiful manner.	وَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. Relieve them a little and leave it to **Me** to deal with the people in comforts who deny.	وَذَرْنِيْ وَالْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ اُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ﴿١١﴾
12. Surely with **Us** are the handcuffs and raging fire...	اِنَّ لَدَيْنَآ اَنْكَالًا وَّجَحِيْمًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. ...And food that chokes and a painful punishment.	وَّطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَّعَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. On that Day, the Earth and the mountains will shake and the mountains will turn into a heap of moving sand.	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. **We** have sent to you a messenger, as a witness over you, just as **We** sent a messenger to Firaun.	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then Firaun disobeyed the messenger; so, **We** caught him with a disastrous grip.	فَعَصٰى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ اَخْذًا وَّبِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, if you disbelieve, how will you save yourself on a day that will make the children grey haired (i.e., very old).	فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُوْنَ اِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيْبًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. The sky will split apart with it. **His** promise is to be fulfilled.	السَّمَآءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهٖ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. Indeed, this is an advice. Then anyone who wishes should take a path to his **Lord**.	اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. Your **Lord** knows that you stand (in prayer) for less than two thirds of the night, or half of it, or for one third of it and also a group of those who are along with you. And **Allah** measures the night and the day. **He** knows that you will never count it; so, **He** turned to you in mercy so recite as much of the Quran that is easy. **He** knows that some of you may be sick and others travelling in the land, looking for the provisions of **Allah** and others fighting in the way of **Allah**. So, recite what is easy from it. And set up Salah and give Zakah and lend **Allah** a noble loan. Whatever good you will send for yourselves, you will find it with **Allah** as a better and greater reward. Ask forgiveness from **Allah**, indeed **Allah** is Always Willing to Forgive, Always Merciful.	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهٗ وَثُلُثَهٗ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُقَدِّرُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ لَّنْ تُحْصُوْهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ سَيَكُوْنُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضٰى ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ يَبْتَغُوْنَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۙ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَّاَعْظَمَ اَجْرًا ؕ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

74-AL MUDDATHIR سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. O you, who covers himself with cloth...	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. Stand up and warn...	قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. And announce the greatness of your **Lord**...	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۙ﴿٣﴾
4. And keep your clothing in a pure state.	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۙ﴿٤﴾
5. And stay away from uncleanliness...	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۙ﴿٥﴾
6. And do not favour others to obtain more...	وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. And be patient for the sake of your **Lord**.	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۗ﴿٧﴾
8. So, when the trumpet will be blown...	فَاِذَا نُقِرَ فِى النَّاقُوْرِ ۙ﴿٨﴾
9. That day will be an extremely difficult day...	فَذٰلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوْمٌ عَسِيْرٌ ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. ...Not easy for the disbelievers.	عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ غَيْرُ يَسِيْرٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Leave **Me** alone to deal with the one who **I** created single handedly...	ذَرْنِىْ وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْدًا ۙ﴿١١﴾
12. And **I** gave him lots of wealth...	وَّجَعَلْتُ لَهٗ مَالًا مَّمْدُوْدًا ۙ﴿١٢﴾
13. And sons to be present with him...	وَّبَنِيْنَ شُهُوْدًا ۙ﴿١٣﴾
14. And made everything really easy for him,	وَّمَهَّدْتُّ لَهٗ تَمْهِيْدًا ۙ﴿١٤﴾
15. Then he wants that **I** should add more to it...	ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ اَنْ اَّزِيْدَ ۖ﴿١٥﴾

16. Never! **He** has surely been opposed to **Our** Verses.	كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِاٰيٰتِنَا عَنِيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. Soon **I** will force him to climb a very difficult mountain,	سَاُرْهِقُهٗ صَعُوْدًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted...	اِنَّهٗ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾
19.Curse on him, how he plotted...	فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. May he be cursed again, how he plotted...	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾
20. Then he looked...	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Then he frowned and made faces...	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Then turned his back proudly...	ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then said, “This is nothing but copied old magic...	فَقَالَ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُّؤْثَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. This is nothing but the words of a human being...”	اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Very soon **I** will throw him into Saqar.	سَاُصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And do you have any idea what is Saqar?	وَمَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Neither it spares nor does it leave (anything).	لَا تُبْقِيْ وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Blistering the human!	لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Nineteen guards over it.	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And **We** made only angels as keepers of the Fire (of hell) and fixed their number only as a test for those who disbelieve. So those who were given the Book may be sure	وَمَا جَعَلْنَاۤ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَّمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۙ

and those who believe may increase in faith and so those who were given the Book and those who believe may not doubt. And those having a disease in their hearts and the disbelievers can say, "What does **Allah** mean by this strange example?" This is how **Allah** leaves in misguidance whoever **He** wants and guides whoever **He** wants. And no one knows the armies of your **Lord** but only **Him**. And this is only an advice for the human beings.	لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا وَّلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ وَلِيَقُوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَمَا هِيَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. No, by the moon …	كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And by the night when it leaves …	وَالَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. By the morning when it becomes bright...	وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَآ اَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely it is one of the greatest...	اِنَّهَا لَاِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. ...Warning for the mankind...	نَذِيْرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. For the one from you who wishes to go ahead or to stay behind.	لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّتَقَدَّمَ اَوْ يَتَاَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Every soul will be held for what it has earned...	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Only the people of the Right...	اِلَّآ اَصْحٰبَ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Will be in Jannah, asking each other...	فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ ۛ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. About the wrongdoers...	عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. What has brought you into Saqar (i.e. the Hell)?	مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِيْ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. They will say, “We were not of those who offered Salah...	قَالُوْا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. ...And we did not feed the needy...	وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. ...And we used to get involved in useless talks with those who did it...	وَ كُنَّا نَخُوْضُ مَعَ الْخَآئِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. ...And we used to deny the Day of Judgement...	وَ كُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٤٦﴾
Until the reality came to us.”	حَتّٰۤى اَتٰىنَا الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. Then the favourable word of mediators will not benefit them.	فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. So, what happened to them that they are turning away from the advice...?	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. As if they were scared donkeys...	كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. Running away from a lion.	فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾
52. Rather, every one of them wishes that he should be given opened up scrolls.	بَلْ يُرِيْدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰى صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter.	كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَخَافُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. Never! Indeed, this is an advice.	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّهٗ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. So, whoever wants can pay attention to it.	فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. And they will not pay attention to it unless **Allah** wants. **He** deserves to be feared and is capable to forgive.	وَمَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَاَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾

75-AL QIYAMAH

سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. No, **I** swear by the Day of the Judgement	لَآ اُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And no, **I** swear by the soul who blames itself.	وَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ؕ﴿۲﴾
3. Does the man think that **We** will never put together his bones?	اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهٗ ؕ﴿۳﴾
4. No, **We** are able to perfectly restore even his fingertips!	بَلٰى قٰدِرِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهٗ ﴿۴﴾
5. No, the man wants to continue wrongdoing in the future as well.	بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ اَمَامَهٗ ۚ﴿۵﴾
6. He asks, “When will this Day of Judgement be?”	يَسْـَٔلُ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. So, when the vision will be dazzled …	فَاِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. And the moon will become dark,	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together …	وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. On that day man will say, “Where is the escape?”	يَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۚ﴿۱۰﴾
11. By no means! There will be no escape at all.	كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ؕ﴿۱۱﴾
12. On that day, the destination is to your **Lord**.	اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨالْمُسْتَقَرُّ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Man will be informed of what he sent ahead and what he left behind.	يُنَبَّؤُا الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَاَخَّرَ ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Rather, man will be a witness against himself,	بَلِ الْاِنْسَانُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بَصِيْرَةٌ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Even if he will give his excuses.	وَّلَوْ اَلْقٰى مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ ﴿١٥﴾
16. (O Prophet) Do not move your tongue and be quick with it. (i.e., Do not be quick to recite Quran during revelation).	لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهٖ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهٖ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Surely it is on **Us** to collect it (in your heart) and let it be recited.	اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهٗ وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٧﴾
18. So when **We** have recited it (through Gabriel) then follow its recitation.	فَاِذَا قَرَاْنٰهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Then, surely it is **Our** responsibility to explain it.	ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهٗ ﴿١٩﴾
20. No! But you love what is immediate …	كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And leave the Hereafter.	وَتَذَرُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Many faces, that day, will be glowing …	وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Looking towards their **Lord**.	اِلٰى رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And many faces, that day, will be gloomy,	وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Thinking that very difficult things will be done to them.	تَظُنُّ اَنْ يُّفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. No, when the soul will reach the collarbone.	كَلَّاۤ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it is said, “Who will save you?”	وَقِيْلَ مَنْ ۜ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And he is sure; it is time to leave …	وَّظَنَّ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And one leg is twisted with the other leg …	وَالْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. On that day; the journey is towards your **Lord**.	اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ِۨالْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. So he never accepted the truth, nor did he prayed …	فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلّٰى ﴿٣١﴾
32. But he denied the truth and turned away …	وَلٰكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٢﴾
33. Then went to his family showing off.	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ يَتَمَطّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Curse be on you and bad luck!	اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Again, curse be on you and bad luck!	ثُمَّ اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Does the man think that he will be left just like that (Without any account)?	اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Was he not a sperm poured out as semen?	اَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُّمْنٰى ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Then he became a clot of blood, then **He** created him and made him perfectly,	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿٣٨﴾
39. And made from him two kinds, male and the female.	فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Is **He** then not capable to give life to the dead?"	اَلَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

76-AL INSAN

سُوْرَةُ (الْاِنْسَانِ)الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Has there been a period in time on the man when he was nothing mentionable?	هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْـًٔا مَّذْكُوْرًا ﴿١﴾
2. Surely **We** created the human being from an embryo of mixed gametes to test him; so **We** gave him vision and hearing.	اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Surely, **We** guided him to the path whether he be thankful or thankless.	اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely, for the disbelievers, **We** have prepared chains, iron-collars and a blazing Fire.	اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَلٰسِلَا۠ وَاَغْلٰلًا وَّسَعِيْرًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Indeed, the pious ones will have a drink that tastes like camphor* in a goblet, *camphor is an aromatic smell	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ﴿٥﴾
6. That is a spring from which slaves of Allah will drink, making it gush a lot.	عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾
7. They fulfil their promises and fear the day when misery will be all around.	يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ مُسْتَطِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾
8. And they feed the needy and the orphans and the prisoners out of **His** love,	وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّيَتِيْمًا وَّاَسِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾
9. We feed you only for the pleasure of Allah; we do not want a reward or thanks from you.	اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّلَا شُكُوْرًا ﴿٩﴾
10. “Surely, we fear our **Lord** on a hard and stressful day.”	اِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾
11. So Allah will protect them from the misery of that Day and make	فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً

them to shine with happiness,	وَّسُرُوْرًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And will reward them with gardens and silk clothing for their patience …	وَجَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Relaxing on couches they will not face sun or freezing cold in it,	مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ۚ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا وَّلَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Its shades covering them and bunches of its fruit will be lowered to hang close to them.	وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلٰلُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلًا ﴿١٤﴾
15. Jugs and cups of silver and crystal go around them …	وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Crystal from silver; they decide its measure.	قَوَارِيْرَا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. And they will be served a drink in it, that tastes like (Zanjabil) ginger,	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ﴿١٧﴾
18. (From) A spring called Salsabil.	عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾
19. And going around them will be young servants who will live forever. When you see them you would think they are scattered pearls.	وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۚ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾
20. When you look around, you see blessings and a massive kingdom.	وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَاَيْتَ نَعِيْمًا وَّمُلْكًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾
21. On them will be garments of fine green silk and thick silk. They	عٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۫

will be decorated with silver bracelets and their **Lord** will give them a drink of pure wine. (Thick silk = heavy brocade)	وَّحُلُّوْٓا اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ ۚ وَسَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا ﴿٢١﴾
22. “Surely this reward is for you and your effort has been accepted.”	اِنَّ هٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Indeed **We** have revealed to you this Quran gradually.	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, be patient on the command of your **Lord** and do not follow anyone of them who is sinful or disbeliever,	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ اٰثِمًا اَوْ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. And remember the name of your **Lord** morning and evening,	وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. And prostrate to **Him** at night and glorify **Him** for a long part of the night.	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهٗ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيْلًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. In fact they love what is immediate and neglect a grave Day.	اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُوْنَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **We** have created them and made their shape stronger but, whenever **We** want, **We** can completely change their appearance. * *(also means: We can replace them with other people like them)	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ اَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ اَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Indeed, this is a reminder; so let anyone who wishes, take a path to his **Lord**.	اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And you will not wish this unless Allah wants. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.	وَمَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whoever **He** wants and **He** has prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.	يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَالظّٰلِمِيْنَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

77-AL MURSALAT

سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By those (winds) that are released to give benefit.	وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾
2. And by the wind that blows violently …	فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And by those that scatter (the clouds) far and wide …	وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And by those who separate and differentiate clearly (between right and wrong) …	فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ فَرْقًا ﴿٤﴾
5. Then those who bring down the reminder …	فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Leaving no excuse or as a warning …	عُذْرًا اَوْ نُذْرًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Indeed what you are promised will surely occur.	اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. So, when the stars are removed …	فَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ طُمِسَتْ ﴿٨﴾
9. And when the sky will split apart …	وَاِذَا السَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتْ ﴿٩﴾
10. And when the mountains will be blown away …	وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when the messengers will be gathered at the fixed time,	وَاِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتْ ﴿١١﴾
12. For which day this is being delayed?	لِاَيِّ يَوْمٍ اُجِّلَتْ ﴿١٢﴾
13. For the Day of Decision!	لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And do you have any idea what the Day of Decision is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Did **We** not destroy the earlier people?	اَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then **We** let the later ones to follow them.	ثُمَّ نُتْبِعُهُمُ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. This is how **We** deal with the crooks.	كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
20. Did **We** not create you from a worthless fluid...?	اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Then **We** kept it in a safe place...	فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. For a known period of time...	اِلٰى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. So, **We** measured; and **We** are the best of those who measure.	فَقَدَرْنَا ۟ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Have **We** not made the Earth a place to gather...?	اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. The living and the dead?	اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And **We** made high mountains in it, and **We** provided you with	وَّجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ

sweet water to drink.	مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Go on to what you used to deny.	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. Keep going into a shadow (of smoke from hellfire) that has three columns,	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى ظِلٍّ ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Not a cool shadow and it is not helpful against the flame.	لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾
32. Indeed, it throws sparks (as huge) as castles,	اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. As if they were yellow camels.	كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. This is the day when they will not be able to speak...	هٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. Nor will they be allowed to offer excuses.	وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. “This is the Day of decision. **We** have gathered you and the earlier ones.	هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. So, if you have a plan, then use it against **Me**.”	فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيْدُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Surely, the pious ones will be in shades and streams...	اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. And fruits of their choice.	وَّفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. It will be said, “Eat and drink with pleasure because of the good deeds you used to do.”	كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
44. This is how **We** reward those who do good.	اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
46. (O disbelievers), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little while now! Surely you are criminals.”	كُلُوْا وَتَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
47. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
48. And when it is said to them, “Bow down (in prayer),” they do not bow down.	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوْا لَا يَرْكَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Bad luck that day for those who deny!	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. Now, in which message, after this (Quran), will they believe?	فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

78-AN NABA

سُوْرَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. About what are they asking one another?	عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. About the news of massive event...	عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾
3. In which they disagree.	الَّذِىْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Never! Very soon they will know...	كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. Never again, then very soon they will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have **We** not made the Earth a place to rest...?	اَلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ الۡاَرۡضَ مِهٰدًا ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. And made the mountains as nails...	وَّالۡجِبَالَ اَوۡتَادًا ۫﴿۷﴾
8. And **We** have created you in pairs...	وَّخَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ اَزۡوَاجًا ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. And **We** made your sleep for rest...	وَّجَعَلۡنَا نَوۡمَكُمۡ سُبَاتًا ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. And **We** made the night a covering...	وَّجَعَلۡنَا الَّيۡلَ لِبَاسًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
11. And **We** made the day for earning...	وَّجَعَلۡنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۖ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And **We** built above you seven strong skies...	وَّبَنَيۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ سَبۡعًا شِدَادًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. And **We** placed a shining lamp (the sun).	وَّجَعَلۡنَا سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ۫﴿۱۳﴾
14. And **We** sent down plenty of water from the rain-filled clouds...	وَّاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ الۡمُعۡصِرٰتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
15. So, with this **We** bring out grains and vegetation...	لِّنُخۡرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّنَبَاتًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
16. And dense gardens.	وَّجَنّٰتٍ اَلۡفَافًا ؕ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Surely the Day of decision is a fixed time...	اِنَّ يَوۡمَ الۡفَصۡلِ كَانَ مِيۡقَاتًا ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. That day the trumpet will be blown, and you will come out in crowds...	يَّوۡمَ يُنۡفَخُ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَتَاۡتُوۡنَ اَفۡوَاجًا ۙ﴿۱۸﴾
19. And the sky will be opened, so it will turn into gates...	وَّفُتِحَتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ اَبۡوَابًا ۙ﴿۱۹﴾
20. And the mountains will be set in motion, so they would look like an illusion.	وَّسُيِّرَتِ الۡجِبَالُ فَكَانَتۡ سَرَابًا ؕ﴿۲۰﴾
21. Surely Hell is lying in wait...	اِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتۡ مِرۡصَادًا ۙ﴿۲۱﴾

22. A place to return for those who cross the limits...	لِّلطَّاغِيْنَ مَاٰبًا ﴿٢٢﴾
23. They will live in it for a long time.	لّٰبِثِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾
24. They will not taste any coolness or a drink in it...	لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بَرْدًا وَّلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Only boiling water and flowing pus...	اِلَّا حَمِيْمًا وَّغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. An exact payback (for their deeds).	جَزَآءً وِّفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Surely, they were not expecting the taking of an account...	اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And they denied **Our** signs (saying) it was a lie.	وَّكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And **We** have recorded everything in a book...	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ كِتٰبًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. So now taste! **We** will add nothing but punishment for you.	فَذُوْقُوْا فَلَنْ نَّزِيْدَكُمْ اِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. Of course, success is for those who fear **Allah**...	اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾
32. Gardens and grapes...	حَدَآئِقَ وَاَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. And beautiful wives of the same age...	وَّكَوَاعِبَ اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾
34. And glasses filled to the top.	وَّكَاْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾
35. They will not hear any useless talk or any lies in there.	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا كِذّٰبًا ﴿٣٥﴾
36. A reward from your **Lord**, a suitable gift...	جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾
37. The Most Kind **Lord** of the Heavens and the Earth and whatever is between them, but they have no power to speak to **Him**.	رَّبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمٰنِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

On the Day when the Spirit (Jibrail) and the angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except the one who is allowed by the Most Gracious **Lord**, and he will speak only what is right.	يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا ۙ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. That day is the truth; so, whoever wishes, let him take protection with his **Lord**.	ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ مَاٰبًا ﴿٣٩﴾
40. Surely, **We** have warned you of a punishment that has come very near, on that day when the man will see what his hands have sent ahead and the disbeliever will say, “I wish I had turned into dust."	اِنَّآ اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۚ يَّوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ وَيَقُوْلُ الْكَافِرُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ كُنْتُ تُرٰبًا ﴿٤٠﴾

79-AN NAZIAT

سُوْرَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By those (angels) who pull out fiercely (the souls of the disbelievers)	وَالنّٰزِعٰتِ غَرْقًا ﴿١﴾
2. And by those who take out gently (The souls of the believers)	وَّالنّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾
3. And by those who float swiftly...	وَّالسّٰبِحٰتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾
4. And those who move ahead of each other racing quickly...	فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبْقًا ﴿٤﴾
5. And those who arrange for the orders (to be carried out).	فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾
6. The day (everything) will shake by an Earthquake,	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿٦﴾

7. Followed by another shake...	تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝٧
8. On that day, hearts will tremble with fear...	قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّاجِفَةٌ ۝٨
9. Their eyes will be lowered.	اَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝٩
10. They say, “Will we surely be brought back to the (our) earlier state?	يَقُوْلُوْنَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۝١٠
11. What! When we are rotten bones?”	ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ۝١١
12. They say, “Then this return is a terrible loss.”	قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۝١٢
13. In fact, it will only be a single loud call...	فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۝١٣
14. And in no time, they will be awake.	فَاِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝١٤
15. Have you heard the story of Musa?	هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ۝١٥
16. When his **Lord** called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,	اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝١٦
17. “Go to Firaun, surely he has crossed all limits.”	اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ۝١٧
18. And ask, "Would you like to purify yourself?	فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ اِلٰٓى اَنْ تَزَكّٰى ۝١٨
19. And I will guide you to your **Lord**, so you may fear **Him**?"	وَاَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشٰى ۝١٩
20. Then (he) Musa showed him the great signs.	فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۝٢٠
21. But he (Firaun) denied and disobeyed,	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصٰى ۝٢١
22. Then he turned away in his efforts,	ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ۝٢٢
23. Then he gathered his people and announced...	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ۝٢٣

24. Saying, “I am your highest lord.”	فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾
25. So, **Allah** caught him with an exemplary punishment for his first and the last (disobedience).	فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Surely, there is a lesson in it for the one who fears **Allah**.	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Is your creation more difficult or that of the sky **He** has built?	ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ ؕ بَنٰهَا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. **He** raised its ceiling and then made it perfect.	رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And darkened its night and brought out its daylight.	وَاَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَاَخْرَجَ ضُحٰهَا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And, after that, **He** spread out the Earth.	وَ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰهَا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. From it, **He** brought out its water and its greenery...	اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَآءَهَا وَمَرْعٰهَا ﴿٣١﴾
32. And firmly fixed the mountains...	وَالْجِبَالَ اَرْسٰهَا ﴿٣٢﴾
33. A provision for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, when the massive disaster will come...	فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٣٤﴾
35. That day the man will recall what his effort was...	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And the Hell will be made obvious for the one who will see...	وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِمَنْ يَّرٰى ﴿٣٦﴾
37. And for the one who rebelled...	فَاَمَّا مَنْ طَغٰى ﴿٣٧﴾
38. And preferred the worldly life...	وَاٰثَرَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Then surely Jahannam will be the place for them to live.	فَاِنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ هِيَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٣٩﴾
40. But for the one who feared to appear before his **Lord** and	وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ

stopped himself from evil desires...	الْهَوٰى ﴿٤٠﴾
41. Jannah will be the place for them to live.	فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٤١﴾
42. They ask you (O Prophet) about the Hour, when it will arrive.	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰىهَا ﴿٤٢﴾
43. You have no knowledge to say anything about its time.	فِيْمَ اَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرٰىهَا ﴿٤٣﴾
44. Its knowledge ends with your **Lord**.	اِلٰى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهٰىهَا ﴿٤٤﴾
45. You are only a warner who fears about it.	اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰىهَا ﴿٤٥﴾
46. The day they see it, it will seem to them as if they lived only a part of a morning or an evening.	كَاَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا عَشِيَّةً اَوْ ضُحٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾

80- ABASA

سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. He (the Prophet) frowned and turned his face away...	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلّٰٓى ﴿١﴾
2. Because the blind man came to him.	اَنْ جَآءَهُ الْاَعْمٰى ﴿٢﴾
3. And what do you know that he may make himself pure...	وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَّكّٰٓى ﴿٣﴾
4. Or he may take the advice, and the advice may have benefited him.	اَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿٤﴾
5. As for the one who does not care...	اَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنٰى ﴿٥﴾
6. You give him attention.	فَاَنْتَ لَهٗ تَصَدّٰى ﴿٦﴾

7. While there is no blame on you, if he does not purify himself.	وَمَا عَلَيْكَ اَلَّا يَزَّكّٰى ۝٧
8. And for the one who came to you with effort...	وَاَمَّا مَنْ جَآءَكَ يَسْعٰى ۝٨
9. While he fears **Allah**...	وَهُوَ يَخْشٰى ۝٩
10. But you are troubled by him.	فَاَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهّٰى ۝١٠
11. Never! Surely this is an advice.	كَلَّآ اِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝١١
12. So, whoever wishes, let him remember.	فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ۝١٢
13. It is in honoured Scrolls...	فِيْ صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۝١٣
14. Highest and purified...	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۝١٤
15. In the hands of those scribes (angels)...	بِاَيْدِيْ سَفَرَةٍ ۝١٥
16. Noble and dutiful.	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۝١٦
17. Curse be to man! How thankless is he?	قُتِلَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَآ اَكْفَرَهٗ ۝١٧
18. From what **He** created him?	مِنْ اَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ ۝١٨
19. From an embryo! **He** created him and then **He** shaped him...	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ فَقَدَّرَهٗ ۝١٩
20. Then **He** made the path easy for him...	ثُمَّ السَّبِيْلَ يَسَّرَهٗ ۝٢٠
21. Then **He** gave him death and put him in a grave...	ثُمَّ اَمَاتَهٗ فَاَقْبَرَهٗ ۝٢١
22. Then, whenever **He** wants, **He** will bring him back to life.	ثُمَّ اِذَا شَآءَ اَنْشَرَهٗ ۝٢٢
23. Surely no! Man did not do what **He** (**Allah**) had ordered him.	كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ اَمَرَهٗ ۝٢٣

24. Then the man should look at his food...	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ اِلٰى طَعَامِهٖٓ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. **We** poured water in large amounts...	اَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَآءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then **We** split the Earth open...	ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْاَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. Then **We** made it (the water) to grow grain in it...	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
28. And grapes and vegetation...	وَّعِنَبًا وَّقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾
29. and olive and date-palms...	وَّزَيْتُوْنًا وَّنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And dense gardens...	وَّحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And fruits and herbs...	وَّفَاكِهَةً وَّاَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾
32. As provision for you and your cattle.	مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. But when the deafening noise will occur...	فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. That day a man will run away from his brother...	يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ ﴿٣٤﴾
35. And from his mother and father...	وَاُمِّهٖ وَاَبِيْهِ ﴿٣٥﴾
36. And from his wife and children...	وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ وَبَنِيْهِ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. Everyone will be occupied so much in his own matters that it will make him careless about others.	لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَاْنٌ يُّغْنِيْهِ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Some faces, on that day, will be bright...	وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
39. Laughing and enjoying the good news.	ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
40. And on that day many faces will have dust on them...	وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Darkness will cover them.	تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾
42. They are the disbelievers and evil doers.	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

81-AT TAKWIR

سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the sun will be folded away...	إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾
2. And when the stars will lose their light...	وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when the mountains will be set in motion...	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾
4. And when the pregnant she-camels will be left alone...	وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾
5. And when the wild beasts will be gathered...	وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥﴾
6. And when the seas will be flared up...	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٦﴾
7. And when the souls will be joined (with their bodies) ...	وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٧﴾
8. And when the female-child who was buried alive will be asked...	وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُدَةُ سُئِلَتْ ﴿٨﴾
9. For what sin she was killed.	بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾
10. When the book of deeds will be laid open...	وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. And when the sky will be stripped away...	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾
12. And when Jahannam will be set ablaze...	وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when Jannah will be brought close...	وَاِذَا الْجَنَّةُ اُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾
14. A soul will know what it has brought.	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾
15. But no, **I** swear by the stars that are moving away...	فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Those that move and disappear...	الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the night when it becomes dark...	وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And the morning when it breathes...	وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. It is surely the word of a noble messenger (Jibrail)...	اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The one with power and a high status near the Owner of the Throne...	ذِىْ قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِى الْعَرْشِ مَكِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. The one who is obeyed and trusted.	مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾
22. Your companion (Muhammad PBUH) is not in madness.	وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. And he saw him (Jibrail) on the clear horizon.	وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. And he (the Prophet) does not withhold the knowledge of unseen.	وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Nor is this (Quran) the word of the cursed Shaitan.	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then where are you heading?	فَاَيْنَ تَذْهَبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It is just a reminder for all the people of the world...	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. For anyone of you who wants to take the straight path.	لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. And you will (take the right path), only if **Allah** the **Lord** of the	وَمَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ

universe wants.	ع ٢٩

82-INFITAR

سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the sky will be torn apart...	اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۙ١
2. And when the stars will scatter...	وَاِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ۙ٢
3. And the seas will be made to burst out...	وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۙ٣
4. And when the graves will be overturned...	وَاِذَا الْقُبُوْرُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۙ٤
5. A soul will know what it sent ahead and what it left behind.	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَاَخَّرَتْ ؕ٥
6. O man! What deceived you about your Most Honourable **Lord**...?	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ۙ٦
7. Who created you, then shaped you perfectly...	الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۙ٧
8. In whatever shape **He** wanted **He** assembled you.	فِىْۤ اَىِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ؕ٨
9. No! But you deny the Judgement...	كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِالدِّيْنِ ۙ٩
10. Surely, there are guardians over you...	وَاِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحٰفِظِيْنَ ۙ١٠
11. Noble ones, writing down...	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيْنَ ۙ١١
12. They know what you do.	يَعْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ١٢
13. Surely the pious people will be in comfort.	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِىْ نَعِيْمٍ ۚ١٣

14. And surely the evildoers will be in the Hellfire.	وَاِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِيْ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. They will burn in it on the day of Judgement.	يَّصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٥﴾
16. They will not be able to run away from it.	وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do you have any idea what the Day of Judgement is...?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Then do you have any idea what the Day of the Judgement is?	ثُمَّ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. A day when no one will have the power to do anything for anyone! And the order will be from **Allah** only.	يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَالْاَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ﴿١٩﴾

83-AL MUTAFIFEN

سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Curse on those cheaters who give less...	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ﴿١﴾
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, they take it in full,	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اكْتَالُوْا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And when they give a measure or weigh something back to others, they give less.	وَاِذَا كَالُوْهُمْ اَوْ وَّزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Do they not think that they will be brought back to life...?	اَلَا يَظُنُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنَّهُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. For a massive day...	لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. The day when all the mankind will stand before the **Lord** of the universe.	يَّوْمَ يَقُوْمُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. No, surely the register of the wicked is in Sijjin.	كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِيْ سِجِّيْنٍ ۭ ﴿٧﴾
8. And do you have any idea what this Sijjin is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سِجِّيْنٌ ۭ ﴿٨﴾
9. A register written down.	كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ۭ ﴿٩﴾
10. That day the curse is on those who denied...	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgement!	الَّذِيْنَ يُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۭ ﴿١١﴾
12. And none denies it but every sinful person who crosses the limits...	وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۙ ﴿١٢﴾
13. When **Our** verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the earlier people!"	اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۭ ﴿١٣﴾
14. No! But the rust stain of what they were doing has covered their hearts.	كَلَّا بَلْ ۜ رَانَ عَلٰي قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! Indeed, they will be kept away from their **Lord** on that Day.	كَلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ ۭ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Then surely, they will burn in the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ اِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيْمِ ۭ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then it will be said, "This is what you used to deny."	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ۭ ﴿١٧﴾
18. No! Surely, the register of the pious people is highest of the highest (Illiyyeen).	كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْاَبْرَارِ لَفِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ ۭ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Do you any idea what is highest above the highest (Illiyyeen)?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا عِلِّيُّوْنَ ۭ ﴿١٩﴾
20. A register, written down...	كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ۙ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Attended by those who are close. (i.e., **Allah's** angels)	يَّشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۭ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Surely the pious people will be in comfort...	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. On the thrones; observing...	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. You will recognize the glow of happiness on their faces.	تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will be served with a pure sealed wine to drink...	يُسْقَوْنَ مِن رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Its seal will be of musk. And those who compete should put their efforts for that.	خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ ۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And it will be mixed with Tasneem...	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِن تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. It is a spring from which only those who are close (to **Allah**) will drink.	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
29. Surely those who are guilty used to laugh at the believers,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And when they passed by them, they used to wink at one another (for fun),	وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
31. And when they return to their people, they continued making fun.	وَإِذَا انقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمُ انقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
32. And when they saw them (believers) they said, “Surely these are completely lost."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
33. While they were not sent as guardians over them (believers).	وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
34. So, today those who had believed from the disbelievers, they will laugh....	فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ

	۳۴
35. While watching from the thrones.	عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ۙ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
36. Have the disbelievers been paid back for what they used to do?	هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

84-AL INSHIQAQ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the sky will split apart...	اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْشَقَّتْ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And will listen to its **Lord** and it must...	وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. And when the Earth will be spread....	وَاِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. It will throw out what was inside it and will become empty...	وَاَلْقَتْ مَا فِيْهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. And will listen to its **Lord** and it must.	وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿۵﴾
6. O mankind, surely you should put the utmost effort for your **Lord**, then you will meet **Him**,	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ۚ﴿۶﴾
7. So, as for the one who is given his book in his right hand...	فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. Then soon he will be called to an easy account...	فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. He will go back to his family happily.	وَّيَنْقَلِبُ اِلٰۤى اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ﴿۹﴾
10. As for the one whose book will be given from behind his back...	وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

11. He will pray for death...	فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا ﴿١١﴾
12. And he will burn in a blazing fire.	وَّيَصْلٰى سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. Surely, he had been living joyfully among his people (in the world).	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, he thought he would never return,	اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Yes! Indeed, his **Lord** was watching him.	بَلٰٓى ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. But no! **I** testify by the dusk...	فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾
17. And by the night and what it covers...	وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And by the moon when it becomes full...	وَالْقَمَرِ اِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾
19. You will surely go up step by step.	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾
20. So, what is wrong with them that they do not believe...?	فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْاٰنُ لَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ السجدة
22. Rather, those who disbelieve deny.	بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. **Allah** knows best, what they hide in themselves.	وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوْعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. So, give him the good news of a painful punishment...!	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Except those who believed and acted rightly, for them is a never-ending reward.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

85-AL BURUJ

سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوْجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the sky, holding the galaxies.	وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوْجِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. By the Promised Day...	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. By the witness and what can be seen.	وَشَاهِدٍ وَّمَشْهُوْدٍ ؕ﴿۳﴾
4. Cursed are the people of the pit...	قُتِلَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاُخْدُوْدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. The fire that was full of fuel...	النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُوْدِ ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. When they sat by it...	اِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُوْدٌ ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. And were watching what they were doing to the believers.	وَّهُمْ عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ شُهُوْدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. They disliked them (Muslims) only because they believed in **Allah**, the All-Mighty; the Owner of Praise...	وَمَا نَقَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. The **One**, to **Him** belongs the Kingdom of the Heavens and the Earth and **Allah** is witness over everything.	الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾
10. Surely, those who treated believing men and women badly and then did not repent, for them there is the punishment of Hell and for them is the punishment of burning fire.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوْبُوْا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيْقِ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. As for those who believed and did good deeds, for them there are	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ

gardens under which rivers flow. That is a massive success.	جَنّٰتٌ تَجۡرِیۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الۡفَوۡزُ الۡكَبِیۡرُ ؕ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Surely the grip of your **Lord** is very strong.	اِنَّ بَطۡشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِیۡدٌ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Surely, **He** created (everything)the first time, and **He** will create again.	اِنَّهٗ هُوَ یُبۡدِئُ وَ یُعِیۡدُ ۚ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And **He** is the Most-Loving and always Willing to Forgive,	وَ هُوَ الۡغَفُوۡرُ الۡوَدُوۡدُ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
15. The Owner of the Glorious Throne...	ذُو الۡعَرۡشِ الۡمَجِیۡدُ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
16. **He** does what **He** wants.	فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا یُرِیۡدُ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Has the story of the armies come to you...?	هَلۡ اَتٰىكَ حَدِیۡثُ الۡجُنُوۡدِ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. (Armies of) Firaun and Thamud.	فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَ ثَمُوۡدَ ؕ﴿۱۸﴾
19. No! Those who disbelieve are in denial.	بَلِ الَّذِیۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فِیۡ تَكۡذِیۡبٍ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾
20. **Allah** is surrounding them from behind.	وَّ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ وَّرَآىِٕهِمۡ مُّحِیۡطٌ ۚ﴿۲۰﴾
21. In fact, this is the Glorious Quran...	بَلۡ هُوَ قُرۡاٰنٌ مَّجِیۡدٌ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾
22. From the Protected Tablet.	فِیۡ لَوۡحٍ مَّحۡفُوۡظٍ ۧ﴿۲۲﴾

86-AT TARIQ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the sky and the one that comes at night...	وَالسَّمَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. Do you have any idea what comes at night...?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. The star that knocks...	النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. There is a guardian on every soul.	اِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. So, the man should see what he has been created from?	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ؕ﴿۵﴾
6. **He** is created from a squirted fluid...	خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. That comes out from between the backbone and the ribs.	يَّخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَآئِبِ ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. Surely, **He** is able to bring him back.	اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى رَجْعِهٖ لَقَادِرٌ ؕ﴿۸﴾
9. On a day when all the secrets will be examined...	يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَآئِرُ ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. And he will have neither any power nor any helper.	فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّلَا نَاصِرٍ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. By the sky which keeps returning...	وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
12. And by the Earth that splits open (for plants) ...	وَالْاَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Surely this is a final word...	اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
14. And it is not for fun.	وَّمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾
15. They are plotting a plot...	اِنَّهُمْ يَكِيْدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

16. And **I** am making a plan,	وَّاَكِيْدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, leave the disbelievers alone for a little while.	فَمَهِّلِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

87- AL ALA

سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Glorify the Name of your **Lord**, the Most High...	سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى ﴿١﴾
2. The **One Who** created and then made it perfect...	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿٢﴾
3. And the **One Who** made destiny and then guided it...	وَالَّذِيْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدٰى ﴿٣﴾
4. And the **One Who** brings out the greenery...	وَالَّذِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعٰى ﴿٤﴾
5. And then turns it into dark hay.	فَجَعَلَهٗ غُثَآءً اَحْوٰى ﴿٥﴾
6. Very soon **We** will make you recite then you will not forget...	سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسٰٓى ﴿٦﴾
7. Except what **Allah** wants. Surely, **He** knows what is obvious and what is hidden.	اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفٰى ﴿٧﴾
8. And **We** will help you to the easiest way.	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرٰى ﴿٨﴾
9. So, advise if advice is useful.	فَذَكِّرْ اِنْ نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿٩﴾
10. The one who fears (**Allah**) will pay attention to the advice...	سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿١٠﴾
11. And the most wicked one will avoid it...	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْاَشْقَى ﴿١١﴾

12. He will burn in the massive Fire,	الَّذِیْ یَصْلَی النَّارَ الْكُبْرٰی ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Then he will neither die in it, nor live.	ثُمَّ لَا یَمُوْتُ فِیْهَا وَلَا یَحْیٰی ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Surely the one who purifies himself has succeeded...	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكّٰی ﴿۱۴﴾
15. And remembers the name of his **Lord** and prays.	وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلّٰی ﴿۱۵﴾
16. No, you prefer the life of this world...	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ الْحَیٰوةَ الدُّنْیَا ﴿۱۶﴾
17. While the hereafter is better and lasts forever.	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَیْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰی ﴿۱۷﴾
18. Surely this was (written) in the earlier Books...	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِی الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰی ﴿۱۸﴾
19. The Books of Ibrahim and Musa.	صُحُفِ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ وَمُوْسٰی ﴿۱۹﴾

88- AL GHASHIAH

سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِیَةِ مَكِّیَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

1. Has the news of the mind-blowing event reached you?	هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِیْثُ الْغَاشِیَةِ ﴿۱﴾
2. Many faces that day will be humbled...	وُجُوْهٌ یَّوْمَىٕذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿۲﴾
3. Tired and exhausted...	عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿۳﴾
4. They will burn in an extremely hot fire...	تَصْلٰی نَارًا حَامِیَةً ﴿۴﴾
5. They will be given a drink from a boiling spring.	تُسْقٰی مِنْ عَیْنٍ اٰنِیَةٍ ﴿۵﴾
6. There will be no food for them except from a thorny plant...	لَیْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِیْعٍ ﴿۶﴾

7. That will neither nourish, nor will it help with hunger.	لَّا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِن جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾
8. Many faces that day will be joyful...	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
9. Satisfied with their effort...	لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. In high up gardens...	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. They will not hear any rubbish talk.	لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾
12. In it there is a flowing spring.	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. In it there are raised thrones...	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And well-placed cups...	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And cushions set up in rows...	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And carpets, spread around.	وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. So, do they not look at the camels, how they are created?	أَفَلَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And at the sky, how it is raised high?	وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?	وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And at the Earth, how it is spread out?	وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So, remind them, you are only the one who reminds.	فَذَكِّرْ ۖ إِنَّمَا أَنتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You are not a controller over them...	لَّسْتَ عَلَيْهِم بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves...	إِلَّا مَن تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then **Allah** will punish him with a massive punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ الْعَذَابَ الْاَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. Surely, they will return to **Us**...	اِنَّاۤ اِلَيْنَاۤ اِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾
26. Then surely It is on **Us** to take their account...	ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

89-AL FAJR

سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the dawn...	وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. And the Ten Nights...	وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the even and the odd...	وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾
4. And by the night when it moves on,	وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَسْرِ ﴿٤﴾
5. Is that Oath (not enough) for the one who understands?	هَلْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾
6. Have you not seen, how your **Lord** dealt with the people of Aad...	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾
7. of Iram, who were tall like pillars...	اِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾
8. No one like them was created before in the land...	الَّتِيْ لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And Thamud who carved out the rocks in the Valley (of Qura) ...	وَثَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾
10. And Firaun, the man of the nails...	وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْاَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Those who refused to obey in the land...	الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And most of them caused chaos in it...	فَاَكۡثَرُوۡا فِيۡهَا الۡفَسَادَ ﴿۱۲﴾
13. So, your **Lord** sent on them a whip of punishment...	فَصَبَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّكَ سَوۡطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Surely your **Lord** is always watching...	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالۡمِرۡصَادِ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. As for man, when his **Lord** tests him by giving him honour and favours, he says, “My **Lord** has honoured me.”	فَاَمَّا الۡاِنۡسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابۡتَلٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ فَاَكۡرَمَهٗ وَنَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ رَبِّيۡۤ اَكۡرَمَنِ ﴿۱۵﴾
16. But when **He** tests him and decreases provision for him, he says, “My **Lord** has disgraced me.”	وَاَمَّاۤ اِذَا مَا ابۡتَلٰىهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيۡهِ رِزۡقَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ رَبِّيۡۤ اَهَانَنِ ﴿۱۶﴾
17. No! But you do not honour the orphan...	كَلَّا بَلۡ لَّا تُكۡرِمُوۡنَ الۡيَتِيۡمَ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. And you do not encourage feeding the poor...	وَلَا تَحٰٓضُّوۡنَ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الۡمِسۡكِيۡنِ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. And you eat up the inheritance devouring all of it...	وَتَاۡكُلُوۡنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكۡلًا لَّمًّا ﴿۱۹﴾
20. And love the wealth, a lot.	وَّتُحِبُّوۡنَ الۡمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿۲۰﴾
21. No! When the Earth will be hammered, crushed and levelled...	كَلَّاۤ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الۡاَرۡضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿۲۱﴾
22. And your **Lord** will come with the angels lined up in rows...	وَّجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالۡمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿۲۲﴾
23. On that day, Hell will be brought, and the man will realize it all but how will this understanding be helpful?	وَجِايۡٓءَ يَوۡمَئِذٍۭ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّتَذَكَّرُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ وَاَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكۡرٰى ﴿۲۳﴾
24. He will say, “I wish I had sent ahead (something) for this life!”	يَقُوۡلُ يٰلَيۡتَنِىۡ قَدَّمۡتُ لِحَيَاتِىۡ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. So, no one can punish like **He** will punish, that day...	فَيَوۡمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿۲۵﴾

26. No one can capture like **He** will capture.	وَّلَا يُوْثِقُ وَثَاقَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
27. It will be said “O satisfied soul...	يٰٓاَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾
28. Come back to your **Lord**, pleased, and accepted.	ارْجِعِيْٓ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾
29. So, enter among **My** (chosen) people...	فَادْخُلِيْ فِيْ عِبٰدِيْ ﴿٢٩﴾
30. And enter **My** Jannah.	وَادْخُلِيْ جَنَّتِيْ ﴿٣٠﴾

90-AL BALAD

سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. No! **I** testify by this city...	لَآ اُقْسِمُ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾
2. And you are allowed (to fight) in this city...	وَاَنْتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the father and his child...	وَوَالِدٍ وَّمَا وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely, **We** have created the man in hardship.	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?	اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ اَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾
6. He says, “I have wasted a lot of wealth.”	يَقُوْلُ اَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّبَدًا ﴿٦﴾
7. Does he think that no one has seen him?	اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾
8. Have **We** not made two eyes for him...	اَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾
9. And a tongue and two lips...	وَلِسَانًا وَّشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And showed him two paths,	وَهَدَيْنٰهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾
11. But he did not try the short path.	فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾
12. And do you have any idea what the short path is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾
13. It is freeing a neck (of a slave or someone from a loan) ...	فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾
14. Or feeding in a day of extreme hunger...	اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾
15. To an orphan from near relatives...	يَّتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾
16. Or to a needy person in misery.	اَوْ مِسْكِيْنًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Then if this person is from those who believe and encourage each other to be patient and encourage each other for mercy.	ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾
18. Those are the People of the Right Hand (i.e., Will get books of deeds in right hand).	اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾
19. As for those who reject **Our** verses, they are the People of the Left (i.e., Will get books of deeds in left hand.)	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾
20. The fire will be closed in on them.	عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

91- ASH SHAMS

سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the sun and its light...	وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحٰهَا ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. By the moon when it comes after (the sun) ...	وَالْقَمَرِ اِذَا تَلٰىهَا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. By the day when it brightens...	وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا جَلّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. By the night when it covers it (the day) ...	وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰىهَا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. By the sky and the **One Who** made it...	وَالسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنٰىهَا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. By the Earth and the **One Who** spread it...	وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا طَحٰىهَا ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. By the man and the **One Who** made it well...	وَنَفْسٍ وَّمَا سَوّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. Then **He** added in its heart its evil and its good, (gave it understanding of good and bad).	فَاَلْهَمَهَا فُجُوْرَهَا وَتَقْوٰىهَا ۙ﴿۸﴾
9. He who purifies himself is the successful one,	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. And he who denies, surely fails.	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسّٰىهَا ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Thamud denied the truth with pride...	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِطَغْوٰىهَآ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
12. When the most wicked of them came out...	اِذِ انْۢبَعَثَ اَشْقٰىهَا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. The Messenger of **Allah** said to them, “This is **Allah’s** she-camel, and it is her right to drink.”	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَسُقْيٰهَا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
14. But they denied him and cut her legs, so their **Lord** destroyed them and finished them all for their sins,	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَعَقَرُوْهَا ۖ فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ

	بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿١٤﴾
15. And **He** (**Allah**) has no fear of any problem to follow (for destroying them).	وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقۡبٰهَا ﴿١٥﴾

92- AL LAIL

سُوۡرَةُ الَّيۡلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. By the night when it covers...	وَالَّيۡلِ اِذَا يَغۡشٰى ﴿١﴾
2. And by the day when it shows its brightness...	وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى ﴿٢﴾
3. And by the **One Who** created the male and the female...	وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالۡاُنۡثٰٓى ﴿٣﴾
4. Your efforts are surely different.	اِنَّ سَعۡيَكُمۡ لَشَتّٰى ﴿٤﴾
5. As for the one who gives (in Zakah) and fears **Allah**...	فَاَمَّا مَنۡ اَعۡطٰى وَاتَّقٰى ﴿٥﴾
6. And believes in the best (religion)...	وَصَدَّقَ بِالۡحُسۡنٰى ﴿٦﴾
7. Then soon **We** will help him towards the ease (make his path easy).	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلۡيُسۡرٰى ﴿٧﴾
8. But the one who holds back and thinks he is free from needs...	وَاَمَّا مَنۡۢ بَخِلَ وَاسۡتَغۡنٰى ﴿٨﴾
9. And denies the best (religion)...	وَكَذَّبَ بِالۡحُسۡنٰى ﴿٩﴾
10. Then **We** will make it easy for him to end up in difficulty.	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلۡعُسۡرٰى ﴿١٠﴾
11. And his wealth will not help him when he falls down.	وَمَا يُغۡنِىۡ عَنۡهُ مَالُهٗٓ اِذَا تَرَدّٰى ﴿١١﴾
12. Of course, it is on **Us** to guide,	اِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا لَلۡهُدٰى ﴿١٢﴾

13. And for **Us** is the beginning and the end.	وَاِنَّ لَنَا لَلْاٰخِرَةَ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٣﴾
14. So, **I** have warned you of a blazing fire.	فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظّٰى ﴿١٤﴾
15. None will burn in it but the most wicked one...	لَا يَصْلٰىهَآ اِلَّا الْاَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾
16. The one who denied and turned away.	الَّذِىْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿١٦﴾
17. And the one who fears **Allah** most, will be kept away from it...	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْاَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾
18. The one who gives his wealth (in Zakah) to purify himself...	الَّذِىْ يُؤْتِىْ مَالَهٗ يَتَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾
19. And does not ask anyone for favour in return...	وَمَا لِاَحَدٍ عِنْدَهٗ مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزٰٓى ﴿١٩﴾
20. Only look for the pleasure of his **Lord**, the Most High.	اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٠﴾
21. Very soon, he will be well-pleased for sure.	وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضٰى ﴿٢١﴾

93- AD DUHA

سُوْرَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the morning brightness...	وَالضُّحٰى ﴿١﴾
2. By the night when it covers with darkness...	وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا سَجٰى ﴿٢﴾
3. Your **Lord** has neither ignored you and nor is **He** unhappy...	مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلٰى ﴿٣﴾
4. Surely the Hereafter is better for you than this life.	وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٤﴾
5. And soon of course, your **Lord** will give you, so you will be pleased.	وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى ﴿٥﴾

6. Did **He** not find you an orphan then gave you a shelter?	اَلَمۡ يَجِدۡكَ يَتِيۡمًا فَاٰوٰى ۖ﴿۶﴾
7. And **He** found you unaware, so **He** guided you.	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ۖ﴿۷﴾
8. And **He** found you were poor, so **He** made you rich.	وَوَجَدَكَ عَآئِلًا فَاَغۡنٰى ؕ﴿۸﴾
9. Therefore, do not treat the orphan rudely.	فَاَمَّا الۡيَتِيۡمَ فَلَا تَقۡهَرۡ ؕ﴿۹﴾
10. And don't shout at the beggar.	وَاَمَّا السَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنۡهَرۡ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. And mention the favours of your **Lord**.	وَاَمَّا بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثۡ ﴿۱۱﴾

94- ASH SHARH

سُوۡرَةُ اَلَمۡ نَشۡرَحۡ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

1. Have **We** not opened your heart and mind for you...?	اَلَمۡ نَشۡرَحۡ لَكَ صَدۡرَكَ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And **We** removed the burden from you...	وَوَضَعۡنَا عَنۡكَ وِزۡرَكَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Which almost broke your back...	الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡقَضَ ظَهۡرَكَ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. And **We** elevated your legacy.	وَرَفَعۡنَا لَكَ ذِكۡرَكَ ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. So, surely there is ease along with hardship.	فَاِنَّ مَعَ الۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. Surely there is ease along with hardship.	اِنَّ مَعَ الۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. So, when you have finished then put your effort...	فَاِذَا فَرَغۡتَ فَانۡصَبۡ ۙ﴿۷﴾
8. And turn full attention to your **Lord**.	وَاِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَارۡغَبۡ ﴿۸﴾

95-AT TIN

سُوْرَةُ التِّـيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the Fig and the Olive...	وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And by mount Tur of Sinai...	وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. And by this peaceful city...	وَهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. **We** created the man in the best form,	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْٓ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ۫﴿۴﴾
5. Then **We** turned him into the lowest of the low,	ثُمَّ رَدَدْنٰهُ اَسْفَلَ سٰفِلِيْنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. Except those who believe and acted rightly there is a never-ending reward for them.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. So, how can you deny in the Judgement?	فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. Is **Allah** not the most fair of all the judges?	اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحْكَمِ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ۧ﴿۸﴾

96-AL ALAQ

سُوْرَةُ الْعَـلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Read with the name of your **Lord**; the **One Who** created,	اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ ۚ﴿۱﴾
2. **He** created man from a clot of blood.	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ﴿۲﴾
3. Read and your **Lord** is the most generous...	اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۙ﴿۳﴾

4. The **One Who** taught by the pen,	الَّذِیْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. **He** taught man what he did not know.	عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ یَعْلَمْ ؕ﴿۵﴾
6. No! In fact, man crosses the limits...	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَیَطْغٰۤی ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. Because he thinks he needs no one.	اَنْ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰی ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. Surely you will return to your **Lord**.	اِنَّ اِلٰی رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعٰی ؕ﴿۸﴾
9. Have you seen the one (Abu Jahal) who stops?	اَرَءَیْتَ الَّذِیْ یَنْهٰی ۙ﴿۹﴾
10. ...A slave of **Allah** when he prays.	عَبْدًا اِذَا صَلّٰی ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
11. Do you think he is on the right path...?	اَرَءَیْتَ اِنْ كَانَ عَلَی الْهُدٰۤی ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
12. Or advising to fear **Allah**.	اَوْ اَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوٰی ؕ﴿۱۲﴾
13. Did you see that he denied and turned away?	اَرَءَیْتَ اِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰی ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Did he not know that **Allah** is watching?	اَلَمْ یَعْلَمْ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ یَرٰی ؕ﴿۱۴﴾
15. No! If he does not stop, **We** will surely drag him from the hair over his forehead...	كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ یَنْتَهِ ۙ لَنَسْفَعًۢا بِالنَّاصِیَةِ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
16. A lying, sinful forehead,	نَاصِیَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۚ﴿۱۶﴾
17. So let him call his helpers...	فَلْیَدْعُ نَادِیَهٗ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. **We** will call the soldiers of Jahannam...	سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِیَةَ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾
19. No! Never follow him, but prostrate and come closer to **Me**.	كَلَّا ؕ لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۩ ﴿۱۹﴾

97- ALQADR سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Surely, **We** revealed this (Quran) in the Night of Power.	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. And do you have any idea what the Night of Power is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾
3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۙ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾
4. The angels and the Spirit (Jibrail) come down in it, with the permission of their **Lord** for every order.	تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾
5. It is peaceful until the rising of the dawn.	سَلٰمٌ ۛ هِيَ حَتّٰى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾

98- AL BAYYINAH سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The disbelievers from the people of the Book and the polytheists would not have given up (their wrong beliefs) unless a clear proof had come to them...	لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مُنْفَكِّيْنَ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾
2. A messenger from **Allah** reciting the pure book...	رَسُوْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ يَتْلُوْا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾
3. In it is written correctly. (Previous wrong beliefs are corrected in it).	فِيْهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. Those who were given the Book disagreed only after the clear proof came to them.	وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾

5. While they were ordered to worship **Allah** only, be sincere to **Him** in their way of life, believe in one **Allah**, set up Salah and give Zakah. That is the right religion.	وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝٥
6. Surely those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists* will be in the fire of Hell, in which they will live forever. Those are the worst of the creatures. * Polytheists: People who attach partners with Allah	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٦
7. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, they are the best of the creatures.	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٧
8. Their reward is with their **Lord**. Everlasting gardens under which the rivers flow; in which they will live forever. **Allah** is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. This is for the one who feared his **Lord**.	جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ۝٨

99- AL ZALZALAH

سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. When the Earth will be shaken with its Earthquake...	اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝١
2. And the Earth will throw out its loads...	وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ۝٢
3. And man will say, “What happened to her?”	وَقَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝٣

4. That day Earth will tell all that happened on it...	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ اَخْبَارَهَا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. Because your **Lord** will have ordered her (to speak).	بِاَنَّ رَبَّكَ اَوْحٰى لَهَا ؕ﴿۵﴾
6. That day the people will come out in groups so **He** may show them their deeds.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ﴿۶﴾
7. So, whoever does any good even to the weight of an atom will see it.	فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ؕ﴿۷﴾
8. And whoever does evil even to the weight of an atom will see it.	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ۧ﴿۸﴾

100-AL ADIAYAT

سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By those running and panting (horses)...	وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And the sparks from striking hooves...	فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Then those who attack (enemies) at dawn...	فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. And they raise dust clouds with it...	فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. So, they penetrate in the middle of the armies,	فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. Indeed, the man is thankless to his **Lord**,	اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهٖ لَكَنُوْدٌ ۚ﴿۶﴾
7. And surely, he himself is a witness to this.	وَاِنَّهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ لَشَهِيْدٌ ۚ﴿۷﴾
8. **His** love for wealth is surely very strong.	وَاِنَّهٗ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۸﴾

9. Does he know when all what is in the graves will be brought out...?	اَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ اِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. And all that is in the hearts will be exposed.	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ﴿١٠﴾
11. Surely your **Lord** on that day will be fully aware of them.	اِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيْرٌ ۧ﴿١١﴾

101-AL QARIAH

سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The Scary Noise!	اَلْقَارِعَةُ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. What is this scary noise?	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۚ﴿٢﴾
3. Do you have any idea what this scary noise is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ؕ﴿٣﴾
4. On this day, the mankind will be like scattered moths...	يَوْمَ يَكُوْنُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوْثِ ۙ﴿٤﴾
5. And the mountains will be (flying) like the fluffed-up wool.	وَتَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوْشِ ؕ﴿٥﴾
6. As for the one whose (good deeds) are heavy on the scales of comparison...	فَاَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. Then he will have a happy life.	فَهُوَ فِيْ عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ؕ﴿٧﴾
8. But for the one whose (good deeds) are light on the scales of comparison...	وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ ۙ﴿٨﴾
9. Then his place is in the pit.	فَاُمُّهٗ هَاوِيَةٌ ؕ﴿٩﴾

10. Do you have any idea what the pit is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا هِيَهْ ﴿١٠﴾
11. A (pit of) intensely hot Fire!	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾

102-AT TAKATHUR

سُوْرَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. The glitter of worldly life distracts (and destroys) you...	اَلْهٰىكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ﴿١﴾
2. Until you reach the graves.	حَتّٰى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾
3. No! You will soon know...	كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾
4. Again—no! Soon you will know.	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. No! Only if you knew something for sure!	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٥﴾
6. You will surely see the Hellfire,	لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ﴿٦﴾
7. Then you will be sure as you see this with your own eyes,	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Then on that day you will surely be questioned about the comforts (of the world).	ثُمَّ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨﴾

103-AL ASR سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. By the Time...	وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾
2. Surely the mankind is in loss...!	اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَفِيْ خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾
3. Except those who believed and acted rightly; advised each other with the truth and encouraged each other to observe patience.	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾

104-AL HUMAZAH سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Curse on every fault finder and backbiter...	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾
2. Who collects wealth and counts it over and over...	الَّذِيْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ﴿٢﴾
3. He thinks his wealth will stay with him forever.	يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗۤ اَخْلَدَهٗ ﴿٣﴾
4. No! He will surely be thrown in the Crushing Fire.	كَلَّا لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾
5. And do you have any idea what the crushing fire is?	وَمَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾
6. It is a fire lit by **Allah**...	نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾
7. That will reach into the hearts.	الَّتِيْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely it will be closed on them...	اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. In huge columns.	فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝٩

105- AL FIL

سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Have you not seen how your **Lord** dealt with the People of the Elephant?	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ۝١
2. Did **He** not Fail their plan...?	اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ ۝٢
3. And **He** sent on them flocks of birds in large numbers...	وَّاَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ۝٣
4. Throwing stones of baked clay on them...	تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۝٤
5. So, **He** turned them into chewed up corn.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاْكُوْلٍ ۝٥

106-QURAYSH

سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. For the traditional habit of Quraysh (tribe of Prophet Muhammad PBUH) ...	لِاِيْلٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۝١
2. Their tradition to travel in winter and summer, (in trade caravans),	اٖلٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۝٢
3. So, they should worship the **Lord** of this House...	فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا رَبَّ هٰذَا الْبَيْتِ ۝٣
4. The **One Who** feeds them in hunger and keeps them safe from fear.	الَّذِيْٓ اَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعٍ ۙ وَّاٰمَنَهُمْ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ۝٤

107-AL MAUN سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Have you seen the one who denies the day of Judgement?	اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّيْنِ ﴿١﴾
2. So, he is the one who pushes away the orphan...	فَذٰلِكَ الَّذِىْ يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيْمَ ﴿٢﴾
3. And does not encourage others to feed the poor.	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿٣﴾
4. Those worshippers are cursed...	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴿٤﴾
5. ...who are careless in their Salah...	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. Those who (do good only to) show off...	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَآءُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. And refuse to give even little help.	وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

108-AL KAUTHAR سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. (O Prophet), Surely, **We** have given you Al-Kawthar (a spring of Jannah).	اِنَّآ اَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ﴿١﴾
2. So, pray to your **Lord** and sacrifice.	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ﴿٢﴾
3. Surely it is your enemy who will be left without a trace.	اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْاَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾

109-AL KAFIRUN سُوْرَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Say, “O disbelievers...	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. I do not worship what you worship...	لَآ اَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. And you do not worship **Who** I worship...	وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ۚ﴿۳﴾
4. Neither will I worship what you worship...	وَلَآ اَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُّمْ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. Nor will you worship **Who** I worship...	وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ؕ﴿۵﴾
6. For you is your religion and for me, my religion."	لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ۧ﴿۶﴾

110-AN NASR سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. (O Prophet), When the help of **Allah** and the Victory comes...	اِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. And you see crowds of people entering in **Allah’s** religion...	وَرَاَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اَفْوَاجًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. Then glorify your **Lord** with praise and ask forgiveness from **Him**. Surely, **He** is very forgiving.	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۧ﴿۳﴾

111-AL MASAD سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Cursed are the hands of Abu Lahab, and he is cursed!	تَبَّتْ يَدَآ اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّتَبَّ ۝١
2. **His** wealth and his earning will not help him.	مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝٢
3. He will soon burn in a fire, full of flames,	سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝٣
4. And his wife as well; the carrier of firewood,	وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝٤
5. With a rope of palm leaves in her neck (like a collar).	فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ۝٥

112-AL IKHLAS سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Say, "**He** is **Allah**; the One and Only,	قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۝١
2. **Allah** is Self-Sufficient,	اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝٢
3. **He** did not give birth to anyone, and **He** was not born from anyone...	لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۝٣
4. No one is equal or similar to **Him**."	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۝٤

113- AL FALAQ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Say, "I take protection of the **Lord** of the dawn...	قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. From the evil of what **He** created...	مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. And from the evil of the darkness when it is extremely dark...	وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. And from the evil of those women who blow in the knots (to do magic).	وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِى الْعُقَدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. And from the evil of a jealous person when he is jealous."	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿۵﴾

114- AN NAS سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. Say, “I take protection of the **Lord** of the mankind...	قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. The real King of mankind...	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. The real **Allah** of mankind...	اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. From the evil of the whisperer who then goes away...	مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ ۙ الْخَنَّاسِ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. The one who whispers in the hearts of people...	الَّذِىْ يُوَسْوِسُ فِىْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. Through Jinn and human beings.	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿۶﴾

صَدَقَ اللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ

Allah, Almighty, speaks the truth.

دُعَاءُ خَتْمِ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰنِسْ وَحْشَتِيْ فِيْ قَبْرِيْ اللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِيْ بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيْمِ

وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ اِمَامًا وَ نُوْرًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً. اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِيْ مِنْهُ

مَا نَسِيْتُ وَعَلِّمْنِيْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِيْ تِلَاوَتَهُ اٰنَاءَ

اللَّيْلِ وَآنَاءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِيْ حُجَّةً يَا رَبَّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ۔

Prayer after ending Quran.

O Allah! Change my fear of my grave into love! O Allah! Have mercy on me through this great Quran; make it to lead me to guidance, light and mercy. O Lord and Sustainer of all the universe, bless me with the honour of reading it day and night and make it a reason and a proof for me.

Aameen!

Al Mustafa Quran Translation

GLOSSARY OF NAMES

Prophets (peace be upon them) mentioned in the Quran by name:

ENG name of Prophet	Arabic name in Quran	Number of mentions	ENG name of Prophet	Arabic name in Quran	Number of mentions
Adam	Adam	25	Jesus	Isa	25
Aaron	Harun	20	Jethro	Shu'aib	11
Abraham	Ibrahim	69	Job	Ayyub	4
David	Dawud	16	John the Baptist	Yahya	5
Elias/Elijah	Ilyas	2	Jonah	Yunus	4
Elisha	Alyasa	2	Joseph	Yusuf	27
Enoch	Idris	2	Lot	Lut	27
Ezekiel	Dhulkifl	2	Methusaleh	Saleh	6
Ezra	Uzair	1	Moses	Musa	136
Heber	Hud	7	Muhammad	Muhammad	4
Isaac	Ishaq	17	Noah	Nuh	43
Ishmael	Ismail	12	Solomon	Sulayman	17
Jacob	Yaqub	16	Zachariah	Zakariya	7

Women mentioned by Name in Quran is:

Mary, the mother of Jesus as Maryam 34 times

Prophet's companion mentioned by name in Quran is:

Zaid (bin Haritha) once

Angels mentioned in the Quran by name or title:

- Jibrail (Gabriel):
  - The chief archangel who brings good news and revealed Allah's words to Muhammad (PBUH) in the form of the Quran
- Israfel (Raphael):
  - The archangel who blows the trumpet to signal the coming of Judgment Day

- Mikael (Michael):
  - The archangel of mercy who is responsible for bringing rain and thunder, and providing nourishment for bodies and souls
- Malak-ul-Mawt (Angel of Death):
  - The archangel who separates the soul from the body of the dead and carries believers to heaven and unbelievers to hell
- Harut and Marut:
  - Two angels who were sent to Babylon to educate people on magic and advise against its improper use
- Maali'k:
  - the keeper of Hell

RAMUZ E AUQAF - PUNCTUATIONS

۞	This is actually rounded Ta (ۃ), that is written at the end of each Ayah of the Quran. We should stop here. Ayah number in written the circle.
ط	We should stop here
ج	Stopping is better, if you do not stop it is acceptable.
ز	Do not stop on this sign
ص	Try to read continuously here but if someone stops due to tiredness that is acceptable as well
صلے	Read continuously here
ق	Do not stop
صل	Stopping is preferred
س یا سکتہ	Can stop somewhat
لا	If in the Ayah; do not stop here. But if at the end of Ayat on the circle ta it is up to you to stop or not stop
ك	The previous stop or not stop sign will apply here.
قف	This is for a Short stop
۵	This sign is as Kufi Ayah sign and you can stop on it.
وقفة	This is for a longer stop
ع ع	Ruku sign on side and end of verse sign

مـ	Must stop sign
صـ	
سـ	
ۛ ۛ	You can stop on any one of them two, but not both
ۥ	Use this if you continue without stopping on the previous word or Ayah
ۢ ۢ	Sound of meem need to be added to the harakah

INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND TOPICS OF THE QURAN

A

Aaron: with his brother Moses as messengers to Pharaoh and his people 7:122-172; 10:75; 20:30-92; 21:48; 23:45; 25:35; 26:12-48; 28:34; 37:114-120.

Abraham: 2:124-127; 2:130; 2:132-133; 2:135-136; 2:140; 2:258; 2:260; 3:33; 3:65-68; 3:84; 3:95; 3:97; 4:54; 4:125; 4:163; 6:74-83; 6:161; 9:70; 9:114; 11:69; 11:74-76; 12:6; 12:38; 14:35; 15:51; 16:120-123; 19:41-49; 19:58; 21:51-72; 22:26; 22:43; 22:78; 26:69; 29:16; 29:31-32; 33:7; 37:83-109; 38:45; 42:13; 43:26; 51:24; 53:37; 57:26; 60:4; 87:19

- a role model 16:123
- calls all to the pilgrimage 22:26
- calls his father to the truth 19:41-50
- calls his people to the worship of the One True Allah 2:130-132; 26:69-89; 29:16; 29:24-27
- debates arrogant king 2:258
- destroys idols and is saved from the fire 21:51-73; 37:83- 113
- his prayer at the Kaabah 14:35-41
- inquires about revival 2:260
- neither Jew nor Christian 3:65-68
- raises the foundations of the Kaabah 2:124-129
- receives news of the birth of Isaac 11:69-76; 51:24-30
- negates worship of stars and planets 6:74-87
- visited by angels 15:51-56

Ad; people of: 7:65-74; 9:70; 11:50-60; 14:9; 22:42; 25:38; 26:123-140; 29:38; 38:12; 40:31; 41:13-16; 46:21-26; 50:13; 51:41-42; 53:50; 54:18-21; 69:4; 69:6-8; 89:6

Ablution: also see purification; 4:43; 5:6

Abu Lahab: (Father of Flame); 111:1-5

Adam: 2:31; 2:33-35; 2:37; 3:33; 3:59; 5:27; 7:11; 7:19; 7:26-27; 7:31; 7:35; 7:172; 17:61; 17:70; 18:50; 19:58; 20:115-117; 20:120-122; 36:60

- honoured by Allah; tempted by Satan 2:30-38; 7:11-25; 17:61-65; 18:50; 20:115-123; 38:71-85
- forgiven by Allah 2:37; 20:122.

Ahmad (Praised One): 61:6

Adultery: see Zina

Alcohol (narcotic drugs): 2:219; 5:90-91

Allah:

- accepts repentance; 2:54; 2:160; 9:104; 9:118; 40:3; 42:25
- all beings in the Heavens and Earth glorify Him; 17:44; 21:19-20; 24:41; 57:1; 59:1; 9:24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1
- all benefit is in His hand; 3:73
- all faces shall be humbled before Him; 20:111
- all good is from Him; 4:78-79; 16:30; 16:53
- all things are from Him; 4:78
- Allah's attributes; 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:24
  - Absolute Provider [Al-Razzaq; Al-Raziq]; 51:58
  - Always Merciful [Al-Rahim]; 1:1; 1:3; 2:160; 2:163; 2:192; 2:218; 2:226; 3:31; 3:89; 4:16; 4:23; 4:25; 4:29; 4:96; 4:100; 4:106; 4:110; 4:129; 4:152; 5:3; 5:34; 5:39; 5:74; 5:98; 6:145; 6:165; 7:153; 7:167; 9:91; 9:99; 9:102; 9:104; 9:117-118; 10:107; 11:90; 12:98; 15:49; 16:7; 16:18; 16:47; 16:110; 16:115; 16:119; 17:66; 22:65; 24:5; 24:20; 24:22; 24:33; 24:62; 25:6; 25:70; 26:9; 26:104; 26:122; 26:140; 26:159; 26:175; 26:191; 26:217; 27:11; 27:30; 28:16; 32:6; 33:5; 33:24; 33:43;

33:50; 33:73; 34:2; 36:5; 36:58; 39:53; 41:2; 41:32; 42:5; 44:42; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5; 49:12; 52:28; 57:9; 57:28; 58:12; 59:10; 59:22; 60:7; 60:12; 66:1; 73:20

- Always Willing to Forgive [Al-Ghafur]; 2:173; 2:182; 2:192; 2:199; 2:218; 2:225-226; 2:235; 3:31; 3:89; 3:129; 3:155; 4:23; 4:25; 4:43; 4:96; 4:99-100; 4:106; 4:110; 4:129; 4:152; 5:3; 5:34; 5:39; 5:74; 5:98; 5:101; 6:145; 6:165; 7:153; 7:167; 8:69; 8:70; 9:5; 9:27; 9:91; 9:99; 9:102; 10:107; 11:41; 12:53; 12:98; 14:36; 15:49; 16:18; 16:110; 16:115; 16:119; 17:25; 17:44; 18:58; 22:60; 24:22; 24:33; 24:62; 25:6; 25:70; 27:11; 28:16; 33:5; 33:24; 33:50; 33:59; 33:73; 34:2; 35:28; 35:30; 35:34; 35:41; 39:53; 41:32; 42:5; 42:23; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5; 49:14; 57:28; 58:2; 58:12; 60:7; 60:12; 64:14; 66:1; 67:2; 71:10; 73:20; 85:14
- Aware (knows what you do) [Al-Khabir]; 2:234; 2:271; 3:153; 3:180; 4:35; 4:94; 4:128; 4:135; 5:8; 6:18; 6:73; 6:103; 9:16; 11:1; 11:111; 17:17; 17:30; 17:96; 22:63; 24:30; 24:53; 25:58; 25:59; 27:88; 31:16; 31:29; 31:34; 33:2; 33:34; 34:1; 35:14; 35:31; 42:27; 48:11; 49:13; 57:10; 58:3; 58:11; 58:13; 59:18; 63:11; 64:8; 66:3; 67:14; 100:11
- Best of Helpers [Al-Nasir]; 3:150; 4:45; 8:40; 9:116; 22:78; 25:31
- Best of Providers [Khayr ul-Raziqeen]; 5:144; 15:20; 22:58; 23:72; 34:39; 62:11
- Best of those who show mercy; [Arham al Rahimin]; 7:151; 12:64; 12:92; 21:83 [Khayr al-Rahimin]; 23:109; 23:118
- Best to judge [Khayr al-Hakimin]; 7:87; 10:109; 11:45; 12:80
- Capable to take revenge [Dhu Intiqam]; 3:4; 14:47; 39:37
- Counts everything; keeps account [Al-Hasib]; 4:6; 4:86; 6:62; 17:14; 21:47; 33:39
- Creator [Al-Khaliq; Al-Khallaq]; 6:102; 13:16; 15:28; 15:86; 35:3; 36:81; 37:125; 38:71; 39:62; 40:62; 59:24
- Far-reaching [Al-Wasi']; 2:115; 2:247; 2:261; 2:268; 3:73; 4:130; 5:54; 24:32; 53:32
- First [Al-Awwal]; 57:3
- Forgiving [Al-Ghaffar]; 20:82; 38:66; 39:5; 40:42; 71:10
- Full of acceptance [Al-Tawwab]; 2:37; 2:54; 2:160; 4:16; 4:64; 9:104; 9:118; 24:10; 49:12
- Full of Blessings [Dhu al Fadl]; 2:105; 2:243; 2:251; 3:74; 8:29; 10:58; 10:60; 27:73; 40:61; 57:21; 62:4
- Full of Kindness [Al-Rauf]; 2:143; 2:207; 3:30; 9:117; 9:128; 16:7; 16:47; 22:65; 24:20; 57:9; 59:10
- Full of mercy [Dhu al-Rahmah]; 6:133; 6:147; 18:58
- Generous [Al-Barr]; 52:28
- Gentle/ Tolerant [Al-Halim]; 2:225; 2:263; 3:155; 4:12; 5:101; 17:44; 22:59; 33:51; 35:41; 64:17
- Gracefully Patient [Al-Matin]; 51:58
- Guardian; Sufficient as a protector [Al-Wakil]; 4:171; 6:102; 17:65; 28:28; 33:3; 33:48; 39:62; 73:9
- Has power over all things [Al-Muqtadir]; 18:45; 43:42; 54:42
- Hears all things [Al-Sami']; 2:127; 2:224; 2:256; 3:34; 4:58; 4:134; 4:148; 5:76; 6:13; 6:115; 8:17; 8:42; 8:53; 8:61; 9:103; 10:65; 14:39; 17:1; 21:4; 22:61; 22:75; 24:21; 26:220; 29:5; 29:60; 31:28; 34:50; 40:20; 40:56; 41:36; 42:11; 44:6; 49:1; 58:1
- Holy [Al-Quddus}; 59:23; 62:1
- Honourable Lord [Rabb al-'Izzah]; 37:180
- Judge [Al-Fattah]; 34:26
- Knower of the fine details [Al-Latif); 6:103; 12:100; 22:63; 33:34; 42:19; 67:14
- Knows all things [Al-'Alim]; 2:224; 2:227; 2:256; 3:34; 3:73; 4:12; 4:17; 4:24; 4:26; 4:32; 4:39; 4:70; 4:147-148; 4:170; 4:176; 5:76; 5:97; 6:13; 6:83; 6:96; 6:101; 6:115; 6:128; 8:17; 8:42; 8:53; 8:61; 8:71; 8:75; 9:15; 9:28; 9:98; 9:103; 9:106; 9:115; 10:36; 10:65; 12:76; 12:83; 12:100; 15:25; 15:86; 21:4; 22:52; 22:59; 24:18; 24:21; 24:28; 24:35; 24:41; 24:58-60; 24:64; 26:220; 27:6; 27:78; 29:5; 29:60; 29:62; 30:54; 31:23; 31:34; 33:34; 33:40; 33:51; 34:26; 35:8; 35:38; 35:44; 36:81; 40:2; 41:12; 41:36; 42:12; 42:50; 43:9; 43:84; 44:6; 48:4; 48:26; 49:1; 49:16; 51:30; 57:3; 58:7; 60:10; 62:7; 64:11; 66:2-3; 67:13; 76:30
- Knows the Unseen and apparent (Knower of the obvious and hidden) ['Alim al-Ghayb wa al-Shahadah]; 2:33; 6:59; 9:94; 9:105; 10:20; 11:123; 13:9; 16:77; 18:26; 23:92; 27:65; 32:6; 34:3; 35:38; 39:46; 49:18; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18; 72:26
- Last [Al-Akhir]; 57:3
- Light of the heavens and the earth (Al-Nur]; 24:35
- Lord [Al-Rabb]; 1:2 2:131; 5:28; 6:45; 6:71; 6:162; 7:54; 7:61; 7:67; 7:104; 7:121; 10:10; 10:37; 26:16; 26:23; 26:47; 26:77; 26:98; 26:109; 26:127; 26:145; 26:164; 26:180; 26:192; 27:8; 27:44;

28:30; 32:2; 37:87; 37:182; 39:75; 40:64-66; 41:9; 43:46; 45:36; 56:80; 59:16; 69:43; 81:29; 83:6; 96:1
- Lord of the Dawn [Rabb al-Falaq]; 113:1
- Lord of the East and the West [Rabb al-Mashriqe wa al-Maghrib; Rabb al- Mashriqayn wa al-Maghribayn; Rabb al-Mashariq wa al-Magharib]; 26:28; 37:5; 55:17; 70:40; 73:9
- Lord of the heavens and the earth [Rab al-Samawate wa al-Ard]; 17:102; 18:14; 19:65; 21:56; 26:24; 37:5; 38:66; 43:82; 44:7; 45:36; 51:23; 78:37
- Lord of the Throne [Rabb al-'Arsh]; 9:129; 17:42; 21:22; 23:86-87; 23:116; 27:26; 40:15; 43:82; 85:15
- Lord of the Universe[Rabb al 'Alamin]; 1:2; 2:131; 5:28; 6:45; 6:71; 6:162; 7;54; 7:61; 7:67; 7:104; 7:121; 10:10; 10:37; 26:16; 26:23; 26:47; 26:77; 26:98; 26:109; 26:127; 26:145; 26:164; 26:180; 26:192; 27:8; 27:44; 28:30; 32:2; 37:87; 37:182; 39:75; 40:64-66; 41:9; 43:46; 45:36; 56:80; 59:16; 69:43; 81:29; 83:6
- Master of the day of Judgement [Malik Yawm al-Din]; 1:4
- Mighty Extreme [Al-'Aziz); 2:209; 2:220; 2:228; 2:240; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 3:126; 4:56; 4:158; 4:165; 5:38; 5:118; 6:96; 8:10; 8:63; 9:40; 9:71; 11:66; 14:4; 14:47; 16:60; 22:40; 22:74; 26:9; 26:104; 26:122; 26:140; 26:159; 26:175; 26:191; 26:217; 27:9; 27:78; 29:26; 29:42; 30:27; 31:9; 31:27; 32:6; 33:25; 34:6; 34:27; 35:2; 35:28; 36:5; 38:9; 38:66; 39:1; 39:5; 39:37; 40:2; 40:42; 41:12; 42:3; 42:19; 43:9; 44:42; 45:2; 45:37; 46:2; 48:7; 48:19; 54:42; 57:1; 57:25; 58:21; 59:1; 59:23-24; 60:5; 61:1; 62:1; 62:3; 64:18;67:2; 85:8
- Most Exalted [Al-'Ali; Al-A'la; Al-Mutaali]; 2:255; 4:34; 13:9; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12; 42:4; 42:51; 87:1
- Most Forgiving [Al-'Afu]; 4:43; 4:99; 4:149; 22:60; 58:2
- Most Generous [Al-Akram]; 96:3
- Most Great [Al-'Azim]; 2:255; 42:4; 56:74; 56:96; 69:52
- Most Great [Al-Kabir]; 4:34; 13:9; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12
- Most Honourable [Al-Karim]; 27:40; 82:6
- Most Loving [Al-Wadud]; 11:90; 85:14
- Most Merciful of all (those) who show mercy [Arham al-Rahimin]; 7:151; 12:64; 12:92; 21:83
- Near [Al-Qarib]; 2:186; 11:61; 34:50
- Near and responding [Al-Mujib]; 11:61
- One and Only Allah [Al-Wahid; Al-Ahad]; 2:133; 2:163; 4:171; 5:73; 6:19; 9:31; 12:39; 13:16; 14:48; 14:52; 16:22; 16:51; 18:110; 21:108; 29:46; 37:4; 38:65; 39:4; 40:16; 41:6; 112:1
- Original Creator of heavens and the earth [Al-Fatir]; 6:14; 12:101; 14:10; 35:1; 39:46; 42:11
- Originator of the heavens and the earth [Al-Badi']; 2:117; 6:101
- Owner of Glory [Al-Majid]; 11:73; 85:15
- Owner of great blessings [Dhu al-Fadl al-'Azim]; 2:105; 3:174; 57:21; 57:29; 62:4
- Owner of the Kingdom [Malik al-Mulk]; 3:26
- Owns all stairways to heavens; [Dhu al-Ma'arij]; 70:3
- Provider with firm strength (Owner of strength) [Dhu al-Quwwah]; 51:58
- Provides the best explanation (the Best of Judges) [Khayr al-Fasilin]; 6:57
- Rich (Self-Sufficient) [Al-Ghani]; 2:263; 2:267; 4:131; 6:133; 10:68; 14:8; 22:64; 27:40; 29:6; 31:12; 31:26; 35:15; 39:7; 47:38; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6
- Sees all things [Al-Basir]; 2:96; 2:110; 2:233; 2:237; 2:265; 3:15; 3:20; 3:156; 3:163; 5:71 8:39; 8:72; 11:112; 4:58; 4:134; 8:72; 11:112 17:1; 17:17; 17:30; 17:96; 20:35; 22:61; 22:75; 25:20; 31:28; 33:9; 34:11; 35:31; 35:45; 40:20; 40:44; 40:56; 41:40; 42:11; 42:27; 48:24; 49:18; 57:4; 58:1; 60:3; 64:2; 67:19; 84:15
- Self-Sufficient [Al-Samad]; 112:2
- Strict in punishment [Shadid al-Iqab]; 2:196; 2:211; 3:11; 5:2; 5:98; 8:13; 8:52; 8:48; 8:52; 13:6; 40:3; 40:22; 59:4; 59:7
- Strong [Al-Qawi); 8:52; 11:66; 22:40; 22:74; 33:25; 40:22; 42:19; 57:25; 58:21
- Swift (Quick) in counting [Sari 'al-Hisab]; 2:202; 3:19; 3:199; 5:4; 6:62; 13:41; 14:51; 24:39; 40:17
- Swift in retribution (punishing) [Sari al-Iqab]; 6:165; 7:167
- The All Dominant [Al-Qahir; Al-Qahhar]; 6:18; 6:61; 12:39; 14:48; 38:65; 39:4; 40:16
- The All Wise [Al-Hakim]; 2:32; 2:209; 2:129; 2:220; 2:228; 2:240; 2:260; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 3:126; 4:11; 4:17; 4:24; 4:26; 4:56; 4:92; 4:104; 4:111; 4:158; 4:165; 4:170; 5:118; 6:18; 6:73; 6:83; 6:128; 6:139; 8:10; 8:49; 8:63; 8:67; 8:71; 9:15; 9:28; 9:40; 9:60; 9:71; 9:97; 9:106; 9:110; 11:1;

12:6; 12:83; 12:100; 15:25; 16:60; 22:52; 24:10; 24:18; 24:58-59; 27:6; 27:9; 29:26; 29:42; 30:27; 31:9; 31:27; 33:1; 34:1; 34:27; 35:2; 39:1; 41:42; 42:3; 42:51; 43:84; 45:2; 45:37; 46:2; 48:4; 48:7; 48:19; 49:8; 51:30; 57:1; 59:1; 59:24; 60:5; 60:10; 61:1; 62:1; 62:3; 64:18; 66:2; 76:30
    - The Designer [Al-Musawwir]; 59:24
    - The Ever-Living [Al-Hayy]; 2:255; 3:2; 20:111; 25:58; 40:65
    - The Guardian [Al-Muhaymin]; 59:23
    - The Hidden [Al-Batin]; 57:3
    - The Most Admiring [Al-Shakur]; 35:30; 35:34; 42:23; 64:17
    - The Most Kind [Al-Rahman]; 1:1; 1:3; 2:163; 13:30; 17:110; 19:18; 19:26; 19:44-45; 19:58; 19:61; 19:69; 19:75; 19:78; 19:85; 19:88; 19:91-93; 19:96; 20:5; 20:90; 20:108-109; 21:26; 21:36; 21:42; 21:112; 25:26; 25:59-60; 25:63; 26:5; 27:30; 36:15; 36:23; 36:52; 41:2; 43:17; 43:20; 43:33; 43:36; 43:45; 43:81; 50:33; 55:1; 59:22; 67:3; 67:19-20; 67:29; 78:37-38
    - The Obvious [Al-Zahir]; 57:3
    - The One who Deserves to be Praised [Al-Hamid]; 4:131; 11:73; 14:1; 14:8; 22:24; 22:64; 31:12; 31:26; 34:6; 35:15; 41:42; 42:28; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6; 85:8
    - The One Who does kindness in a Grand Manner [Dhu al-Jalal wa al-Ikram]; 55:27; 55:78
    - The One Who Enforces [Al-Jabbar]; 59:23
    - The One Who Provides Peace [Al-Salam]; 59:23
    - The Owner of Pride [Al-Mutakabbir]; 59:23
    - The Perfect Inventor [Al Bari']; 59:24
    - The Protector [Al-Wali; Al-Mawlaa]; 2:107; 2:120; 2:257; 2:286; 3:68; 3:150; 4:45; 4:75; 6:14; 6:62; 7:155; 7:196; 8:40; 9:51; 9:116; 12:101; 22:78; 34:41; 42:9; 42:28; 45:19; 47:11; 66:2; 66:4
    - The Real King [Al-Malik; Al-Maalik]; 1:4; 20:114; 23:116; 54:55; 59:23; 62:1; 114:2
    - The Reality [Al-Haqq]; 22:6; 22:62; 23:116; 24:25; 31:30
    - The Sustainer [Al-Qayyum]; 2:255; 3:2; 20:111
    - Ultimate Owner [Al-Warith]; 15:23
    - Watching Over [Al-Raqib]; 5:117
    - Wisest; Best; Fair of Judges [Ahkam al-Hakimin]; 95:8
    - Witness over everything [Al-Shahid]; 4:33; 4:79; 4:166; 5:117; 10:46; 13:43; 17:96; 29:52; 33:55; 34:47; 46:8; 48:28; 58:6; 85:9
- Allah's blessings on the Prophet; 33:56
- Allah's Bounties and favours; 2:105; 2:251; 3:174; 4:130; 4:173; 8:29; 9:28; 9:59; 9:74-76; 10:58; 17:20-21; 30:45; 31;20; 35:30; 35:35; 38:54; 42:22-23; 42:26; 44:57; 57:21; 57:29; 62:4; 93:11;
    - Look for them; 4:32; 16:14; 17:12; 17:66; 28:73; 30:23; 30:46; 35:12; 45:12; 62:10; 73:20
- Allah's Command; 7:54; 11:76; 16:1-2; 16:33; 21:73; 22:65; 28:70; 28:88; 30:25; 30:46; 33:38-39; 40:15; 40:78; 51:44; 52:48; 57:14; 65:8; 68:48
- Allah's curse; 2:89; 2:161; 3:61; 3:87; 7:44; 9:68; 11:18; 24:7; 28:42; 38:78; 47:23; 48:6; 63:4
- Allah's Face [Wajh]; 2:115; 6:52; 13:22; 18:28; 28:88; 30:38; 30:39; 55:27
- Allah's help; 8:62; 8:64; 12:110; 22:40; 40:51; 61:13; 110:1
- Allah's Promise; 2:27; 3:77; 6:152; 9:75-77; 9:111; 13:20; 13:25; 16:91; 16:95; 33:23; 57:8;
    - with the Children of Israel; 2:40; 2:83-84; 2:93
- Allah's promise; 3:152; 4:122; 6:134; 10:4; 10:55; 14:22; 17:108; 18:21; 18:98; 20:86; 21:9; 21:104; 22:47; 25:15-16; 28:13; 28:61; 30:6; 30:60; 31:9; 31:33; 35:5; 36:52; 39:20; 39:74; 40:8; 40:55; 40:77; 45:32; 46:16-17; 48:20; 48:29; 51:5; 73:18
- Allah's signs (revelations; ayahs; miracles); 2:73; 2:242; 2:252; 3:103; 3:108; 4:155; 5:75; 5:89; 6:33; 6:35; 6:37; 6:157-158; 7:26; 7:40; 7:175-177; 8:2; 10:71; 16:104-105; 17:1; 18:9; 18:17; 18:57; 18:105; 19:58; 19:73; 19:77; 20:22-23; 20:42; 20:126-128; 21:37; 22:52; 23:30; 23:58; 24:1; 25:73; 27:13-14; 27:93; 29:47; 29:49-50; 32:22; 32:24; 33:34; 36:46; 39:52; 40:4; 40:13; 40:34-35; 40:63; 40:81; 41:15; 42:35; 43:69; 45:6-9; 45:31; 46:27; 57:9; 62:2; 68:15; 74:16
    - do not sell them for a miserable price; 3:199; 5:44; 9:9
    - explained; 2:187; 2:221; 6:46; 6:55; 6:65; 6:97-98; 6:105; 7:32; 7:58; 7:174; 9:11; 10:5; 10:24; 11:1; 13:2; 24:58-59; 24:61; 30:28; 41:3; 57:17
    - not to be treated as a joke or falsehood; 2:231; 4:140; 6:150; 7:37; 17:59; 18:56; 18:106; 23:105; 37:14; 45:9; 45:35; 46:26; 62:5; 64:10; 78:28
    - see also Signs in creation
    - shown in the furthest regions and in souls; 41:53

    - the greatest; 53:18
- Allah's Throne; 2:255; 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 13:2; 20:5; 25:59; 39:75; 40:7; 57:4; 69:17
- Al-Yasa' (Elisha); 6:86; 38:48
- belief in; 2:62; 2:177; 2:256; 3:179; 3:193; 4:38-39; 4:59; 4:136; 4:152; 4:162; 4:171; 4:175; 7:158; 9:18-19; 9:44-45; 24:2; 24:62; 36:25; 40:84; 48:13; 49:15; 57:7-8; 57:19; 58:22; 60:4; 60:11; 61:11; 64:8; 64:11; 65:2; 67:29; 72:13; 85:8
- believers love Him; 2:165; 2:177; 3:31; 5:54; 76:8
- call upon Him; 6:52; 6:63; 7:29; 7:55-56; 7:180; 13:36; 18:28; 40:14; 40:60; 40:65
- creates what He pleases/ will; 3:47; 5:17; 24:45; 28:68; 30:54; 35:1; 42:49; 82:8
- do not associate anything with him; 3:64; 4:36; 4:48; 4:116; 5:72; 6:14; 6:81; 6:88; 6:136; 6:148; 6:151; 9:31; 10:28-29; 13:16; 13:33; 13:36; 16:51-57; 16:73; 16:86; 17:22; 17:39-40; 17:56-57; 18:110; 22:31; 23:59; 23:117; 24:55; 25:68; 28:87-88; 29:8; 30:31; 31:13; 35:13-14; 39:64-65; 40:41-43; 40:66; 41:6; 43:45; 46:4-6; 50:26; 51:51; 60:12; 72:2; 72:18
- does not change the condition of a people until they change; 13:11
- does not waste the work of a worker; 3:195; 9:120; 12:56; 12:90; 18:30; 21:94; 52:21
- does what He will; 2:253; 3:40; 11:107; 14:27; 22:14-18; 85:16
- expands provision and tightens it; 13:26; 17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36; 34:39; 39:52; 42:12; 42:27; 89:15-16
- feeds but is not fed; 6:14; 51:57-58
- forgives sins; 2:284; 3:31; 3:195; 4:116; 5:18; 5:39-40; 7:161; 8:29; 8:70; 12:92; 13:6; 14:10; 26:82; 28:16; 33:71; 36:27; 39:53; 40:3; 42:25; 42:30; 42:34; 46:31; 48:14; 67:28; 61:12; 64:17; 71:4
- gives life to the dead; 2:28; 2:243; 2:259-260; 3:27; 6:36; 7:57; 10:31; 22:6; 30:19; 30:40; 30:50; 36:12; 36:79; 41:39; 42:9; 46:33; 50:11; 75:40; 80:22; 86:8
- gives provisions; 2:57; 2:126; 2:172; 3:27; 3:37; 3:169; 5:114; 6:151; 7:50; 7:160; 8:26; 10:31; 10:93; 11:88; 14:37; 16:72; 16:75; 17:31; 17:70; 20:81; 20:132; 27:64; 29:60; 30:40; 34:24; 35:3; 40:13; 40:40; 40:64; 42:19; 45:5; 45:16; 50:11; 65:3; 67:15; 67:21; 106:4
- glory be to Him; 2:32; 2:116; 3:191; 4:171; 5:116; 6:100; 7:143; 9:31; 10:10; 10:18; 10:68; 12:108; 16:1; 17:43-44; 17:108; 21:22; 21:26; 21:87; 24:16; 24:36; 25:18; 27:8; 28:68; 30:17; 30:40; 33:42; 34:41; 36:83; 37:159; 37:180; 39:4; 39:67; 40:64; 43:13; 43:82; 59:23; 68:28-29; 69:52; 76:26; 87:1
- guides whoever He wills; 2:213; 2:272; 10:25; 13:27; 13:31; 14:4; 16:93; 22:16; 24:35; 24:46; 28:56; 35:8; 39:23; 42:52; 74:31
- has no partner; 6:163; 7:191-198; 9:31; 10:66; 17:111; 23:91; 25:2; 35:40; 42:21; 68:41; 72:3
- has no son; 2:116; 4:171; 6:101; 9:30; 10:68; 17:111; 18:4; 19:35; 19:88-92; 21:26; 23:91; 25:2; 37:152; 39:4; 43:81-82; 72:3
- He did not give birth to anyone; and He was not born from anyone; 112:3
- high is He; 7:54; 23:14; 25:1; 25:10; 25:61; 43:85; 55:78;
- His Command descends down 65:12
- His Command is like the blink of an eye; 54:50
- is enough; 2:137; 3:173; 4:6; 4:45; 4:70; 4:79; 4:81; 4:132; 4:166; 4:171; 8:62; 8:64; 9:59; 9:129; 10:29; 13:43; 17:17; 17:65; 17:96; 25:31; 25:58; 29:52; 33:3; 33:48; 39:38; 46:8; 48:28; 65:3
- is not unaware of what you do; 2:74; 2:85; 2:140; 2:144; 2:149; 3:99; 6:132; 11:123; 14:42; 22:68; 23:17; 27:93
- is the best of planners; 3:54; 8:30; 13:42
- knows all you show and hide; 2:33; 2:77; 2:284; 3:29; 5:99; 6:3; 11:5; 14:38; 16:19; 16:23; 21:110; 27:25; 27:74; 28:69; 33:54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 87:7
- knows best who is guided; 6:117; 16:125; 17:84; 28:56; 53:30; 68:7
- knows the Unseen; 2:33; 5:109; 5:116; 6:59; 6:73; 9:78; 9:94; 9:105; 10:20; 11:123; 13:9; 16:77; 18:26; 20:7; 23:92; 25:6; 27:65; 32:6; 34:3; 34:48; 49:18; 72:26; 84:23
- manages affairs; 10:3; 10:31; 13:2; 32:5
- meeting with Him; 2:46; 2:223; 2:249; 6:154; 10:11; 10:15; 10:45; 13:2; 18:110; 25:21; 29:5; 29:23; 30:8; 32:10; 33:44; 41:54; 84:6
- nearness to Him; 2:186; 7:206; 11:61; 34:37; 34:50; 39:3; 50:16; 83:21; 83:28; 96:19
- never breaks His promise; 3:9; 3:194; 13:31; 14:47; 30:6
- no one deserves/has the right to be worshipped but Him; there is no god but ALLAH (One God); 2:133; 2:163; 2:255; 3:2; 3:6; 3:18; 3:62; 4:87; 5:73; 6:102; 6:106; 7:59; 7:65; 7:85; 7:158; 9:31; 9:129; 11:14;

11:50; 11:61; 11:84; 16:2; 20:8; 20:14; 20:98; 20:14; 20:98; 21:22; 21:25; 21:87; 23:23; 23:32; 23:116-117; 27:26; 27:60-64; 28:70; 28:88; 35:3; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3; 40:62; 40:65; 44:8; 47:19; 52:43; 59:22-23; 64:13

- no power except in Him; 18:39
- no protection from Him except by Him; 9:118; 72:22
- no suffering fall on except with His permission; 64:11
- obey Him; 3:132; 4:59; 4:69; 8:1; 8:20-21; 8:46; 9:71; 24:51-54; 33:33; 33:71; 47:33; 48:16-17; 49:14; 58:13; 64:12; 64:16
- Praise be to Him; 1:2; 6:1; 6:45; 10:10; 14:39; 15:98; 16:75; 17:111; 18:1; 23:28; 25:58; 27:15; 27:59; 27:93; 28:70; 29:63; 30:18; 31:25; 34:1; 35:1; 35:34; 37:182; 39:29; 39:74-75; 40:55; 40:65; 50:39-40; 52:48-49; 64:1; 110:3
- Prostration/ bowing is to Him; 15:98; 16:49; 19:58; 20:70; 22:77; 25:64; 32:15; 39:9; 48:29; 50:40; 53:62; 76:26; 96:19
- responds to the distressed; 27:62
- says "Be!" and it happens; 2:117; 3:47; 3:59; 6:73; 16:40; 19:35; 36:82
- seek / ask for His forgiveness; 2:285-286; 3:16; 3:135; 3:147; 3:193; 4:64; 5:74; 7:155; 11:3; 11:52; 11:61; 11:90; 12:29; 12:98; 14:41; 19:47; 23:109; 23:118; 24:62; 28:16; 40:55; 41:6; 47:19; 51:18; 60:5; 71:10; 71:28; 73:20; 110:3
- seek / ask for His help; 1:5; 2:45; 2:153
- seek/ ask for protection from Him; 7:200-201; 16:98; 19:18; 23:97-98; 40:56; 41:36; 113:1; 114:1
- serve Him (alone); 1:5; 3:64; 6:56; 6:102; 7:59; 7:65; 7:85; 7:206; 11:2; 11:26; 11:50; 11:61; 11:84; 11:123; 12:40; 13:36; 17:23; 19:65; 21:25; 22:77; 23:23; 24:55; 25:60; 39:66; 41:37; 46:21; 53:62; 71:3; 98:5; 106:3
- shapes you in the wombs; 3:6; 39:6
- the return is to Him; 2:46; 2:156; 6:36; 6:60; 6:108; 10:23; 10:46; 10:70; 11:4; 11:34; 13:36; 19:40; 19:80; 21:93; 23:60; 26:50; 29:8; 29:17; 31:23; 39:7; 40:43; 40:77; 89:28; 96:8
- there is nothing like Him; 42:11
- to Him belong the forces of the Heavens and the earth; 48:4; 48:7
- to Him belong the keys of the Heavens and the Earth; 39:63; 42:12
- to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names; 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:24
- to Him you shall return; 2:28; 2:46; 2:156; 2:281; 3:158; 5:96; 6:12; 6:36; 6:38; 6:60; 8:24; 10:4; 10:23; 10:45; 10:56; 11:4; 19:40; 21:35; 23:115; 24:64; 28:70; 28:88; 29:8; 29:57; 30:11; 31:15; 32:11; 36:22; 36:32; 36:83; 39:44; 43:85; 45:15; 67:24; 96:8
- trust (rely on) in Him; 3:159-160; 3:173; 4:81; 5:11; 5:23; 7:89; 8:2; 9:51; 9:129; 10:71; 10:84-85; 11:56; 11:88; 11:123; 12:67; 13:30; 14:11-12; 16:42; 16:99; 17:65; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 29:59; 33:3; 33:48; 39:38; 42:10; 42:36; 58:10; 60:4; 64:13; 65:3

Angels: 2:98; 2:161; 2:210; 2:248; 3:18; 3:39; 3:42; 3:45; 3:80; 3:87; 4:166; 6:8-9; 6:111; 6:158; 11:12; 13:23; 15:7-8; 17:40; 17:92; 17:95; 21:103; 22:75; 23:24; 25:7; 25:21-22; 41:14; 43:60; 51:1-4; 53:26; 66:4; 79:1-5

- and Adam; 2:31-34; 7:11; 15:28-30; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:71-73 appointed over the fire; 39:71; 66:6-7; 67:8; 74:30-31; 96:18
- Angels of Death 6:93; 16:28; 32:11
- are not the daughters of Allah 21:26; 43:16-19
- ascend /go up; 70:4
- Ask for forgiveness for the believers; 40:7-9
- belief in; 2:177; 2:285; 4:136
- creation of; 35:1; 37:150
- descend; 16:2; 19:64; 25:25; 41:30-32; 97:4
- eight carrying Allah's Throne on Judgment Day 69:17
- fighting; 3:124-125; 8:9; 8:12; 9:26
- Gabriel 2:97; 66:4; 26:192-195; 53:1-14
- given female names; made female; by those who disbelieve; 43:19; 53:27-28
- glorify and praise Allah; 2:30; 4:172; 13:13; 16:49-50; 21:19-20; 37:164-166; 39:75; 40:7; 42:5
- guardians; 6:61; 13:11; 82:10

- Inquire about the creation of Adam 2:30-34
- Michael 2:98; Malik 43:77
- never disobey Allah 21:26-27; 66:6
- nineteen keepers of Hell 74:26-31
- on the Day of Judgment; 34:40-41; 39:75; 50:20-21; 69:17; 78:38; 89:22
- Pray for forgiveness for all beings on Earth; 42:5
- recording; 50:17-18
- send blessings on the Prophet; 33:56
- send blessings; 33:43
- sent to Babylon; 2:102
- take the souls of the dying; 4:97; 6:61; 6:93; 7:37; 8:50; 16:28; 16:32-33; 32:11; 47:27; 79:1-2
- two recording angels 50:16-18; 82:10-12

Apostates: (Those who turned their back after guidance) 47:25

Assumptions: and suspicions; 49:12

B

Babylon: 2:102

Backbiting: 49:12; 104:1

Backbiter: 68:11-12; 104:1

Badr (battle of): 3:13; 8:5-19; 8:42-48

Balance:

- in Creation; 15:19; 55:7-9
- in weighing; 17:35; 26:181-182
- on the Day of Judgment; 7:8-9; 21:47; 23:102-103; 101:6-9

Barrier [Barzakh]:

- a barrier between (the two seas); 21:61; 25:53; 27:61; 55:19-20

Basic beliefs:

- commandments (have faith in Allah and do good) 4:36; 6:151-154; 17:23-39; 18:107-108
- Faith perfected 5:3
- five objectives of Sharia: protecting faith 5:54
- no compulsion in accepting Islam 2:256
- one religion with different faiths and codes of law 5:48; 22:67-70; 42:13-14
- only Way accepted by Allah 3:19; 3:85
- prophets of Islam 2:135-136; 3:84; 4:163-165
- protecting life 5:32; 6:151
- protecting one's ability to think 5:9
- protecting wealth 5:38; protecting honour 5:5; 24:4

Beast (of the last days): 27:82

Bedouins (Arab Villagers): 9:90; 9:97-99; 9:101; 9:120; 33:20; 48:11; 48:16; 49:14

Bee: 16:68-69

Believers:

- Allah forgives them; 33:73
- Allah has bought from them their lives and their wealth; 9:111
- Allah has put care and love between their hearts; 8:63
- Allah is with them; 8:19; 47:35
- Allah listens to them; 42:26
- Allah will remove their ills and weaknesses and improve their condition; 3:195; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9

- among Egyptian magicians; 7:120-126; 20:70-73; 26:46-51
- among Egyptians; 10:83; 40:28-45; 66:11
- are but a single Brotherhood; 49:10
- Believers love for Allah; 2:165
- best of creatures; 98:7
- descriptions of; 2:285; 8:2-4; 8:74; 9:112; 13:19-22; 13:28; 23:1-11; 24:51; 24:62; 27:2-3; 32:15-19; 47:3; 48:29; 49:15; 58:22; 66:5; 70:22-35; 90:17; 103:3
- do not betray Allah and the messenger; 8:2
- do not disrespect one another; 49:11-12
- loved by Allah; 19:96
- make peace between your brothers; 49:9-10
- men and women; 9:71-72; 33:35-36
- on them is no fear; nor shall they be sad; 2:38; 2:62; 2:112; 2:262; 2:274; 2:277; 3:170; 5:69; 6:48; 7:35; 10:62; 39:61; 46:13
- protectors of one another; 8:72; 9:71; 42:39
- rewarded with Gardens; 2:25; 9:72; 13:22-24; 14:23; 19:60-63; 20:75-76; 22:23; 32:19; 42:22; 43:68-73; 47:12; 48:5; 57:12; 58:22; 61:10-13; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 70:35; 85:11; 98:7-8
- rewarded; 2:62; 2:277; 3:171-172; 17:9; 18:2-3; 23:10-11; 32:17; 33:35; 33:44; 33:47; 34:4; 34:37; 41:8; 45:30; 48:29; 57:7; 57:19; 84:25; 95:6
- saved; 10:103; 26:118-119; 27:53
- true to what they promised with Allah; 33:23
- why do you say what you don't do; 61:2-3

Belief in Muhammad (PBUH): 3:144; 33:40; 47:2; 48:29.

Betray (treachery/ treason/ deceiving): 8:58; 8:71

Bible: 2:89; 2:113; 3:3; 3;48: 3:65; 5:46-47; 5:66-68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27

Birds: 2:260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:38; 12:36-41; 16:79; 21:79; 22:31; 24:41; 27:16-20; 34:10; 38:19; 56:21; 67:19; 105:3

Blood-Money: 2:178-179; 4:92

Book of deeds: 17:13; 18:49

- believers receive their record with their right hand 69:19-24; 84:7-9
- disbelievers receive their record with their left hand 69:25-37; 84:10-15
- nothing will be hidden from Allah 21:47; 40:16
- reward for good and evil deeds 6:160; 27:89-90; 28:84.
- witness of body parts 41:19-24; 24:24
- weighing of deeds 7:8; 23:102-104; 101:1-11

Bribery: 2:188; 5:42; 5:62

Burden (Troubled):

- Allah burdens not a soul beyond its capacity; 2:233; 2:286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 65:7
- carried on the Day of Judgment; 16:25; 20:100-101; 29:12-13
- no bearer of burdens can carry the burden of another; 6:164; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38
- relieved by Muhammad; 7:157
- removed from Muhammad; 94:1-6

C

Camel: 6:144; 7:40; 88:17

Captives: see also Prisoners of War 8:67; 8:70-71; 76:8

Cattle: 3:14; 4:119; 5:1; 6:136; 6:138-139; 6:142; 7:179; 16:5-8; 16:66; 20:54; 22:28; 22:30; 23:21; 25:44; 26:133; 32:27; 35:28; 36:71-73; 39:6; 40:79; 42:11; 43:12-13; 47:12; 79:33; 80:32

Cave; people of the: 9:40; 18:9-22; 18:25; 18:26

Cave (of Thawr): 9:40

Challenges faced by the Prophet:

- attempts on his life 8:30; 9:74
- false accusations 10:2; 11:13; 21:5; 24:11-26; 25:4-6; 37:36; 38:4; 52:29-30
- ordered to respond to denial with patience 20:130; 30:60; 46:35; 70:5
- ordered to seek comfort in prayer 15:97-99;
- reassured by Allah 5:67; 93:1-11; 94:1-8
- pagans' meaningless demands 8:32; 15:7; 17:89-93; 25: 7-8
- warning to those who harm or oppose him 4:115; 8:13; 9:61; 15:95; 33:57; 47:32; 96:9-19

Charity [Sadaqah]: 2:196; 2:263-265; 2:271; 2:276; 2:280; 4:92; 4:114; 9:75; 9:103-104; 12:88; 35:29; 58:12-13; 64:10

- Warning to those who withhold 3:180; 9:34; 47:38

Compulsory Charity [Zakah]:

- as an obligation 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 6:141
- one of the qualities of the believers 22:41; 23:4; 51:19
- recipients 9:60

Children: 7:189-190; 8:28; 13:38; 16:72; 17:64; 24:31; 42:49-50; 46:15; 60:3; 63:9; 64:14-15; 71:12; 90:3

- after divorce; 2:233; 65:6
- and inheritance; 4:11
- He gives male and female; according to His will; 42:49-50

Children of Israel: 2:211; 2:246-252; 3:49; 3:93; 5:12; 5:32; 7:159-171; 10:93; 17:2; 17:101; 20:80; 26:17; 26:22; 32:23-24; 40:53

- and Jesus; 3:49-51; 5:46; 5:72; 5:110; 61:14
- and the calf; 2:51-54; 2:93; 4:153; 7:148; 7:152; 20:87-97
- and the Qur'an; 26:197; 27:76; 46:10
- changed their instructions/words; 3:78; 5:14-15; 7:162
- forty years wandering in the desert; 5:26
- given Prophethood; 45:16
- houses in Egypt; 10:87
- like a donkey carrying the books; 62:5
- saved from Pharaoh; 2:48-49; 7:136-141; 10:90; 14:6; 20:77-80; 26:60- 67; 44:30-33
- told to remember Allah's favours; 2:40; 2:47; 2:122; 5:20
- were told/informed; 17:4-8; 17:104

Christians: 2:111; 2:113; 2:120; 2:135; 5:14; 5:18; 22:17

- believers rewarded; 2:62; 5:82-85; 57:27-29
- kindness and mercy in their hearts; 57:27
- love towards the believers; 5:82
- recognise the Truth; 5:83-84

Confederates: (Allied Armies) 33:22

Creation: 2:164; 3:190-191; 6:1-2; 6:73; 9:36; 10:6; 14:19; 14:32-33; 15:85; 16:3-4; 17:70; 18:51; 20:50; 21:30-33; 21:56; 25:2; 27:64; 29:61; 30:8; 30:22; 31:10-11; 35:1; 36:81; 39:5-6; 39:38; 40:57; 42:29; 43:9-13; 45:4; 45:22; 46:3; 46:33; 51:47-49; 52:36; 56:59; 64:3; 65:12; 77:20; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-20

- a new; 13:5; 14:19; 17:49; 17:98; 34:7; 35:16; 53:47; 56:60-61
- creates what you do not know; 16:8; 36:36
- in pairs 13:3; 35:11; 36:36; 42:11; 43:12; 51:49; 53:45; 78:8
- in six days; 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38; 57:4
- not without purpose; 21:16; 38:27; 44:38-39
- purpose of; 51:56

D

David; [Dawud]: 4:163; 5:78; 6:84; 17:55; 21:78-80; 27:15; 27:16; 34:10; 34:13; 38:17-33

- fights Goliath; 2:249-251
- judges between two people 38:21-26
- mountains and birds join him in praising Allah 34:10; 38:17-20
- passes a judgment 21:78-79
- succeeded by his son Solomon 27:15-16

Day of Judgment: 1:4; 2:281; 3:9; 3:25; 3:106-107; 3:161; 3:185; 3:194; 4:87; 4:109; 5:14; 6:12; 6:16; 6:22-23; 7:53; 7:59; 7:167; 10:45; 10:93; 11:3; 11:84; 11:103-108; 14:31; 14:41-42; 14:48-51; 16:25; 16:27-34; 16:92; 16:124; 17:13-14; 17:97; 18:98- 101; 18:105; 19:37-40; 20:100-109; 22:7; 22:56; 23:16; 23:100-103; 25:17-30; 26:82; 26:87-102; 30:12-16; 30:43-44; 30:55-57; 39:15; 39:31; 39:47-48; 39:67-75; 40:15-18; 42:45-47; 43:65-77; 45:26-35; 50:42-44; 55:39-41; 56:1-56; 58:6-7; 58:18; 60:3; 60:6; 66:7-8; 67:27; 68:42-43; 69:13-37; 70:1-4; 75:1; 75:6-13; 75:7-15; 77:28-49; 78:17-40; 79:34-46; 80:33-42; 81:1-14; 84:1-15; 85:2; 86:9-10; 89:21-30; 99:1-8; 100:9-11; 102:8

- a Day of dire difficulty; 25:26.
- a Day of distress 74:9-10
- a Day of loss and gain; 64:9
- a Day well-known; 56:50
- all mankind will stand before the Lord of the universe; 83:4-6
- belief in; 2:177; 3:114; 4:38-39; 4:59; 4:136; 4:162; 5:69; 9:18-19; 9:44-45; 24:2; 40:27; 42:18; 58:22; 65:2; 70:26
- Compelling/ powerful Cry (Loud Call) 79:13-14
- covering / veil is removed from your sight; 50:22
- Day of Account; 38:26; 38:53; 40:27
- Day of coming out of graves; 50:42
- Day of Decision; 37:19-74; 44:40-42; 77:13-15; 77:38; 78:17
- Day of Eternal Life; 50:34
- Day of Gathering; 42:7; 50:44; 64:9
- Day of Judgement; 38:16; 37:19-74
- Day of Scary Noise; 101:1-11
- Deafening Noise 80:33
- draws near; 21:1; 40:18; 53:57-58; 54:1; 70:7
- fixed date of the Hour; 7:187; 10:48-54; 11:104; 16:61; 16:77; 18:21; 20:15; 21:38-40; 27:71-72; 31:34; 32:28-30; 33:63; 34:3; 34:29-30; 36:48-50; 40:59; 41:47; 42:17-18; 43:61; 43:66; 43:85; 45:32; 47:18; 51:12-14; 54:1; 56:1; 67:25-26; 70:6-7; 72:25-26; 78:17; 79:42-46
- horrors of the apocalypse 22:1-2; 27:82-84; 27:87; 40:18; 52:11-16; 69:13-18; 70:8-18; 73:17-18; 75:7-15; 77:8-15; 78:17-20; 79:34-36; 80:33-42; 81:1-14; 82:1-5; 84:1-5; 87:17-40; 99:1-8; 101:1-11
- Mind-blowing event; 88:1-16
- negotiation; intercession; (shafaah) 2:48; 2:255; 6:51; 6:70; 10:3; 21:28; 32:4; 36:23; 39:43-44; 43:86; 53:26; 74:48.
- no excuses; 66:7; 75:13-15
- No injustice 2:281; 18:49; 40:17
- no one can help another; 31:33; 44:41; 80:34-37; 82:19
- not able to speak; 11:105; 77:35-36; 78:37-38
- people will not be unjustly dealt with; 17:71; 18:49; 19:60; 21:47; 36:54; 39:69- 70; 40:17; 43:76; 45:22
- single scream/ blast/ call/ shout (trumpet blown); 36:49; 36:53; 38:15; 50:42; 69:13
- the Caller will call out from a place quite near; 50:41
- the righteous and the wicked on that Day 11:105-108; 16:27-33; 16:84-89; 18:52-53; 20:100-111; 25:24-29; 30:12-16; 33:63-68; 39:68-75; 50:20-35; 55:37-41; 83:4-36
- the Sure reality; 69:1-3; 78:39
- will take place; 51:5-6; 52:7-8; 74:46-47; 77:7

Death: 2:243; 3:143-145; 3:154; 3:156-158; 4:78; 4:97; 4:100; 5:106; 6:61; 6:162; 7:25; 8:50; 16:28; 16:32; 16:70; 23:15; 23:99; 31:34; 39:30; 45:21; 50:19; 56:60; 56:83-87; 62:6-8; 63:10; 67:2; 75:22-30; 80:21; 102:2

- believers and disbelievers at the time of death 8:50; 16:27-32; 41:30
- cannot be stopped or delayed 63:10-11
- every soul shall have a taste of; 3:185; 21:35; 29:57
- is a twin brother of sleep 6:60; 39:42
- only happens once; 37:58-60; 44:56
- punishment in the grave 40:46.

Debts (Borrowing): 2:280-283

Decides:

When He decides a matter; he says to it; "Be;" and it happens/comes to be; 2:117; 3:47; 3:59; 6:73; 16:40; 19;35; 36:82; 40:68

Deeds/ Actions:

- attached to his neck; 17:13
- bad actions seem appealing; 47:14
- good and bad; are for and against himself; 41:46; 45:15
- ours is for us; yours is for you; 28:55; 42:15

Desire:

- one who makes his desire his god; 25:43
- those who follow their own desires; 47:14; 47:16

Desperate request and wishes:

- begging for return to the world 2:167; 6:27-28; 32:12-14; 42:44
- for a second chance 35:36-37
- for death 43:74-78
- for food and water 7:51-52
- for intercessors 7:52-53
- to be turned into dust 4:41-42; 78:40
- to be removed from the Fire 40:10-12

Dhul-Kifl: Ezekiel; 21:85

Dhul-Qarnain: 18:83-98

Disbelievers: (those who reject the truth knowingly); 3:156; 3:176-178; 3:196; 4:42; 4:76; 4.84; 4:151; 6:1; 8:30-40; 8:55; 8:73; 9:73; 14:2; 16:107; 22:72; 29:68; 40:4; 61:8; 66:9-10; 74:10-26; 74:43-53; 75:31-35; 78:40; 80:42; 88:23-24; 109:1-6

- cursed; 2:89; 2:161-162; 4:52
- deaf; dumb and blind; 2:18; 2:171; 6:39; 17:72; 17:97; 20:124-127; 21:45; 27:66; 27:80-81; 30:52-53; 31:7; 41:44; 47:23
- deny the Day of Judgment; 34:3; 41:50; 42:18; 45:32; 64:7; 83:10-13
- do not obey/follow them; 33:48; 96:19
- do not take for friends or helpers; 3:28; 4:139; 4:144; 5:57; 9:23; 60:1-2; 60:9; 60:13
- doubt Revelation; 6:7-8; 6:24-26; 16:101- 108; 25:4-8; 30:58; 34:31; 37:12-17; 37:35- 36; 37:170; 38:4-8; 40:70-74; 43:30-31; 45:11; 50:2; 52:30-44; 67:9; 68:15; 74:24- 25; 84:20-22
- forbidden Paradise; 7:50-51; 70:38-39
- fuel for the Fire; 3:10-12; 3:151; 21:98; 72:15
- hopeless of Mercy; 15:56
- hopeless of the Hereafter; 60:13
- humiliated; 3:112; 3:192; 16:27; 68:42-43; 70:44
- sealed their hearts; 2:7; 7:101; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 45:23; 47:24; 63:3
- in delusion; 67:20-21
- inmates of hellfire; 5:10; 5:86; 22:19-22; 40:6; 57:19; 67:10-11; 72:15
- lost from the right path 1:7; 4:136-137; 6:110; 14:18; 17:48; 17:72; 23:106; 25:9; 25:34; 25:44; 42:18; 42:44; 43:40; 45:23; 46:32

- on the Day of Resurrection; 3:90-91; 5:36; 13:18
- ordered to prostrate; but do not; 68:42- 43; 77:47-48
- persecuting the Believers; 85:4-8; 85:10
- plotting and planning; 8:30; 13:42; 14:46; 52:42; 71:22; 86:15-17; 105:2
- prefer the life of this world over the hereafter; 14:3
- protectors of one another; 8:73; 45:19
- takes as his god; his own desires; 45:23-24
- their deeds are as a mirage; 24:39
- their own deeds seem appealing to them; 6:122; 8:48; 9:37; 27:4; 35:8
- their efforts are useless; 47:1; 47:8-9
- will blame each other on the Day of Judgement; 34:31-33; 37:24-32; 38:59-64; 40:47-48; 41:29
- will not be successful; 23:117
- wish to be Muslims; 15:2

Distress: 3:154; 16:127

- Sorrow and grief; 12:86

Ditch (pit); people of the: 85:4-10

Do not cross limits:

- in food; 20:81
- in religion; 4:171; 5:77-81

Doors to forgiveness wide open: 4:110; 5:74; 39:53; evil deeds changed into good deeds 25:68-71.

Divorce: 2:226-232; 2:236-237; 2:241; 33:49; 58:2-4

- dowry and waiting period 2:226-241; 4:19-21; 33:49; 65:1-7
- during her waiting period 65:6
- husband not to take back anything of the dowry 4:20
- if she nurses ex-husband's child; 65:6
- manners of divorce 2:229-231; 65:1-2
- negotiation and settlement 4:35; 4:128
- no parent should suffer because of their child 2:233
- opting for wet-nurse 65:6
- wife should not be harassed 65:6
- wife to be supported financially during pregnancy 65:6

Divine qualities of Allah:

- able to do anything 2:117; 3:189; 8:41; 9:116; 11:4; 16:40; 40:68; 41:39; 42:49; 57:2
- all authority belongs to Him 3:26
- all honour and power belongs to Him 35:10
- all stand in need of Him 11:6; 35:15; 55:29
- All-Loving 85:14
- Beautiful Names 57:1-6; 59:22-24; 85:13-16; 112:1-4
- Best of all judges 95:8
- brings about joy and sadness 53:43
- clouds 7:57; 30:48
- countless favours upon humanity 14:32-34; 2:164; 16:2-93; 31:20; 55:1-25
- created everything for a purpose 10:5-6; 15:85; 16:3; 23:115; 29:44; 30:8; 38:27; 44:38-39; 75:36
- created the heavens and earth in six Days and never got tired 46:33; 50:38
- creates with the word 'Be!' 36:81-83
- drizzle; hail; and rain 2:265; 6:99; 24:43; 50:9-11
- earthquake 7:78; 7:155
- everything submits to His Will 3:83; 22:18; 30:26
- forms of divine communication 42:51
- Full of Forgiveness and severe in punishment 13:6; 40:3
- galaxies 25:61; 85:1

- gift of children 42:49-50
- gives abundant or limited provisions 13:26; 17:30; 29:62
- gives life and death 44:8; 53:44; 57:2; 67:2
- has no children 10:68; 19:35; 43:81; 72:3; 112:3
- has no wife 6:101
- has no partners or associate-gods 6:94; 7:191-195; 46:4-5
- He is not in need of any one 3:97; 6:133; 112:2
- His infinite power 3:26-27; 24:45; 31:28-30
- His kingdom (Kursi) 2:255
- His Throne ('Arsh) 7:54; 11:7
- honey 16:68-69
- knows best what is hidden in the heart 5:7; 11:5; 31:23
- knows the unknown and sees the unseen 6:59; 6:73; 9:94; 9:105; 13:8-10; 31:34; 32:6; 34:48; 35:38; 39:46; 49:18; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18; 72:26; 74:31; 87:7
- knows what happened and what yet to come 2:255
- makes earth swallow 28:81; 29:40
- merges day into night 3:27; diversity 30:22; 35:27-28
- milk 16:66
- Most Merciful of the merciful 12:92
- never unjust to His creation 3:108; 4:40; 17:71; 21:47; 22:10; 26:209; 40:31; 41:46; 45:22; 50:29; 64:11; 78:6-16
- not one in a Trinity 4:171
- nothing like Him 42:11; 112:4
- only Allah worthy of worship 1:1-4; 2:285; 6:3; 43:84
- planets and orbits 21:33; 36:38-44
- stars 37:6-7; 67:5
- storm 10:22
- the First and Last 57:3
- thunder and lightning 13:12-13.
- trust in Him 10:84-85; 12:67; 25:58
- universe perfected 67:3-4
- wisdom is a gift from Him 2:269
- worthy to be mindful of 2:21; 3:102; 4:1; 33:70-71; 59:18
- wrote everything in the Record (or the Preserved Tablet) 6:38; 13:39; 36:12

DUA; Supplications of:

- Abraham 2:126-129; 14:35-41; 26:83-89
- Adam and Eve 7:23
- angels 40:8-9
- Jesus 5:114
- Job 21:83
- Jonah 21:87
- Joseph 12:33; 12:101
- King Talut and the believers with him 2:250
- Mary's mother 3:35-36
- Moses 10:88-89; 20:25-35
- Muhammad 17:80; 20:114
- Noah 23:26; 26:117-118; 54:9-10; 71:26; 71:28
- Pharaoh's magicians 7:126
- Pharaoh's wife 66:11
- Shuaib 7:89
- Solomon 38:35
- the believers of the Children of Israel 10:85-86
- the oppressed 4:75
- the people of the cave 18:10

- the righteous 2:285-286; 3:8-9; 3:16; 3:147; 3:191-194; 25:74; 59:10
- Zachariah 3:38; 19:2-6; 21:89-90

E

Earth:

- A place to rest; 78:6
- Allah gives it as inheritance to whoever he wants; 7:128
- becomes clothed with green; 22:63
- bestowed blessings on it; 41:10
- chaos; unrest; trouble; in 2:251; 7:56; 7:74; 8:73; 11:116; 12:73; 13:25; 26:152; 26:183; 27:48; 30:41; 47:22
- created seven; 65:12
- creation in four days; 41:9-10
- every kind of things on it; 26:7; 31:10; 50:7
- expanded (smoothed/ spread/ stretched out); 13:3; 15:19; 51:48; 67:15; 71:19-20; 88:20; 79:30; 91:6
- for the living and dead; 77:25-26
- made firm for you; 40:64
- on the Day of Judgment. 14:48; 18:47; 20:105-107; 39:67; 39:69; 50:44; 52:10; 56:4-6; 69:14-15; 70:9; 73:14; 77:10; 78:20; 81:3-6; 82:3-4; 84:3-5; 89:21; 99:1-5
- revive it after its death; 2:164; 7:57; 16:65; 22:5; 25:48-49; 29:63; 30:19; 30:24; 30:50; 35:9; 36:33-36; 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 50:11; 57:17
- split; 80:26; 86:12
- wide and spacious; 4:97; 4:100; 29:56; 39:10

Elephant army: 105:1-5

Emigration; **migration:** 2:218; 3:195; 4:97; 4:100; 8:72; 8:74; 9:20; 16:41; 16:110; 22:58; 24:22

Encouraging good and forbidding evil: 3:104; 3:110; 7:157; 9:71-72; 31:17.

Equality of human beings: 49:13

- equality between men and women before Allah and the law; 3:195; 4:124; 5:38; 16:97; 24:2; 40:40
- men have a degree of responsibility above women 2:228

Elias: with his people 37:123-130.

Elisha: (mentioned passingly) 6:86; 38:48.

Enoch: (mentioned passingly) 19:56-57.

Examples (parables; likeness; similitudes):

- a fly; 22:73
- a man belonging to many partners; 39:29
- Accepted charity 2:265
- ashes which the wind blows furiously; 14:18
- associating others with Allah in worship 22:31
- believers and disbelievers 6:122; 7:58; 11:24; 40:58
- believers' example in the Torah and Bible 48:29
- believer's heart 24:35
- blind and deaf; 11:24
- charity and grain 2:261
- city; secure and well content; 16:112-113
- companions of the city; 36:13-32
- darkness in a vast deep ocean; 24:40
- deeds of the disbelievers 3:117; 14:18; 24:39
- dog who lolls out his tongue; 7:176
- donkey; 62:5
- dumb man who is a burden to his master (owner); 16:76

- evil tree; 14:26
- evil word 14:26
- fallen from the heaven and snatched by birds; 22:31
- garden; 2:265-266
- Allah vs. false gods 13:14; 16:76
- good word 14:24-25
- goodly tree; 14:24-25
- grain of corn; 2:261
- hard; barren rock; 2:264
- hardened hearts 57:16-17
- hypocrites 2:17-20
- icy wind; 3:117
- light is a niche; 24:35-36
- mirage; 24:39
- misguided scholar 7:175-176
- monotheist vs. polytheist 39:29
- mountain humbled; 59:21
- partners; 30:28
- people of the garden; 68:17-34
- rain; 10:24; 18:45
- rainstorm from the sky; 2:19-20
- resurrection/ revival 7:57; 22:5; 41:39
- seed growing; 48:29
- shepherd and sheep 2:171
- slave and a man; 16:75
- spider 29:41
- spider; 29:41
- truth vs. falsehood 13:17
- two men with gardens of grapes; 18:32-44
- unbeneficial knowledge 62:5
- vegetation after rain; 57:20
- wasted charity 2:264; 2:266
- wasting the reward of good deeds 16:91-92
- water was to disappear; 67:30
- who lights the fire; 2:17-18
- worldly life 10:24; 18:45; 39:21; 57:20

Evil (Bad): 4:123; 10:27-30; 19:83; 59:15

- appeared on land and sea; 30:41
- outcome for those who do; 30:10-16
- from yourselves; 4:78-79
- punished with the like of it; 6:160
- push away; 13:22; 23:96; 41:34

Evil One; see Satan:

Eyes, ears and skins will testify against sinners: 41:20-23

Ezekiel; see Dhul-Kifl:

F

Faith (belief): 2:108; 3:165-167; 3:177; 3:193; 5:5; 9:23; 16:106; 30:56; 40:10; 42:52-53; 49:14-15; 52:21; 58:22; 59:9-10

- certain; 44:7; 45:4; 45:20; 51:20
- He has guided you as a favour; 49:17
- increased; 3:173

Faith-communities:

- atheists 52:35-36
- Children of Israel 2:40-103; 2:122-123; 2:246-251; 3:49; 3:93-94; 5:12-13; 5:20-26; 5:32; 5:70-71; 5:78-81; 7:137-141; 7:148-153; 7:159-171; 10:83-93; 14:5-8; 17:2-8; 17:104; 20:80-98; 26:52-67; 26:197; 27:76; 44:23-33; 45:16-17; 46:10; 61:5-6
- Christians 2:62; 2:111-140; 4:171-172; 5:14-19; 5:82-86; 5:116-120; 9:30-31; 22:17
- foods forbidden to Jews 6:146
- Jews 2:62; 2:111-140; 5:44-45; 6:146; 22:17; 62:6-8
- Muslims 2:132-136; 3:64; 3:84; 5:111; 22:77-78; 33:35; 41:33; 43:67-70; 72:14-15
- Muslims can eat from animals sacrificed by them and marry their women 5:5
- pagan superstitious practices 2:189; 5:103; 6:138-144
- People of the Book (mainly Jews and Christians) 2:109; 3:64-115; 3:199; 4:123-172; 5:15-77; 6:20-21; 13:36; 28:52-55; 29:46-47; 57:16; 57:28-29; 74:31; 98:1-5
- polytheists (pagans; idol worshippers) 3:186; 6:148; 9:6; 9:17; 10:28; 16:86; 22:17; 53:19-30
- Sabians 2:62; 22:17; Magi 22:17
- supporters of one another 3:28; 9:71

False gods: 7:194-198; 16:20-22; 16:73-74; 16:86-87; 21:21-22; 21:24; 34:22; 34:27; 41:47-48; 46:5-6; 53:19-24; 71:23-24

- do not insult those they call besides Allah; 6:108

Falsehood [Batil]: 2:42; 3:71; 8:8; 13:17; 17:81; 22:62; 29:52; 29:67; 31:30; 34:49; 41:41-42; 42:24; 47:3

- disappears; 21:18

Fasting:

- exemptions 2:184-185
- fasting during pilgrimage 2:196
- hours of fasting 2:187
- in compensation; 2:184; 2:196; 4:92; 5:89; 5:95; 58:4
- in Ramadan; 2:183-185; 2:187
- intimate relations during the night of, 2:187
- men and women; 33:35

Fate and destiny: 3:145; 9:51; 10:107; 11:6; 54:49; 67:30;

- free choice 6:148-150; 11:118-119; 16:93; 33:72-73; 39:41; 76:1-3; 91:1-10.

Fear of Allah: 2:223-224; 3:175; 4:77; 7:56; 9:13; 9:18; 22:1; 23:57; 32:16; 33:37; 35:28; 39:23; 59:21; 64:16; 70:27; 79:26; 79:40-41; 87:10; 98:8

- in secret; 35:18; 36:11; 50:33; 67:12

Fear no evil: 3:175

Feeding: the poor; orphans; and captives 76:8-9.

Female baby killing: 16:58-59; 81:8-9

Fig: 95:1

Fighting (striving):

- against those who believe not in Allah; 9:29
- by Children of Israel; 2:246-251
- in sacred months; 2:217; 9:5
- in the Cause of Allah; 4:74-78
- in the way of Allah against wrongdoers (who fight against you); 2:190-193; 4:74-76; 4:84; 4:95; 8:72; 8:74-75; 9:12-16; 9:20; 9:36; 9:123; 47:4; 61:11
- in whose hearts is a disease (hypocrites); 47:20
- no blame for the blind; disabled and sick; 48:16-17
- permission given to those who are wronged; 22:39-41

- prescribed; 2:216
- twenty overpowering two hundred; 8:65-66
- until there is no more tumult or oppression; 8:39

Final Hour:

- fast approaching 54:1
- names 1:3; 2:4; 3:55; 19:39; 30:56; 37:21; 40:15; 41:47; 42:7; 50:20; 56:1; 64:9; 69:1; 79:34; 80:33; 88:1; 101:1-3
- signs 21:96; 27:82; 43:61; 47:18; 54:1-2
- time known only to Allah 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 79:42-46
- Trumpet will be blown 6:73; 23:101; 39:68
- will take people by surprise 6:31; 7:187

Food:

- in paradise; 2:25; 19:62; 37:41-42; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55; 47:15; 52:22; 55:52-54; 55:68; 56:20-21; 56:32-33; 69:23-24; 76:14; 77:42-43
- lawful and unlawful (Halal and Haram); 2:168; 2:172-173; 5:1-6; 5:88; 6:118-119; 6:121; 6:136-146; 10:59; 16:114-115; 22:30
- make not unlawful which Allah has made lawful; 5:87; 7:32
- no sin for what they ate in the past; 5:93

Forbidden behaviour: 6:151-152; 7:33

Forgiveness: 7:199; 39:53; 45:14; 53:32; 57:20-21

- a duty of Believers; 45:14
- Allah dost not forgive joining partners with Him; 4:116
- Allah forgives all sins; 39:53
- Allah forgives to whom he pleases; 4:48; 4:116
- Angels pray for all beings on Earth; 42:5
- Ask for Allah's; 4:110
- forgive and make peace; 42:40-43
- forgive; when they are angry; 42:37
- not to pray for forgiveness for idolators; 9:113-114
- people of the book wish to take you to disbelief; 2:109
- race towards forgiveness from your Lord; 57:21

Fornication; see Zina:

Fraud; Cheating: 83:1-6

Free will:

- limited by Allah's will (plan); 6:107; 10:99; 74:56; 76:31; 81:28-29
- take a straight path to his Lord; 76:29
- to go straight; 81:28
- whosoever; let him: believe and disbelieve; 18:29

Freeing slaves: and helping them 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 58:3; 90:

Friday prayers: 62:9-11

Fruit: 16:11

- all kinds; of 47:15
- all they desire; 77:42
- plenty in Paradise; 43:72-73; 52:22

G

Gabriel: 2:97-98; 66:4

- spirit of faith and truth; 26:193

Gambling; Betting: 2:219; 5:90-92

Gardens: 6:141; 13:4; 23:19; 26:57; 26:134; 26:147; 34:15-16; 44:25; 50:9; 71:12; 78:16; 80:30

Gardens of Paradise: 3:15; 3:133; 3:136; 3:195; 3:198; 4:57; 4:122; 5:85; 5:119; 7:19; 7:42-43; 7:49; 9:21-22; 13:35; 15:45-48; 18:31; 18:107-108; 20:76; 22:14; 22:23; 25:10; 25:15-16; 25:24; 31:8-9; 35:33-35; 36:26; 36:55-58; 38:49-54; 39:73-75; 40:40; 43:70-73; 44:51-57; 51:15; 52:17-28; 54:54-55; 56:11-40; 59:22; 76:5-22; 78:31-36; 79:41

- as the width of the heaven and earth; 57:21
- Blessings and massive kingdom; 76:20
- brought near; 50:31-35; 81:13
- carpets; 55:76; 88:16
- drink in; 37:45-47; 38:51; 52:23; 56:18-19; 76:5-6; 76:15-18; 76:21; 77:43; 78:34; 83:25-28
- Gardens of comfort/ blessings; 5:65; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43-49; 56:12; 56:89; 68:34; 76:20
- Gardens of Eden (Eternity); 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61; 20:76; 25:15-16; 35:33; 35:35; 38:50; 40:8; 50:31-34; 61:12; 98:8
- high mansions; 39:20
- home of Peace; 6:127; 10:25
- in a high garden; 69:22-24; 88:10-16
- likeness/ example of; 47:15
- no hardship or tiredness; 35:35
- paradise near Lote tree of the final boundary; 53:14-15
- place of peace and safety; 44:51; 44:55
- reclining on thrones and couches; 18:31; 36:56; 52:20; 56:15-16; 56:34; 76:13-14; 83:22-23; 83:35; 88:13
- sorrow removed; 35:34
- two Gardens; 55:46-47
- youths to serve them; 52:24; 56:17; 76:19

Gog and Magog; [Yajuj and Majuj]: 18:94-99; 21:96

Goliath; **Jalut:** 2:249-251

Good:

- Allah revealed all; 16:30
- Allah rewards those who do; 53:31
- an increase of; 42:23
- do good as Allah has been good to you; 28:77
- for those who do; in this world; 39:10
- push away with that which is better; 28:54-55; 41:34
- reward; 55:60
- rewarded double; 28:54
- rewarded ten times; 6:160
- you may dislike a thing which is; for you; 2:216

Good and Evil:

- every soul will face all it has done; 3:30

Gospel; (Bible): 3:3; 3:48; 3:65; 5:46-47; 5:66; 5:68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27

Greeting (Salutation): 4:86; 10:10; 14:23; 24:61; 25:75; 33:44

H

Hands and Feet will bear witness: 36:65

Hardship (difficulty): 94:5-6

Harun [Aaron]: 2:248; 4:163; 6:84; 7:122; 7:142; 10:75-78; 19:53; 20:29-33; 20:70; 20:90-94; 21:48; 23:45-48; 25:35-36; 26:13; 26:48; 28:34; 37:114; 37:120

Hearts:

- a disease; 2:10; 5:52; 8:49; 9:125; 22:53; 24:50; 33:12; 33:32; 33:60; 47:20; 47:29; 74:31
- covered; 6:25; 17:46; 41:5
- divided; 59:14
- hardened; 2:74; 6:43; 22:53; 39:22; 57:16
- humbled; 22:54; 57:16
- locks; 47:24
- sealed; 2:7; 2:88; 6:46; 7:100-101; 9:87; 9:93; 40:35; 47:16; 63:3
- when Allah is mentioned; 22:35

Heavens:

- above one another; 67:3
- as a canopy (roof); 2:22; 21:32; 40:64; 52:5; 79:27-29
- as smoke; 41:11
- built with power and skill; 51:47
- completed them in two days; 41:12
- ladder to (hypothetical); 6:35; 52:38
- no flaws/ disorder in it; 50:6; 67:3-4
- on the Day of Judgment; 14:48; 21:104; 25:25; 39:67-68; 52:9; 55:37; 69:16-17; 70:8; 73:18; 77:8-9; 78:19; 81:1-2; 82:1-2; 84:1-2
- raised by Allah; 13:2; 55:7; 79:27-28
- seven in number; 2:29; 17:44; 23:17; 23:86; 41:12; 65:12; 67:3; 71:15; 78:12

Hell: 2:206; 3:12; 3:103; 3:131; 3:151; 3:191-192; 3:197; 4:56; 4:121; 7:18; 7:37-38; 9:34-35; 9:81; 14:16-17; 14:28-30; 15:43- 44; 16:28-29; 17:97-98; 18:29; 21:98-100; 22:19-22; 23:103-111; 25:65-66; 29:54-55; 32:20-21; 36:63-64; 38:55-64; 39:16; 39:60; 40:71-76; 43:74-77; 44:43-50; 45:10; 50:24-26; 52:13-16; 54:47-48; 55:41-44; 56:41-56; 56:93-94; 57:13-15; 58:8; 59:3; 67:7-8; 69:30-37; 70:15-18; 72:23; 73:12-13; 74:26-31; 74:42-48; 76:4; 77:29-33; 78:21-30; 81:12; 82:14-16; 83:16-17; 88:4-7; 90:19-20; 92:14-16; 101:11; 102:6-7; 111:3

- blame throwing 26:91-101; 34:31-33
- burned skins replaced with new ones 4:56
- burning and boiling water 22:19-22; 23:103-104
- calls for instant destruction 25:13-14; 43:74-78
- chains 13:5
- filled with Jinn and men; 7:18; 7:38; 7:179; 11:119; 32:13; 38:85
- Fire growling and roaring 25:11-12; 67:6-11
- fuel is people and stones; 2:24; 66:6
- insatiable; 50:30
- intense cries 35:36-37
- keepers of Hell 39:71; 40:49-50; 43:77; 66:6; 67:8; 74:30-31; 96:18
- negotiation denied 6:94; 26:100; 30:13; 74:48
- neither dying nor living there; 14:16-17; 20:74; 35:36; 87:12-13
- no ransom accepted 5:36-37
- placed in full view; 79:36-39; 89:23
- punishment of Eternity; 10:52-53; 32:14; 41:28
- pus 14:14-17; 38:55-58; 69:35-37
- residents' inability to live or die 87:13
- rods of iron 22:19-22
- shackles and clothes of tar 14:48-50
- tree of Zaqqum 37:62-70; 44:43-50; 56:41-56

Hereafter: 2:94; 2:200-202; 2:220; 3:22; 3:85; 3:145-148; 4:77; 4:134; 9:69; 10:63- 64; 12:57; 12:101; 13:34; 16:107; 16:120- 122; 17:72; 20:127; 22:11; 22:15; 24:14; 24:19; 24:23-25; 27:66; 29:27; 38:46; 39:9; 39:26; 40:43; 41:16; 41:31; 59:3; 60:13; 68:33-34; 75:21

- belief in; 6:92; 6:113; 6:150; 11:19; 16:22; 17:19; 27:3-4; 31:4; 34:21; 39:45
- better than worldly life; 2:86; 3:77; 3:152; 4:74; 6:32; 7:169; 9:38; 13:26; 14:27; 16:30; 20:131; 28:80; 29:64; 40:39; 42:20; 43:35; 57:20; 87:14-17

Honours given to the Prophet (PBUH):

- Allah and His angels send blessing and prayers on him 33:56
- Allah is pleased with him and his companions 9:100; 9:117
- believers ordered to obey him 59:7
- excellence of his faith-community 2:143; 3:110
- his family purified 33:33-34
- honoured in this life and the next 17:79; 66:8; 108:1
- journey to the heavens 53:1-18
- manners of dealing with his wives 33:53
- manners of speaking to him 49:1-5
- manners of visiting him 33:53
- night journey from Makkah to Jerusalem 17:1
- obedience to him is obedience to Allah 4:80
- reward of obedience to Allah and His Messenger 4:69
- sees Gabriel in his true form 53:1-18

Hour:

- comes on them suddenly; 6:31; 12:107; 43:66
- comes on you; 6:40; 20:15; 34:3
- Earthquake/ shaking of the; 22:1; 56:4-6;
- is as the blink of an eye; 16:77
- is near; 54:1-5
- the knowledge of it is with Allah only; 7:187; 33:63; 41:47
- the sinful will be hopeless; 30:12
- there is no doubt about its coming; 45:32
- will certainly come; 40:59

Holy Books; Scriptures:

- **Quran:**
  - a reminder to the whole world 68:51-52
  - a revelation from Allah 12:2-3; 20:2-4; 26:192-195; 32:2-3
  - a supreme authority on earlier books 5:48
  - brilliant light 4:174; 42:52
  - cannot be proven false 41:42
  - confirms the truth in previous revelations 3:3-4
  - foretells future events 30:1-7; 48:27
  - from a well-protected book 56:75-80
  - guides to the most upright way of life 17:9
  - healing and mercy for the believers 17:82
  - made easy to remember 54:17
  - moves the believers to tears 5:83; 17:107-109
  - no contradictions 4:82
  - no doubt in it 2:2; 10:37
  - no one can produce something like it 17:88; 2:23-24; 10:13-14; 11:13
  - not copied from the Bible 25:4-6
  - not made up 10:37-39
  - not revealed by devils 26:210-212
  - on a blessed night 44:3; 97:1-5
  - protected from changes 15:9

    - revealed gradually 17:105-106
    - revelation started in the month of Ramadan 2:185
    - touches heart 39:23
- **Torah:** 3:3; 3:93; 5:46; 5:66-68; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 61:6; 62:5.
- **Bible:** 3:3; 3:48; 5:46-47; 5:66-68; 5:77; 5:110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27.
- **Psalms:** 4:163; 17:55.
- **Scrolls of Abraham:** 53:36-44; 87:14-19.

Honouring one's own parents: 4:36; 17:23-25; 31:14-15.

Humility: 17:37; 31:18-19.

Houses; manners about entering: 24:27-29

Hunain (battle): 9:25-26

Hud: with his people 7:65-72; 11:50-60; 26:124-140; 46:21-25.

Hypocrites:

- afraid of being found out; 9:64-65
- Allah punishes; 9:85; 33:73
- beware of them; 63:4
- curse of Allah is on them; 9:67-69
- deaf; dumb and blind; 2:17-20
- deceive themselves; 2:9
- disbelievers' success; 4:141
- disease in their hearts; 2:10; 8:49; 22:53; 33:12; 47:29
- go for judgment to Satan; 4:60-63
- in fear of death and darkness; 2:19-20
- in the lowest depths of the Fire; 4:145
- making fun; 2:13-15
- not to be taken as friends; 4:89-90
- not to pray for; 9:84
- strive against; 66:9
- their hearts are sealed; 63:3
- they are liars; 59:11-14
- they do not believe; 2:8
- they do not understand; 63:7-8
- they say a thing which is not in their hearts; 3:167
- troublemakers; 2:12
- truly evil are their deeds; 63:2
- try to deceive Allah; 4:142-143
- worst arguing enemies; 2:204-206

I

Ibrahim see Abraham:

Ilyas [Elias; Elijah; Ilyasin]: 6:85; 37:123-132

Imran:

- daughter of; 66:12
- wife of; 3:35-36

Inheritance: 2:180-182; 2:240; 4:7-9; 4:11-12; 4:33; 4:176; 5;106-108

Injustice: 4:30; 4:148

Intercession: [Shafaah] Negotiate; Negotiator; mediator; protector; favour; Favourer; request for kindness: 2:255; 6:51; 6:70; 6:94; 10:3; 19:85-87; 20:109; 30:12-14; 34:23; 39:43-44; 40:18; 43:86; 53:26; 74:46-48

Interest [Riba; Usury]: 2:275-276; 2:278-280; 3:130; 4:161; 30:39

Intoxicants (narcotic drugs): 2:219; 5:90-91

Interpretation of dreams:

- of Joseph 12:4; 12:36; 12:43
- of Muhammad 8:43; 48:27.
- of Abraham 37:102

Isaac [Ishaq]: 2:133; 4:163; 6:84; 19:49-50; 21:72-73; 29:27; 37:112-113

Ishmael [Ismail]: 2:125-129; 2:133; 4:163; 6:86; 19:54-55; 21:85; 38:48

- raises foundations of the Kaabah with his father 2:125-140
- story of the sacrifice 37:100-113.

Islam: 3:19-20; 3:85; 5:3; 6:125-126; 39:22; 61:7

- as a favour; 49:17
- first of those who submit as Muslims; 6:14; 6:163; 39:12
- whose heart Allah has opened; 39:22

J

Jacob [Yaqub]: 2:132-133; 2:136; 2:140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:83-87; 11:71; 12:6; 12:38; 12:68; 19:6; 19:49; 21:72; 29:27; 38:45

- (Israel); as a prophet 3:84; 3:93; 4:163; 6:84
- in the story of his son Joseph 12:4-100.

Jesus (Esa); son of Mary:

- a sign; 21:91; 23:50; 43:57-61
- and the Holy Spirit; 2:87; 2:253; 5:110
- announcement of; 3:45-51; 19:16-21
- belief in; 4:159
- Christians asked not to worship him 4:171
- compassion and grace in the hearts of his followers 5:82; 57:27
- created by a word from Allah like Adam 3:59
- cursed the Children of Israel; 5:78
- denies being divine 5:116-120
- disciples/ helpers of; 3:52-54; 5:111-114; 61:14
- given the revelation; 2:87; 2:136; 3:48; 3:84; 4:163; 5:46-47; 19:30; 57:27
- gives good news of the Praised One (Ahmad); 61:6
- he is not Allah (God); 5:17; 5:72-75; 9:30-31
- his disciples stand up for Allah 3:52; 61:14
- his mother chosen over all women of the world 3:42
- his second coming 43:61
- his virgin birth; message; and miracles 3:45-51; 19:16-38
- honoured in this world and the Hereafter 3:45-46
- like Adam; 3:59
- messenger to Children of Israel; 3:45-57; 5:46; 5:72; 43:57-59; 61:6; 61:14
- miracles of; 5:110; 5:113-115
- neither killed nor crucified 4:157
- no more than a messenger 4:171-172; 5:75; 19:30
- no more than a Messenger; 4:171; 5:75; 43:59
- promise with Allah; 33:7
- raised up to Allah; 3:55; 4:157-158
- religion of; 42:13
- reminded of Allah's favours 5:110-115
- serves and worships Allah; 4:172; 19:27-30; 43:63-64

- spoke in childhood; 3:45-46; 19:27-33; 5:110; 19:30-33
- testifies before Allah; 5:116-119
- was not killed; 4:157
- was of the righteous; 6:85

Jews: 2:111; 2:113; 2:120-122; 2:135; 4:160- 161; 5:18; 16:118

- among them some believe; 2:62; 4:162; 5:69
- became apes; monkeys and pigs; 2:65-66; 5:60; 7:166
- claim that they are favoured by Allah; 62:6-8
- cursed; 4:46-47; 5:78; 9:30
- enmity; of 5:64; 5:82
- greediest of people; 2:96
- judged; by the Torah 5:44
- Killed prophets; 2:87; 2:91; 3:21; 3:181; 4:155; 5:70
- took usury/ interest; 4:161
- unbelief and reject the truth; 5:41; 5:64; 59:2; 59:11
- wicked actions; 5:41-42; 5:78-81; 59:2-4; 59:11-17
- write the Book with their own hands; 2:79

Jinn: 6:100; 6:112; 15:27; 34:41; 46:18; 46:29-32; 55:15; 55:33; 55:39; 72:1-15

- created from fire 15:25; 55:15
- believing and disbelieving jinn 72:1-15
- some believed in the message of the Quran 46:29-32
- humans and jinn created for a purpose 51:56-58.

Job [Ayoub]: 4:163; 6:84; 21:83

- he suffered; 21:84; 38:41-44
- tested then rewarded 21:83; 38:41-44.

John; the Baptist [Yahya]: 19:7-15

- good news of; 3:38-41; 21:89-90
- wise; kind; pious; 19:12-15
- birth and prophethood 3:38-41; 19:7-15; 21:90.

Jonah [Jonas or Yunus]: 4:163; 6:86-87; 10:98; 37:139-148

- swallowed by whale then saved 10:98; 21:87; 37:139-148; 68:48-50.

Joseph [Yusuf]: 6:84; 12:4-101; 40:34

- becomes Chief Minister 12:54-57
- best of stories 12:1-3
- brothers come to him for supplies 12:58-68
- Chief Minster's wife tries to seduce him 12:23-29
- concluding prayer 12:101.
- false blood on his shirt; 12:18
- goes to jail 12:33-35
- his father's renewed grief 12:83-87
- incident of women cutting their hand 12:30-32
- King's dream 12:43-53
- old dream comes true 12:99-100
- plot by his brothers 12:7-18
- raised in Egypt's Chief Minister's house 12:21-22
- reveals his identity 12:88-98
- sold into slavery 12:19-20
- takes his brother Benjamin 12:69-82
- the two prisoners 12:36-42
- young Yusuf's dream 12:4-6

Judgment Day: see Day of Resurrection

Judi; Mount: 11:44

Justice: 4:58; 4:135; 7:29; 16:90-92

K

Kaabah; Masjid Al Haram; Haram Makkah; Ihram: 2:144; 2:149-150; 2:191; 2:196; 3:96-97; 5:2; 5:95-97; 9:19; 9:28; 17:1; 22:25-29; 22:33; 29:67; 48:25-27

- Al Bait Al Mamoor; the Kaabah of Angels; 52:4
- and the disbelievers; 8:34-35; 9:7; 9:28; 22:25; 48:25
- built by Abraham and Ishmael; 2:125-127
- fighting at; 2:191; 2:217-218
- Pilgrimage; 2:158

Keys:

- of the Heavens and the Earth; 39:63; 42:12
- of the invisible; 6:59

Killing:

- if anyone kills a person; 5:32
- not to kill anyone; 17:33

Kind words: 2:263; 4:5; 4:8; 47:21

Kindness to non-Muslims: 60:8.

Kith and Kin; neighbours and companions' rights: 4:7-12; 4:36; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 42:23

Knowledge:

- not a leaf falls; except with His knowledge; 6:59
- of five things; with Allah alone; 31:34
- slain their children without; 6:140

Korah [Qaroon]: 28:76-82; 29:39-40; 40:24

L

Lamp: 24:35; 67:5; 71:16

Languages:

variations in; 30:22

Law; prescribed: 5:48

Lessons from the Prophet (PBUH):

- from his emigration (hijrah) to Medina 9:40
- Battle of Badr 3:121-129; 8:42-44; 8:65-71
- Battle of Uhud 3:151-180
- Battle of the Trench 33:9-27
- Battle of Hunain 9:25-27
- Tabuk 9:38-123
- Banu An-Naḍir 59:2-6
- Hamra' Al-Asad 3:172-175
- Truce of Hudaibiyah 48:1-7; 48:10-29.

Liars: 26:221-223

Life:

- if anyone saves a: 5:32

Life of this World:

- bought the; at the price of the Hereafter; 2:86
- desires the; 11:15-16; 17:18; 42:20
- deceived Jinns and humans; 6:130
- example of the; 10:24
- good new in the; 10:64
- Hereafter is better; 87:16-17
- love for; 75:20-21; 76:27
- play and amusement; 6:32; 29:64; 47:36
- sell the; for the Hereafter; 4:74
- showing off in the; 57:20
- unreal temporary enjoyment; 3:185

Light:

- from Allah; 5:15-16; 64:8
- of Allah; 9:32; 24:35; 61:8
- of the Believers; 57:12-13; 57:19; 57:28; 66:8
- lightning; 2:55; 4:153; 24:43; 51:44
- in fear and hope; 13:12-13; 30:24
- example of; 2:19-20

Living beings:

- amphibians (frogs 7:133; snake 7:107)
- angels 39:75
- animals are communities like humans 6:38 (calf 11:69; camel 7:40; dog 18:22; elephant 105:1; horses; mules; and donkeys 16:8; lion and zebras 74:50-51; monkeys 2:65; pigs 2:173; she-camel 7:73; sheep and goats 6:143; wolf 12:17)
- birds 24:41 (crow 5:31; hoopoe 27:20; quails 2:57)
- humans (an authority on earth) 2:30; 6:165; 16:4
- insects (ants 27:18; bees 16:68; mosquito 2:26; fly 22:73; lice and locusts 7:133; spider 29:41)
- jinn 72:1-15
- others unknown to us 16:8.
- sea animals (fish 18:61; whale 37:142)

Loan:

- lend to Allah a beautiful loan; 2:245; 73:20
- multiply it; 57:11; 57:18; 64:17

Lot [Lut]: 6:86; 7:80; 11:70; 11:74; 11:77-83; 11:89; 21:71; 21:74-75; 22:43; 26:160-174; 27:54-58; 29:26-34; 37:133-136; 38:13; 50:13; 54:33; 54:33-38

- his disobedient wife; 11:81; 15:60; 66:10
- with his people 7:80-84; 11:77-83; 15:61-74; 21:71-75; 26:160-175; 29:28-35; 37:133-138; 54:33-39.

Luqman: S.31; 31:12-14

M

Madinah [Yathrib]: 9:120; 33:13; 63:8

Midian; [Madyan]: 7:85-93; 11:84-95; 20:40; 22:44; 28:22-28; 29:36-37

Mahr (bridal-gift): 2:229; 2:236-237; 4:4; 4:19-21; 4:24-25; 5:5; 33:50; 60:10-11

Makkah [Bakkah]: 3:96; 48:24

- City; 90:1-2
- City of peace; 95:3

Major Sins:

- abusing one's own parents 4:36; 6:151; 17:23
- alcohol and gambling 5:90-91

- apostasy 2:217; 5:54
- associating others with Allah in worship (shirk) 4:48; 4:116; 5:72; 6:19; 31:13
- backbiting 49:11
- eating swine and other forbidden foods (carrion; blood; etc.) 5:3; 6:145
- false blame of adultery 24:4-5
- false witness 22:30
- fraud 7:85; 11:85; 26:182-183; 83:1-6
- killing a believer intentionally 4:93
- lying 2:10; 9:77; 39:60
- lying about Allah 6:93; 29:68; 61:7
- magic 2:102; 10:77; 20:69
- murder 6:151; 17:33
- neglecting obligatory prayers 19:59-60
- not paying zakah / compulsory charity 41:6-7
- prohibited sexual relations 2:222; 17:32; 24:2; 25:68; 29:28-30
- theft 5:38

Masjid Al Haram; Kabbah Haram Makkah; Ihram: 2:144; 2:149-150; 2:191; 2:196; 3:96-97; 5:2; 5:95-97; 9:19; 9:28; 17:1; 22:25-29; 22:33; 29:67; 48:25-27

- and the disbelievers; 8:34-35; 9:7; 9:28; 22:25; 48:25
- Pilgrimage; 2:158
- built by Abraham and Ishmael; 2:125-127
- fighting at; 2:191; 2:217-218
- Al Bait Al Mamoor; the Kaabah of Angels; 52:4

Man:

- Allah is nearer to him than his jugular vein; 50:16
- Arguing opponent; disputing; disputer; 16:4; 18:54; 22:3; 22:8; 36:49; 36:77
- created according to the will of Allah; 30:30; 82:8
- created in the best of shape/ form; 95:4
- created into hardship; 90:4
- created to serve (worship) Allah; 51:56
- created very impatient; 21:37; 70:19-21
- created weak; 4:28; 30:54
- creation of; 2:30; 4:1; 6:2; 6:98;7:11;7:189; 15:26; 15:28-29; 15:33; 16:4; 18:37; 19:67; 22:5; 23:12-14; 25:54; 30:20; 30:54; 32:7-9; 35:11; 36:36; 36:77-79; 37:11; 38:71-72; 39:6; 40:57; 40:64; 40:67-68; 45:4; 49:13; 50:16; 53:45-47; 55:3-4; 55:14; 56:57-59; 67:23; 71:14; 74:11; 75:36-39; 76:2; 76:28; 77:20-23; 78:8; 79:27; 80:18-19; 82:7-8; 86:5-7; 90:4-9; 96:2
- is hasty/ rushed; 17:11; 21:37
- not given two hearts; 33:4
- stages of growth; 46:15
- utmost effort towards Allah; 84:6
- travel from stage to stage; 84:19
- undertook the responsibility; 33:72
- was nothing mentionable; 76:1

Mankind:

- beware of your Lord; 4:1
- made you into nations and tribes; 49:13
- makes you in the wombs of your mothers; 39:6
- disobedience/ rebellion is only against your own souls; 10:23
- witnesses; 2:143

Manna and the Quails/Salva: 2:57; 7:160; 20:80-81

Manners:

- about entering houses; 2:189; 24:27-29; 25:61

- in assemblies; 58:11
- in the home; 24:58-62
- in the Prophet's house; 33:53
- in the Prophet's presence; 2:104; 24:62; 49:1-5
- not to make fun of one another; 49:11
- send blessings on the Prophet; 33:56

Marriage: 4:3; 4:129; 16:72; 30:21

- manners of intimacy 2:222-223
- helping singles to marry 24:32
- lawful and unlawful women to marry 4:22-24
- of the Prophet; 33:50-52; 66:5
- pregnancy and nursing 2:233; 31:4; 46:15; 65:6
- prohibited degrees in; 4:22-24
- remarrying one's own ex-wife 2:230
- subtly showing interest during the waiting period 2:235.
- with women among the People of the Book; 5:5
- wives and related issues 2:221; 2:229; 2:235; 2:237; 4:6; 4:24-25; 4:34-35; 4:128-130; 23:6; 24:3; 24:26; 24:32-33; 25:54; 30:21; 60:10-11

Martyrs:

- bounty provided by Allah; 3:169-171
- not dead; 2:154; 3:169
- receive a goodly provision; 22:58; 22:59
- receive forgiveness and mercy; 3:157-158

Mary (mother of Jesus):

- a sign for all people; 21:91; 23:50
- birth; 3:35-36
- brought Jesus to her own people; 19:27-34
- false charge; 4:156
- good news of Jesus; 3:42-51; 19:16-21
- guarded her private parts; 21:91; 66:12
- in childbirth; 19:23-26

Meeting:

- with Allah; 6:31
- of a Massive Day; 19:37
- of the Hereafter; 30:16

Messengers: 2:253; 4:163-165; 57:25-28

- an angel as a; 17:95; 25:7
- and their wives and children; 13:38
- as a witness from every nation; 16:89
- belief in; 2:177; 2:285; 3:179; 4:171; 5:12; 57:19; 57:21
- believing in some and rejecting others; 4:150-152
- for every people (nation); was sent a; 10:47; 16:36
- gathering of the; 5:109
- made fun of; 6:10; 13:32; 15:11; 21:41; 30:10; 36:30
- no more than human beings; 14:10-12; 17:94; 21:8; 25:7-8; 25:20
- reading Allah's verses; 7:35
- rejected by their people; 3:183-184; 4:150-152; 5:70; 6:34; 7:101; 10:13; 10:74-86; 14:8-13; 16:113; 22:42-44; 23:44-48; 23:69-70; 26:105-191; 30:9-10; 34:34-35; 34:45; 35:4; 35:24-26; 36:13-19; 38:12-14; 40:22; 40:83; 41:14; 43:24; 50:12-15; 51:52-53; 54:9; 54:23-26; 54:33; 54:42; 64:5-7; 67:9; 69:9-10
- sent to give good news and as warners; 6:48; 18:56
- sent to make things clear; 14:4-9

- Killed; 3:183
- succession of; 2:87; 23:44
- testify before Allah; 5:109; 7:6; 39:69; 40:51; 43:45; 77:11
- threatened; 14:13

Messiah; see Jesus:

Michael [Mikail]: 2:98

Minor pilgrimage (Umrah)**:** 2:158; 2:196.

Months; number of: 9:36-37

Moon: 7:54; 10:5; 16:12; 22:18; 25:61; 36:39; 36:40; 54:1; 71:16; 91:2

Moses [Musa]:

- and calf-worship of his people; 7:148- 156; 20:86-98
- and his people; 2:51-61; 5:20-29; 7:138- 141; 7:159-162; 14:5-8; 61:5
- Books (Scripture) of**;** 53:36; 87:18-19
- called and made messenger; 19:51- 53; 20:9-97; 28:29-35
- came with clear signs; 29:39
- given the Book; 17:2
- granted the standards of right and wrong; 21:48
- guided by Allah; 6:84
- guided to the Straight path; 37:114-122
- his book; differences arose in it; 11:110
- his childhood; mother and sister; 20:38- 40; 28:7-13
- his mishap in the city; 28:15-21
- in Madyan; 20:40; 28:22-28
- junction of the two seas; 18:60-82
- magicians converted; 20:70-73; 26:46-52
- mountain and Lord's appearance; 7:142-145
- mystic fire; 27:7-12; 28:29-35
- Pharaoh; and his people (leaders); 2:49-50; 7:103-141; 10:75-92; 11:96-99; 17:101-103; 20:17-53; 20:56-79; 23:45-49; 26:10-68; 28:3-21; 28:31-42; 40:23-46; 43:46-56; 51:38-40; 73:15-6; 79:15-26
- seven clear signs; 7:133; 17:101-102

Mosque/ Masjid (of Jerusalem):

- temple; 17:7

Mosque/ Masjid Zirar: 9:107-110

Mosques/ Masajid: Also see places of worship: 2:187; 9:17-19; 22:40

- maintained by; 9:18

Mountains (hills): 15:19; 16:15; 20:105-107; 21:31; 22:18; 31:10; 59:21; 77:10; 77:27; 81:3; 101:5

Muhammad:

- Allah is Witness between me and you; 13:43; 29:52; 46:8
- a mercy to the believers; 9:61
- and the blind man; 80:1-12
- as a mercy from Allah; 28:46-47
- ask no reward; 25:57; 38:86; 42:23
- a warner; 7:184; 7:188; 11:2; 15:89; 33:45; 34:28; 48:8; 53:56
- a witness over believers; 2:143
- close to the believers; 33:6
- agreement to believe in; 3:81

- devoted to prayer; 73:1-8; 73:20
- foretold by Jesus; 61:6
- from darkness to light; 65:11
- good example to follow; 33:21
- has been commanded to; 27:91-93; 66:9
- his sayings; 11:2-4; 12:108;'34:46-50
- his work; 3:164; 7:157; 36:6; 52:29
- kind with them; 3:159
- men who insult the; 9:61; 33:57
- made fun of; 25:41-42; 34:7-8
- no more than a Messenger; 3:144
- not a madman or possessed; 68:2; 81:22
- not a poet or a soothsayer; 69:41-42
- nothing new among the Messengers; 46:9
- not to be distressed; 16:127
- only a man; 41:6
- only follow that which is inspired; 10:15- 16; 46:9
- reciting pure book; 98:2-3
- respect the Messenger; 2:104; 49:1-5
- reward is from Allah only; 34:47
- saw Gabriel; 53:4-18; 81:22-25
- seal (last) of the Prophets; 33:40
- send blessings on; 33:56
- sent as a great favour to the believers; 3:164
- sent in truth; 4:170
- sent to all mankind; 34:28
- sent to be a witness; 16:89; 22:78; 33:45; 48:8; 73:15
- sent to mankind as the Messenger of Allah; 7:158; 48:9; 48:29
- promised loyalty under the tree; 48:18
- to bow down and draw near to Allah; 96:19
- to make Religion of truth victorious over all religions; 61:9
- to strive hard against the unbelievers and hypocrites; 66:9
- unlettered/ uneducated; 7:157; 62:2
- verses regarding family; of 33:28-34; 33:50-53; 33:59; 66:1; 66:3-6
- who insults you; 9:58
- witness from among the Children of Israel; 46:10
- you are of highest standard of character; 68:4

Mules; Horses: 16:8

Murder: 2:178-179

Muslims:

- first of those; 6:14; 6:163; 9:100; 39:12
- prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward; 33:35
- He has named you; 22:78

N

Necessity: if one is forced by, 2:173; 6:145

Neighbour: 4:36; 33:60

New moons: 2:189

Night: 92:1; 93:2

- as a covering; 78:10
- covers the day; 13:3

- for rest; 10:67

Night of Power [Al-Qadr]: 44:3-4; 97:1-5

No Fear and no sadness for:

- believers; 2:38; 2:62
- friends of Allah; 10:62
- those conscious of Allah 43:68
- those who believe and correct themselves; 6:48; 7:35
- those who believe and do good work; 2:277
- those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; 5:69
- those who remain firm in believe in Allah; 46:13
- those who surrender to Allah; 2:112
- whoever spends in the way of Allah; 2:261-274

Noah [Nuh]: S.71; 3:33; 4:163; 6:84; 7:59-69; 9:70; 10:71-74; 11:25-49; 17:3; 21:76-77; 23:23-29; 25:37; 26:105-122; 29:14-15; 37:75-82; 51:46; 54:9-15

- his son drowned 11:42-48.
- made fun of 11:38
- the Ark and the Flood 7:59-64; 11:25-48; 23:23-31; 26:105-122; 71:1-28
- unrighteous son not saved; 11:45-47
- unrighteous wife; 66:10
- with them for a nine hundred fifty years; 29:14

O

Oaths: 2:224-225; 5:89; 6:109; 16:38; 16:91- 96; 24:53; 66:2; 68:39

- making up for a broken oath 5:89

Obedience: 3:132; 4:34; 4:59; 4:64-66; 4:80- 81; 24:51-54; 47:33; 64:12

Olive: 6:99; 6:141; 16:11; 23:20; 24:35; 80:29; 95:1

Orphans: 2:83; 2:177; 2:215; 2:220; 4:2-3; 4:8; 4:10; 4:36; 4:127; 6:152; 8:41; 17:34-35; 18:82; 59:7; 76:8; 89:17; 90:15; 93:6; 107:2

- guardians of; 4:6

Objects of worship:

- angels (among some pagan Arabs) 34:40
- Al-Aykah (among the people of Shu'aib) 26:176
- Bal (among the people of Elias) 37:125
- Jesus (in Christianity) 5:17
- idols (among the people of Abraham) 21:52-53
- the idols of Lat; 'Uzza; and Manat (among Arab pagans) 53:19-20
- the idols of Wadd; Suwa; Yaghuth; Yauq; and Nasr (among the people of Noah) 71:23
- the sun (the people of Sheba) 27:24
- Sirius (among some pagan Arabs) 53:49
- Pharaoh (in ancient Egypt) 26:29; 28:38; 79:24
- desires 25:43-44; 45:23
- belief in multiple gods refuted 17:42-43; 21:21-24; 25:3.

P

Pagan practices abolished:

- burying daughters alive 16:58-59; 81:8-9
- circling the Kaabah while naked 7:26-28
- dedicating camels to idols 5:103; 6:136
- drawing lots for decisions 5:3
- entering homes from backdoors after pilgrimage 2:189.

- ila (for more than four months) 2:226-227
- killing children for fear of poverty 6:137; 6:151; 17:31
- sacrificing in the name of idols 6:121
- whistling and clapping around the Kaabah 8:35
- zihar-divorce 33:4; 58:2-4

Pairs in all creatures: 13:3; 36:36; 42:11; 43:12; 51:49; 53:45

Palm tree: 13:4; 19:23; 19:25; 20:71; 59:5

Paradise (also see garden of Paradise):

- all wishes granted 16:30-32; 41:31-32
- as vast as the heavens and the earth 3:133; 57:21
- believers will see their Lord 75:22-23.
- bracelets of gold and clothes of fine silk 18:30-31; 22:23-24; 44:51-53
- everlasting stay in Bliss 11:108
- light shining ahead of them and on their right 57:12
- never asked to leave 15:45-48
- no heat or cold 76:13;
- prayers and greetings 10:9-10; 39:73-74
- reclining on thrones 15:47; 37:44; 52:20
- reward of the believers 55:46-78; 56:10-40
- rivers of honey; milk; water; and wine 47:15
- running water; cool shade; delicacies; and pure mates 2:25; 4:57; 36:55-58; 37:40-49; 38:50-54; 44:51-57; 52:17-24; 69:19-24; 76:5-22
- saluted with greetings of peace 13:23-24; 14:32
- silver vessels and fruits hanging within reach 76:14-16
- trays of golden cups 43:67-73

Parents; kindness to**:** 2:83; 2:215; 4:36; 6:151; 17:23-24; 29:8; 31:14-15; 46:15-17

Path: 4:60; 4:115; 4:168; 4:176; 5:16; 6:56; 6:77; 6:140; 7:175; 10:89; 13:33; 14:18; 22:27; 25:27; 25:15; 33:4; 34:6; 36;66; 40:37; 43:37; 43:40; 76:3; 80:20; 90:11-12; 92:7

- better guided to the path; 17:84
- dry Path; 20:77
- even path 5:77
- lost the path; mislead form the path; 1:7; 17:48; 17:72; 25:9; 25:17; 25:34; 25:42; 25:44; 26:86; 33:67; 37:69; 37;71
- path of Allah; Lord; Most Praised 2:273; 3:99; 6:117; 6:153; 7:45; 7:86; 8:36; 9:9; 10:88; 14:2; 14:30; 15:41; 16:125; 22:24; 31:6; 38:26; 39:8; 40:7; 42:53; 47:32; 47:34; 47:38; 50:15; 53:30; 57:7; 57:10; 58:16; 63:2; 68:7; 73:19; 76:29
- path of Guidance; 7:146
- path to Hell; 4:169
- paths; 21:31; 23:17; 55:48; 67:15; 72:11; 90:10
- pathways; 40:37
- right path; 2:18; 137; 150; 256; 258; 3:8; 3:90; 4:27; 4:44; 4:151; 4:116; 4:136-137; 4:175; 5:60; 5:77; 6:35; 6:39; 6:87; 6:149; 7:30; 7:149; 16:125; 18:10; 27:24; 29:38; 38:22; 40:38; 43:48; 72:2; 72:10; 72: 14; 72:16; 72: 21; 96:11
- straight path; 1:6-7; 2:108; 2:142; 2:213; 3:51; 3:101; 4:68; 4:167; 5:12; 6:126; 6:153; 6:161; 7:16; 10:25; 11:56; 15:56; 16:9; 16:76; 16:121; 17:9; 19:36; 19:43; 20:123; 20:135; 22:54; 22:66; 23:73-74; 24:46; 28:22; 36:4; 36:61; 37:118; 41:6 42:52-53; 43:43; 42:52; 43:43; 43:61; 43:64; 46:30; 48:2; 48:20; 60:1; 67:22; 81:28;

Patience: 3:186; 3:200; 8:46; 10:109; 11:115; 16:126-127; 20:130; 39:10; 40:55; 40:77; 42:43; 46:35; 70:5; 73:10

- ask for help in; and prayer 2:45; 2:153

- Patience in difficult times 2:45; 2:153-157; 3:186; 12:18; 12:83; 16:127-128; 70:5.

Permission:

- entering public places 24:29.
- to enter 24:58-60; entering people's homes 24:27-28;

Peace:

- after war; 8:61; 9:11
- greeting in Paradise; 10:10; 13:24; 14:23; 15:46; 16:32; 19:62; 25:75; 33:44; 36:58; 39:73 56:26; 56:91
- sent down by Allah; 9:40; 48:4; 48:26
- upon Allah's servants and Messengers; 27:59; 37:79-81; 37:108-111; 37:119-122; 37:129-132; 37:181

Pen: 68:1; 96:4

People of the Book (Scripture): 2:146; 3:20; 3:98-99; 3:110-115; 3:187; 4:51; 4:123; 4:131; 4:153-159; 4:171; 5:65-66; 5:68; 6:20; 74:31

- among them are disbelievers; 59:2-4; 59:11-15; 98:1; 98:6
- among them are those who believe; 2:62; 3:113-115; 3:199; 4:162; 5:65-66; 5:82-83; 28:52-53; 29:47; 57:27-29
- differed among themselves; 2:213; 3:19; 3:66; 27:76; 32:25; 41:45; 42:14; 43:65; 45:17; 59:14; 98:4
- do not cross the limits; 5:77
- relationship with Muslims; 3:64-80; 3:99- 101; 4:44; 5:5; 5:57-59; 5:82-83; 29:46 treachery of; 33:26-27; 59:2-4
- warner has come to them; 5:15-16; 5:19

Pharaoh:

- a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh 40:28-45
- building of a high palace; 40:36-37
- claims to be god; 28:38; 79:15-25
- crossed all limits; committed sins and disobeyed 20:24; 20:43-56; 69:9-10; 73:16; 89:10-14
- dead body out from sea 10:90-92
- dealings with Moses 7:103-137; 10:75-92
- destroyed 29:39-40
- drowned 2:50
- people of 2:49; 3:11; 7:141; 28:7-8; 44:17-33
- pious wife of 28:9; 66:11

Pilgrimage (hajj)**:**

- an obligation one those who can afford it 3:97
- permissibility of hunting at sea 5:96.
- prohibition of hunting on land while on pilgrimage 5:1; 5:94-95
- rituals and rulings 2:158; 2:189; 2:196-203; 5:2; 22:26-37
- sacrificial offerings 2:196; 22:36-37

Pilgrimage Minor (Umrah)**:** 2:158; 2:196.

Places of worship:

- churches; synagogues; and monasteries 22:40
- mosques 9:18
- sanctuary 3:39; 38:21
- temple 17:7.

Plants and fruits: 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 36:33-35

- bananas 56:29; dates 19:25
- grapes 80:28

- herbs; cucumbers; garlic; lentils; and onions 2:61
- olives 6:99; fig 95:1
- pomegranates 55:68
- squash 37:146.

Plead:

- not on behalf of such who deceive themselves; 4:107-109

Poetry: 36:69-70

Poets: 26:224-227; 69:40-43

Pomegranates: 6:99; 6:141; 55:68

Poor: 2:177; 2:215; 2:273; 2:277; 4:6; 4:8; 4:36; 8:41; 9:60; 17:26; 24:22; 24:32; 30:38; 47:38; 51:19; 59:7-9; 69:34; 74:44; 76:8; 89:18; 90:16; 93:6-10; 107:2-3

Prayer: 1:1-7; 3:8; 3:26; 3:27; 3:147; 3:191-194; 4:103; 17:80; 23:118

- direction of prayer (Qiblah) 2:144; 2:149-150
- do not go near when you are intoxicated; 4:43
- do not be loud nor quiet; 17:110
- facing towards Qiblah; 2:144-145; 2:149-150
- Friday congregation 62:9
- guard your prayers; 2:238
- hypocrites' prayers 4:142; 9:54.
- Importance of 2:45; 9:103; 51:18; 70:22-23; 75:31; 96:10; 108:2;
- not to pray for pagans; 9:113-114
- of disbelievers; 13:14
- purifying for; 5:6
- should deter one from evil deeds 29:45
- times 11:114; 17:78; 17:79; 20:130; 24:36; 24:58; 30:17-18; 32:16; 38:18; 50:39-40; 51:17; 52:48-49; 73:2-4; 76:25-26
- times of; 11:114; 17:78-79; 20:130; 30:17- 18; 50:39-40; 52:48-49; 73:1-7; 73:20
- warning to those who neglect prayers 19:59; 74:38-47; 107:5-7
- when you have performed the; 4:103
- while in danger or travelling 2:239; 4:101-102

Prostration verses: 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 17:109; 19:58; 22:18; 22:77; 25:60; 27:26; 32:15; 38:24; 41:37; 53:62; 84:21; 96:19.

Precautions in danger: 4:71-72

Prisoners of war: 8:67-72; 33:26

Promise of Truth: 46:16

Property; wealth: 2:188; 3:186; 4:5-10; 4:29; 51:19; 59:7-9

Prophets: 3:33; 3:146-148; 4:163-165; 6:84- 90; 23:23-50; 42:13; 57:26-28

- an enemy to every; 6:112
- not for any; to be false to his trust; 3:161
- promise of; 3:81; 33:7-8

Provision (sustenance): 10:59; 13:26; 14:32-34; 16:73; 34:36; 34:39; 42:12; 51:57-58; 67:21;

Psalms: 4:163; 17:55; 21:105

Punishment: 3:178

- cutting of hands or feet of thief; 5:33-34
- in this life and in the Hereafter; 24:19; 68:33

Putting utmost effort in the way of Allah/ God: (and against disbelievers) 2:218; 3:142; 4:95; 5:35; 5:54; 8:74; 9-16; 9:20-22; 9:24; 9:41; 9:81; 17:19; 20:15; 22:78; 25:52; 29:69; 47:31; 49:15; 61:11; 84:6; 94:7

Purification:

- ablution (wudu) 5:6
- dry ablution (tayammum) 4:43; 5:6.
- full bath (ghusl) 2:222; 4:43

Q

Qualities of the Prophet:

- a mercy to the whole world 21:107
- a role model 33:21
- a universal messenger 4:170; 7:157-158; 34:28
- as a favour to the believers 3:164
- as a witness on Judgment Day 4:42; 16:89
- cares about people 9:129
- foretold by Jesus 61:6.
- leads to the Straight Path 42:52-53
- noble character 3:159; 68:4
- only a prophet 3:144; 6:50; 7:188; 18:110
- prophesied in the Torah and Gospel 7:157
- seal of prophets 33:40
- to deliver the truth 2:119; 35:24; 42:48
- unlettered prophet 7:157-158; 29:48; 62:2

Qualities of the righteous:

- observing the rights of the Creator and His creation 3:133-136; 4:36; 4:69-70; 6:151-154; 8:2-4; 13:19-24; 17:23-39; 18:107-108; 23:1-11; 25:63-76; 42:36-43.

Qualities of the wicked:

- Argue a lot 18:54.
- hasty 21:37
- impatient 70:19
- remember Allah only in difficult times 10:12; 41:51
- stingy/ miserly 17:100
- ungrateful/ t
- thankless 14:34

Quran; 3:7; 4:82; 9:111; 10:15-16; 11:1; 12:1-3; 13:1; 13:31; 14:1 ;15:1; 15:87; 15:91; 17:41; 17:89; 18:54; 25:30; 26:2; 27:1; 28:2; 30:58; 36:69-70; 39:27-28; 43:44; 47:20; 47:24; 50:45; 55:2; 69:43-51; 86:13-14;

- a Light; 42:52
- a Message for the heart; 50:37
- a reminder to all the world; 38:87; 68:52; 81:26-28
- Arabic; 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 26:192-195; 39:28; 41:3; 41:44; 42:7; 43:2-3
- belief in; 2:177; 17:107; 42:15; 72:1-2; 77:50
- Book of Wisdom; 10:1; 31:2; 36:2
- cannot be imitated of; 17:88
- confirms earlier Scripture/ Books; 5:48; 6:92; 10:37; 46:12
- full of blessings; 38:29
- full of warning; 38:1
- glorious; 50:1; 85:21
- guarded by Allah; 15:9
- guidance; 2:2; 2:159; 12:111; 16:64; 16:89; 16:102; 17:9; 27:1-2; 27:76-77; 31:2-3; 41:44; 42:52-53; 45:20; 72:2
- heard by Jinn; 46:29-32; 72:1-2

- honourable; 56:75-82; 80:11-16
- made easy; 44:58; 54:17; 54:22; 54:32; 54:40
- makes things clear; 43:2; 44:2
- no falsehood can approach it; 41:41-42
- no one touches except the clean; 56:77-79
- power of; 13:31; 59:21
- preserved; 85:21-22
- pure and holy; 98:2-3
- recitation of; 10:61; 16:98; 17:45-46; 17:106; 18:27; 27:92; 29:45; 35:29-30; 73:2-4; 73:20; 75:16-18; 84:21; 87:6-7; 96:1-3
- reflect on its signs; 38:29
- revelation of; 2:176; 2:185; 2:213; 2:231; 3:3-4; 3:7; 4:105; 4:113; 5:48; 5:101; 6:19; 6:114; 6:154-157; 7:2-3; 14:1; 15:87; 16:64; 17:82; 17:105-106; 18:1-2; 20:2-4; 20:113-114; 21:10; 24:1; 25:6; 26:192-199; 29:51; 32:2 36:5; 38:29; 39:1-2; 39:23; 40:2; 41:2-4; 42:17; 44:3-6; 45:2; 46:2; 69:43
- the truth; 17:105; 32:3; 34:6; 35:31; 39:2; 39:41; 46:30; 47:2-3; 56:95; 57:16; 69:51
- when read; listen to it with full attention; 7:204; 46:29

Quraysh: 106:1-4

R

Rain; sent down by Allah: 2:22; 2:164; 6:6; 6:99; 7:57; 8:11; 11:52; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10-11; 16:65; 18:45; 20:53; 22:5; 22:63; 23:18; 24:43; 25:48-49; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24; 30:48-50; 31:10; 31:34; 32:27; 39:21; 41:39; 42:28; 43:11; 45:5; 50:9; 56:68-70; 57:20; 71:11; 78:14-16

Ramadan: 2:185

Record:

- a register written down; 83:7-9; 83:18-21
- every community will be called to its; 45:28-29
- scrolls/books of deeds are laid open; 81:10
- which speaks the truth; 23:62

Records/ book of deeds: 17:13; 18:49

- believers receive their record with their right hand 69:19-24; 84:7-9
- disbelievers receive their record with their left hand 69:25-37; 84:10-15
- nothing will be hidden from Allah 21:47; 40:16
- reward for good and evil deeds 6:160; 27:89-90; 28:84.
- witness of body parts 41:19-24; 24:24
- weighing of deeds 7:8; 23:102-104; 101:1-11

RELATIONSHIP WITH PEOPLE:

A. Financial

Business guidelines: 2:188; 2:275; 2:282-283; 4:29; 4:58; 6:152; 17:34-35; 24:36-37; 26:182; 30:39; 55:7-9; 62:9.

Gifts:

- before death while on a journey 5:106-108.
- optional gifts to non-heirs 2:180-183; 4:11-12

Bribery: 2:188.

Debts:

- kindness in collecting debts 2:280
- taking security deposit 2:283.
- writing and witnessing a debt contract 2:282

Inheritance:

- full siblings 4:176
- guidelines 4:7; 4:32-33; 8:75
- shares of children and parents 4:11
- spouses and maternal siblings 4:12
- warning to those who don't comply 4:13-14.

Interest:

- prohibition and warning 2:275-281; 3:130-132
- made profitless 30:39.

B. Legal

Anti-terrorism law: (haribah) 5:33-34.

Justice:

- fairness with non-Muslims 60:8-9.
- justice to a Jew 4:105-112
- justice to a pagan 4:58
- standing up for justice 4:135; 5:8; 16:90-91
- standing up for the rights of orphans and women 4:127

Retaliation through legal channels: (with the option to forgive); 2:178-179; 5:45; 16:126; 17:33; 42:37-43.

Separation: between husband and wife:

- khul 2:229
- lian 24:6-10.

C. Political:

Fighting in defence: (jihad):

- etiquette 2:190-192; 2:216; 22:38-40
- fighting for oppressed men; women; and children 4:75
- military might deter potential enemies 8:60
- not to attack indiscriminately 4:94
- opting for peace 2:192; 8:61.
- protecting places of worship 22:37
- reward of martyrs 2:154; 3:169-171; 9:111; 57:19

Making peace: between parties; 49:9-10.

Prisoners of war: treatment 8:70; 47:4; 76:8

Running affairs by consultation: (shura); 3:159; 42:38.

D. Social:

Adoption: 33:4-5.

Caring for orphans: 2:220; 4:2-10; 4:127; 6: 152; 17:34.

Decency: 7:26; 16:81

- the veil 24:31
- lowering the gaze 24:30-31.

Divorce:

- dowry and waiting period 2:226-241; 4:19-21; 33:49; 65:1-7
- during her waiting period 65:6
- husband not to take back anything of the dowry 4:20
- if she nurses ex-husband's child; 65:6

- manners of divorce 2:229-231; 65:1-2
- negotiation and settlement 4:35; 4:128
- no parent should suffer because of their child 2:233
- opting for wet-nurse 65:6
- wife should not be harassed 65:6
- wife to be supported financially during pregnancy 65:6

Encouraging good and forbidding evil: 3:104; 3:110; 7:157; 9:71-72; 31:17.

Equality of human beings: 49:13

- equality between men and women before Allah and the law; 3:195; 4:124; 5:38; 16:97; 24:2; 40:40
- men have a degree of responsibility above women 2:228.

Feeding: the poor; orphans; and captives 76:8-9.

Forgiveness and anger control: 3:134; 42:40.

Freeing slaves: and helping them 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 58:3; 90:13.

Honouring one's own parents: 4:36; 17:23-25; 31:14-15.

Humility: 17:37; 31:18-19.

Interpretation of dreams:

- of Abraham 37:102
- of Joseph 12:4; 12:36; 12:43
- of Muhammad 8:43; 48:27.

Kindness to non-Muslims: 60:8.

Marriage: 4:3; 4:129; 16:72; 30:21

- helping singles to marry 24:32
- lawful and unlawful women to marry 4:22-24
- manners of intimacy 2:222-223
- pregnancy and nursing 2:233; 31:4; 46:15; 65:6
- remarrying one's own ex-wife 2:230
- subtly showing interest during the waiting period 2:235.

Oaths: 2:224-225; 16:91-92; 16:94; making up for a broken oath 5:89.

Patience in difficult times**:** 2:45; 2:153-157; 3:186; 12:18; 12:83; 16:127-128; 70:5.

Permission:

- entering people's homes 24:27-28
- entering public places 24:29.
- to enter 24:58-60

Social manners:

- manners of gatherings 58:11
- private talks 4:114; 58:9.
- respect for all 49:11-12
- verifying news 4:83; 49:6

Vows: 2:270; 9:75-77; 22:29; 76:7.

Wasting and stinginess: 7:31; 17:29; 25:67.

Regrets:

- denying Allah's signs 6:27-30;
- not following the Prophet 25:27
- not obeying Allah and His Messenger 4:41-42; 33:64-68

- not working for the Hereafter 89:23-24.
- taking evil friends 25:28-29; 26:96-102; 43:36-39

Religion:

- before Allah is Islam; 3:19
- do not cross limits in your; 4:171; 5:77
- forefathers following a certain; 43:22-24
- imposes no difficulties in; 22:78
- no compulsion in; 2:256
- of Allah; 3:83-84
- other than Islam; 3:85
- perfected/ completed; 5:3
- same; for all other Prophets; 42:13-14
- who divide their religion into groups; 6:159; 23:52-53; 30:32
- who take their religion to be play and amusement; 6:70

Religious titles: priests; monks; and rabbis 5:44; 5:63; 5:82; 9:31-34.

Remembrance of Allah: 63:9

- hearts find satisfaction in; 13:28

Repentance (turn to Allah): 2:54; 2:160; 3:89-90; 4:17-18; 5:34; 5:74; 6:54; 7:153; 9:3; 9:112; 9:118; 9:126; 11:3; 11:52; 11:61; 11:90; 16:119; 17:25; 19:60; 24:5; 25:70-71; 28:67; 30:33; 39:8; 39:17; 39:54

- accepted by Allah; 40:3; 42:25
- of Adam and Eve; 2:37; 7:19-23
- of Moses; 7:143

Revival back to life after death, **Resurrection:** 2:28; 16:38-39; 17:49-52; 19:66-72; 22:5-9; 23:15-16; 31:28; 40:11; 41:39; 46:33-34; 50:3; 50:19-29; 50:41-44; 64:7; 75:1-15; 79:6-14; 86:5-8

- Abraham 2:260
- example in the story of Ezra 2:259
- people of the cave 18:9-26
- warning to deniers of resurrection/revival 17:49-52; 17:97-100; 19:66-72; 37:11-27; 50:1-15; 80:17-42.

Revelation: 6:92-93; 10:2; 10:109; 12:102; 17:86; 42:3; 42:7; 42:51-53; 53:4; 53:10

- a guidance and a mercy; 7:203-204; 16:64; 31:2-3
- cancellation or made to forget; 2:106
- explained; 41:2-4
- for people who understand; 6:98
- if you are in doubt; 2:23-24
- in truth; 6:114-115
- is from Allah; 46:2
- the Holy Spirit; 16:102-103; 26:192-196

Rights of Kith and Kin; neighbours; friends and companions: 4:7-12; 4:36; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 42:23

Righteous; Pious:

- in gardens and springs; 51:15-22
- shall inherit the Earth; 21:105
- the best of company; 4:69
- will drink from a cup containing a mixture of camphor 76:5-6

Righteousness: 2:112; 2:177; 2:207-208; 3:16-17; 3:92; 3:133-136; 3:191-195; 4:36; 4:124-125; 5:93; 7:42-43

Rivalry in worldly increase: 102:1-4

Roads; way: 43:10

Romans: 30:2-5

S

Sabbath; Saturday:

- appointed only for; 16:124
- transgress not the; 2:65-66; 4:154-155; 7:163-166

Sabians: (star worshippers) 5:69; 22:17

Safa and Marwah: 2:158

Salih: 7:73-79; 11:61-68; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 91:11-15

Sameri: 20:85

Satan (Devil; Iblis; Shaitan): 2:36; 2:168-169; 2:208; 2:268; 2:275; 3:35-36; 3:155; 3:175; 4:38; 4:60; 4:76; 4:83; 4:119; 4:120; 5:91; 6:43; 6:68; 6:142; 7:11-23; 7:27; 7:175; 7:200-202; 8:48; 16:63; 16:98-100; 20:116-124; 24:21; 25:27-29; 27:22-25; 41:36; 58:10; 58:19

- a jinn 18:50-51
- a sworn enemy to humanity 12:5; 17:53; his party 53:14-19
- Adam's temptation and fall 7:20-23; 20:116-121
- an enemy 12:5; 35:6; 36:60
- arrogance 2:34; 7:11-27; 15:26-43; 17:61-65; 38:73-85
- Asks protections from Allah; 7:200-201
- believers take refuge in Allah from him 7:200-202
- devilish humans and jinn 6:112; 114:6
- Devils 2:102; 6:71; 6:112; 6:121; 7:27; 7:30; 17:27; 19:68; 19:83; 22:3-4; 23:97-98; 26:210; 37:7-10; 38:37-38; 67:5
- discourages good deeds 2:268
- excites enmity and hatred; 5:91
- has no authority over the believers 16:98-100
- heaven protected against devils 15:16-18
- his goal 35:6-8
- his handiwork 5:90-91
- his schemes are weak 4:76
- let his followers down 8:48
- made their sinful acts look attractive to them; 8:48
- promised you; then failed you; 14:22
- proposes a temptation; 22:52-53
- talk to his followers in Hell 14:22

Scientific Reference:

- air pressure 6:125
- all beings created from water 21:30; 24:45
- ants communicate 27:17-19
- black holes 81:15-16
- constant expansion of the universe 51:47-48
- earth's rotation 27:88
- fingerprints 75:3-4
- foetus in three layers of darkness 39:6
- formation and developmental phases of an embryo 22:5; 23:12-14
- humans created from male and female gametes 76:2
- internal waves 24: 40
- iron sent down 57:25
- moon splitting 54:1

- mountains as pegs 78:7
- pain receptors 4:56
- preservation of Pharaoh's body 10:90-92.
- salty water 25:53-54; 35:12; 55:19-20
- sky as a well-protected roof 21:32
- spherical shape of the earth 39:5; 79:30
- the Big Bang 21:30
- the sun as a radiant source and the moon as a reflected light 10:5
- wind pollination 15:22

Scales/ balance/ weighing on the Day of Judgment: 7:8-9; 17:35; 21:47; 23:102-103; 26:182; 42:17; 55:7-9; 57:25; 101:6-9

Scripture; Books:

- belief in 2:285; 4:136; 6:92

Seas:

- are suffered to burst; 82:3
- the two; 25:53; 35:12; 55:19-20

Secret: 4:114

- consultation between three; 58:7
- private consultation with the Messenger; 58:12-13

Senses (ears; eyes): 23:78

Settlement and peace:

- between believers; 49:9-10
- between man and wife 4:35

Shadow:

- extended 25:45-46
- prostrating to Allah 13:15
- turnaround from the right and the left 16:48

She-camel as a clear sign to the people of Thamud: 7:73; 17:59; 26:155-158

Shuaib: with his people 7:85-93; 11:84-95; 26:176-191.

Ships:

- are of His signs; 42:32-34
- for the benefit of mankind; 2:164
- made for you; 43:12-13
- placed at your service; 14:32
- sail by His command; 17:66; 22:65; 45:12
- sail by the grace of Allah; 31:31
- splitting the waves; 16:14; 35:12

Siege of Al-Madinah: 33:9-27

Signs in creation: 2:164; 3:190; 6:99; 10:6; 10:67; 16:69; 17:12; 20:53-54; 24:44-46; 26:7-8; 27:86; 29:44; 30:20-25; 30:46; 31:31; 32:26-27; 34:15; 36:33-34; 41:37; 41:39; 42:29; 42:32; 45:3-6; 45:12-13; 50:6-11; 51:20-21; 71:14-20; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-21

Sin: 7:100; 74:41-56

- Allah forgives all; 39:53-54
- associating anything with Allah; 4:116
- blaming the innocent; 4:112
- cannot hide their crimes from Allah; 4:108
- earned against his own soul; 4:111

- if you avoid the most-evil things; 4:31
- those who shun the major sins and shameful acts; 42:37
- those who; will never succeed; 10:17
- will get due return for their earnings; 6:120

Sinai; Mount: 19:52; 23:20; 95:2

Slaves: 2:177-178; 4:25; 4:36; 4:92; 5:89; 24:33; 58:3-4; 90:12-13

Sodomy: (Shameful act of People of Lot) 7:80-82; 11:77-83; 29:28-29

Soul: 17:85

- Allah does not place a burden greater than it can bear; 2:286; 7:42; 23:62
- will be held in pledge for its deeds; 74:38
- will be paid back for all its actions; 16:111
- will face all the good it has done; 3:30

Social etiquette:

- etiquette of gatherings 58:11
- private talks 4:114; 58:9.
- respect for all 49:11-12
- verifying news 4:83; 49:6

Solomon:

- Allah's favours upon him 34:12-14; 38:34-40
- helps his father David reach a fairer judgment 21:78-82
- his love for fine horses 38:30-33.
- story with the ant 27:15-19
- story with the hoopoe 27:20-28
- story with the Queen of Sheba 27:22-44

Spending in the way/ path/ cause of Allah: 2:177; 2:195; 2:215; 2:261-274; 3:134; 4:39; 8:60; 9:34; 9:53-54; 9:60; 25:67; 47:38; 92:18-20

Spirit: 15:29; 21:91; 38:72; 40:15; 58:22; 70:4; 78:38; 97:4

Spoils of war: 8:1; 8:41; 8:69; 48:15

Spying: 49:12

Star: 16:16; 53:1; 86:1-4

Stars; 7:54; 16:12; 22:18; 37:6-10; 56:75; 77:8; 81:2

Stories in Quran

- Abel and Cain 5:27-31
- Al-Khadir and Moses 18:60-82
- Army of the Elephant 105:1-4
- birth of Mary 3:35-36
- Cow of the Children of Israel 2:67-74
- Ezra 2:259
- garden owners 68:17-32
- Harut and Marut 2:102
- Korah 28:76:82
- Luqman's advice to his son 31:12-19
- owner of the two gardens 18:32-44
- people of Sheba 34:15-19
- people of the cave 18:9-26
- people of the trench 85:1-8
- Sabbath-breakers 7:163-165

- Samiri and the Golden Calf 20:83-97
- Talut and Samuel 2:247-251
- the believer from Pharaoh's people 40:28-46
- Zul-Qarnain 18:83-98.

Straight Path: 1:6; 6:153

Striving: 8:72; 8:75; 9:19; 9:44; 9:73; 9:86; 9:88; 22:52; 60:1

Suckling/ Breastfeeding time duration: 2:233

Sulaiman [Solomon]: 2:102; 4:163; 6:84; 21:78-82; 27:15-44; 34:12-14; 38:30-40

- and the ants; 27:16-19
- and the Queen of Sheba [Saba]; S.34; 27:22-44; 34:15

Sun: 7:54; 10:5-6; 14:33; 16:12; 22:18; 36:38; 36:40; 71:16; 81:1; 91:1-4

Supplications: see dua

Suspicions and Assumptions: 49:12

Talut (Saul): 2:247-249

Temporary relief for evildoers: 3:178-179; 10:11; 12:110; 14:42; 14:44; 29:53-55; 86:15-17

Term every community has its: 7:34; 10:49; 15:4-5; 16:61; 20:129

Test; by Allah: 3:154

Thamud; 7:73-79; 11:61-68; 17:59; 25:38; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 29:38-39; 41:17-18; 51:43-45; 54:23-31; 69:4-5; 85:17-20; 89:9-14; 91:11-15

Thief; punishment of: 5:38-39

Throne: 7:54; 9:129; 10:3; 13:2; 20:5; 23:86; 23:116; 32:4; 40:15; 57:4; 85:15

- angels surrounding the; 39:75
- eight will carry the; 69:17
- of Allah over the water; 11:7
- those who carry the; 40:7

Thunder: 13:13

Time: 9:36; 10:5-6; 17:12; 22:47; 32:5; 76:1; 103:1-3

- destroys disbelievers; 45:24

Torah [Taurah]: 3:3-4; 3:48-51; 3:65-66; 3:93; 5:43-46; 5:66; 5:68; 5:110; 6:91; 7:157; 9:111; 11:17; 48:29; 61:6; 62:5

- confirmed by Jesus; 61:6
- confirmed by the Bible; 5:46
- confirmed by the Qur'an; 46:12
- mention of Muhammad in; 7:157
- revelation of; 7:144-145

Trade and wealth: 4:29

Travel; in the land: 6:11; 10:22; 12:109; 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9; 30:42; 34:18; 35:44; 40:21; 40:82; 47:10

Traveller: 2:177; 2:215; 8:41; 17:26; 30:38; 59:7

Treachery: 8:58; 22:38

Treasures of Allah: 6:50

Tree of eternity: 20:120

Trees: 22:18

Trees: 2:35; 7:19-22; 14:24; 14:26; 16:68; 17:60; 20:120; 22:18; 23:20; 24:35; 27:60; 28:30; 31:27; 36:80; 37:62,64,146; 44:43; 48:18; 55:6; 56:52,72

Trials and tests: 2:49; 2:124; 2:155-157; 2:214; 2:249; 3:142; 3:154; 3:186; 5:48; 5:94; 6:53; 6:165; 7:141; 7:155; 7:163; 7:168; 8:17; 8:28; 9:49; 9:126; 11:9-11; 14:6; 16:92; 16:110; 17:60; 18:7; 21:111; 22:11; 23:30; 25:20; 27:47; 33:11; 37:106; 39:49; 44:17; 47:4; 47:31; 64:15; 67:2; 68:17; 72:17; 89:15-16

Trumpet on the Day of Judgement: 6:73; 18:99; 20:102; 23:101; 27:87; 36:51; 39:68; 50:20; 69:13; 74:8; 78:18

Trusts (pledges; Amanah): 2:283; 8:27; 33:72; 70:32

Truth: 5:48; 23:70-71; 23:90; 25:33; 69:51

- cover not; with falsehood; 2:42
- has arrived and falsehood is destroyed; 17:81
- the promise of Allah; 46:16-17

Types of people:

- believers 18:107-108
- disbelievers 4:167-169
- hypocrites 4:145; 57:13-15
- people of the right 55:62-78; 56:27-40)
- people on the heights 7:46-49.
- residents of Hell (people of the left 55:31-45; 56:41-56)
- residents of Paradise (foremost believers 55:46-61; 56:10-26

U

Uhud; battle of**:** 3:121-128; 3:140-175

Umrah, Minor pilgrimage: 2:158; 2:196.

Unseen; the belief in: 2:3; 52:41

- keys of; 6:59

Uzair [Ezra]: 9:30

V

Verses: 2:151; 3:7; 11:1; 13:1; 15:87; 41:3; 41:44.

Victory: S48.

- from Allah; 3:13; 3:123; 3:126; 5:52; 8:10; 8:26; 29:10; 30:5; 61:13; 110:1

Vows: 2:270; 9:75-77; 22:29; 76:7.

W

Wait: 7:71; 9:52; 10:102; 11:121-122; 20:135; 44:59; 52:31

Waste not: 6:141; 7:31; 17:26-27

Wasting and stinginess: 7:31; 17:29; 25:67.

Water: 13:4; 13:14; 13:17; 15:22; 24:39; 25:48-50; 25:53-54; 35:12; 38:42; 47:12; 47:15; 54:11-12; 54:28; 55:19-20; 56:31; 56:68-70; 67:30; 77:27; 79:30-31; 80:25

- Allah's Throne upon the; 11:7
- every living thing made of 21:30; 24:45; 25:54

Wealth: 104:2-4

- Attraction of the life of this world; 18:46

Widows: 2:234; 2:240

Will of Allah: 10:99-100; 30:5; 81:29; 82:8

Winds: 7:57; 30:46; 77:1-7

- who sends the; and they raise the clouds; 30:48

Wine: 2:219; 5:90-91; 12:36; 12:41; 47:15; 76:21; 83:25-28

Witnesses: 3:81

- against mankind; 2:143; 22:78
- for adultery/ fornication; 4:15-16; 24:4
- hands and feet will bear; 36:65
- man is a telling; against himself; 75:14
- when you contract; 2:282

Wives:

- Accusing wives of adultery; 24:6.
- are for sowing your seed; 2:223
- Comfort 25:74
- Daughters of wives; 4:23
- Forbidden for our wives; 6:139
- from amongst yourselves; 16:72; 30:21; 42:11.
- garment for you; 2:187
- Guard private parts except from wives and captive female slaves; 23:6; 70:30
- Have four months: 2:226
- Husband share in what is left behind by wives; 4:12.
- Leaving wife behind (widows) 2:234
- Modest wives in Jannah; 3:15
- Of adopted sons; 33;37
- Of messengers; 13:38
- Of the prophet (PBUH); 33: 28-32; 33;50-52; 66:1-5
- On nights of fasting; 2;187
- Prophet's wives are like your mothers; 33:53
- Saying wife she is like your mother (Zihar); 33:4-6; 58:2-4
- Some Wives and children are your enemies; 64:14
- Treating them equal; 4:129
- Wives remain disbeliever; 60:11

Women: 2:222-223; 3:14; 4:15; 4:19-25; 4:34; 4:127; 9:71; 24:26; 24:31; 24:60; 33:32; 33:35; 33:73; 47:19; 48:5; 48:25; 65:1-2; 71:28

- in pregnancy; 7:189; 31:14; 39:6; 41:47; 46:15; 65:4-6
- modesty of; 24:30-31; 33:53; 33:55

Wood(s); people of the: 15:78-79; 26:176-191; 38:13-14; 50:14

Wrongdoers: 11:18-22; 11:101-104; 11:116-117; 39:47-48

X

No references

Y

Yathrib [Al-Madina]; people of: 33:13

Z

Zakah: see Compulsory Charity 2:43; 2:83; 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 4:77; 4:162; 5:12; 5:55; 7:156; 9:5; 9:11; 9:18; 9:71; 19:31; 19:55; 21:73; 22:41; 22:78; 23:4; 24:37; 24:56; 27:3; 30:39; 31:4; 33:33; 41:7; 58:13; 74:20; 98:5

- as an obligation 2:110; 2:177; 2:277; 6:141
- one of the qualities of the believers 22:41; 23:4; 51:19
- recipients 9:60.

Zachariah [Zakariya]: 3:37-41; 6:85; 19:2-11; 21:89-90

- recipients of; 9:60

Zeyd bin Haritha: 33:37

Zina: 4:15-16; 17:32; 24:2-9; 25:68-69; 60:12

- accusations of; 24:4-9; 24:11-19; 24:23-24

قاری محمد اسلام میواتی

رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر محکمہ اوقاف حکومت پنجاب

حفظ، تجوید و قرأت، فاضل درسِ نظامی، ایم اے اردو، ایم اے اسلامیات ایم اے ایجوکیشن

رجسٹریشن نمبر: 041

تاریخ 24-2-26

CERTIFICATE OF CONFIRMATION

I have proofread a Quran Majeed, Al-Mustafa Translation, Allah Edition in Indo Pak Font, from Learning Souls Charity consisting of 987 pages. I have read it word by word carefully and I can certify that to best of my knowledge there are no mistakes in words and diacritics of the Arabic content of this Edition. In Shaa Allah.

M.

قاری محمد اسلام

رجسٹریشن نمبر 042

رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر اوقاف حکومت پنجاب پاکستان

0306-6628331

0306-6628331

قاری محمد اشرف خوشابی

رجسٹریشن نمبر 049

جاری کردہ 10-02-2014

• درس نظامی • تجوید وقرأت • رجسٹرڈ پروف ریڈر (پنجاب قرآن بورڈ محکمہ اوقاف پنجاب)

فون: 0301-4984297

حوالہ نمبر _____ تاریخ: 24-2-26

CERTIFICATE OF CONFIRMATION

I have proofread a Quran Majeed, Al-Mustafa Translation, Allah Edition in Indo Pak, Font, from Learning Souls Charity consisting of 987 Pages. I have read it word by word carefully and I can certify that to best of my knowledge there are no mistakes in words and diacritics of the Arabic content of this Edition. In Shaa Allah.

محمد اشرف

پروف ریڈر محکمہ اوقاف پنجاب نمبر 049
قاری محمد اشرف
خوشابی

عارضی پتہ: امام وخطیب جامع مسجد کوہ نور رائیونڈ ٹیکسٹائل ملز رائیونڈ مانگا روڈ، لاہور

مستقل پتہ: چک 63/10 ایم بی تحصیل وضلع خوشاب

Al-Mustafa Translation of Quran is also available in different formats for the varying needs of different readers.

ENGLISH

God Edition is without Arabic
Allah Edition is with Arabic and English
Advanced Learner Edition has Arabic + Word by Word (WbW) and Verse by Verse (VbV) English Translation

URDU

We have
Arabic + Verse by Verse (VbV) and Word by Word (WbW) translations

ARABIC

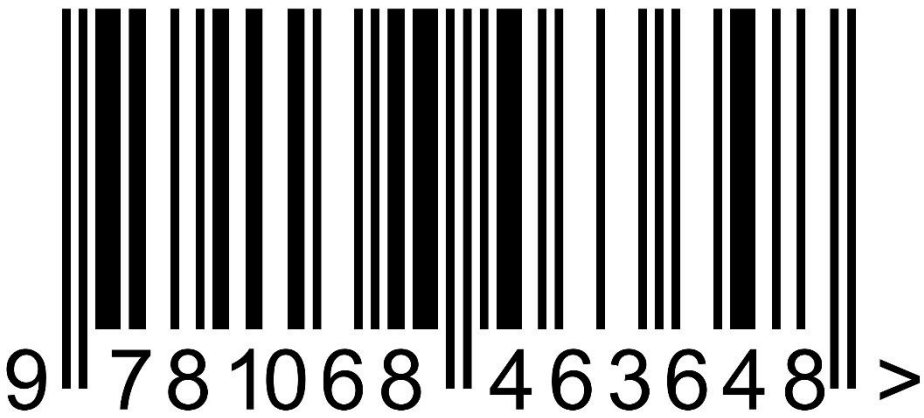
In two styles and fonts:
1- KFGQC font from Madina al Munawarah
2- Noor e Hidayat, Indo-Pak font

APP

Our Free App is soon to be launched with recitation of famous Qura of the Quran as well English and Urdu Voice Overs in shaa Allah.

Visit: www.LearningSouls.org

ISBN 978-1-0684636-4-8



وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ

ISBN 978-1-0684636-4-8